



Teradata Database

---

# SQL Functions, Operators, Expressions, and Predicates

Release 13.10  
B035-1145-109A  
September 2010



The product or products described in this book are licensed products of Teradata Corporation or its affiliates.

Teradata, BYNET, DBC/1012, DecisionCast, DecisionFlow, DecisionPoint, Eye logo design, InfoWise, Meta Warehouse, MyCommerce, SeeChain, SeeCommerce, SeeRisk, Teradata Decision Experts, Teradata Source Experts, WebAnalyst, and You've Never Seen Your Business Like This Before are trademarks or registered trademarks of Teradata Corporation or its affiliates.

Adaptec and SCSISelect are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adaptec, Inc.

AMD Opteron and Opteron are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

BakBone and NetVault are trademarks or registered trademarks of BakBone Software, Inc.

EMC, PowerPath, SRDF, and Symmetrix are registered trademarks of EMC Corporation.

GoldenGate is a trademark of GoldenGate Software, Inc.

Hewlett-Packard and HP are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Intel, Pentium, and XEON are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

IBM, CICS, RACF, Tivoli, and z/OS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

LSI and Engenio are registered trademarks of LSI Corporation.

Microsoft, Active Directory, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows Server are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Novell and SUSE are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc., in the United States and other countries.

QLogic and SANbox are trademarks or registered trademarks of QLogic Corporation.

SAS and SAS/C are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc.

SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc.

Sun Microsystems, Solaris, Sun, and Sun Java are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc., in the United States and other countries.

Symantec, NetBackup, and VERITAS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation or its affiliates in the United States and other countries.

Unicode is a collective membership mark and a service mark of Unicode, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

**THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED ON AN “AS-IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. IN NO EVENT WILL TERADATA CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, DIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS OR LOST SAVINGS, EVEN IF EXPRESSLY ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

The information contained in this document may contain references or cross-references to features, functions, products, or services that are not announced or available in your country. Such references do not imply that Teradata Corporation intends to announce such features, functions, products, or services in your country. Please consult your local Teradata Corporation representative for those features, functions, products, or services available in your country.

Information contained in this document may contain technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Information may be changed or updated without notice. Teradata Corporation may also make improvements or changes in the products or services described in this information at any time without notice.

To maintain the quality of our products and services, we would like your comments on the accuracy, clarity, organization, and value of this document. Please e-mail: [teradata-books@lists.teradata.com](mailto:teradata-books@lists.teradata.com)

Any comments or materials (collectively referred to as “Feedback”) sent to Teradata Corporation will be deemed non-confidential. Teradata Corporation will have no obligation of any kind with respect to Feedback and will be free to use, reproduce, disclose, exhibit, display, transform, create derivative works of, and distribute the Feedback and derivative works thereof without limitation on a royalty-free basis. Further, Teradata Corporation will be free to use any ideas, concepts, know-how, or techniques contained in such Feedback for any purpose whatsoever, including developing, manufacturing, or marketing products or services incorporating Feedback.

**Copyright © 2000 – 2010 by Teradata Corporation. All Rights Reserved.**

# Preface

## Purpose

*SQL Functions, Operators, Expressions, and Predicates* describes the functions, operators, expressions, and predicates of Teradata SQL.

Use this book with the other books in the SQL book set.

## Audience

Application programmers and end users are the principal audience for this manual. System administrators, database administrators, security administrators, Teradata field engineers, and other technical personnel responsible for designing, maintaining, and using Teradata Database might also find this manual to be useful.

## Supported Software Releases and Operating Systems

This book supports Teradata® Database 13.10.

Teradata Database 13.10 supports:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2003 64-bit
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10

Teradata Database client applications can support other operating systems.

## Prerequisites

You should be familiar with basic relational database management technology and SQL. This book is not an SQL primer.

If you are not familiar with Teradata Database, read *Introduction to Teradata* before reading this book.

For information about developing applications using embedded SQL, see *Teradata Preprocessor2 for Embedded SQL Programmer Guide*.

## Changes to This Book

Release	Description
Teradata Database 13.10 September 2010	Added clarification that the CAMSET compression function currently can only compress Unicode characters from U+0000 to U+00FF.
Teradata Database 13.10 August 2010	Added the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Using CASE_N and RANGE_N with CURRENT_DATE or CURRENT_TIMESTAMP in a PPI.</li><li>• Restrictions when using CASE_N and RANGE_N with Period data types in a PPI.</li><li>• SQL user-defined function (UDF) expressions.</li><li>• Using CASE_N and RANGE_N with character data.</li><li>• New arithmetic functions: CEILING and FLOOR.</li><li>• New chapter on BYTE/BIT manipulation functions.</li><li>• New chapter on calendar functions.</li><li>• New chapter on compression and decompression functions.</li><li>• New table functions for normalize and sequenced aggregation operations over Period data types.</li><li>• AT clause extensions used for time zone specification, and using time zone strings and the GetTimeZoneDisplacement UDF to adjust for daylight saving time.</li><li>• The effect of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl on the built-in functions: CURRENT_DATE, CURRENT_TIME, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, DATE, and TIME.</li><li>• Window feature support for user-defined aggregate functions.</li></ul>
Teradata Database 13.0 April 2009	Added the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clarification that UDT expressions cannot be used as input arguments to UDFs written in Java, and they cannot be used as IN and INOUT parameters of external stored procedures written in Java.</li><li>• Restriction that the HASH BY or LOCAL ORDER BY clauses cannot be used in derived tables with set operators.</li><li>• Information about Period data types.</li><li>• Information about the CURRENT_USER and CURRENT_ROLE built-in functions.</li><li>• Information about the RESET WHEN clause.</li><li>• Information about the NEW VARIANT_TYPE expression for constructing dynamic UDTs.</li><li>• Additional information about implicit DateTime conversions.</li><li>• Clarification for determining the server character set of the result of a CASE expression.</li><li>• Information on calculating the interval difference between two DateTime values.</li><li>• A new chapter about UDF expressions.</li></ul>

## Additional Information

URL	Description
<a href="http://www.info.teradata.com/">www.info.teradata.com/</a>	<p>Use the Teradata Information Products Publishing Library site to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View or download a manual: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under <b>Online Publications</b>, select <b>General Search</b>.</li> <li>Enter your search criteria and click <b>Search</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Download a documentation CD-ROM: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under <b>Online Publications</b>, select <b>General Search</b>.</li> <li>In the <b>Title or Keyword</b> field, enter <i>CD-ROM</i>, and click <b>Search</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Order printed manuals: <p>Under <b>Print &amp; CD Publications</b>, select <b>How to Order</b>.</p> </li> </ul>
<a href="http://www.teradata.com">www.teradata.com</a>	<p>The Teradata home page provides links to numerous sources of information about Teradata. Links include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executive reports, case studies of customer experiences with Teradata, and thought leadership</li> <li>Technical information, solutions, and expert advice</li> <li>Press releases, mentions and media resources</li> </ul>
<a href="http://www.teradata.com/t/TEN/">www.teradata.com/t/TEN/</a>	<p>Teradata Customer Education designs, develops and delivers education that builds skills and capabilities for our customers, enabling them to maximize their Teradata investment.</p>
<a href="http://www.teradataatyourservice.com">www.teradataatyourservice.com</a>	<p>Use Teradata @ Your Service to access Orange Books, technical alerts, and knowledge repositories, view and join forums, and download software patches.</p>
<a href="http://developer.teradata.com/">developer.teradata.com/</a>	<p>Teradata Developer Exchange provides articles on using Teradata products, technical discussion forums, and code downloads.</p>

To maintain the quality of our products and services, we would like your comments on the accuracy, clarity, organization, and value of this document. Please e-mail: [teradata-books@lists.teradata.com](mailto:teradata-books@lists.teradata.com).



# Table of Contents

---

<b>Preface</b> .....	3
Purpose .....	3
Audience .....	3
Supported Software Releases and Operating Systems .....	3
Prerequisites .....	3
Changes to This Book.....	4
Additional Information .....	5

---

<b>Chapter 1: Introduction</b> .....	19
SQL Functions.....	19
SQL Operators.....	21
SQL Expressions .....	22
SQL Predicates.....	23

---

<b>Chapter 2: CASE Expressions</b> .....	25
CASE .....	25
Valued CASE Expression .....	26
Searched CASE Expression .....	29
Error Conditions.....	33
Rules for the CASE Expression Result Type.....	34
Format for a CASE Expression .....	39
CASE and Nulls.....	40
COALESCE Expression .....	42
NULLIF Expression .....	44

<b>Chapter 3: Arithmetic Operators and Functions / Trigonometric and Hyperbolic Functions</b>	<b>47</b>
Arithmetic Operators	48
Binary Arithmetic Result Data Types	49
Structure of Arithmetic Expressions	53
Arithmetic Functions	55
ABS	56
CASE_N	58
CEILING	68
EXP	71
FLOOR	73
LN	76
LOG	78
NULLIFZERO	80
RANDOM	83
RANGE_N	87
SQRT	101
WIDTH_BUCKET	103
ZEROIFNULL	107
Trigonometric Functions	
(COS, SIN, TAN, ACOS, ASIN, ATAN, ATAN2)	110
DEGREES	
RADIANS	113
Hyperbolic Functions	
(COSH, SINH, TANH, ACOSH, ASINH, ATANH)	116
<b>Chapter 4: Byte/Bit Manipulation Functions</b>	<b>119</b>
Bit and Byte Numbering Model	119
Performing Bit-Byte Operations against Arguments with Non-Equal Lengths	123
BITAND	125
BITNOT	128
BITOR	130
BITXOR	133
COUNTSET	136
GETBIT	138
ROTATELEFT	140



ROTATERIGHT .....	143
SETBIT .....	146
SHIFTLEFT .....	149
SHIFTRIGHT .....	152
SUBBITSTR .....	155
TO_BYTE .....	158

---

## **Chapter 5: Comparison Operators..... 161**

Comparison Operators.....	161
Comparison Operators in Logical Expressions .....	163
Comparisons That Produce TRUE Results.....	165
Data Type Evaluation .....	166
Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands .....	168
Comparison of ANSI DateTime and Interval in USING Clause .....	170
Proper Forms of DATE Types in Comparisons .....	171
Character String Comparisons .....	172
Comparison of KANJI1 Characters.....	175
Comparison Operators and the DEFAULT Function in Predicates .....	177

---

## **Chapter 6: Set Operators..... 179**

Overview of Set Operators .....	179
Rules for Set Operators.....	181
Precedence of Set Operators .....	182
Retaining Duplicate Rows Using the ALL Option.....	183
Attributes of a Set Result .....	183
Set Operators With Derived Tables.....	185
Set Operators in Subqueries.....	186
Set Operators in INSERT ... SELECT Statements.....	188
Set Operators in View Definitions.....	189
Queries Connected by Set Operators .....	191
INTERSECT Operator .....	195
MINUS/EXCEPT Operator .....	198
UNION Operator .....	200

---

## **Chapter 7: DateTime and Interval Functions and Expressions** .....209

Overview .....	209
ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Type Assignment Rules .....	210
Scalar Operations on ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime and Interval Values. ....	212
ANSI DateTime Expressions .....	213
ANSI Interval Expressions .....	222
Arithmetic Operators .....	229
Aggregate Functions and ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Types .....	231
Scalar Operations and DateTime Functions. ....	232
Teradata Date and Time Expressions .....	233
Scalar Operations on Teradata DATE Values .....	234
ADD_MONTHS .....	236
EXTRACT .....	242
GetTimeZoneDisplacement .....	246

---

## **Chapter 8: Calendar Functions** .....253

day_of_week .....	254
day_of_month .....	256
day_of_year .....	258
day_of_calendar .....	260
weekday_of_month .....	262
week_of_month .....	264
week_of_year .....	266
week_of_calendar .....	268
month_of_quarter .....	270
month_of_year .....	272
month_of_calendar .....	274
quarter_of_year .....	276
quarter_of_calendar .....	278
year_of_calendar .....	280

---

**Chapter 9: Period Functions and Operators** ..... 283

Period Value Constructor .....	284
Arithmetic Operators .....	287
Comparison of Period Types .....	289
BEGIN .....	291
CONTAINS .....	293
END .....	295
IS UNTIL_CHANGED/IS NOT UNTIL_CHANGED .....	297
IS UNTIL_CLOSED/IS NOT UNTIL_CLOSED .....	299
INTERVAL .....	300
LAST .....	302
MEETS .....	304
NEXT .....	306
OVERLAPS .....	308
P_INTERSECT .....	312
P_NORMALIZE .....	314
PRECEDES .....	316
PRIOR .....	318
LDIFF .....	320
RDIFF .....	322
SUCCEEDS .....	324
TD_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP .....	326
TD_NORMALIZE_MEET .....	328
TD_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP_MEET .....	330
TD_SUM_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP .....	332
TD_SUM_NORMALIZE_MEET .....	334
TD_SUM_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP_MEET .....	336
TD_SEQUENCED_SUM .....	338
TD_SEQUENCED_AVG .....	340
TD_SEQUENCED_COUNT .....	342

---

**Chapter 10: Aggregate Functions** ..... 345

Aggregate Functions .....	345
AVG .....	350
CORR .....	353

COUNT .....	356
COVAR_POP .....	361
COVAR_SAMP .....	364
GROUPING .....	367
KURTOSIS .....	370
MAX .....	372
MIN .....	375
REGR_AVGX .....	378
REGR_AVGY .....	381
REGR_COUNT .....	384
REGR_INTERCEPT .....	388
REGR_R2 .....	392
REGR_SLOPE .....	396
REGR_SXX .....	400
REGR_SXY .....	403
REGR_SYY .....	406
SKEW .....	409
STDDEV_POP .....	412
STDDEV_SAMP .....	415
SUM .....	418
VAR_POP .....	421
VAR_SAMP .....	424

---

## **Chapter 11: Ordered Analytical Functions.....427**

Ordered Analytical Functions .....	428
Ordered Analytical Functions Benefits .....	428
Syntax Alternatives for Ordered Analytical Functions .....	429
Window Feature .....	430
Applying Windows to Aggregate Functions .....	437
Characteristics of Ordered Analytical Functions .....	439
Nesting Aggregates in Ordered Analytical Functions .....	442
GROUP BY Clause .....	443
Using Ordered Analytical Functions Examples .....	446
Window Aggregate Functions .....	449
CSUM .....	467
MAVG .....	470

MDIFF .....	473
MLINREG .....	476
MSUM .....	479
PERCENT_RANK.....	481
QUANTILE .....	485
RANK.....	488
RANK.....	491
ROW_NUMBER.....	494

---

## **Chapter 12: String Operator and Functions..... 497**

Concatenation Operator .....	502
CHAR2HEXINT .....	508
INDEX .....	511
LOWER .....	517
POSITION .....	520
SOUNDEX.....	523
STRING_CS.....	527
SUBSTRING/SUBSTR .....	530
TRANSLATE .....	536
TRANSLATE_CHK .....	545
TRIM .....	549
UPPER .....	553
VARGRAPHIC .....	556
VARGRAPHIC Function Conversion Tables.....	559

---

## **Chapter 13: Logical Predicates..... 569**

Logical Predicates .....	569
ANY/ALL/SOME Quantifiers .....	573
BETWEEN/NOT BETWEEN .....	578
EXISTS/NOT EXISTS.....	579
IN/NOT IN .....	585
IS NULL/IS NOT NULL.....	592
LIKE .....	594
OVERLAPS .....	604

Logical Operators and Search Conditions .....	608
---	-----

---

## **Chapter 14: Attribute Functions** ..... 613

BYTES .....	614
CHARACTER_LENGTH.....	616
CHARACTERS .....	619
DEFAULT .....	621
FORMAT.....	625
OCTET_LENGTH .....	626
TITLE.....	629
TYPE .....	630

---

## **Chapter 15: Hash-Related Functions** ..... 633

Features .....	633
HASHAMP .....	634
HASHBAKAMP .....	637
HASHBUCKET .....	640
HASHROW .....	643

---

## **Chapter 16: Compression/Decompression Functions** ..... 645

CAMSET .....	646
CAMSET_L .....	649
DECAMSET.....	652
DECAMSET_L .....	654
LZCOMP .....	656
LZCOMP_L .....	658
LZDECOMP .....	660
LZDECOMP_L .....	662
TransUnicodeToUTF8.....	664
TransUTF8ToUnicode .....	667

---

**Chapter 17: Built-In Functions** ..... 669

ACCOUNT .....	670
CURRENT_DATE .....	671
CURRENT_ROLE .....	675
CURRENT_TIME .....	677
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP .....	681
CURRENT_USER .....	685
DATABASE .....	686
DATE .....	687
PROFILE .....	691
ROLE .....	692
SESSION .....	695
TEMPORAL_DATE .....	696
TEMPORAL_TIMESTAMP .....	697
TIME .....	699
USER .....	702

---

**Chapter 18: User-Defined Functions** ..... 705

SQL UDF .....	706
Scalar UDF .....	711
Aggregate UDF .....	714
Window Aggregate UDF .....	717
Table UDF .....	725

---

**Chapter 19: UDT Expressions and Methods** ..... 729

UDT Expression .....	730
NEW .....	734
NEW VARIANT_TYPE .....	737
Method Invocation .....	740

<b>Chapter 20: Data Type Conversions</b>	<b>745</b>
Forms of Data Type Conversions	745
Implicit Type Conversions	745
CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions	752
Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions	755
Data Conversions in Field Mode	757
Byte Conversion	758
Character-to-Character Conversion	762
Implicit Character-to-Character Translation	765
Character-to-DATE Conversion	767
Character-to-INTERVAL Conversion	773
Character-to-Numeric Conversion	775
Character-to-Period Conversion	781
Character-to-TIME Conversion	784
Character-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion	790
Character-to-UDT Conversion	795
Character Data Type Assignment Rules	797
DATE-to-Character Conversion	798
DATE-to-DATE Conversion	802
DATE-to-Numeric Conversion	804
DATE-to-Period Conversion	807
DATE-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion	809
DATE-to-UDT Conversion	815
INTERVAL-to-Character Conversion	817
INTERVAL-to-INTERVAL Conversion	819
INTERVAL-to-Numeric Conversion	823
INTERVAL-to-UDT Conversion	825
Numeric-to-Character Conversion	827
Numeric-to-DATE Conversion	832
Numeric-to-INTERVAL Conversion	835
Numeric-to-Numeric Conversion	837
Numeric-to-UDT Conversion	841
Period-to-Character Conversion	843
Period-to-DATE Conversion	846
Period-to-Period Conversion	848
Period-to-TIME Conversion	853
Period-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion	855



Signed Zone DECIMAL Conversion . . . . .	857
TIME-to-Character Conversion . . . . .	861
TIME-to-Period Conversion . . . . .	864
TIME-to-TIME Conversion . . . . .	866
TIME-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion . . . . .	874
TIME-to-UDT Conversion . . . . .	888
TIMESTAMP-to-Character Conversion . . . . .	890
TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion . . . . .	894
TIMESTAMP-to-Period Conversion . . . . .	905
TIMESTAMP-to-TIME Conversion . . . . .	907
TIMESTAMP-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion . . . . .	915
TIMESTAMP-to-UDT Conversion . . . . .	923
UDT-to-Byte Conversion . . . . .	925
UDT-to-Character Conversion . . . . .	928
UDT-to-DATE Conversion . . . . .	932
UDT-to-INTERVAL Conversion . . . . .	935
UDT-to-Numeric Conversion . . . . .	938
UDT-to-TIME Conversion . . . . .	941
UDT-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion . . . . .	944
UDT-to-UDT Conversion . . . . .	947

---

## **Appendix A: Notation Conventions** . . . . . 949

Syntax Diagram Conventions . . . . .	949
Character Shorthand Notation Used In This Book . . . . .	954
Predicate Calculus Notation Used In This Book . . . . .	956

---

## **Glossary** . . . . . 957

---

## **Index** . . . . . 959



This chapter provides a brief introduction and description of the SQL functions, operators, expressions, and predicates described in this book.

## SQL Functions

SQL functions return information about some aspect of the database, depending on the arguments specified at the time the function is invoked.

Functions provide a single result by accepting input arguments, and returning an output value.

Some SQL functions, referred to as niladic functions, do not have arguments, but do return values. An example of a niladic SQL function is `CURRENT_DATE`.

### Types of SQL Functions

There are four types of SQL functions:

- Scalar
- Aggregate
- Table
- Ordered Analytical Function

The following table defines these types.

Function Type	Definition
Scalar	The arguments are individual scalar values of either same or mixed type that can have different meanings. The result is a single value or null. Can be used in any SQL statement where an expression can be used.
Aggregate	The argument is a group of rows. The result is a single value or null. Normally used in the expression list of a <code>SELECT</code> statement and in the summary list of a <code>WITH</code> clause.

Function Type	Definition
Table	<p>The arguments are individual scalar values of either same or mixed type that can have different meanings.</p> <p>The result is a table.</p> <p>Can be used only within the FROM clause of a SELECT statement.</p> <p>Table functions are a form of user-defined functions and are described in <i>SQL External Routine Programming</i>.</p>
Ordered Analytical Function	<p>The arguments are any normal SQL expression.</p> <p>The result is handled the same as any other SQL expression. It can be a result column or part of a more complex arithmetic expression.</p> <p>Used in operations that require an ordered set of results rows or depend on values in a previous row. See <a href="#">“Ordered Analytical Functions” on page 428</a>.</p>

## Examples of Functions

Function	Description
<pre>SELECT CHARACTER_LENGTH(Details) FROM Orders;</pre>	Scalar function taking the character or CLOB value in the Details column and returning a numeric value for each row in the Orders table.
<pre>SELECT AVG(Salary) FROM Employee;</pre>	Aggregate function returning a single numeric value for the group of numeric values specified by the Salary column in the Employee table.

For examples of table functions, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Domain-specific Functions

Domain-specific functions are Teradata system functions that are created using a development infrastructure that allows for quick and easy addition of new system functions to the Teradata Database. Domain-specific functions behave and perform in the same manner as native Teradata system functions, except that domain-specific functions follow UDF implicit type conversion rules that are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database.

### Activating Domain-specific Functions

Before you can use the domain-specific functions, you must run the Database Initialization Program (DIP) utility and execute the DIPALL or DIPUDT script. Normally, DIPALL has already been executed as part of system installation.

The DIP scripts create a new database named TD\_SYSFNLIB. If a database or user with the same name already exists, you must removed it before activating the domain-specific functions.

**Note:** The TD\_SYSFNLIB database should be used only by the system to support the domain-specific functions. Do not store any database objects in this database. Doing so may interfere with the proper operation of the domain-specific functions.

If you perform a BAR operation that involves the TD\_SYSFNLIB database or the DBC dictionary tables, you must re-execute the DIPALL or the DIPUDT script to reactivate the domain-specific functions.

### Invoking Domain-specific Functions

You can invoke a domain-specific function using the function name alone. For example, `CEILING (arg)`.

You can also qualify the function name by adding the TD\_SYSFNLIB database name. For example, you can invoke the CEILING function using the fully qualified syntax, `TD_SYSFNLIB.CEILING(arg)`.

**Note:** If you try to invoke a domain-specific function using the function name alone, but you also have a user-defined function (UDF) with the same name in the current database or in the SYSLIB database, Teradata Database will execute the user-developed UDF instead of the domain-specific function.

Therefore, to ensure that you are invoking the domain-specific function, do one of the following:

- To invoke a domain-specific function using the function name alone, you must first remove any user-developed functions with the same name from the normal UDF search path. That is, you must remove any existing UDFs with the same name from the current database and from the SYSLIB database. For detailed information, see “Locations Where Teradata Database Looks for Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.
- Use the fully qualified syntax to invoke the domain-specific function. For example, `TD_SYSFNLIB.domain_specific_function`. In this case, Teradata Database will invoke the domain-specific function instead of the user-developed UDF with the same name.

## SQL Operators

SQL operators are symbols and keywords that perform operations on their arguments.

### Types of Operators

The following types of operators are available in SQL:

- Arithmetic operators such as `+` and `-` operate on numeric, `DateTime`, and `Interval` data types.
- The concatenation operator `||` operates on character and byte types.
- Comparison operators such as `=` and `>` test the truth of relations between their arguments. (Comparison operators are a type of logical predicate. See also “[Types of Logical Predicates](#)” on page 24.)

- Set operators, or relational operators, such as INTERSECT and UNION combine result sets from multiple sources into a single result set.

## SQL Expressions

SQL expressions specify a value.

They allow you to perform arithmetic and logical operations, and to generate new values or Boolean results from constants and stored values.

An expression can consist of any of the following things:

- Column name
- Constant (also referred to as literal)
- Function
- USING variable
- parameter
- parameter marker (question mark (?) placeholder)
- Combination of column names, constants, and functions connected by operators

### Types of Expressions

SQL expressions generally fall into the following categories.

Type	Description
Numeric expression	Expressions are generally classified by the type of result they produce.  For example, a numeric expression consists of a column name, constant, function, or combination of column names, constants, and functions connected by arithmetic operators where the result is a numeric type.
String expression	
DateTime expression	
Interval expression	
Period expression	
Conditional expression	An expression that results in a value of TRUE, FALSE, or unknown (NULL).  Conditional expressions are also referred to as logical predicates. See <a href="#">“SQL Predicates” on page 23</a> .

Type	Description
CASE expressions	<p>CASE expressions consist of a set of WHEN/THEN clauses and an optional ELSE clause.</p> <p>A valued CASE expression tests for the first WHEN expression that is equal to a test expression and returns the value of the matching THEN expression. If no WHEN expression is equal to the test expression, CASE returns the ELSE expression, or, if omitted, NULL.</p> <p>A searched CASE expression tests for the first WHEN expression that evaluates to TRUE and returns the value of the matching THEN expression. If no WHEN expression evaluates to TRUE, CASE returns the ELSE expression, or, if omitted, NULL.</p>

## Examples of Expressions

The following are examples of expressions.

Expression	Description
'Test Tech'	Character string constant
1024	Numeric constant
Employee.FirstName	Column name
Salary * 12 + 100	Arithmetic expression producing a numeric value
INTERVAL '10' MONTH * 4	Interval expression producing an interval value
CURRENT_DATE + INTERVAL '2' DAY	DateTime expression producing a DATE value
CURRENT_TIME - INTERVAL '1' HOUR	DateTime expression producing a TIME value
'Last'    ' Order'	String expression producing a character string value
CASE x WHEN 1 THEN 1001 ELSE 1002 END	Valued CASE conditional expression producing a numeric value

## SQL Predicates

SQL predicates, also referred to as conditional expressions, specify a condition of a row or group that has one of three possible states:

- TRUE
- FALSE
- NULL (or unknown)

Predicates can appear in the following:

- WHERE, ON, or HAVING clause to qualify or disqualify rows in a SELECT statement.
- WHEN clause search condition of a searched CASE expression
- CASE\_N function
- IF, WHILE, REPEAT, and CASE statements in stored procedures

## Types of Logical Predicates

SQL provides the following logical predicates:

- Comparison operators
- [NOT] BETWEEN
- LIKE
- [NOT] IN
- [NOT] EXISTS
- OVERLAPS
- IS [NOT] NULL

## Logical Operators that Operate on Predicates

- NOT
- AND
- OR

## Predicate Quantifiers

- SOME
- ANY
- ALL

## Examples of Predicates

Predicate	Description
<pre>SELECT * FROM Employee WHERE Salary &lt; 40000;</pre>	Predicate in a WHERE clause specifying a condition for selecting rows from the Employee table.
<pre>SELECT SUM(CASE     WHEN part BETWEEN 100 AND 199     THEN 0     ELSE cost     END) FROM Orders;</pre>	Predicate in a CASE expression specifying a condition that determines the value passed to the SUM function for a particular row in the Orders table.



## CHAPTER 2 CASE Expressions

---

This chapter describes SQL CASE expressions.

# CASE

## Purpose

Specifies alternate values for a conditional expression or expressions based on equality comparisons and conditions that evaluate to TRUE.

## ANSI Compliance

CASE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Overview

CASE provides an efficient and powerful method for application developers to change the representation of data, permitting conversion without requiring host program intervention.

For example, you could code employee status as 1 or 2, meaning full-time or part-time, respectively. For efficiency, the system stores the numeric code but prints or displays the appropriate textual description in reports. This storage and conversion is managed by Teradata Database.

In addition, CASE permits applications to generate nulls based on information derived from the database, again without host program intervention. Conversely, CASE can be used to convert a null into a value.

## Two Forms of CASE Expressions

CASE expressions are specified in two different forms: Valued and Searched.

- Valued CASE is described under [“Valued CASE Expression” on page 26](#).
- Searched CASE is described under [“Searched CASE Expression” on page 29](#).

## CASE Shorthands for Handling Nulls

Two shorthand forms of CASE are provided to handle nulls:

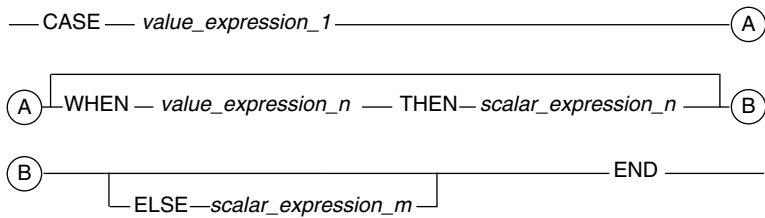
- COALESCE is described under [“COALESCE Expression” on page 42](#).
- NULLIF is described under [“NULLIF Expression” on page 44](#).

# Valued CASE Expression

## Purpose

Evaluates a set of expressions for equality with a test expression and returns as its result the value of the scalar expression defined for the first WHEN clause whose value equals that of the test expression. If no equality is found, then CASE returns the scalar value defined by an optional ELSE clause, or if omitted, NULL.

## Syntax



1101A012

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression_1</i>	an expression whose value is tested for equality with <i>value_expression_n</i> .
<i>value_expression_n</i>	a set of expressions against which the value for <i>value_expression_1</i> is tested for equality.
<i>scalar_expression_n</i>	an expression whose value is returned on the first equality comparison of <i>value_expression_1</i> and <i>value_expression_n</i> .
<i>scalar_expression_m</i>	an expression whose value is returned if evaluation falls through to the ELSE clause.

## ANSI Compliance

Valued CASE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

Teradata Database does not enforce the ANSI restriction that *value\_expression\_1* must be a deterministic function. In particular, Teradata Database allows the function RANDOM to be used in *value\_expression\_1*.

Note that if RANDOM is used, nondeterministic behavior may occur, depending on whether *value\_expression\_1* is recalculated for each comparison to *value\_expression\_n*.

## Usage Notes

WHEN clauses are processed sequentially.

The first WHEN clause *value\_expression\_n* that equates to *value\_expression\_1* returns the value of its associated *scalar\_expression\_n* as its result. The evaluation process then terminates.

If no *value\_expression\_n* equals *value\_expression\_1*, then *scalar\_expression\_m*, the argument of the ELSE clause, is the result.

If no ELSE clause is defined, then the result defaults to NULL.

The data type of *value\_expression\_1* must be comparable with the data types of all of the *value\_expression\_n* values.

For information on the result data type of a CASE expression, see [“Rules for the CASE Expression Result Type” on page 34](#).

You can use a scalar subquery in the WHEN clause, THEN clause, and ELSE clause of a CASE expression. If you use a non-scalar subquery (a subquery that returns more than one row), a runtime error is returned.

**Recommendation:** Do not use the built-in functions CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in a CASE expression that is specified in a partitioning expression for a partitioned primary index (PPI). In this case, all rows are scanned during reconciliation.

## Default Title

The default title for a CASE expression appears as:

```
<CASE expression>
```

## Restrictions on the Data Types in a CASE Expression

The following restrictions apply to CLOB, BLOB, and UDT types in a CASE expression:

Data Type	Restrictions
BLOB	A BLOB can only appear in <i>value_expression_1</i> , <i>value_expression_n</i> , <i>scalar_expression_m</i> , or <i>scalar_expression_n</i> when it is cast to BYTE or VARBYTE.
CLOB	A CLOB can only appear in <i>value_expression_1</i> , <i>value_expression_n</i> , <i>scalar_expression_m</i> , or <i>scalar_expression_n</i> when it is cast to CHAR or VARCHAR.
UDT	<p>Multiple UDTs can appear in a CASE expression only when they are identical types because Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs in CASE expressions.</p> <p>A workaround for this restriction is to use CREATE CAST to define casts that cast between the UDTs, and then explicitly invoke the CAST function in the CASE expression.</p> <p>For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>

## Related Topics

For additional notes on ...	See ...
error conditions	<a href="#">“Error Conditions” on page 33.</a>
the result data type of a CASE expression	<a href="#">“Rules for the CASE Expression Result Type” on page 34.</a>
format of the result of a CASE expression	<a href="#">“Format for a CASE Expression” on page 39.</a>
nulls and CASE expressions	<a href="#">“CASE and Nulls” on page 40.</a>

### Example 1

The following example uses a Valued CASE expression to calculate the fraction of cost in the total cost of inventory represented by parts of type ‘1’:

```
SELECT SUM(CASE part
            WHEN '1'
            THEN cost
            ELSE 0
            END
        ) / SUM(cost)
FROM t;
```

### Example 2

A CASE expression can be used in place of any *value-expression*.

```
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE x = CASE y
            WHEN 2
            THEN 1001
            WHEN 5
            THEN 1002
            END;
```

### Example 3

The following example shows how to combine a CASE expression with a concatenation operator:

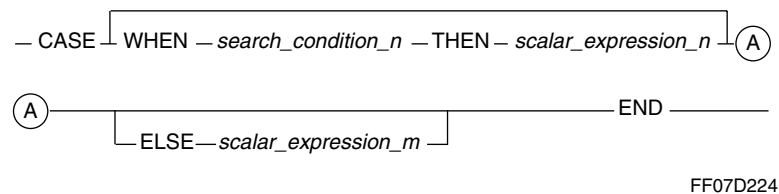
```
SELECT prodID, CASE prodSTATUS
                WHEN 1
                THEN 'SENT'
                ELSE 'BACK ORDER'
                END || ' STATUS'
FROM t1;
```

# Searched CASE Expression

## Purpose

Evaluates a search condition and returns one of a WHEN clause-defined set of scalar values when it finds a value that evaluates to TRUE. If no TRUE test is found, then CASE returns the scalar value defined by an ELSE clause, or if omitted, NULL.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>search_condition_n</i>	a predicate condition to be tested for truth.
<i>scalar_expression_n</i>	a scalar expression whose value is returned when <i>search_condition_n</i> is the first search condition that evaluates to TRUE.
<i>scalar_expression_m</i>	a scalar expression whose value is returned when no <i>search_condition_n</i> evaluates to TRUE.

## ANSI Compliance

Searched CASE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

WHEN clauses are processed sequentially.

The first WHEN clause *search\_condition\_n* that is TRUE returns the value of its associated *scalar\_expression\_n* as its result. The evaluation process then ends.

If no *search\_condition\_n* is TRUE, then *scalar\_expression\_m*, the argument of the ELSE clause, is the result.

If no ELSE clause is defined, then the default value for the result is NULL.

You can use a scalar subquery in the WHEN clause, THEN clause, and ELSE clause of a CASE expression. If you use a non-scalar subquery (a subquery that returns more than one row), a runtime error is returned.

**Recommendation:** Do not use the built-in functions CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in a CASE expression that is specified in a partitioning expression for a partitioned primary index (PPI). In this case, all rows are scanned during reconciliation.

Default Title

The default title for a CASE expression appears as:

```
<CASE expression>
```

Rules for WHEN Search Conditions

WHEN search conditions have the following properties:

- Can take the form of any comparison operator, such as LIKE, =, or <>.
- Can be a quantified predicate, such as ALL or ANY.
- Can contain a scalar subquery.
- Can contain joins of two tables.

For example:

```
SELECT CASE
  WHEN t1.x=t2.x THEN t1.y
  ELSE t2.y
END FROM t1,t2;
```

- Cannot contain SELECT statements.

Restrictions on the Data Types in a CASE Expression

The following restrictions apply to CLOB, BLOB, and UDT types in a CASE expression:

Data Type	Restrictions
BLOB	A BLOB can only appear in <i>search_condition_n</i> , <i>scalar_expression_m</i> , or <i>scalar_expression_n</i> when it is cast to BYTE or VARBYTE.
CLOB	A CLOB can only appear in <i>search_condition_n</i> , <i>scalar_expression_m</i> , or <i>scalar_expression_n</i> when it is cast to CHAR or VARCHAR.
UDT	<p>Multiple UDTs can appear in a CASE expression only when they are identical types because Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs in CASE expressions.</p> <p>A workaround for this restriction is to use CREATE CAST to define casts that cast between the UDTs, and then explicitly invoke the CAST function in the CASE expression.</p> <p>For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>

## Related Topics

For additional notes on ...	See ...
error conditions	<a href="#">“Error Conditions” on page 33.</a>
the result data type of a CASE expression	<a href="#">“Rules for the CASE Expression Result Type” on page 34.</a>
format of the result of a CASE expression	<a href="#">“Format for a CASE Expression” on page 39.</a>
nulls and CASE expressions	<a href="#">“CASE and Nulls” on page 40.</a>

### Example 1

The following statement is equivalent to the first example of the valued form of CASE on [“Example 1” on page 28](#):

```
SELECT SUM(CASE
           WHEN part='1'
           THEN cost
           ELSE 0
           END
        ) / SUM(cost)
FROM t;
```

### Example 2

CASE expressions can be used in place of any *value-expressions*.

Note that the following example does not specify an ELSE clause. ELSE clauses are always optional in a CASE expression. If an ELSE clause is not specified and none of the WHEN conditions are TRUE, then a null is returned.

```
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE x = CASE
           WHEN y=2
           THEN 1
           WHEN (z=3 AND y=5)
           THEN 2
           END;
```

### Example 3

The following example uses an ELSE clause.

```
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE x = CASE
           WHEN y=2
           THEN 1
           ELSE 2
           END;
```

## Example 4

The following example shows how using a CASE expression can result in significantly enhanced performance by eliminating multiple passes over the data. Without using CASE, you would have to perform multiple queries for each region and then consolidate the answers to the individual queries in a final report.

```
SELECT SalesMonth, SUM(CASE
                        WHEN Region='NE'
                        THEN Revenue
                        ELSE 0
                        END),
SUM(CASE
    WHEN Region='NW'
    THEN Revenue
    ELSE 0
    END),
SUM(CASE
    WHEN Region LIKE 'N%'
    THEN Revenue
    ELSE 0
    END)
AS NorthernExposure, NorthernExposure/SUM(Revenue),
SUM(Revenue)
FROM Sales
GROUP BY SalesMonth;
```

## Example 5

All employees whose salary is less than \$40000 are eligible for an across the board pay increase.

IF your salary is less than ...	AND you have greater than this many years of service ...	THEN you receive this percentage salary increase ...
\$30000.00	8	15
\$35000.00	10	10
\$40000.00		5

The following SELECT statement uses a CASE expression to produce a report showing all employees making under \$40000, displaying the first 15 characters of the last name, the salary amount (formatted with \$ and punctuation), the number of years of service based on the current date (in the column named On\_The\_Job) and which of the four categories they qualify for: '15% Increase', '10% Increase', '05% Increase' or 'Not Qualified'.

```
SELECT CAST(last_name AS CHARACTER(15))
, salary_amount (FORMAT '$, $$9,999.99')
, (date - hire_date)/365.25 (FORMAT 'Z9.99') AS On_The_Job
, CASE
    WHEN salary_amount < 30000 AND On_The_Job > 8
    THEN '15% Increase'
    WHEN salary_amount < 35000 AND On_The_Job > 10
    THEN '10% Increase'
    WHEN salary_amount < 40000 AND On_The_Job > 10
```



```

        THEN '05% Increase'
        ELSE 'Not Qualified'
    END AS Plan
WHERE salary_amount < 40000
FROM employee
ORDER BY 4;

```

The result of this query appears in the following table:

last_name	salary_amount	On_The_Job	Plan
Trader	\$37,850.00	20.61	05% Increase
Charles	\$39,500.00	18.44	05% Increase
Johnson	\$36,300.00	20.41	05% Increase
Hopkins	\$37,900.00	19.99	05% Increase
Morrissey	\$38,750.00	18.44	05% Increase
Ryan	\$31,200.00	20.41	10% Increase
Machado	\$32,300.00	18.03	10% Increase
Short	\$34,700.00	17.86	10% Increase
Lombardo	\$31,000.00	20.11	10% Increase
Phillips	\$24,500.00	19.95	15% Increase
Rabbit	\$26,500.00	18.03	15% Increase
Kanieski	\$29,250.00	20.11	15% Increase
Hoover	\$25,525.00	20.73	15% Increase
Crane	\$24,500.00	19.15	15% Increase
Stein	\$29,450.00	20.41	15% Increase

## Error Conditions

The following conditions or expressions are considered illegal in a CASE expression:

Condition or Expression	Example
A condition after the keyword CASE is supplied.	<pre> SELECT CASE a=1         WHEN 1         THEN 1         ELSE 0         END FROM t; </pre>

Condition or Expression	Example
An invalid WHEN expression is supplied in a valued CASE expression.	<pre>SELECT CASE a       WHEN a=1       THEN 1       ELSE 0       END FROM t;</pre>
An invalid WHEN condition is supplied in a searched CASE expression.	<pre>SELECT CASE       WHEN a       THEN 1       ELSE 0       END FROM t;  SELECT CASE       WHEN NULL       THEN 'NULL'       END FROM table_1;</pre>
A non-scalar subquery is specified in a WHEN condition of a searched CASE expression.	<pre>SELECT CASE       WHEN t.a IN       (SELECT u.a       FROM u)       THEN 1       ELSE 0       END FROM t;</pre>
A CASE expression references multiple UDTs that are not identical to each other.	<pre>SELECT CASE t.shape.gettype()       WHEN 1       THEN NEW circle('18,18,324')       WHEN 2       THEN NEW square('20,20,400')       END;</pre>

## Rules for the CASE Expression Result Type

Because the expressions in CASE THEN/ELSE clauses can be different data types, determining the result type is not always straightforward. You can use the TYPE attribute function with the CASE expression as the argument to find out the result data type. See [“TYPE” on page 630](#).

The following rules apply to the data type of the CASE expression result.

### THEN/ELSE Expressions Having the Same Non-Character Data Type

If all of the THEN and ELSE expressions have the same non-character data type, the result of the CASE expression is that type. For example, if all of the THEN and ELSE expressions have an INTEGER type, the result type of the CASE expression is INTEGER.

For information about how the precision and scale of DECIMAL results are calculated, see [“Binary Arithmetic Result Data Types” on page 49](#).

## THEN/ELSE Character Type Expressions

The following rules apply to CASE expressions where the data types of all of the THEN/ELSE expressions are character:

- The result of the CASE expression is also a character data type, with the length equal to the maximum length of the different character data types of the THEN/ELSE expressions.
- If the data types of all of the THEN/ELSE expressions are CHARACTER (or CHAR), the result data type will be CHARACTER. If one or more expressions are VARCHAR (or LONG VARCHAR), the result data type will be VARCHAR.
- The server character set of the result is determined by scanning all the server character sets of the THEN/ELSE character expressions.

If any THEN/ELSE character expression is a KANJI1 constant (for example, \_Kanji1'<hex value>'XC), then all other THEN/ELSE character expressions must be of KANJI1 server character set. Otherwise, an error is returned.

In all other cases, the server character set of the result is set to the server character set of the first THEN/ELSE character expression that is not a constant. The remaining THEN/ELSE character expressions must be translatable to this server character set.

If all THEN/ELSE character expressions are constants, the server character set of the result is Unicode.

## Examples of Character Data in a CASE Expression

For the following examples of CHARACTER data behavior, assume the default server character set is KANJI1 and the table definition for the CASE examples is as follow:

```
CREATE table_1
(
    i            INTEGER,
    column_l    CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET LATIN,
    column_u    CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET UNICODE,
    column_j    CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET KANJISJIS,
    column_g    CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC,
    column_k    CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET KANJI1
);
```

### Example 1

The server character set of the result of the following query is UNICODE, because the server character set of the first THEN expression is UNICODE:

```
SELECT i, CASE
            WHEN i=2 THEN column_u
            WHEN i=3 THEN column_j
            WHEN i=4 THEN column_g
            WHEN i=5 THEN column_k
            ELSE column_l
        END
FROM table_1
ORDER BY 1;
```

## Example 2

The result of the following query is a failure because one THEN/ELSE expression is a KANJI1 constant, but the server character sets of all the other THEN/ELSE expressions are not KANJI1.

```
SELECT i, CASE
      WHEN i=1 THEN column_l
      WHEN i=2 THEN column_u
      WHEN i=3 THEN column_j
      WHEN i=4 THEN column_g
      WHEN i=5 THEN _Kanji1'4142'XC
      ELSE column_k
    END
FROM table_1
ORDER BY 1;
```

## Example 3

One THEN/ELSE expression in the following query has a KANJI1 constant. The query is successful and the result data type is KANJI1 because the server character set of all the other THEN/ELSE expressions are KANJI1.

```
SELECT i, CASE
      WHEN i=1 THEN column_k
      WHEN i=2 THEN 'abc'
      WHEN i=3 THEN 8
      WHEN i=4 THEN _Kanji1'4142'XC
      ELSE 10
    END
FROM table_1
ORDER BY 1;
```

## THEN/ELSE Expressions Having Mixed Data Types

The rules for mixed data appear in the following table:

IF the THEN/ELSE clause expressions ...	THEN ...
consist of BYTE and/or VARBYTE data types	if the data types of all of the THEN/ELSE expressions are BYTE, the result data type will be BYTE. If one or more expressions are VARBYTE, the result data type will be VARBYTE.
contain a DateTime or Interval data type	all of the THEN/ELSE clause expressions must have the same data type.
contain a FLOAT (approximate numeric) and no character strings	the CASE expression returns a FLOAT result. <b>Note:</b> Some inaccuracy is inherent and unavoidable when FLOAT data types are involved.

IF the THEN/ELSE clause expressions ...	THEN ...
are composed only of DECIMAL data	the CASE expression returns a DECIMAL result.
are composed only of mixed DECIMAL, BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, and BIGINT data	<p><b>Note:</b> A DECIMAL arithmetic result can have up to 38 digits. A result larger than 38 digits produces a numeric overflow error.</p> <p>For information about how the precision and scale of DECIMAL results are calculated, see <a href="#">“Binary Arithmetic Result Data Types” on page 49</a>.</p>
are a mix of BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, and BIGINT data	<p>the resulting type is the largest type of any of the THEN/ELSE clause expressions, where the following list orders the types from largest to smallest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BIGINT</li> <li>• INTEGER</li> <li>• SMALLINT</li> <li>• BYTEINT</li> </ul>
are composed only of numeric and character data	<p>the numeric data is converted to character.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> An error is generated if the server character set is GRAPHIC.</p>

## Examples of Numeric Data in a CASE Expression

For the following examples of numeric data behavior, assume the following table definitions for the CASE examples:

```
CREATE TABLE dec22
(column_1 INTEGER
, column_2 INTEGER
, column_3 DECIMAL(22,2) );
```

### Example 1

In the following statement, the CASE expression fails when column\_2 contains the value 1 and column\_3 contains the value 11223344556677889900.12 because the result is a DECIMAL value that requires more than 38 digits of precision:

```
SELECT SUM (CASE
            WHEN column_2=1
            THEN column_3 * 6.112233445566778800000
            ELSE column_3
            END )
FROM dec22;
```

### Example 2

The following query corrects the problem in Example 1 by shortening the scale of the multiplier in the THEN expression:

```
SELECT SUM (CASE
            WHEN column_2=1
            THEN column_3 * 6.1122334455667788
```

```
        ELSE column_3  
      END )  
FROM dec22;
```

### Example 3

In the following query, the CASE expression returns a DECIMAL result because its THEN and ELSE clauses contain both INTEGER and DECIMAL values:

```
SELECT SUM (CASE  
            WHEN column_2=1  
            THEN column_3 * 6  
            ELSE column_3  
            END )  
FROM dec22;
```

## Examples of Character and Numeric Data in a CASE Expression

The following examples illustrate the behavior of queries containing CASE expressions with a THEN/ELSE clause composed of numeric and character data.

### Example 1

In the following query, the CASE expression returns a VARCHAR result because its THEN and ELSE clause contains both FLOAT and VARCHAR values. The length of the result is 30 since the default format for FLOAT is a string less than 30 characters, and USER is defined as VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE.

```
SELECT a, CASE  
        WHEN a=1  
        THEN TIME  
        ELSE USER  
      END  
FROM table_1  
ORDER BY 1;
```

### Example 2

For this example, assume the following table definition:

```
CREATE table_1  
(i          INTEGER,  
 column_l CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET LATIN,  
 column_u CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET UNICODE,  
 column_j CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET KANJISJIS,  
 column_g CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC,  
 column_k CHARACTER(10) CHARACTER SET KANJI1);
```

The following query fails because the server character set is GRAPHIC (because the server character set of the first THEN with a character type is GRAPHIC):

```
SELECT i, CASE  
        WHEN i=1 THEN 4  
        WHEN i=2 THEN column_g  
        WHEN i=3 THEN 5  
        WHEN i=4 THEN column_l
```

```

        WHEN i=5 THEN column_k
        ELSE 10
    END
FROM table_1
ORDER BY 1;

```

## Format for a CASE Expression

### Default Format

The result of a CASE expression is displayed using the default format for the resulting data type. The result of a CASE expression does not apply the explicit format that may be defined for a column appearing in a THEN/ELSE expression.

Consider the following table definition:

```

CREATE TABLE duration
(
    i INTEGER
    , start_date DATE FORMAT 'EEEEBMMMBDD,BYYYY'
    , end_date DATE FORMAT 'DDBM3BY4' );

```

Assume the default format for the DATE data type is 'YY/MM/DD'.

The following query displays the result of the CASE expression using the 'YY/MM/DD' default DATE format, not the format defined for the *start\_date* or *end\_date* columns:

```

SELECT i, CASE
    WHEN i=1
    THEN start_date
    WHEN i=2
    THEN end_date
END
FROM duration
ORDER BY 1;

```

### Using Explicit Type Conversion to Change Format

To modify the format of the result of a CASE expression, use CAST and specify the FORMAT clause.

Here is an example that uses CAST to change the format of the result of the CASE expression in the previous query:

```

SELECT i, ( CAST ((CASE
    WHEN i=1
    THEN start_date
    WHEN i=2
    THEN end_date
END) AS DATE FORMAT 'M4BDD,BYYYY'))
FROM duration
ORDER BY 1;

```

For information on the default data type formats and the FORMAT phrase, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## CASE and Nulls

The ANSI SQL:2008 standard specifies that the CASE expression and its related expressions COALESCE and NULLIF must be capable of returning a null result.

### Nulls and CASE Expressions

The rules for null usage in CASE, NULLIF, and COALESCE expressions are as follows.

- If no ELSE clause is specified in a CASE expression and the evaluation falls through all the WHEN clauses, the result is null.
- Nulls and expressions containing nulls are valid as *value\_expression\_1* in a valued CASE expression.

The following examples are valid.

```
SELECT CASE NULL
      WHEN 10
      THEN 'TEN'
      END;

SELECT CASE NULL + 1
      WHEN 10
      THEN 'TEN'
      END;
```

Both of the preceding examples return NULL because no ELSE clause is specified, and the evaluation falls through the WHEN clause because NULL is not equal to any value or to NULL.

- Comparing NULL to any value or to NULL is always FALSE. When testing for NULL, it is best to use a searched CASE expression using IS NULL or IS NOT NULL in the WHEN condition.

The following example is valid.

```
SELECT CASE
      WHEN column_1 IS NULL
      THEN 'NULL'
      END
FROM table_1;
```

Often, Teradata Database can detect when an expression that always evaluates to NULL is compared to some other expression or NULL, and gives an error that recommends using IS NULL or IS NOT NULL instead. Note that ANSI SQL does not consider this to be an error; however, Teradata Database reports an error since it is unlikely that comparing NULL in this manner is the intent of the user.

The following examples are not legal.

```
SELECT CASE column_1
      WHEN NULL
      THEN 'NULL'
      END
FROM table_1;
```



```

SELECT CASE column_1
        WHEN NULL + 1
        THEN 'NULL'
        END
FROM table_1;
SELECT CASE
        WHEN column_1 = NULL
        THEN 'NULL'
        END
FROM table_1;
SELECT CASE
        WHEN column_1 = NULL + 1
        THEN 'NULL'
        END
FROM table_1;

```

- Nulls and expressions containing nulls are valid as THEN clause expressions. The following example is valid.

```

SELECT CASE
        WHEN column_1 = 10
        THEN NULL
        END
FROM table_1

```

Note that, unlike the previous examples, the NULL in the THEN clause is an SQL keyword and not the value of a character constant.

## CASE Shorthands

ANSI also defines two shorthand special cases of CASE specifically for handling nulls.

- COALESCE expression (see [“COALESCE Expression” on page 42](#))
- NULLIF expression (see [“NULLIF Expression” on page 44](#))

# COALESCE Expression

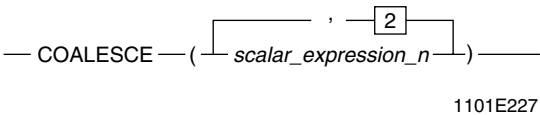
## Purpose

COALESCE returns NULL if all its arguments evaluate to null. Otherwise, it returns the value of the first non-null argument in the *scalar\_expression* list.

COALESCE is a shorthand expression for the following full CASE expression:

```
CASE
  WHEN scalar_expression_1 IS NOT NULL
  THEN scalar_expression_1
  ...
  WHEN scalar_expression_n IS NOT NULL
  THEN scalar_expression_n
  ELSE NULL
END
```

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>scalar_expression_n</i>	an argument list. Each COALESCE function must have at least two operands.

## ANSI Compliance

COALESCE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

A *scalar\_expression\_n* in the argument list may be evaluated twice: once as a search condition and again as a return value for that search condition.

Using a nondeterministic function, such as RANDOM, in a *scalar\_expression\_n* may have unexpected results, because if the first calculation of *scalar\_expression\_n* is not NULL, the second calculation of that *scalar\_expression\_n*, which is returned as the value of the COALESCE expression, might be NULL.

You can use a scalar subquery in a COALESCE expression. However, if you use a non-scalar subquery (a subquery that returns more than one row), a runtime error is returned.

For additional information, such as the rules for evaluation and result data type, see [“CASE” on page 25](#).

## Default Title

The default title for a COALESCE expression appears as:

```
<CASE expression>
```

## Restrictions on the Data Types in a COALESCE Expression

The following restrictions apply to CLOB, BLOB, and UDT types in a COALESCE expression:

Data Type	Restrictions
BLOB	A BLOB can only appear in the argument list when it is cast to BYTE or VARBYTE.
CLOB	A CLOB can only appear in the argument list when it is cast to CHAR or VARCHAR.
UDT	Multiple UDTs can appear in the argument list only when they are identical types because Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs in a COALESCE expression.

### Example 1

The following example returns the home phone number of the named individual (if present), or office phone if HomePhone is null, or MessageService if present and both home and office phone values are null. Returns NULL if all three values are null.

```
SELECT Name, COALESCE (HomePhone, OfficePhone, MessageService)
FROM PhoneDir;
```

### Example 2

The following example uses COALESCE with an arithmetic operator.

```
SELECT COALESCE (Boxes, 0) * 100
FROM Shipments;
```

### Example 3

The following example uses COALESCE with a comparison operator.

```
SELECT Name
FROM Directory
WHERE Organization <> COALESCE (Level1, Level2, Level3);
```

# NULLIF Expression

## Purpose

NULLIF returns NULL if its arguments are equal. Otherwise, it returns its first argument, *scalar\_expression\_1*.

NULLIF is a shorthand expression for the following full CASE expression:

```
CASE
  WHEN scalar_expression_1=scalar_expression_2
  THEN NULL
  ELSE scalar_expression_1
END
```

## Syntax

```
— NULLIF — ( — scalar_expression1, scalar_expression2 — ) —
HH01B094
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>scalar_expression_1</i>	the scalar expression to the left of the = in the expanded CASE expression, as shown previously in <a href="#">“Purpose.”</a>
<i>scalar_expression_2</i>	the scalar expression to the right of the = in the expanded CASE expression, as shown previously in <a href="#">“Purpose.”</a>

## ANSI Compliance

NULLIF is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

The *scalar\_expression\_1* argument may be evaluated twice: once as part of the search condition (see the preceding expanded CASE expression) and again as a return value for the ELSE clause.

Using a nondeterministic function, such as RANDOM, may have unexpected results if the first calculation of *scalar\_expression\_1* is not equal to *scalar\_expression\_2*, in which case the result of the CASE expression is the value of the second calculation of *scalar\_expression\_1*, which may be equal to *scalar\_expression\_2*.

You can use a scalar subquery in a NULLIF expression. However, if you use a non-scalar subquery (a subquery that returns more than one row), a runtime error is returned.

For additional information, such as the rules for evaluation and result data type, see [“CASE” on page 25](#).

## Default Title

The default title for a NULLIF expression appears as:

```
<CASE expression>
```

## Restrictions on the Data Types in a NULLIF Expression

The following restrictions apply to CLOB, BLOB, and UDT types in a NULLIF expression:

Data Type	Restrictions
BLOB	A BLOB can only appear in the argument list when it is cast to BYTE or VARBYTE.
CLOB	A CLOB can only appear in the argument list when it is cast to CHAR or VARCHAR.
UDT	Multiple UDTs can appear in the argument list only when they are identical types and have an ordering definition.

## Examples

The following examples show queries on the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE Membership
  (FullName CHARACTER(39)
  ,Age SMALLINT
  ,Code CHARACTER(4) );
```

### Example 1

Here is the ANSI-compliant form of the Teradata SQL NULLIFZERO(Age) function, and is more versatile.

```
SELECT FullName, NULLIF (Age,0) FROM Membership;
```

### Example 2

In the following query, blanks indicate no value.

```
SELECT FullName, NULLIF (Code, '   ') FROM Membership;
```

### Example 3

The following example uses NULLIF in an expression with an arithmetic operator.

```
SELECT NULLIF(Age,0) * 100;
```



## CHAPTER 3 **Arithmetic Operators and Functions / Trigonometric and Hyperbolic Functions**

---

This chapter describes the SQL arithmetic operators and functions/trigonometric and hyperbolic functions.

## Arithmetic Operators

Teradata SQL supports the following arithmetic operators.

Operator	Function
**	Exponentiate This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.
*	Multiply
/	Divide
MOD	Modulo (remainder). MOD calculates the remainder in a division operation. For example, 60 MOD 7 = 4: 60 divided by 7 equals 8, with a remainder of 4. The result takes the sign of the dividend, thus: -17 MOD 4 = -1 -17 MOD -4 = -1 17 MOD -4 = 1 17 MOD 4 = 1 This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.
+	Add
-	Subtract
+	Unary plus (positive value)
-	Unary minus (negative value)

### ANSI Compliance

Except for MOD and \*\*, the arithmetic operators are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

### Arithmetic Operators and LOBs

Arithmetic operators do not support BLOB or CLOB types.

### Arithmetic Operators and DateTime and Interval Data Types

For details on the arithmetic operators permitted for DateTime and Interval data types, see [“Arithmetic Operators” on page 229](#).

### Arithmetic Operators and Period Data Types

For details on the arithmetic operators permitted for Period data types, see [“Arithmetic Operators” on page 287](#).



## Arithmetic Operators and UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and a predefined numeric data type such as FLOAT or INTEGER.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including arithmetic operators, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

## Binary Arithmetic Result Data Types

The data type of the result of an arithmetic expression depends on the data types of the two operands. Operands are converted to the result type before the operation is performed.

For example, before an INTEGER value is added to a FLOAT value, the INTEGER value is converted to FLOAT, the data type of the result.

### Result Data Type

The following table shows the result data type for binary arithmetic operators.

The result data type for binary arithmetic operations involving UDT operands is the same as the result data type for the predefined data types to which the UDTs are implicitly cast.

For details on the result data type for binary arithmetic operations involving DateTime and Interval types, see [“Arithmetic Operators and Result Types” on page 229](#).

When the operand on the left is ...	And the operand on the right is ...	And the operator is ...	Then the result data type is ...
any type	any type	**	FLOAT
DATE	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT	+ -	DATE <sup>1</sup>
	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER	* / MOD	INTEGER <sup>4</sup>

When the operand on the left is ...	And the operand on the right is ...	And the operator is ...	Then the result data type is ...
DATE (continued)	BIGINT	* / MOD	BIGINT <sup>4</sup>
	DECIMAL(k,j)	+ -	DATE <sup>2,4</sup>
		* / MOD	DECIMAL(p,j) <sup>4,6</sup>
	FLOAT	* / + - MOD	FLOAT
	DATE	-	INTEGER <sup>5</sup>
		+ * / MOD	INTEGER <sup>4</sup>
BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER	CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	, / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3,4</sup>
	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER	* / + - MOD	INTEGER
	BIGINT	* / + - MOD	BIGINT
	DECIMAL(k,j)	* / + - MOD	DECIMAL(p,j) <sup>6</sup>
	FLOAT	* / + - MOD	FLOAT
	CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3</sup>
		+	DATE <sup>1</sup>
		-	error
	DATE	* / MOD	INTEGER <sup>4</sup>
BIGINT	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT	* / + - MOD	BIGINT
	DECIMAL(k,j)	* / + - MOD	DECIMAL(p,j) <sup>6</sup>
	FLOAT	* / + - MOD	FLOAT
	CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3</sup>
	DATE	+	DATE <sup>1</sup>
		-	error
		* / MOD	BIGINT <sup>4</sup>

When the operand on the left is ...	And the operand on the right is ...	And the operator is ...	Then the result data type is ...
DECIMAL(m,n)	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT	+ - *	DECIMAL(p,n) <sup>6</sup>
		/ MOD	DECIMAL(m,n)
	DECIMAL(k,j)	+ -	DECIMAL (min(p,(1+max(n,j)+max(m-n,k-j))), max(n,j)) <sup>7</sup>
		*	DECIMAL(min(p,m+k),(n+j)) <sup>7</sup>
		/ MOD	DECIMAL(p,max(n,j)) <sup>7</sup>
	FLOAT	* / + - MOD	FLOAT
	CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3</sup>
	DATE	+	DATE <sup>2</sup>
		-	error
		*	DECIMAL(p,n) <sup>4,6</sup>
		/ MOD	DECIMAL(m,n) <sup>4</sup>
FLOAT	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT DECIMAL(k,j) FLOAT	* / + - MOD	FLOAT
	DATE	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>4</sup>
	CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3</sup>
CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT DECIMAL(k,j) FLOAT CHAR(n) VARCHAR(n)	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3</sup>
	DATE	* / + - MOD	FLOAT <sup>3,4</sup>

- 1 If the value of a date result is not in the range of values allowed for the DATE type, an error is reported.

The range is any date on the Gregorian calendar from year 1 to year 9999.

- 2 Fractions of decimal values are truncated when added to or subtracted from date values.  
Note 1 also applies.
- 3 If an argument of an arithmetic operator is a character string, the first action is to attempt to convert the character string to a floating value.  
If this conversion fails, an error is reported.
- 4 These operations on DATE do not report an error, but results are generally not meaningful.
- 5 The difference between two dates is the number of days between those dates.  
Note that this is *not* the numeric difference between the values.
- 6 The value of p, the number of digits in the decimal result, depends on:
  - The value specified for MaxDecimal in DBSControl.  
For more information on DBSControl and MaxDecimal, see “DBS Control utility” in the *Utilities* book.
  - The number of digits in the decimal operand, where the number of digits is k for a DECIMAL(k,j) operand on the right side of the operator or m for a DECIMAL(m,n) operand on the left side of the operator.

IF MaxDecimal is ...	AND the number of digits in the decimal operand is ...	THEN p is ...
0 or 15	<= 15	15
	> 15 and <=18	18
	> 18	38
18	<= 18	18
	> 18	38
38	any value	38

- 7 The value of p in the definition of the decimal result data type depends on the value specified for MaxDecimal in DBSControl and the number of digits in the DECIMAL(m,n) and DECIMAL(k,j) operands.

IF MaxDecimal is ...	AND ...	THEN p is ...
0 or 15	m and k <= 15	15
	(m or k > 15) and (m and k <= 18)	18
	m or k > 18	38
18	m and k <= 18	18
	m or k > 18	38
38	m and k = any value	38

## Error Conditions

An error is reported when any of the following events occurs:

- Division by zero is attempted.
- The numeric range is exceeded.
- The exponentiation operator is used with a negative left argument and a right argument that is not a whole number.

## Decimal Results and Rounding

When computing an expression, decimal results that are not exact are rounded, not truncated.

For more information on rounding rules and how the RoundHalfwayMagUp field in DBSControl affects rounding, see “Decimal/Numeric Data Types” in *SQL Data Types and Literals* and “DBS Control utility” in *Utilities*.

## Integer Division and Truncation

Integer division yields whole results, truncated toward zero.

# Structure of Arithmetic Expressions

## Order of Evaluation

The following table lists the precedence of operations in arithmetic expressions.

Precedence	Operation
Highest	+ operand (unary plus)
	- operand (unary minus)
Intermediate	operand ** operand (exponentiation)
	operand * operand (multiplication)
	operand / operand (division)
	operand MOD operand (modulo operator)
	operand + operand (addition)
	operand - operand (subtraction)

In general, the order of evaluation is:

- 1 Operations enclosed in parentheses are performed first.
- 2 When no parentheses are present, operations are performed in order of precedence.
- 3 Operators of the same precedence are evaluated from left to right.

The Optimizer may reorder evaluations based on associative and commutative properties of the operations involved.

## Format

The format of an arithmetic expression is the same as the default format of the result data type.

You can use the FORMAT phrase to change the default format of the result data type. The FORMAT phrase is relevant only in field mode, such as BTEQ applications, and in conversion to a character data type.

## Example

You want to raise the salary for each employee in department 600 by \$200 for each year spent with the company (up to a maximum of \$2500 per month).

To determine who is eligible, and the new salary, enter the following statement:

```
SELECT Name, (Salary+(YrsExp*200))/12 AS Projection
FROM Employee
WHERE Deptno = 600
AND Projection < 2500 ;
```

This statement returns the following response:

Name	Projection
-----	-----
Newman P	2483.33

The statement uses parentheses to perform the operation  $\text{YrsExp} * 200$  first. Its result is then added to Salary and the total is divided by 12.

The parentheses enclosing  $\text{YrsExp} * 200$  are not strictly necessary, but the parentheses enclosing  $\text{Salary} + (\text{YrsExp} * 200)$  are necessary, because, if no parentheses were used in this expression, the operation  $\text{YrsExp} * 200$  would be divided by 12 and the result added to Salary, producing an erroneous value.

The phrase AS Projection in this example associates the arithmetic expression  $(\text{Salary} + (\text{YrsExp} * 200)/12)$  with Projection. Using the AS phrase lets you use the name Projection in the WHERE clause to refer to the entire expression.

The result is formatted without a comma separating thousands from hundreds.

## Arithmetic Functions

The next sections describe the following arithmetic functions:

- ABS
- CASE\_N
- CEILING
- EXP
- FLOOR
- LN
- LOG
- NULLIFZERO
- RANDOM
- RANGE\_N
- SQRT
- WIDTH\_BUCKET
- ZEROIFNULL

# ABS

## Purpose

Computes the absolute value of an argument.

## Syntax

ABS ( arg )

1101A480

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
arg	a numeric argument.

## ANSI Compliance

ABS is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the default attributes for the result of ABS(arg).

Data Type	Format		Title
Same data type as arg <sup>a</sup>	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is the default format for ...	ABS(arg)
	numeric	the resulting data type.	
	character	FLOAT.	
	a UDT	the predefined type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

a. Note that the NULL keyword has a data type of INTEGER.

For information on data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

If the argument is not numeric, it is converted to a numeric value, based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).



If *arg* is a character string, it is converted to a numeric value of the FLOAT data type.

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DateTime
  - Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including ABS, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

ABS cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Examples

Representative ABS arithmetic function expressions and the results are as follows.

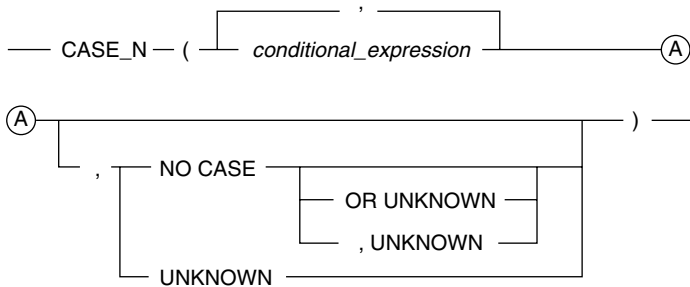
Expression	Result
ABS(-12)	12
ABS('23')	2.30000000000000E+001

# CASE\_N

## Purpose

Evaluates a list of conditions and returns the position of the first condition that evaluates to TRUE, provided that no prior condition in the list evaluates to UNKNOWN.

## Syntax



1101A069

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>conditional_expression</i>	a conditional expression or comma-separated list of condition expressions to evaluate. A conditional expression must evaluate to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.
NO CASE	an optional condition that evaluates to TRUE if every <i>conditional_expression</i> in the list evaluates to FALSE.
OR UNKNOWN	an optional condition to use with NO CASE. The NO CASE OR UNKNOWN condition evaluates to TRUE if every <i>conditional_expression</i> in the list evaluates to FALSE, or if a <i>conditional_expression</i> evaluates to UNKNOWN and all prior conditions in the list evaluate to FALSE.
UNKNOWN	an optional condition that evaluates to TRUE if a <i>conditional_expression</i> evaluates to UNKNOWN and all prior conditions in the list evaluate to FALSE.

## ANSI Compliance

CASE\_N is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Evaluation

CASE\_N evaluates *conditional\_expressions* from left to right until a condition evaluates to TRUE or UNKNOWN, or until every condition evaluates to FALSE. The position of the first *conditional\_expression* is one and the positions of subsequent conditions increment by one up to  $n$ , where  $n$  is the total number of conditional expressions.

IF ...	THEN ...	
a <i>conditional_expression</i> evaluates to TRUE, and all prior conditions evaluate to FALSE	CASE_N returns the position of the <i>conditional_expression</i> .	
a <i>conditional_expression</i> evaluates to UNKNOWN, and all prior conditions evaluate to FALSE	IF ...	THEN CASE_N returns ...
	NO CASE OR UNKNOWN is specified	$n + 1$ .
	UNKNOWN is specified and NO CASE is not specified	$n + 1$ .
	NO CASE and UNKNOWN are specified	$n + 2$ .
	neither UNKNOWN nor NO CASE OR UNKNOWN is specified	NULL.
every <i>conditional_expression</i> evaluates to FALSE	IF ...	THEN CASE_N returns ...
	NO CASE or NO CASE OR UNKNOWN is specified	$n + 1$ .
	neither NO CASE nor NO CASE OR UNKNOWN is specified	NULL.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for CASE\_N are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	Default format for INTEGER	<CASE_N function>

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Using CASE\_N to Define Partitioned Primary Indexes

The primary index for a table or join index controls the distribution and retrieval of the data for that table or join index across the AMPs. If the primary index is a *partitioned* primary index (PPI), the data can be assigned to user-defined partitions on the AMPs.

To define a primary index for a table or join index, you specify the PRIMARY INDEX phrase in the CREATE TABLE or CREATE JOIN INDEX data definition statement. To define a partitioned primary index, you include the PARTITION BY phrase when you define the primary index.

The PARTITION BY phrase requires one or more partitioning expressions that determine the partition assignment of a row. You can use CASE\_N to construct a partitioning expression such that a row with any value or NULL for the partitioning columns is assigned to some partition.

You can also use RANGE\_N to construct a partitioning expression. For more information, see [“RANGE\\_N” on page 87](#).

If the PARTITION BY phrase specifies a list of partitioning expressions, the PPI is a *multilevel* PPI, where each partition for a level is subpartitioned according to the next partitioning expression in the list. Unlike the partitioning expression for a single-level PPI, which can consist of any valid SQL expression (with some exceptions), each expression in the list of partitioning expressions for a multilevel PPI must be a CASE\_N or RANGE\_N function.

You cannot ADD or DROP partitioning expressions that are based on a CASE\_N function. To modify a partitioning expression that is based on a CASE\_N function, you must use the ALTER TABLE statement with the MODIFY PRIMARY INDEX option to redefine the entire PARTITION BY clause, and the table must be empty. For more information, see “ALTER TABLE” in *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Using CASE\_N with CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in a PPI

You can define a partitioning expression that uses CASE\_N with the built-in functions CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP. Subsequently, you can use the ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement to repartition the table data using a newly resolved current date or timestamp. For more information, see “Rules and Guidelines for Optimizing the Reconciliation of CASE\_N PPI Expressions Based On Moving Current Date and Moving Current Timestamp” in *SQL Data Definition Language Detailed Topics*.

## Using CASE\_N with Character Comparison

You can specify conditional expressions in the CASE\_N function that compare CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC or VARGRAPHIC data types. The following usage rules apply:

- A CASE\_N partitioning expression can use character or graphic comparison except when the comparison involves KANJI1 or KANJI1S columns or constant expressions.
- A CASE\_N partitioning expression can use the UPPERCASE qualifier and the following functions: LOWER, UPPER, TRANSLATE, TRIM, VARGRAPHIC, INDEX, MINDEX, POSITION, TRANSLATE\_CHK, CHAR2HEXINT.

- Any string literal referenced within a CASE\_N expression must be less than 31,000 bytes.
- The order of character data used in evaluating the conditional expressions in a CASE\_N function is determined by the session collation and case specificity of the expression.
  - If the expression is not part of a PPI, the current session collation is used.
  - If the expression is part of a PPI, evaluation is done using the session collation that was in effect when the table or join index was created, or when the partitioning was modified using the ALTER TABLE statement.
- The case specificity of column references and literals is determined based on the session default, or an explicit CAST, or a specification in the CREATE TABLE statement when the table was created. The column can be explicitly assigned to be CASESPECIFIC or NOT CASESPECIFIC, and constant expressions can be CAST with these qualifiers.

If not explicitly specified, the default of NOT CASESPECIFIC is used if Teradata session transaction semantics are in effect. If ANSI session transaction semantics are in effect, the default is CASESPECIFIC.

For example, if a conditional expression is a combination of NOT CASESPECIFIC expressions and a constant with no case specific qualifier (CASESPECIFIC, NOT CASESPECIFIC), the case specificity will be case specific in ANSI mode sessions and not case specific in Teradata mode sessions.

**Note:** All character string comparisons involving graphic data are case specific.

- In character comparison operations (=, <, >, <=, >=, <>, BETWEEN, LIKE), if a string literal is shorter than the column data to which it is compared, the string literal is treated as if it is padded with a pad character specific to the character set (for example, a <space> character).

Note that the pad character might not collate to the lowest code point in the collation. For a constant of length  $n$ , if the column value being compared precisely matches the constant for the first  $n$  characters, but contains a character that collates less than the pad character at position  $n+1$ , then the column value will collate less than the string literal. See [“Example 9” on page 66](#).

## Restrictions

If CASE\_N is used in a PARTITION BY phrase, it:

- Can specify a maximum of 65533 conditions (unless it is part of a larger partitioning expression)
- Must not contain the system-derived columns PARTITION or PARTITION#L1 through PARTITION#L15
- Must not use Period data types, but can use the following:
  - BEGIN bound function for which input is a Period data type column and not a Period value expression.
  - END bound function for which input is a Period data type column and not a Period value expression.
  - IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CHANGED.

- IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CLOSED.

If CASE\_N is used in a partitioning expression for a multilevel PPI, it must define at least two partitions.

Note that partition elimination for queries is often limited to constant or using value equality conditions on the partitioning columns, and the Optimizer may not eliminate some partitions when it possibly could. Also, evaluating a complex CASE\_N may be costly in terms of CPU cycles and the overhead of CASE\_N may cause the table header to be excessively large.

### Example 1

Here is an example that uses CASE\_N and the value of the totalorders column to define the partition to which a row is assigned:

```
CREATE TABLE orders
(storeid INTEGER NOT NULL
,productid INTEGER NOT NULL
,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL
,totalorders INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (storeid, productid)
PARTITION BY CASE_N(totalorders < 100, totalorders < 1000,
                    NO CASE, UNKNOWN);
```

In the example, CASE\_N specifies four partitions to which a row can be assigned, based on the value of the totalorders column.

Partition Number	Condition
1	The value of the totalorders column is less than 100.
2	The value of the totalorders column is less than 1000, but greater than or equal to 100.
3	The value of the totalorders column is greater than or equal to 1000.
4	The totalorders column is NULL.

### Example 2

Here is an example that modifies “[Example 1](#)” to use CASE\_N in a list of partitioning expressions that define a multilevel PPI:

```
CREATE TABLE orders
(storeid INTEGER NOT NULL
,productid INTEGER NOT NULL
,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL
,totalorders INTEGER NOT NULL)
PRIMARY INDEX (storeid, productid)
PARTITION BY (CASE_N(totalorders < 100, totalorders < 1000,
                    NO CASE)
            ,CASE_N(orderdate <= '2005-12-31', NO CASE) );
```

The example defines six partitions to which a row can be assigned. The first CASE\_N expression defines three partitions based on the value of the totalorders column. The second

CASE\_N expression subdivides each of the three partitions into two partitions based on the value of the orderdate column.

Level 1 Partition Number	Level 2 Partition Number	Condition
1	1	The value of the totalorders column is less than 100 and the value of the orderdate column is less than or equal to '2005-12-31'.
	2	The value of the totalorders column is less than 100 and the value of the orderdate column is greater than '2005-12-31'.
2	1	The value of the totalorders column is less than 1000 but greater than or equal to 100, and the value of the orderdate column is less than or equal to '2005-12-31'.
	2	The value of the totalorders column is less than 1000 but greater than or equal to 100, and the value of the orderdate column is greater than '2005-12-31'.
3	1	The value of the totalorders column is greater than or equal to 1000 and the value of the orderdate column is less than or equal to '2005-12-31'.
	2	The value of the totalorders column is greater than or equal to 1000 and the value of the orderdate column is greater than '2005-12-31'.

### Example 3

The following example shows the count of rows in each partition if the orders table were to be partitioned using the CASE\_N expression.

```
CREATE TABLE orders
  (orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL
  ,custkey INTEGER
  ,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL)
PRIMARY INDEX (orderkey);

INSERT INTO orders (1, 1, '1996-01-01');
INSERT INTO orders (2, 1, '1997-04-01');
```

The CASE\_N expression in the following SELECT statement specifies three conditional expressions and the NO CASE condition.

```
SELECT COUNT(*),
  CASE_N(orderdate >= '1996-01-01' AND
    orderdate <= '1996-12-31' AND
    custkey <> 999999,
    orderdate >= '1997-01-01' AND
    orderdate <= '1997-12-31' AND
    custkey <> 999999,
    orderdate >= '1998-01-01' AND
    orderdate <= '1998-12-31' AND
    custkey <> 999999,
    NO CASE
  ) AS Partition_Number
```

```
FROM orders
GROUP BY Partition_Number
ORDER BY Partition_Number;
```

The results look like this:

Count(*)	Partition_Number
1	1
1	2

## Example 4

The following example creates a table partitioned with orders data for each quarter in 2008.

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(O_orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL,
 O_custkey INTEGER,
 O_orderperiod PERIOD (DATE) NOT NULL,
 O_orderpriority CHAR (21),
 O_comment VARCHAR (79))
PRIMARY INDEX (O_orderkey)
PARTITION BY
CASE_N (END (O_orderperiod) <= date'2008-03-31', /* First Quarter */
END (O_orderperiod) <= date'2008-06-30', /* Second Quarter */
END (O_orderperiod) <= date'2008-09-30', /* Third Quarter */
END (O_orderperiod) <= date'2008-12-31' /* Fourth Quarter */
);
```

The following SELECT statement scans two partitions and displays the details of the orders placed for the first two quarters.

```
SELECT *
FROM Orders
WHERE END (O_orderperiod) > date'2008-06-30';
```

## Example 5

The following example uses IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CHANGED in the PPI partitioning expression to check whether or not the ending bound of a period value expression is UNTIL\_CHANGED.

```
CREATE TABLE TESTUC
(A INTEGER,
 B PERIOD (DATE),
 C INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (A)
PARTITION BY
CASE_N (END (b) IS UNTIL_CHANGED,
END (b) IS NOT UNTIL_CHANGED, UNKNOWN);
```

## Example 6

The following example uses IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CLOSED in the PPI partitioning expression to check whether or not the ending bound of a transaction time column is UNTIL\_CLOSED.

```
CREATE TABLE TESTUCL
(A INTEGER,
```



```
B PERIOD (TIMESTAMP (6) WITH TIME ZONE) NOT NULL AS TRANSACTIONTIME,
C INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (A)
PARTITION BY
CASE_N (END (b) IS UNTIL_CLOSED,
        END (b) IS NOT UNTIL_CLOSED, UNKNOWN);
```

## Example 7

In this example, the session collation is ASCII.

CASE\_N (a<'b', a>='ba' and a<'dogg' and b<>'cow', c<>'boy', NO CASE OR UNKNOWN)

The following table shows the result value returned by the above CASE\_N function given the specified values for *a*, *b*, and *c*. *x* and *y* represent any value or NULL. The value 4 is returned when all the conditions are FALSE, or a condition is UNKNOWN with all preceding conditions evaluating to FALSE.

a	b	c	Result
'a'	x	y	1
'boy'	'girl'	y	2
'boy'	NULL	y	4
'boy'	'cow'	'man'	3
'boy'	'cow'	'boy'	4
'dog'	'ball'	y	2
'dogg'	x	NULL	4
'dogg'	x	'man'	3
'egg'	x	'boy'	4
'egg'	x	NULL	4
'egg'	x	'girl'	3

## Example 8

In this example, the session collation is ASCII.

CASE\_N (a<'b', a>='ba' and a<'dogg' and b<>'cow', c<>'boy', UNKNOWN)

The following table shows the result value returned by the above CASE\_N function given the specified values for *a*, *b*, and *c*. The *x* and *y* represent any value or NULL. The value 4 is returned if a condition is UNKNOWN with all preceding conditions evaluating to FALSE. NULL is returned if all the conditions are false.

a	b	c	Result
'a'	x	y	1
'boy'	'girl'	y	2
'boy'	NULL	y	4
'boy'	'cow'	'man'	3
'boy'	'cow'	'boy'	NULL
'dog'	'ball'	y	2
'dogg'	x	NULL	4
'dogg'	x	'man'	3
'egg'	NULL	'boy'	NULL
'egg'	x	'boy'	NULL
'egg'	x	NULL	4
'egg'	x	'girl'	3

## Example 9

In this example, the session collation is ASCII when submitting the CREATE TABLE statement, and the pad character is <space>. The example defines two partitions (numbered 1 and 2) based on the value of *a*:

- The value of *a* is between 'a' (a followed by 9 spaces) and 'b'.
- The value of *a* is between 'b' and 'c'.

```
CREATE SET TABLE t2
(a VARCHAR(10) CHARACTER SET UNICODE NOT CASESPECIFIC,
b INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (a)
PARTITION BY CASE_N(a BETWEEN 'a' AND 'b', a BETWEEN 'b' AND 'c');
```

The following INSERT statement inserts a character string consisting of a single <tab> character between the 'b' and 'l'.

```
INSERT t2 ('b      l', 1);
```

The following INSERT statement inserts a character string consisting of a single <space> character between the 'b' and 'l'.

```
INSERT t2 ('b l', 2);
```

The following SELECT statement shows the result of the INSERT statements. Since the <tab> character has a lower code point than the <space> character, the first string inserted maps to partition 1.

```
SELECT PARTITION, a, b FROM t2 ORDER BY 1;
```

```
*** Query completed. 2 rows found. 3 columns returned.
*** Total elapsed time was 1 second.
```

PARTITION	a	b	
1	b 1	1	(string contains single <tab> character)
2	b 1	2	(string contains single <space> character)

## Related Topics

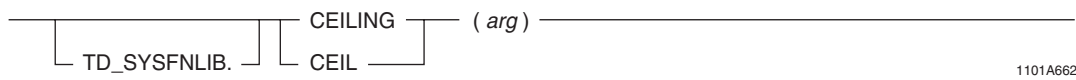
For information on ...	See ...
PPI properties and performance considerations	<i>Database Design.</i>
PPI considerations and capacity planning	
the specification of a PPI for a table	CREATE TABLE in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
the specification of a PPI for a join index	CREATE JOIN INDEX in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
the modification of the partitioning of the primary index for a table	ALTER TABLE in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
the reconciliation of the partitioning based on newly resolved CURRENT_DATE and CURRENT_TIMESTAMP values	ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>

# CEILING

## Purpose

Returns the smallest integer that is not less than the input argument.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>arg</i>	a numeric expression.

## ANSI Compliance

CEILING is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Prerequisites

CEILING is a domain-specific function; therefore, before you can use this function, you must run the Database Initialization Program (DIP) utility and execute the DIPALL or DIPUDT script. For details, see [“Activating Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage

CEILING returns the following values:

IF <i>arg</i> is...	THEN CEILING returns...
a non-exact number	the next integer that is greater than <i>arg</i> .
an exact number	the input argument <i>arg</i> .
NULL	NULL.

## Invocation

You can invoke the CEILING system function using the function name alone. For example, CEILING (*arg*).

The CEILING function is associated with the system database TD\_SYSFNLIB, and you can also invoke the function using the fully qualified syntax. For example, TD\_SYSFNLIB.CEILING(*arg*).

**Note:** If you try to invoke the CEILING system function using the function name alone, but you also have a user-defined function (UDF) named CEILING in the current database or in the SYSLIB database, Teradata Database will execute the user-developed UDF instead of the CEILING system function. You must remove any user-developed functions named CEILING (or CEIL) from the normal UDF search path or invoke the CEILING system function using the fully qualified syntax. For details, see [“Invoking Domain-specific Functions” on page 21](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

CEILING is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- FLOAT

All numeric expressions passed to this function must either match one of these declared data types or can be converted to one of these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If the argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the numeric input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of the input argument is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT

IF the data type of the input argument is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the format is the default format for...
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
FLOAT	FLOAT	FLOAT

The default title for CEILING is: CEILING(*arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Example 1

The following query will return the FLOAT value 1.6E1, since 16 is the smallest integer that is not less than the FLOAT value 15.7E0.

```
SELECT CEILING(157E-1);
```

### Example 2

In the following query, the DECIMAL value 15.7 will be implicitly cast to the FLOAT value 157E-1. The query will return the result FLOAT value 1.6E1, since 16 is the smallest integer that is not less than the FLOAT value 15.7E0.

```
SELECT CEILING(15.7);
```

### Example 3

In the following query, the DECIMAL value -12.3 will be implicitly cast to the FLOAT value -123E-1. The query will return the result FLOAT value -1.2E1, since -12 is the smallest integer that is not less than the FLOAT value -12.3E0.

```
SELECT CEILING(-12.3);
```

# EXP

## Purpose

Raises  $e$  (the base of natural logarithms) to the power of the argument, where  $e = 2.71828182845905$ .

## Syntax

—— EXP — ( *arg* ) ——

1101A484

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	a numeric argument.

## ANSI Compliance

EXP is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the default attributes for the result of EXP(*arg*).

Data Type	Format	Title
FLOAT	Default format for the resulting data type	EXP( <i>arg</i> )

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

If *arg* is not FLOAT, it is converted to FLOAT, based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including EXP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

EXP cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Usage Notes

Executing EXP may sometimes result in a numeric overflow error.

## Examples

Representative EXP arithmetic function expressions and the results are as follows.

Expression	Result
EXP(1)	2.71828182845905E+000
EXP(0)	1.00000000000000E+000

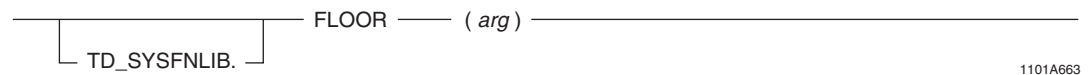


# FLOOR

## Purpose

Returns the largest integer equal to or less than the input argument.

## Syntax

 FLOOR ( *arg* )

1101A663

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>arg</i>	a numeric expression.

## ANSI Compliance

FLOOR is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Prerequisites

FLOOR is a domain-specific function; therefore, before you can use this function, you must run the Database Initialization Program (DIP) utility and execute the DIPALL or DIPUDT script. For details, see [“Activating Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage

FLOOR returns the following values:

IF <i>arg</i> is...	THEN FLOOR returns...
a non-exact number	the next largest integer that is equal to or less than <i>arg</i> .
an exact number	the input argument <i>arg</i> .
NULL	NULL.

## Invocation

You can invoke the FLOOR system function using the function name alone. For example, FLOOR(*arg*).

The FLOOR function is associated with the system database TD\_SYSFNLIB, and you can also invoke the function using the fully qualified syntax. For example, TD\_SYSFNLIB.FLOOR(*arg*).

**Note:** If you try to invoke the FLOOR system function using the function name alone, but you also have a user-defined function (UDF) named FLOOR in the current database or in the SYSLIB database, Teradata Database will execute the user-developed UDF instead of the FLOOR system function. You must remove any user-developed functions named FLOOR from the normal UDF search path or invoke the FLOOR system function using the fully qualified syntax. For details, see [“Invoking Domain-specific Functions” on page 21](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

FLOOR is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- FLOAT

All numeric expressions passed to this function must either match one of these declared data types or can be converted to one of these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If the argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the numeric input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of the input argument is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER

IF the data type of the input argument is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the format is the default format for...
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
FLOAT	FLOAT	FLOAT

The default title for FLOOR is: `FLOOR(arg)`.

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Example 1

The following query will return the FLOAT value 1.3E1, since 13 is the largest integer that is less than the FLOAT value 13.6E0.

```
SELECT FLOOR (136E-1);
```

### Example 2

In the following query, the DECIMAL value -6.5 will be implicitly cast to the FLOAT value -6.5E0. The query will return the result FLOAT value -7E0, since -7 is the largest integer that is less than the FLOAT value -6.5E0.

```
SELECT FLOOR (-6.5);
```

# LN

## Purpose

Computes the natural logarithm of the argument.

## Syntax

—— LN — ( *arg* ) ——

1101A485

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	a nonzero, positive numeric argument.

## ANSI Compliance

LN is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for LN(*arg*) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT	LN( <i>arg</i> )

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

If *arg* is not FLOAT, it is converted to FLOAT based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including LN, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

LN cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Examples

Representative LN arithmetic function expressions and the results are as follows.

Expression	Result
LN(2.71828182845905)	1.00000000000000E+000
LN(0)	Error

# LOG

## Purpose

Computes the base 10 logarithm of an argument.

## Syntax

—— LOG —— ( *arg* ) ——

1101A486

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	a nonzero, positive numeric argument.

## ANSI Compliance

LOG is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for LOG(*arg*) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT	LOG( <i>arg</i> )

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

If *arg* is not FLOAT, it is converted to FLOAT based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including LOG, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

LOG cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Examples

Representative LOG arithmetic function expressions and the results are as follows.

Expression	Result
LOG(50)	1.69897000433602E+000
LOG(100)	2.00000000000000E+000

# NULLIFZERO

## Purpose

Converts data from zero to null to avoid problems with division by zero.

## Syntax

— NULLIFZERO — ( *arg* ) —

1101F225

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	a numeric argument, or an argument that can be converted to a numeric argument based on implicit type conversion rules.

## ANSI Compliance

NULLIFZERO is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The ANSI form of this function is the CASE shorthand expression NULLIF. For more information, see [“NULLIF Expression” on page 44](#).

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default attributes for the result of NULLIFZERO(*arg*).

Data Type and Format			Title
IF <i>arg</i> is ...	THEN the data type is ...	AND the format is the ...	NULLIFZERO( <i>arg</i> )
numeric	the same type as <i>arg</i> <sup>a</sup>	same format as <i>arg</i> .	
character	FLOAT	default format for FLOAT.	
a UDT	the type to which the UDT is implicitly cast	the format of the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

a. Note that the NULL keyword has a data type of INTEGER.

For information on data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.



## Result Value

IF the value of <i>arg</i> is ...	THEN NULLIFZERO returns ...
nonzero	the value of the numeric argument
null or zero	NULL

## Argument Types and Rules

If *arg* is not numeric, it is converted to a numeric value, based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a character string, it is converted to a numeric value of FLOAT data type.

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE
  - Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including NULLIFZERO, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

NULLIFZERO cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Example 1

The following expressions return an error if the value of *x* or *expression* is zero.

```
6 / x
6 / expression
```

On the other hand, the following expressions return null, which is not an error because there is no violation of the divide by zero rule.

```
6 / NULLIFZERO(x)
6 / NULLIFZERO(expression)
```

## Example 2

The following request returns a null in the second column because the HCap field value for Newman is zero. In BTEQ (field mode) this appears as a '?'.

```
SELECT empno, NULLIFZERO(hcap)
FROM employee
WHERE empno = 10019 ;
```

## Related Topics

For additional expressions involving checks for nulls, see:

- [“COALESCE Expression” on page 42](#)
- [“NULLIF Expression” on page 44](#)
- [“ZEROIFNULL” on page 107](#)

# RANDOM

## Purpose

Returns a random integer number for each row of the results table.

## Syntax

— RANDOM — ( *lower\_bound*, *upper\_bound* ) —  
1101C025

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>lower_bound</i>	an integer constant to define the lower bound on the closed interval over which a random number is to be selected. The limits for <i>lower_bound</i> range from -2147483648 to 2147483647, inclusive. <i>lower_bound</i> must be less than or equal to <i>upper_bound</i> .
<i>upper_bound</i>	an integer constant to define the upper bound on the closed interval over which a random number is to be selected. The limits for <i>upper_bound</i> range from -2147483648 to 2147483647, inclusive. <i>upper_bound</i> must be greater than or equal to <i>lower_bound</i> .

## ANSI Compliance

RANDOM is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for RANDOM(x,y) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	Default format for INTEGER	Random(x,y)

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Computation

RANDOM uses the linear congruential algorithm and 48-bit integer arithmetic.

The algorithm works by generating a sequence of 48-bit integer values,  $X_i$ , using the following equation:

$$X_{n+1} = (aX_n + c) \% m$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
X	a random number over a defined closed interval
n	an integer $\geq 0$
a	0x5DEECE66D
c	0xB
%	the modulo operator
m	$2^{48}$

## Multiple RANDOM Calls Within a SELECT List

You can call RANDOM any number of times in the SELECT list, for example:

```
SELECT RANDOM(1,100), RANDOM(1,100);
```

Each call defines a new random value.

## Restrictions

The following rules and restrictions apply to the use of the RANDOM function.

- RANDOM can only be called in one of the following SELECT query clauses:
  - WHERE
  - GROUP BY
  - ORDER BY
  - HAVING/QUALIFY
- RANDOM cannot be referenced by position in a GROUP BY or ORDER BY clause.
- RANDOM cannot be nested inside aggregate or ordered analytical functions.
- RANDOM cannot be used in the expression list of an INSERT statement to create a primary index or partitioning column value.

For example:

```
INSERT t1 (RANDOM(1,10), ...)
```

RANDOM causes an error to be reported in this case if the first column in the table is a primary index or partitioning column.

## Using RANDOM as a Condition on an Index

Because the RANDOM function is evaluated for each selected row, a condition on an index column that includes the RANDOM function results in an all-AMP operation.

For example, consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE t1
  (c1 INTEGER
   ,c2 VARCHAR(9))
PRIMARY INDEX ( c1 );
```

The following SELECT statement results in an all-AMP operation:

```
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE c1 = RANDOM(1,12);
```

## Example

Suppose you have a table named sales\_table with the following subset of columns.

Store_ID	Product_ID	Sales
1003	C	20000
1002	C	35000
1001	C	60000
1002	D	50000
1003	D	50000
1001	D	35000
1001	A	100000
1002	A	40000
1001	E	30000

The following SELECT statement returns a random number between 1 and 3, inclusive, for each row in the results table.

```
SELECT store_id, product_id, sales, RANDOM(1,3)
FROM sales_table;
```

The results table might look like this.

Store_ID	Product_ID	Sales	RANDOM(1,3)
1003	C	20000	1
1002	C	35000	2
1001	C	60000	2

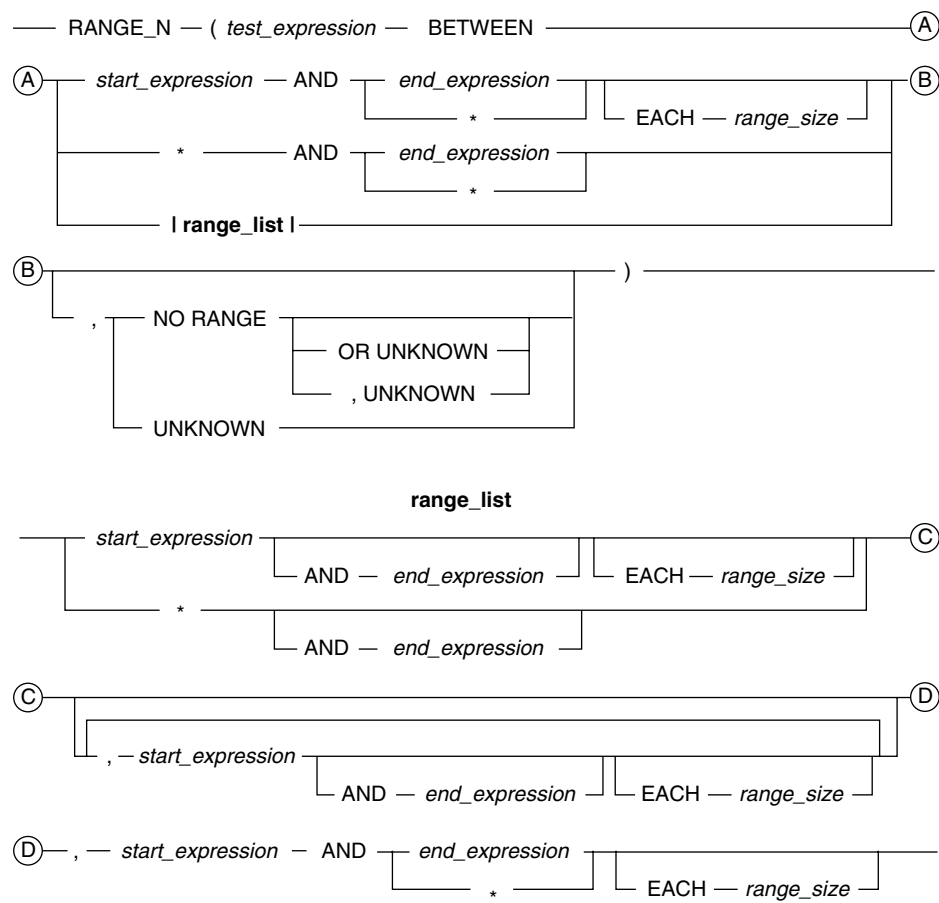
Store_ID	Product_ID	Sales	RANDOM(1,3)
1002	D	50000	3
1003	D	50000	2
1001	D	35000	3
1001	A	100000	2
1002	A	40000	1
1001	E	30000	2

# RANGE\_N

## Purpose

Evaluates an expression and maps the result into one of a list of specified ranges and returns the position of the range in the list.

## Syntax



1101B068

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>test_expression</i>	an expression that results in a BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, DATE, CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC or VARGRAPHIC data type.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>start_expression</i> *	<p>a constant or constant expression that defines the starting boundary of a range.</p> <p>The data type of <i>start_expression</i> must be the same as the data type of <i>test_expression</i>, or must be such that it can be implicitly cast to the same data type as <i>test_expression</i>.</p> <p>If an ending boundary is not specified, the range is defined by its starting boundary, inclusively, up to but not including the starting boundary of the next range.</p> <p>Use an asterisk ( * ) for the starting boundary of the first range in the list to indicate the lowest possible value (all values and NULL are greater than a starting boundary specified as an asterisk). An asterisk is compatible with any data type.</p>
<i>end_expression</i> *	<p>a constant or constant expression that defines the ending boundary of a range.</p> <p>The data type of <i>end_expression</i> must be the same as the data type of <i>test_expression</i>, or must be such that it can be implicitly cast to the same data type as <i>test_expression</i>.</p> <p>The last range in the list must specify an ending boundary. For all other ranges, if an ending boundary is not specified, the range is defined by its starting boundary, inclusively, up to but not including the starting boundary of the next range.</p> <p>Use an asterisk ( * ) for the ending boundary of the last range in the list to indicate the highest possible value (all values and NULL are less than an ending boundary specified as an asterisk).</p>
EACH <i>range_size</i>	<p>a constant or constant expression with a value greater than zero.</p> <p>A range that specifies an EACH phrase is equivalent to a series of ranges, where the first range in the series starts at <i>start_expression</i>, and subsequent ranges start at <i>start_expression</i> + (<i>range_size</i> * <i>n</i>), where <i>n</i> starts at one and increments by one while <i>start_expression</i> + (<i>range_size</i> * <i>n</i>) is less than or equal to <i>end_expression</i>, or less than the next <i>start_expression</i> in the list of ranges.</p> <p>For DATE types, the calculation of valid dates in subsequent ranges uses ADD_MONTHS instead of the + arithmetic operator. For more information on ADD_MONTHS, see “<a href="#">ADD_MONTHS</a>” on page 236.</p> <p>The data type of <i>range_size</i> must be compatible for adding to <i>test_expression</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the data type of <i>test_expression</i> is a character type (CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC or VARGRAPHIC), you cannot specify the EACH phrase.</p>
NO RANGE	an optional range to handle a <i>test_expression</i> that does not map into any of the specified ranges.
OR UNKNOWN	<p>an option to use with NO RANGE.</p> <p>The NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN option handles a <i>test_expression</i> that does not map into any of the specified ranges, or a <i>test_expression</i> that evaluates to NULL when RANGE_N does not specify the range BETWEEN * AND *.</p>
UNKNOWN	an option to handle a <i>test_expression</i> that evaluates to NULL when RANGE_N does not specify the range BETWEEN * AND *.



## ANSI Compliance

RANGE\_N is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Range Definition

A range is defined by a starting boundary and an optional ending boundary. If an ending boundary is not specified, the range is defined by its starting boundary, inclusively, up to but not including the starting boundary of the next range.

The list of ranges must specify ranges in increasing order, where the ending boundary of a range is less than the starting boundary of the next range.

## Evaluation

RANGE\_N evaluates *test\_expression* and determines whether the result is within a range in the list of ranges. The position of the first range is one and the positions of subsequent ranges increment by one up to *n*, where *n* is the total number of ranges.

IF ...	THEN ...
the result of <i>test_expression</i> is within a range	RANGE_N returns the position of the range.

IF ...	THEN ...									
the result of <i>test_expression</i> is NULL	<b>IF RANGE_N ...</b>	<b>THEN ...</b>								
	does not specify one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>BETWEEN * AND *</li><li>UNKNOWN</li><li>NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN</li></ul>	RANGE_N returns NULL.								
	specifies the range BETWEEN * AND *	RANGE_N returns 1, regardless of whether NO RANGE, NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN, or UNKNOWN is specified.								
	does not specify the range BETWEEN * AND *	<table><tr><td><b>IF ...</b></td><td><b>THEN RANGE_N returns ...</b></td></tr><tr><td>NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN is specified</td><td><math>n + 1.</math></td></tr><tr><td>UNKNOWN is specified and NO RANGE is not specified</td><td><math>n + 1.</math></td></tr><tr><td>NO RANGE and UNKNOWN are specified</td><td><math>n + 2.</math></td></tr></table>	<b>IF ...</b>	<b>THEN RANGE_N returns ...</b>	NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN is specified	$n + 1.$	UNKNOWN is specified and NO RANGE is not specified	$n + 1.$	NO RANGE and UNKNOWN are specified	$n + 2.$
	<b>IF ...</b>	<b>THEN RANGE_N returns ...</b>								
NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN is specified	$n + 1.$									
UNKNOWN is specified and NO RANGE is not specified	$n + 1.$									
NO RANGE and UNKNOWN are specified	$n + 2.$									
<i>test_expression</i> is outside all the ranges in the list	<b>IF ...</b>	<b>THEN RANGE_N returns ...</b>								
	NO RANGE or NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN is specified	$n + 1.$								
	neither NO RANGE nor NO RANGE OR UNKNOWN is specified	NULL.								

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for RANGE\_N are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	Default format of the INTEGER data type	<RANGE_N function>

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Using RANGE\_N to Define Partitioned Primary Indexes

The primary index for a table or join index controls the distribution of the data for that table or join index across the AMPs, as well as its retrieval. If the primary index is a *partitioned* primary index (PPI), the data can be assigned to user-defined partitions on the AMPs.

To define a primary index for a table or join index, you specify the PRIMARY INDEX phrase in the CREATE TABLE or CREATE JOIN INDEX data definition statement. To define a partitioned primary index, you include the PARTITION BY phrase when you define the primary index.

The PARTITION BY phrase requires one or more partitioning expressions that determine the partition assignment of a row. You can use RANGE\_N to construct a partitioning expression such that a row with any value or NULL for the partitioning columns is assigned to some partition.

You can also use CASE\_N to construct a partitioning expression. For more information, see [“CASE\\_N” on page 58](#).

If the PARTITION BY phrase specifies a list of partitioning expressions, the PPI is a *multilevel* PPI, where each partition for a level is subpartitioned according to the next partitioning expression in the list. Unlike the partitioning expression for a single-level PPI, which can consist of any valid SQL expression (with some exceptions), each expression in the list of partitioning expressions for a multilevel PPI must be a CASE\_N or RANGE\_N function.

## Using RANGE\_N with CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in a PPI

You can define a partitioning expression that uses RANGE\_N with the built-in functions CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP. Use of CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in a partitioning expression is most appropriate when the data must be partitioned as one or more current partitions and one or more history partitions where the current and history partitions are based on the resolved CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in the partitioning expression. This allows you to periodically reconcile the table to move older data from the current partition into one or more history partitions using the ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement instead of redefining the partitioning using explicit dates which must be determined each time the ALTER TABLE DROP/ADD RANGE is done.

For more information, see “Rules and Guidelines for Optimizing the Reconciliation of RANGE\_N PPI Expressions Based On Moving Current Date and Moving Current Timestamp” in *SQL Data Definition Language Detailed Topics*.

## Using RANGE\_N with Character Data

You can specify character expressions (CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC or VARGRAPHIC) as the *test\_expression* and/or the range boundaries in a RANGE\_N function. The following usage rules apply:

- A RANGE\_N partitioning expression can use the UPPERCASE qualifier and the following functions: LOWER, UPPER, TRANSLATE, TRIM, VARGRAPHIC, INDEX, MINDEX, POSITION, TRANSLATE\_CHK, CHAR2HEXINT.

- If *test\_expression* is a character data type, you cannot specify the EACH phrase.
- Any string literal referenced within a RANGE\_N expression must be less than 31,000 bytes.
- If *test\_expression* is a character data type, and the length of any of the range boundaries (minus trailing pad characters) is greater than the length of *test\_expression*, an error is returned.
- For character RANGE\_N partitioning, the increasing order of ranges is determined by the session collation and case specificity of the *test\_expression*. If the *test\_expression* is a combination of NOT CASESPECIFIC expressions and a constant with no case specific qualifier (CASESPECIFIC, NOT CASESPECIFIC), the case specificity will be case specific in ANSI mode sessions and not case specific in Teradata mode sessions.

**Note:** All character string comparisons involving graphic data are case specific.

- An error is returned if any of the specified ranges are defined with null boundaries, are not increasing, or overlap. For character test values, increasing order is determined by the session collation and case specificity of the *test\_expression*.
- In character comparison operations (=, <, >, <=, >=, <>, BETWEEN, LIKE), if a string literal is shorter than the column data to which it is compared, the string literal is treated as if it is padded with a pad character specific to the character set (for example, a <space> character). Therefore, if a character *test\_expression* is defined with a longer length than a character range boundary, comparison of the *test\_expression* to that range boundary will behave as if the range boundary is padded with pad characters.

Note that the pad character might not collate to the lowest code point in the collation. For a range boundary of length *n*, if the *test\_expression* precisely matches that range boundary for the first *n* characters, but contains a character that collates less than the pad character at position *n*+1, then the *test\_expression* will collate less than the range boundary. See [“Example 10” on page 99](#).

## Restrictions

If RANGE\_N appears in a PARTITION BY phrase, it:

- Can specify a maximum of 65,533 ranges (unless it is part of a larger partitioning expression)
- Must not contain the system-derived columns PARTITION or PARTITION#L1 through PARTITION#L15
- Must not use Period data types, but can use the BEGIN or END bound functions on a Period data type column when they result in a DATE data type.

If RANGE\_N is used in a partitioning expression for a multilevel PPI, it must define at least two partitions.

If RANGE\_N specifies CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP in a partitioning expression, you cannot use ALTER TABLE to add or drop ranges for the table. You must use the ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement to achieve this function.

## Using a UDT as the Test Expression

The *test\_expression* should not be an expression that results in a UDT data type. An error is reported if this occurs when RANGE\_N is used to define a PPI. If RANGE\_N is not used to define a PPI, you should explicitly cast the expression so that it is BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, DATE, CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC or VARGRAPHIC instead of depending upon any implicit conversions.

### Example 1

Here is an example that uses RANGE\_N and the value of the totalorders column to define the partition to which a row is assigned:

```
CREATE TABLE orders
  (storeid INTEGER NOT NULL
  ,productid INTEGER NOT NULL
  ,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL
  ,totalorders INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (storeid, productid)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(totalorders BETWEEN *, 100, 1000 AND *,
                      UNKNOWN);
```

In the example, RANGE\_N specifies four partitions to which a row can be assigned, based on the value of the totalorders column:

Partition Number	Condition
1	The value of the totalorders column is less than 100.
2	The value of the totalorders column is less than 1000, but greater than or equal to 100.
3	The value of the totalorders column is greater than or equal to 1000.
4	The totalorders column is NULL, so the range is UNKNOWN.

### Example 2

Here is an example that modifies “[Example 1](#)” to use RANGE\_N in a list of partitioning expressions that define a multilevel PPI:

```
CREATE TABLE orders
  (storeid INTEGER NOT NULL
  ,productid INTEGER NOT NULL
  ,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL
  ,totalorders INTEGER NOT NULL)
PRIMARY INDEX (storeid, productid)
PARTITION BY (RANGE_N(totalorders BETWEEN *, 100, 1000 AND *)
              ,RANGE_N(orderdate BETWEEN *, '2005-12-31' AND *) );
```

The example defines six partitions to which a row can be assigned. The first RANGE\_N expression defines three partitions based on the value of the totalorders column. The second RANGE\_N expression subdivides each of the three partitions into two partitions based on the value of the orderdate column.

Level 1 Partition Number	Level 2 Partition Number	Condition
1	1	The value of the totalorders column is less than 100 and the value of the orderdate column is less than '2005-12-31'.
	2	The value of the totalorders column is less than 100 and the value of the orderdate column is greater than or equal to '2005-12-31'.
2	1	The value of the totalorders column is less than 1000 but greater than or equal to 100, and the value of the orderdate column is less than '2005-12-31'.
	2	The value of the totalorders column is less than 1000 but greater than or equal to 100, and the value of the orderdate column is greater than or equal to '2005-12-31'.
3	1	The value of the totalorders column is greater than or equal to 1000 and the value of the orderdate column is less than '2005-12-31'.
	2	The value of the totalorders column is greater than or equal to 1000 and the value of the orderdate column is greater than or equal to '2005-12-31'.

### Example 3

Here is an example that defines a partitioned primary index that specifies one partition to which rows are assigned, for any value of the totalorders column, including NULL:

```
CREATE TABLE orders
(storeid INTEGER NOT NULL
,productid INTEGER NOT NULL
,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL
,totalorders INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (storeid, productid)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(totalorders BETWEEN * AND *);
```

### Example 4

The following example shows the count of rows in each partition if the table were to be partitioned using the RANGE\_N expression.

```
CREATE TABLE orders
(orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL
,custkey INTEGER
,orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd')
PRIMARY INDEX (orderkey);

INSERT INTO orders (1, 100, '1998-01-01');
INSERT INTO orders (2, 100, '1998-04-01');
INSERT INTO orders (3, 109, '1998-04-01');
INSERT INTO orders (4, 101, '1998-04-10');
INSERT INTO orders (5, 100, '1998-07-01');
INSERT INTO orders (6, 109, '1998-07-10');
INSERT INTO orders (7, 101, '1998-08-01');
INSERT INTO orders (8, 101, '1998-12-01');
INSERT INTO orders (9, 111, '1999-01-01');
```

```
INSERT INTO orders (10, 111, NULL);
```

The RANGE\_N expression in the following SELECT statement uses the EACH phrase to define a series of 12 ranges, where the first range starts at '1998-01-01' and the ranges that follow have starting boundaries that increment sequentially by one month intervals.

```
SELECT COUNT(*),
       RANGE_N(orderdate
               BETWEEN DATE '1998-01-01' AND DATE '1998-12-31'
               EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH
               ) AS Partition_Number
FROM orders
GROUP BY Partition_Number
ORDER BY Partition_Number;
```

The results look like this:

Count(*)	Partition_Number
2	?
1	1
3	4
2	7
1	8
1	12

## Example 5

The following example creates a table with partitioning defined using a RANGE\_N expression involving the END bound function. The table creates 10 partitions where each partition represents the sales history for one year.

```
CREATE TABLE SalesHistory
  (product_code CHAR (8),
   quantity_sold INTEGER,
   transaction_period PERIOD (DATE))
PRIMARY INDEX (product_code)
PARTITION BY
  RANGE_N (END (transaction_period) BETWEEN date'2006-01-01'
           AND date '2015-12-31' EACH INTERVAL'1' YEAR);
```

The following SELECT statement scans five partitions of the sales history before the year 2010.

```
SELECT *
FROM SalesHistory
WHERE transaction_period < period (date'2010-01-01');
```

## Example 6 Start\_expression with CURRENT\_DATE

If CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP is specified in the *start\_expression* of the first range in RANGE\_N, and if this *start\_expression* when resolved with a new CURRENT\_DATE or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP falls on a partition boundary, then all partitions prior to the partition matched are dropped. Otherwise, the entire table is repartitioned with the new partitioning expression.

Consider the following CREATE TABLE statement submitted on April 1, 2006:

```
CREATE TABLE ppi (i INT, j DATE)
```

```
PRIMARY INDEX (i)
PARTITION BY
  RANGE_N (j BETWEEN CURRENT_DATE AND
           CURRENT_DATE + INTERVAL '1' YEAR - INTERVAL '1' DAY
           EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH);
```

The last resolved date is April 1, 2006. If you submit an ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement on June 1, 2006, the *start\_expression*, newly resolved to CURRENT\_DATE ('2006-06-01'), falls on a partition boundary of the third partition. Therefore, partitions 1 and 2 are dropped, and the last reconciled date is set to the newly resolved CURRENT\_DATE.

However, if you submitted the ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement on June 10, 2006 instead of June 1, 2006, the *start\_expression*, newly resolved to CURRENT\_DATE ('2006-06-10'), does not fall on a partition boundary. Therefore, all rows are scanned and the rows are repartitioned based on the new partitioning expression. The partition boundary after this statement aligns with the 10th day of the month instead of the earlier 1st day of the month.

## Example 7

The following table definition is created in the year 2007 (the current year at the time). The table is partitioned to record 5 years of order history plus orders for the current year and one future year.

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(o_orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL,
 o_custkey INTEGER,
 o_orderstatus CHAR(1) CASESPECIFIC,
 o_totalprice DECIMAL(13,2) NOT NULL,
 o_orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL,
 o_orderpriority CHAR(21),
 o_comment VARCHAR(79))
PRIMARY INDEX (o_orderkey)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(
  o_orderdate BETWEEN DATE '2002-01-01' AND DATE '2008-12-31'
  EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH)
UNIQUE INDEX (o_orderkey);
```

If, in 2008, you want to alter the table such that it continues to maintain 5 years of history plus the current year and one future year, you can submit the following statement in 2008:

```
ALTER TABLE Orders MODIFY PRIMARY INDEX (o_orderkey)
DROP RANGE WHERE PARTITION BETWEEN 1 AND 12
ADD RANGE BETWEEN DATE '2009-01-01' AND DATE '2009-12-31'
  EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH
WITH DELETE;
```

In this case, you must compute the new dates and specify them explicitly in the ADD RANGE clause. This requires manual intervention every year the statement is submitted.

Alternatively, you can define the table using CURRENT\_DATE as follows. This makes it easier to alter the partitioning.

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(o_orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL,
 o_custkey INTEGER,
 o_orderstatus CHAR(1) CASESPECIFIC,
 o_totalprice DECIMAL(13,2) NOT NULL,
```



```
o_orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL,
o_orderpriority CHAR(21),
o_comment VARCHAR(79))
PRIMARY INDEX (o_orderkey)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(o_orderdate BETWEEN
  CAST(((EXTRACT(YEAR FROM CURRENT_DATE)-5-1900)*10000+0101) AS DATE)
  AND
  CAST(((EXTRACT(YEAR FROM CURRENT_DATE)+1-1900)*10000+1231) AS DATE)
  EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH)
UNIQUE INDEX (o_orderkey);
```

You can schedule the following ALTER TABLE statement to occur yearly. This statement rolls the partition window forward by efficiently dropping and adding partitions.

```
ALTER TABLE Orders TO CURRENT WITH DELETE;
```

With the use of CURRENT\_DATE, you do not need to modify the ALTER TABLE statement each time you want to repartition the data based on the new dates.

In both cases, the partitioning starts on a year boundary. In the first example, the ALTER TABLE statement does not change this, so partitioning continues to start on a year boundary. However, you can specify an ALTER TABLE statement that changes the partitioning to start on a different boundary. For example, you can roll forward to start on a particular month in a year by specifying the desired dates in the ALTER TABLE statement.

In the second example, which uses CURRENT\_DATE, you can only roll forward to start on a year boundary. However, you can modify the example as follows so that partitioning can be used to roll forward to start at the beginning of a month. This case assumes that, as of the CREATE TABLE date, the Orders table will contain the last 71 months of history plus the current month and 12 months in the future (a total of 84 months).

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(o_orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL,
o_custkey INTEGER,
o_orderstatus CHAR(1) CASESPECIFIC,
o_totalprice DECIMAL(13,2) NOT NULL,
o_orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL,
o_orderpriority CHAR(21),
o_comment VARCHAR(79))
PRIMARY INDEX (o_orderkey)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(o_orderdate BETWEEN
  CAST(((EXTRACT(YEAR FROM CURRENT_DATE)-1900)*10000 +
    EXTRACT(MONTH FROM CURRENT_DATE)*100 + 01) AS DATE) -
  INTERVAL '71' MONTH
  AND
  CAST(((EXTRACT(YEAR FROM CURRENT_DATE)+1-1900)*10000 +
    EXTRACT(MONTH FROM CURRENT_DATE)*100 + 01) AS DATE)+
  INTERVAL '13' MONTH - INTERVAL '1' DAY
  EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH)
UNIQUE INDEX (o_orderkey);
```

You can schedule the following ALTER TABLE statement to occur monthly or less frequently (but before running out of future months). This statement rolls the partition window forward by dropping and adding partitions so that the Orders table continues to contain the last 71 months of history plus the current month and 12 months in the future.

```
ALTER TABLE Orders TO CURRENT WITH DELETE;
```

You can define the following simpler partitioning, but it might not be optimized, and the entire table might be scanned to reconcile rows when you submit an ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement. This case assumes that, as of the CREATE TABLE date, the Orders table will contain about 2,191 days of history plus the current day and about 365 days in the future (a total of about 7 years).

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(o_orderkey INTEGER NOT NULL,
 o_custkey INTEGER,
 o_orderstatus CHAR(1) CASESPECIFIC,
 o_totalprice DECIMAL(13,2) NOT NULL,
 o_orderdate DATE FORMAT 'yyyy-mm-dd' NOT NULL,
 o_orderpriority CHAR(21),
 o_comment VARCHAR(79))
PRIMARY INDEX (o_orderkey)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(o_orderdate BETWEEN
CURRENT_DATE - INTERVAL '6' YEAR
AND
CURRENT_DATE + INTERVAL '1' YEAR
EACH INTERVAL '1' MONTH)
UNIQUE INDEX (o_orderkey);
```

You can schedule the following ALTER TABLE statement to occur daily or less frequently (but before running out of future days). This statement rolls the partition window forward by dropping and adding partitions *only* if the CURRENT\_DATE is the same day of the month as the day when the last CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement was submitted. Otherwise, the entire table is scanned to reconcile the rows.

```
ALTER TABLE Orders TO CURRENT WITH DELETE;
```

This can be very inefficient if the ALTER TABLE statement is not submitted on the same day of the month as the day when the last CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement was submitted. Performance degrades as the number of days between the last resolved date and the new resolved date increases due to the increasing number of rows that must be moved.

For example, if the last resolved date was January 1, 2008, and the next ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT statement is submitted on February 2, 2008, all the rows of the table will be moved to new partitions.

## Example 8

The following example defines 5 ranges. The session collation is ASCII.

```
RANGE_N(animal BETWEEN *, 'ape', 'bird', 'bull' AND 'cow',
'dog' AND *, NO RANGE, UNKNOWN)
```

where:

Range	Includes...
1	all values less than 'ape'.
2	strings greater than or equal to 'ape' and less than 'bird'.

Range	Includes...
3	strings greater than or equal to 'bird' and less than 'bull'.
4	strings between 'bull' and 'cow'.
5	strings greater than or equal to 'dog'.

If the value of *animal* matches one of the defined ranges, RANGE\_N returns the number of the matched range.

If the value of *animal* is greater than 'cow' but less than 'dog', it does not match any of the ranges, so RANGE\_N returns 6 because NO RANGE is specified.

If the value of *animal* is NULL, RANGE\_N returns 7 because UNKNOWN is specified.

### Example 9

The following example defines 5 ranges. The session collation is ASCII.

```
RANGE_N(animal BETWEEN *, 'ape', 'bird', 'bull' AND 'cow',
        'dog' AND *, UNKNOWN)
```

where:

Range	Includes...
1	all values less than 'ape'.
2	strings greater than or equal to 'ape' and less than 'bird'.
3	strings greater than or equal to 'bird' and less than 'bull'.
4	strings between 'bull' and 'cow'.
5	strings greater than or equal to 'dog'.

If the value of *animal* matches one of the defined ranges, RANGE\_N returns the number of the matched range.

If the value of *animal* is greater than 'cow' but less than 'dog', it does not match any of the ranges, so RANGE\_N returns NULL because NO RANGE is not specified.

If the value of *animal* is NULL, RANGE\_N returns 6 because UNKNOWN is specified.

### Example 10

In this example, the session collation is ASCII when submitting the CREATE TABLE statement, and the pad character is <space>. The example defines two ranges (numbered 1 and 2):

- Any values greater than or equal to 'a' (a followed by 9 spaces) or less than 'b' are mapped to partition 1.

- Any values greater than or equal to 'b' or less than 'c' are mapped to partition 2.

```
CREATE SET TABLE t2
(a VARCHAR(10) CHARACTER SET UNICODE NOT CASESPECIFIC,
b INTEGER)
PRIMARY INDEX (a)
PARTITION BY RANGE_N(a BETWEEN 'a','b' AND 'c');
```

The following INSERT statement inserts a character string consisting of a single <tab> character between the 'b' and 'l'.

```
INSERT t2 ('b      l', 1);
```

The following INSERT statement inserts a character string consisting of a single <space> character between the 'b' and 'l'.

```
INSERT t2 ('b l', 2);
```

The following SELECT statement shows the result of the INSERT statements. Since the <tab> character has a lower code point than the <space> character, the first string inserted maps to partition 1.

```
SELECT PARTITION, a, b FROM t2 ORDER BY 1;

*** Query completed. 2 rows found. 3 columns returned.
*** Total elapsed time was 1 second.
```

PARTITION	a	b
1	b l	1 (string contains single <tab> character)
2	b l	2 (string contains single <space> character)

Related Topics

For information on ...	See ...
PPI properties and performance considerations	Database Design.
PPI considerations and capacity planning	
specifying a PPI for a table	CREATE TABLE in SQL Data Definition Language.
specifying a PPI for a join index	CREATE JOIN INDEX in SQL Data Definition Language.
modifying the partitioning of the primary index for a table	ALTER TABLE in SQL Data Definition Language.
the reconciliation of the partitioning based on newly resolved CURRENT_DATE and CURRENT_TIMESTAMP values	ALTER TABLE TO CURRENT in SQL Data Definition Language

# SQRT

## Purpose

Computes the square root of an argument.

## Syntax

—— SQRT —— ( *arg* ) ——

1101A487

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	a positive, numeric argument.

## ANSI Compliance

SQRT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for SQRT(*arg*) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT	SQRT( <i>arg</i> )

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

If *arg* is not FLOAT, it is converted to FLOAT based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including SQRT, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

SQRT cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Examples

Representative SQRT arithmetic function expressions and the results are as follows.

Expression	Result
SQRT(2)	1.41421356237309E+000
SQRT(-2)	Error

# WIDTH\_BUCKET

## Purpose

Returns the number of the partition to which *value\_expression* is assigned.

## Syntax

— WIDTH\_BUCKET — ( *value\_expression*, *lower\_bound*, *upper\_bound*, *partition\_count* ) —

1101A492

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies the ...
<i>value_expression</i>	value for which a partition number is to be returned.
<i>lower_bound</i>	lower boundary for the range of values to be partitioned equally.
<i>upper_bound</i>	upper boundary for the range of values to be partitioned equally.
<i>partition_count</i>	number of partitions to be created.  This value also specifies the width of the partitions by default.  The number of partitions created is <i>partition_count</i> + 2. Partition 0 and partition <i>partition_count</i> + 1 account for values of <i>value_expression</i> that are outside the lower and upper boundaries.

## ANSI Compliance

WIDTH\_BUCKET is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for WIDTH\_BUCKET(*x*, *l*, *u*, *y*) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	the default format for INTEGER	Width_bucket( <i>x</i> , <i>l</i> , <i>u</i> , <i>y</i> )

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

Use the following table for rules concerning WIDTH\_BUCKET arguments.

Data Type	Rules
Numeric	WIDTH_BUCKET accepts all numeric data types as arguments. The arguments <i>value_expression</i> , <i>lower_bound</i> , and <i>upper_bound</i> are converted to REAL before processing. The <i>partition_count</i> argument is converted to INTEGER before processing.
Character	WIDTH_BUCKET accepts character strings that represent numeric values, and converts them to the appropriate numeric type.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TIME, TIMESTAMP, or Period</li><li>• INTERVAL</li><li>• BYTE or VARBYTE</li><li>• BLOB or CLOB</li><li>• CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC</li></ul>	WIDTH_BUCKET does not accept these types of arguments.
UDT	<p>The following rules apply to UDT arguments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Numeric</li><li>• Character</li><li>• DATE</li></ul></li></ul> <p>To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including WIDTH_BUCKET, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see <i>Utilities</i>.</li></ul>

If an argument cannot be implicitly converted to an acceptable type, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

## Rules

The following rules apply to WIDTH\_BUCKET:

- If any argument is null, then the result is also null.
- If *partition\_count*  $\leq 0$  or if *partition\_count*  $> 2147483646$ , an error is returned to the requestor.



- If *lower\_bound* = *upper\_bound*, an error is returned to the requestor.
- If *lower\_bound* < *upper\_bound*, then the rules in the following table apply.

IF ...	THEN the result is ...
<i>value_expression</i> < <i>lower_bound</i>	0.
<i>value_expression</i> >= <i>upper_bound</i>	<i>partition_count</i> + 1. If the result cannot be represented by the data type specified for the result, then an error is returned.
anything else	the greatest exact numeric value with scale 0 that is less than or equal to the following expression. $\left( \frac{(\text{partition\_count})(\text{value\_expression} - \text{lower\_bound})}{(\text{upper\_bound} - \text{lower\_bound})} \right) + 1$

- If *lower\_bound* > *upper\_bound*, then the rules in the following table apply.

IF ...	THEN the result is ...
<i>value_expression</i> > <i>lower_bound</i>	0.
<i>value_expression</i> <= <i>upper_bound</i>	<i>partition_count</i> + 1. If the result cannot be represented by the data type specified for the result, then an error is returned.
anything else	the least exact numeric value with scale 0 that is less than or equal to the following expression. $\left( \frac{(\text{partition\_count})(\text{lower\_bound} - \text{value\_expression})}{(\text{lower\_bound} - \text{upper\_bound})} \right) + 1$

## Example

You want to create a histogram for the salaries of all employees whose salary amount ranges between \$70000 and \$200000. The width of each partition, or bucket, within the specified range is to be \$32500.

The employee salary table contains eight employees:

salary	first_name	last_name
50000	William	Crawford
150000	Todd	Crawford
220000	Bob	Stone
199999	Donald	Stone
70000	Betty	Crawford
70000	James	Crawford
70000	Mary	Lee
120000	Mary	Stone

You perform the following SELECT statement.

```
SELECT salary, WIDTH_BUCKET(salary,70000,200000,4),COUNT(salary)
FROM emp_salary
GROUP BY 1
ORDER BY 1;
```

The report produced by this statement looks like this.

salary	Width_bucket(salary,70000,200000,4)	Count(salary)
50000	0	1
70000	1	3
120000	2	1
150000	3	1
199999	4	1
220000	5	1

# ZEROIFNULL

## Purpose

Converts data from null to 0 to avoid cases where a null result creates an error.

## Syntax

— ZEROIFNULL —( *arg* ) —  
1101F226

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	a numeric argument.

## ANSI Compliance

ZEROIFNULL is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default attributes for the result of ZEROIFNULL(*arg*).

Data Type	Format		Title
Same data type as <i>arg</i> <sup>a</sup>	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is the ...	ZEROIFNULL( <i>arg</i> )
	numeric	same format as <i>arg</i> .	
	character	default format for FLOAT.	
	UDT	format of the predefined type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

a. Note that the NULL keyword has a data type of INTEGER.

For information on data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

IF the value of arg is ...	THEN ZEROIFNULL returns ...
not null	the value of the numeric argument.
null or zero <sup>a</sup>	zero.

- a. A structured UDT column value is null only when you explicitly place a NULL value in the column, not when a structured UDT instance has an attribute that is set to NULL.

If the argument is not numeric, it is converted to a numeric value according to implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a character string, it is converted to a numeric value of FLOAT data type.

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE
  - Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including ZEROIFNULL, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

ZEROIFNULL cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Example

In this example, you can test the Salary column for null.

```
SELECT empno, ZEROIFNULL(salary)
FROM employee ;
```

A nonzero value is returned for each employee number, indicating that no nulls exist in the Salary column.

## Related Topics

For additional expressions involving checks for nulls, see:

- [“COALESCE Expression” on page 42](#)
- [“NULLIF Expression” on page 44](#)
- [“NULLIFZERO” on page 80](#)

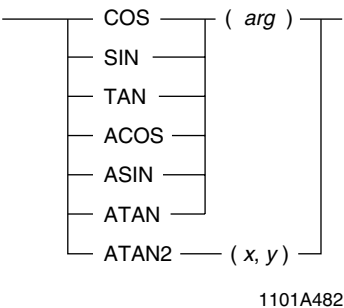
# Trigonometric Functions

## (COS, SIN, TAN, ACOS, ASIN, ATAN, ATAN2)

### Purpose

Performs the trigonometric or inverse trigonometric function of an argument.

### Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	any valid numeric expression that expresses an angle in radians.
<i>x</i>	the x-coordinate of a point to use in the arctangent calculation.
<i>y</i>	the y-coordinate of a point to use in the arctangent calculation.

### ANSI Compliance

Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

### Definitions

Function	Definition
Arccosine	The arccosine is the angle whose cosine is the argument.
Arcsine	The arcsine is the angle whose sine is the argument.
Arctangent	The arctangent is the angle whose tangent is the argument.
Cosine	The cosine of an angle is the ratio of two sides of a right triangle. The ratio is the length of the side adjacent to the angle divided by the length of the hypotenuse.

Function	Definition
Sine	The sine of an angle is the ratio of two sides of a right triangle. The ratio is the length of the side opposite to the angle divided by the length of the hypotenuse.
Tangent	The tangent of an angle is the ratio of two sides of a right triangle. The ratio is the length of the side opposite to the angle divided by the length of the side adjacent to the angle.

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default data type, format, and title for the result of the trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions.

Data Type	Format	Title
FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT	Cos(arg) Sin(arg) Tan(arg) ArcCos(arg) ArcSin(arg) ArcTan(arg) Atan2(x,y)

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Result Value

Function	Result Value
$\text{COS}(arg)$	The cosine of $arg$ in radians in the range -1 to 1, inclusive.
$\text{SIN}(arg)$	The sine of $arg$ in radians in the range -1 to 1, inclusive.
$\text{TAN}(arg)$	The tangent of $arg$ in radians.
$\text{ACOS}(arg)$	An angle in the range 0 to $\pi$ radians, inclusive.
$\text{ASIN}(arg)$	An angle in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$ radians, inclusive.
$\text{ATAN}(arg)$	An angle in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$ radians, inclusive.
$\text{ATAN2}(x,y)$	An angle between $-\pi$ and $\pi$ radians, excluding $-\pi$ .  A positive result represents a counterclockwise angle from the x-axis. A negative result represents a clockwise angle.  $\text{ATAN2}(x,y)$ equals $\text{ATAN}(y/x)$ , except that $x$ can be 0 in $\text{ATAN2}(x,y)$ and $x$ cannot be 0 in $\text{ATAN}(y/x)$ since this results in a divide by zero error.  If both $x$ and $y$ are 0, an error is returned.

## Argument Types and Rules

Arguments that are not FLOAT are converted to FLOAT based on implicit type conversion rules. If an argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If an argument is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions cannot take the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Examples

The following are representative function expressions and results.

Expression	Result
COS(5-4)	5.40302305868140E -001
SIN(LOG(0.5))	-2.96504042171437E -001
SIN(RADIANS(180.0))	1.22464679914735E-016
TAN(ABS(-3))	-1.42546543074278E -001
ACOS(-0.5)	2.09439510239320E 000
ASIN(1)	1.57079632679490E 000
ATAN(1+2)	1.24904577239825E 000
ATAN2(1,1)	7.85398163397448E -001



# DEGREES RADIANS

## Purpose

DEGREES takes a value specified in radians and converts it to degrees. RADIANS takes a value specified in degrees and converts it to radians.

## Syntax

```

      DEGREES
      |
      | ( arg )
      |
      RADIANS
  
```

1101A481

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...						
<i>arg</i>	a numeric expression. <table> <tr> <th>IF the function is ...</th><th>THEN <i>arg</i> is interpreted as an angle in ...</th></tr> <tr> <td>DEGREES</td><td>radians.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RADIANS</td><td>degrees.</td></tr> </table>	IF the function is ...	THEN <i>arg</i> is interpreted as an angle in ...	DEGREES	radians.	RADIANS	degrees.
IF the function is ...	THEN <i>arg</i> is interpreted as an angle in ...						
DEGREES	radians.						
RADIANS	degrees.						

## ANSI Compliance

DEGREES and RADIANS are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Title

The following table lists the default titles for DEGREES(*arg*) and RADIANS(*arg*).

Function	Title
DEGREES( <i>arg</i> )	(5.72957795130823E001* <i>arg</i> )
RADIANS( <i>arg</i> )	(1.74532925199433E-002* <i>arg</i> )

## Result Type and Format

The following table lists the result type and format of `DEGREES(arg)` and `RADIANS(arg)`.

Data Type	Format	
Same data type as <i>arg</i> <sup>a</sup>	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is the default format for ...
	numeric	the resulting data type.
	character	FLOAT.
	a UDT	the predefined type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.

a. Note that the NULL keyword has a data type of INTEGER.

For information on data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Argument Types and Rules

If the argument is not numeric, it is converted to a numeric value, based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If *arg* is a character string, it is converted to a numeric value of the FLOAT data type.

If *arg* is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DateTime
  - Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including DEGREES and RADIANS, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

Neither DEGREES nor RADIANS can be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Usage Notes

DEGREES and RADIANS are useful when working with trigonometric functions such as SIN and COS, which expect arguments to be specified in radians, and inverse trigonometric functions such as ASIN and ACOS, which return values specified in radians.

## Examples

Representative DEGREES and RADIANS function expressions and the results are as follows.

Expression	Result
SIN(RADIANS(60.0))	8.66025403784439E-001
DEGREES(1.0)	5.72957795130823E 001

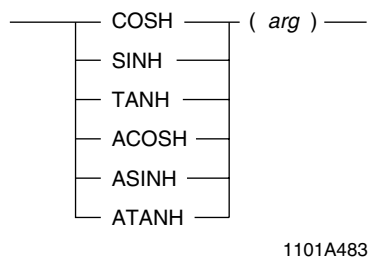
# Hyperbolic Functions

## (COSH, SINH, TANH, ACOSH, ASINH, ATANH)

### Purpose

Performs the hyperbolic or inverse hyperbolic function of an argument.

### Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>arg</i>	any real number.

### ANSI Compliance

Hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic functions are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

### Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default attributes for the result of hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic functions.

Data Type	Format	Title
FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT	Hyperbolic Cos(arg) Hyperbolic Sin(arg) Hyperbolic Tan(arg) Hyperbolic ArcCos(arg) Hyperbolic ArcSin(arg) Hyperbolic ArcTan(arg)

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Result Value

Function	Result
$\text{COSH}(arg)$	Hyperbolic cosine of $arg$ .
$\text{SINH}(arg)$	Hyperbolic sine of $arg$ .
$\text{TANH}(arg)$	Hyperbolic tangent of $arg$ .
$\text{ACOSH}(arg)$	Inverse hyperbolic cosine of $arg$ . The inverse hyperbolic cosine is the value whose hyperbolic cosine is a number so that: $\text{acosh}(\text{cosh}(arg)) = arg$
$\text{ASINH}(arg)$	Inverse hyperbolic sine of $arg$ . The inverse hyperbolic sine is the value whose hyperbolic sine is a number so that: $\text{asinh}(\text{sinh}(arg)) = arg$
$\text{ATANH}(arg)$	Inverse hyperbolic tangent of $arg$ . The inverse hyperbolic tangent is the value whose hyperbolic tangent is a number so that: $\text{atanh}(\text{tanh}(arg)) = arg$

## Argument Types and Rules

If  $arg$  is not FLOAT, it is converted to a FLOAT value, based on implicit type conversion rules. If the argument cannot be converted, an error is reported. For more information on implicit type conversion, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

If  $arg$  is a UDT, the following rules apply:

- The UDT must have an implicit cast to any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic functions, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

Hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic functions cannot be applied to the following types of arguments:

- BYTE or VARBYTE
- BLOB or CLOB
- CHARACTER or VARCHAR if the server character set is GRAPHIC

## Examples

The following are representative hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic function expressions and results.

Expression	Result
COSH(EXP(1))	7.61012513866229E 000
SINH(1)	1.17520119364380E 000
TANH(0)	0.000000000000000E 000
ACOSH(3)	1.76274717403909E 000
ASINH(LOG(0.1))	-8.81373587019543E -001
ATANH(LN(0.5))	-8.53988047997524E -001

# CHAPTER 4 Byte/Bit Manipulation Functions

This chapter describes the functions that provide support for byte/bit manipulation operations.

## Prerequisites

The byte/bit manipulation functions in this chapter are domain-specific functions; therefore, before you can use these functions, you must run the Database Initialization Program (DIP) utility and execute the DIPALL or DIPUDT script. For details, see [“Activating Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

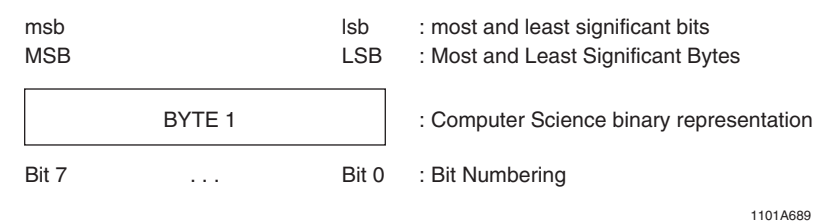
## Bit and Byte Numbering Model

The following diagrams show the logical bit and byte numbering model employed by the byte/bit manipulation functions described in this chapter.

The model is big endian or little endian independent. Note that the numbering system used for numeric data types is consistent with that used for byte strings. This simplifies the development of appropriate bit masks.

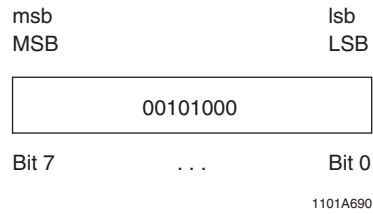
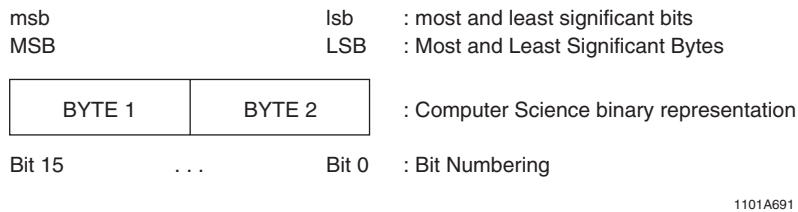
Users of the byte/bit manipulation functions should mentally visualize the numeric and byte data types as shown below when contemplating what masks (*bit\_mask\_arg*) need to be applied to the target data (*target\_arg*).

### BYTEINT



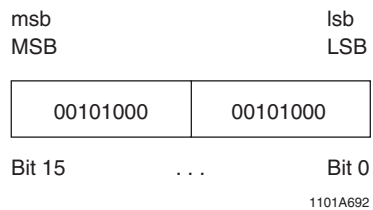
### Example

A BYTEINT value of 40 with a binary representation of 00101000:

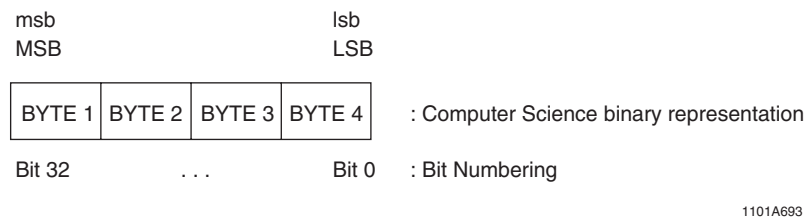
**SMALLINT**

## Example

A SMALLINT value of 10,280 with a binary representation of 0010100000101000:

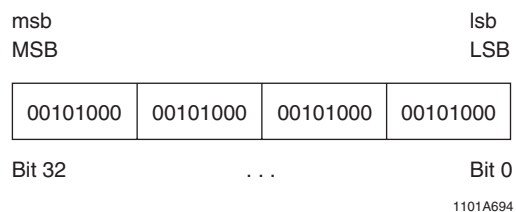


## INTEGER



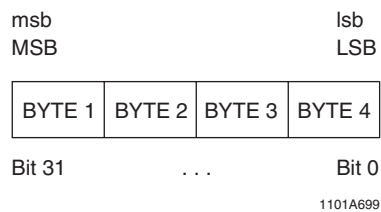
### Example

An INTEGER value of 673,720,360 with a binary representation of 00101000 00101000 00101000 00101000:





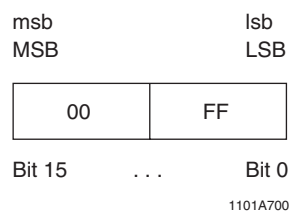




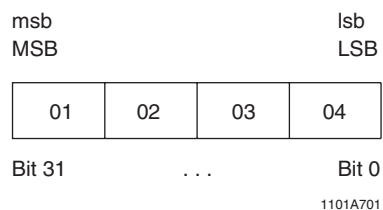
## HEXADECIMAL BYTE LITERALS

With respect to byte-bit system functions, hexadecimal byte literals are interpreted as follows:

A 2-byte hexadecimal byte literal: '00FF'XB

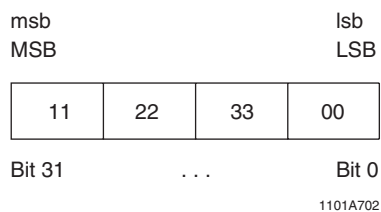


A 4-byte hexadecimal byte literal: '01020304'XB



Note that hexadecimal byte literals are represented by an even number of hexadecimal digits. Hexadecimal literals are extended on the right with zeros when required. For example:

A 3-byte hexadecimal byte literal, '112233'XB, becomes a 4-byte hexadecimal byte literal: '11223300'XB



For more information, see “Hexadecimal Byte Literals” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Performing Bit-Byte Operations against Arguments with Non-Equal Lengths

This section applies only to the BITOR, BITXOR, and BITAND functions.

If the *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments passed to these functions differ in length, the arguments are processed as follows:

- The *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments are aligned on their least significant byte/bit.
- The smaller argument is padded with zeros to the left until it becomes the same size as the larger argument.

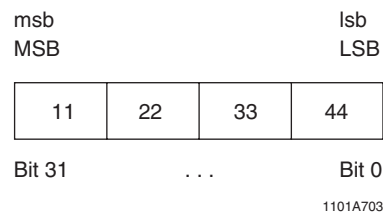
Teradata Database pads to the left (instead of to the right) so that the hexadecimal byte literals, serving as bit masks, will not have to be changed every time the size of a byte string is changed.

### Example

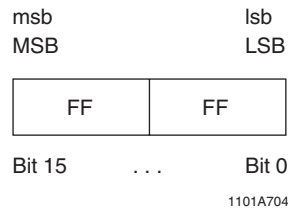
The following query performs the BITAND operation on an INTEGER and a single-byte hexadecimal byte literal.

```
SELECT BITAND(287454020, 'FFFF'XB);
```

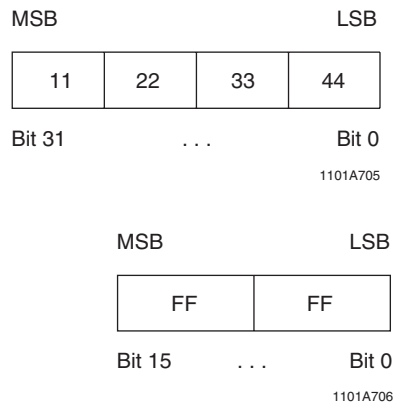
The INTEGER value 287,454,020 has a hexadecimal value of 0x11223344 and a bit numbering representation of:



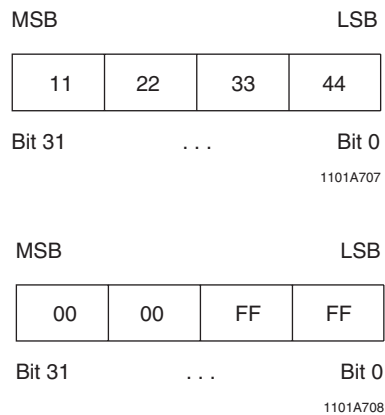
The hexadecimal byte literal 0xFFFF has a bit numbering representation of:



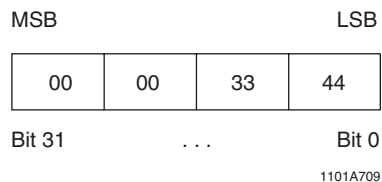
To process the BITAND operation, the two arguments are aligned on their least significant byte/bit as follows:



The shorter-length hexadecimal byte literal 0xFFFF is padded with zeros to the left until it is the same length as the INTEGER value 287,454,020.



When both operands are the same size, the BITAND operation is performed, producing the following result:

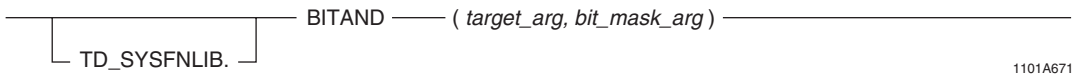


# BITAND

## Purpose

Performs the logical AND operation on the corresponding bits from the two input arguments.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>bit_mask_arg</i>	a fixed byte value, a variable byte value, or a numeric expression.

## ANSI Compliance

BITAND is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

This function takes two bit patterns of equal length and performs the logical AND operation on each pair of corresponding bits. If the bits at the same position are both 1, then the result is 1; otherwise, the result is 0. If either input argument is NULL, the function returns NULL.

If the *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments differ in length, the arguments are processed as follows:

- The *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments are aligned on their least significant byte/bit.
- The smaller argument is padded with zeros to the left until it becomes the same size as the larger argument.

For more information, see [“Performing Bit-Byte Operations against Arguments with Non-Equal Lengths” on page 123](#).

## Invocation

BITAND is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

BITAND is an overloaded scalar function. The data type of the *target\_arg* parameter can be one of the following:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- VARBYTE(*n*)

The data type of the *bit\_mask\_arg* parameter varies depending upon the data type of the *target\_arg* parameter. The following (*target\_arg*, *bit\_mask\_arg*) input combinations are permitted:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>bit_mask_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	BYTE(1)
BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	BYTE(2)
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	BYTE(4)
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BYTE(8)
BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, BITAND(BYTEINT, INTEGER) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to BITAND(INTEGER,INTEGER).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for BITAND is: BITAND(*target\_arg*, *bit\_mask\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 23 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111. The input argument 20 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010100. The bitwise AND product of the two arguments results in a BYTEINT value of 20, or binary 00010100, which is returned by the query.

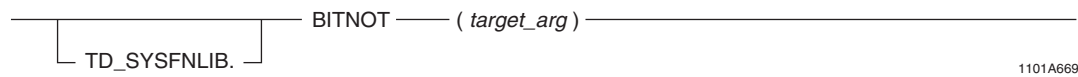
```
SELECT BITAND(23,20);
```

# BITNOT

## Purpose

Performs a bitwise complement on the binary representation of the input argument.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.

## ANSI Compliance

BITNOT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

The bitwise NOT, or complement, is a unary operation which performs logical negation on each bit, forming the ones' complement of the specified binary value. The digits in the argument which were 0 become 1, and vice versa. BITNOT returns NULL if *target\_arg* is NULL.

## Invocation

BITNOT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

BITNOT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- VARBYTE(*n*)



The maximum supported size ( $n$ ) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If the argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( $n$ )	VARBYTE( $n$ )	VARBYTE( $n$ )

The maximum supported size ( $n$ ) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for BITNOT is: BITNOT(*target\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 2 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00000010. Performing a BITNOT operation on this value results in a BYTEINT value of -2, or binary 11111101.

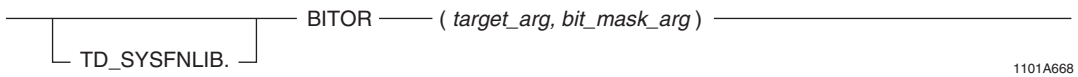
```
SELECT BITNOT (2) ;
```

# BITOR

## Purpose

Performs the logical OR operation on the corresponding bits from the two input arguments.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>bit_mask_arg</i>	a fixed byte value, a variable byte value, or a numeric expression.

## ANSI Compliance

BITOR is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

This function takes two bit patterns of equal length and performs the logical OR operation on each pair of corresponding bits as follows:

IF...	THEN the result is...
either of the bits from the input arguments is 1	1
both of the bits from the input arguments are 0	0
any of the input arguments is NULL	NULL

If the *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments differ in length, the arguments are processed as follows:

- The *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments are aligned on their least significant byte/bit.
- The smaller argument is padded with zeros to the left until it becomes the same size as the larger argument.

For more information, see [“Performing Bit-Byte Operations against Arguments with Non-Equal Lengths” on page 123](#).

## Invocation

BITOR is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

BITOR is an overloaded scalar function. The data type of the *target\_arg* parameter can be one of the following:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- VARBYTE(*n*)

The data type of the *bit\_mask\_arg* parameter varies depending upon the data type of the *target\_arg* parameter. The following (*target\_arg*, *bit\_mask\_arg*) input combinations are permitted:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>bit_mask_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	BYTE(1)
BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	BYTE(2)
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	BYTE(4)
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BYTE(8)
BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, BITOR(BYTEINT, INTEGER) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to BITOR(INTEGER, INTEGER).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to

one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for BITOR is: BITOR(*target\_arg*, *bit\_mask\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 23 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111. The input argument 45 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00101101. The bitwise OR product of the two arguments results in a BYTEINT value of 63, or binary 00111111, which is returned by the query.

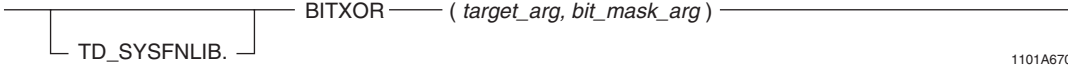
```
SELECT BITOR(23,45);
```

# BITXOR

## Purpose

Performs a bitwise XOR operation on the binary representation of the two input arguments.

## Syntax

 `BITXOR ( target_arg, bit_mask_arg )`

1101A670

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>bit_mask_arg</i>	a fixed byte value, a variable byte value, or a numeric expression.

## ANSI Compliance

BITXOR is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

The bitwise exclusive OR takes two bit patterns of equal length and performs the logical XOR operation on each pair of corresponding bits. The result in each position is 1 if the two bits are different, and 0 if they are the same. If either input argument is NULL, the function returns NULL.

If the *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments differ in length, the arguments are processed as follows:

- The *target\_arg* and *bit\_mask\_arg* arguments are aligned on their least significant byte/bit.
- The smaller argument is padded with zeros to the left until it becomes the same size as the larger argument.

For more information, see [“Performing Bit-Byte Operations against Arguments with Non-Equal Lengths” on page 123](#).

## Invocation

BITXOR is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

BITXOR is an overloaded scalar function. The data type of the *target\_arg* parameter can be one of the following:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- VARBYTE(*n*)

The data type of the *bit\_mask\_arg* parameter varies depending upon the data type of the *target\_arg* parameter. The following (*target\_arg*, *bit\_mask\_arg*) input combinations are permitted:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>bit_mask_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	BYTE(1)
BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	BYTE(2)
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	BYTE(4)
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BYTE(8)
BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, BITXOR(BYTEINT, INTEGER) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to BITXOR(INTEGER,INTEGER).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for BITXOR is: BITXOR(*target\_arg*, *bit\_mask\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 12 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00001100. The input argument 45 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00101101. The bitwise XOR product of the two arguments results in a BYTEINT value of 33, or binary 00100001, which is returned by the query.

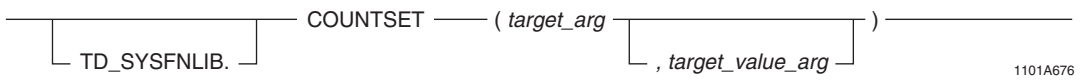
```
SELECT BITXOR(12,45) ;
```

# COUNTSET

## Purpose

Returns the count of the binary bits within the *target\_arg* expression that are either set to 1 or set to 0 depending on the *target\_value\_arg* value.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>target_value_arg</i>	an optional integer value. Only a value of 0 or 1 is allowed. If <i>target_value_arg</i> is not specified, the default is 1.

## ANSI Compliance

COUNTSET is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

COUNTSET takes the *target\_arg* input expression and counts the number of bits within the expression that are either set to 1 or set to 0, depending on the value of *target\_value\_arg*.  
The *target\_value\_arg* parameter only accepts a value of 0 or 1. If a value for *target\_value\_arg* is not specified, the default value of 1 is used, and COUNTSET counts the bit values that are set to 1.  
If any of the input arguments is NULL, the function returns NULL.

## Invocation

COUNTSET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

COUNTSET is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*[, *target\_value\_arg*]) input combinations:



<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>target_value_arg</i> type (optional)
BYTEINT	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type is INTEGER.

The result format is the default format for INTEGER.

The default title for COUNTSET is: COUNTSET(*target\_arg*[, *target\_value\_arg*]).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

The following query takes the input argument 23, which has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111. Since *target\_value\_arg* is not specified, the default value of 1 is used. Therefore, the function counts the number of bit values that are set to 1. The query result is an INTEGER value of 4.

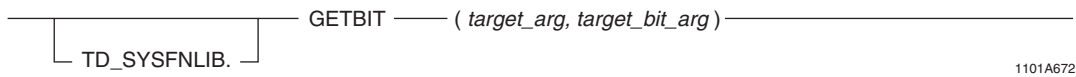
```
SELECT COUNTSET (23) ;
```

# GETBIT

## Purpose

Returns the value of the bit specified by *target\_bit\_arg* from the *target\_arg* byte expression.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>target_bit_arg</i>	an integer expression.

## ANSI Compliance

GETBIT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

GETBIT gets the bit specified by *target\_bit\_arg* from the *target\_arg* byte expression and returns either 0 or 1 to indicate the value of that bit.

The range of input values for *target\_bit\_arg* can vary from 0 (bit 0 is the least significant bit) to the `(sizeof(target_arg) - 1)`.

If *target\_bit\_arg* is negative or out-of-range (meaning that it exceeds the size of *target\_arg*), an error is returned.

If either input argument is NULL, the function returns NULL.

## Invocation

GETBIT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

GETBIT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *target\_bit\_arg*) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>target_bit_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

GETBIT returns a BYTEINT value of either 0 or 1, reflecting the value of the bit residing at the *target\_bit\_arg* position of the *target\_arg* byte expression.

The result format is the default format for BYTEINT.

The default title for GETBIT is: GETBIT(*target\_arg*, *target\_bit\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

The following query gets the value of the third bit of the input argument 23, which has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111. The query result is a BYTEINT value of 1 or binary 00000001.

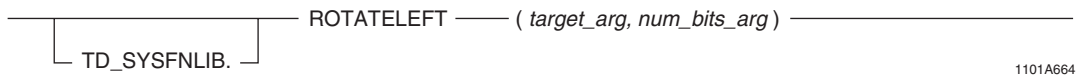
```
SELECT GETBIT(23,2);
```

# ROTATELEFT

## Purpose

Returns the expression *target\_arg* rotated by the specified number of bits (*num\_bits\_arg*) to the left, with the most significant bits wrapping around to the left.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable expression.
<i>num_bits_arg</i>	an integer expression indicating the number of bit positions to rotate.

## ANSI Compliance

ROTATELEFT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

ROTATELEFT functions as follows:

IF...	THEN the function...
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is equal to zero	returns <i>target_arg</i> unchanged.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is negative	rotates the bits to the right instead of the left.
<i>target_arg</i> and/or <i>num_bits_arg</i> are NULL	returns NULL.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is larger than the size of <i>target_arg</i>	rotates ( <i>num_bits_arg</i> MOD sizeof( <i>target_arg</i> )) bits. The scope of the rotation operation is bounded by the size of the <i>target_arg</i> expression.

**Note:** When operating against an integer value (BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, or BIGINT), rotating a bit into the most significant position will result in the integer becoming negative. This is because all integers in Teradata Database are signed integers.

## Invocation

ROTATELEFT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

ROTATELEFT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>num_bits_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for ROTATELEFT is: ROTATELEFT(*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Example 1

In the following query, the input argument 16 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010000. When this value is rotated left by two bits, the result in binary is 01000000. This value translates to a BYTEINT value of 64, which is the result returned by the query.

```
SELECT ROTATELEFT(16,2);
```

### Example 2

In the following query, the input argument 64 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 01000000. When this value is rotated left by three bits, the result in binary is 00000010. This value translates to a BYTEINT value of 2, which is the result returned by the query.

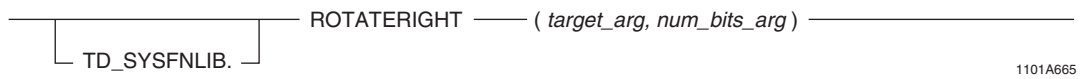
```
SELECT ROTATELEFT(64,3);
```

# ROTATERIGHT

## Purpose

Returns the expression *target\_arg* rotated by the specified number of bits (*num\_bits\_arg*) to the right, with the least significant bits wrapping around to the left.

## Syntax


 ROTATERIGHT ( *target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg* )

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable expression.
<i>num_bits_arg</i>	an integer expression indicating the number of bit positions to rotate.

## ANSI Compliance

ROTATERIGHT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

ROTATERIGHT functions as follows:

IF...	THEN the function...
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is equal to zero	returns <i>target_arg</i> unchanged.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is negative	rotates the bits to the left instead of the right.
<i>target_arg</i> and/or <i>num_bits_arg</i> are NULL	returns NULL.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is larger than the size of <i>target_arg</i>	rotates ( <i>num_bits_arg</i> MOD sizeof( <i>target_arg</i> )) bits. The scope of the rotation operation is bounded by the size of the <i>target_arg</i> expression.

**Note:** When operating against an integer value (BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, or BIGINT), rotating a bit into the most significant position will result in the integer becoming negative. This is because all integers in Teradata Database are signed integers.

## Invocation

ROTATERIGHT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

ROTATERIGHT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>num_bits_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER



IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for ROTATERIGHT is: ROTATERIGHT(*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Example 1

In the following query, the input argument 32 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00100000. When this value is rotated right by two bits, the result in binary is 00001000. This value translates to a BYTEINT value of 8, which is the result returned by the query.

```
SELECT ROTATERIGHT(32,2);
```

### Example 2

In the following query, the input argument 4 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00000100. When this value is rotated right by four bits, the result in binary is 01000000. This value translates to a BYTEINT value of 64, which is the result returned by the query.

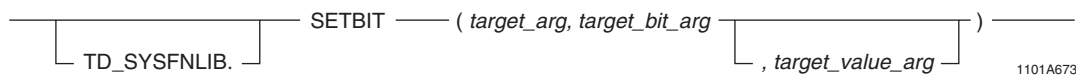
```
SELECT ROTATERIGHT(4,4);
```

# SETBIT

## Purpose

Sets the value of the bit specified by *target\_bit\_arg* to the value of *target\_value\_arg* in the *target\_arg* byte expression.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>target_bit_arg</i>	an integer expression.
<i>target_value_arg</i>	an optional integer value. Only a value of 0 or 1 is allowed. If <i>target_value_arg</i> is not specified, the default is 1.

## ANSI Compliance

SETBIT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

SETBIT takes the *target\_arg* input and sets the bit specified by *target\_bit\_arg* to the value, 0 or 1, as provided by the *target\_value\_arg* argument.

The *target\_value\_arg* parameter only accepts a value of 0 or 1. If a value for *target\_value\_arg* is not specified, the default value of 1 is used.

The range of input values for *target\_bit\_arg* can vary from 0 (bit 0 is the least significant bit) to the (sizeof(*target\_arg*) - 1).

If *target\_bit\_arg* is negative or out-of-range (meaning that it exceeds the size of *target\_arg*), an error is returned.

If any of the input arguments is NULL, the function returns NULL.

## Invocation

SETBIT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

SETBIT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *target\_bit\_arg*[,*target\_value\_arg*]) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>target_bit_arg</i> type	<i>target_value_arg</i> type (optional)
BYTEINT	INTEGER	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for SETBIT is: SETBIT(*target\_arg*, *target\_bit\_arg*[,*target\_value\_arg*]).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Example 1

The following query takes the input argument 23, which has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111, and sets the value of the third bit to 1. The query result is a BYTEINT value of 23 or binary 00010111.

```
SELECT SETBIT(23,2);
```

### Example 2

The following query takes the input argument 23, which has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111, and sets the value of the third bit to 0. The query result is a BYTEINT value of 19 or binary 00010011.

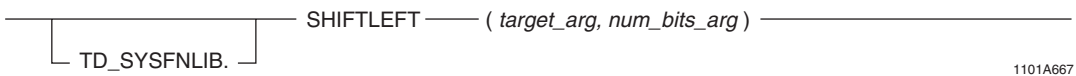
```
SELECT SETBIT(23,2,0);
```

# SHIFTLEFT

## Purpose

Returns the expression *target\_arg* shifted by the specified number of bits (*num\_bits\_arg*) to the left. The bits in the most significant positions are lost, and the bits in the least significant positions are filled with zeros.

## Syntax



1101A667

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable expression.
<i>num_bits_arg</i>	an integer expression indicating the number of bit positions to shift.

## ANSI Compliance

SHIFTLEFT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

SHIFTLEFT functions as follows:

IF...	THEN the function...
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is equal to zero	returns <i>target_arg</i> unchanged.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is negative	shifts the bits to the right instead of the left.
<i>target_arg</i> and/or <i>num_bits_arg</i> are NULL	returns NULL.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is larger than the size of <i>target_arg</i>	returns an error. The scope of the shift operation is bounded by the size of the <i>target_arg</i> expression. Specifying a shift that is outside the range of <i>target_arg</i> results in an SQL error.

**Note:** When operating against an integer value (BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, or BIGINT), shifting a bit into the most significant position will result in the integer becoming negative. This is because all integers in Teradata Database are signed integers.

## Invocation

SHIFTLEFT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

SHIFTLEFT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>num_bits_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for SHIFTLEFT is: SHIFTLEFT(*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 3 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00000011. When this value is shifted left by two bits, the result in binary is 00001100. This value translates to a BYTEINT value of 12, which is the result returned by the query.

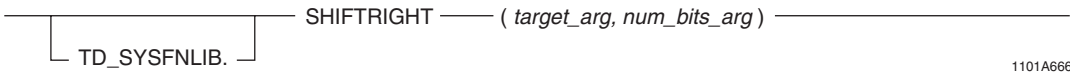
```
SELECT SHIFTLEFT(3,2);
```

# SHIFTRIGHT

## Purpose

Returns the expression *target\_arg* shifted by the specified number of bits (*num\_bits\_arg*) to the right. The bits in the least significant positions are lost, and the bits in the most significant positions are filled with zeros.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable expression.
<i>num_bits_arg</i>	an integer expression indicating the number of bit positions to shift.

## ANSI Compliance

SHIFTRIGHT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

SHIFTRIGHT functions as follows:

IF...	THEN the function...
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is equal to zero	returns <i>target_arg</i> unchanged.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is negative	shifts the bits to the left instead of the right.
<i>target_arg</i> and/or <i>num_bits_arg</i> are NULL	returns NULL.
<i>num_bits_arg</i> is larger than the size of <i>target_arg</i>	returns an error.  The scope of the shift operation is bounded by the size of the <i>target_arg</i> expression. Specifying a shift that is outside the range of <i>target_arg</i> results in an SQL error.



**Note:** When operating against an integer value (BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, or BIGINT), shifting a bit out of the most significant position will result in the integer becoming negative. This is because all integers in Teradata Database are signed integers.

## Invocation

SHIFTRIGHT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

SHIFTRIGHT is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>num_bits_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument that is passed to the function as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTEINT	BYTEINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for SHIFTRIGHT is: SHIFTRIGHT(*target\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 3 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00000011. When this value is shifted right by two bits, the result in binary is 00000000. This value translates to a BYTEINT value of 0, which is the result returned by the query.

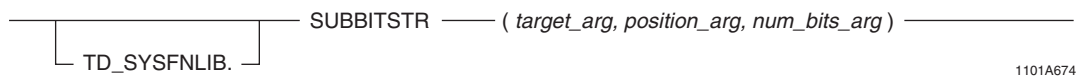
```
SELECT SHIFTRIGHT(3,2);
```

# SUBBITSTR

## Purpose

Extracts a bit substring from the *target\_arg* input expression based on the specified bit position.

## Syntax

 SUBBITSTR ( *target\_arg*, *position\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg* )

TD\_SYSFNLIB. 1101A674

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>target_arg</i>	a numeric or variable byte expression.
<i>position_arg</i>	an integer expression indicating the starting position of the bit substring to be extracted.
<i>num_bits_arg</i>	an integer expression indicating the length of the bit substring to be extracted. This specifies the number of bits for the function to return.

## ANSI Compliance

SUBBITSTR is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

SUBBITSTR extracts a bit substring from the *target\_arg* string expression starting at the bit position specified by *position\_arg*. See [“Bit and Byte Numbering Model” on page 119](#) for the range of bit positions for each data type.

The *num\_bits\_arg* value specifies the length of the bit substring to be extracted and indicates the number of bits that the function should return. Note that since the return value of the function is a VARBYTE string, the number of bits returned will be rounded to the byte boundary greater than the number of bits requested.

The bits returned will be right-justified, and the excess bits (those exceeding the requested number of bits) will be filled with zeroes.

If *position\_arg* is negative or out-of-range (meaning that it exceeds the size of *target\_arg*), an error is returned.

If *num\_bits\_arg* is negative, or is greater than the number of bits remaining once the starting *position\_arg* is taken into account, an error is returned.

If any of the input arguments is NULL, the function returns NULL.

## Invocation

SUBBITSTR is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

SUBBITSTR is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types for the following (*target\_arg*, *position\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*) input combinations:

<i>target_arg</i> type	<i>position_arg</i> type	<i>num_bits_arg</i> type
BYTEINT	INTEGER	INTEGER
SMALLINT	INTEGER	INTEGER
INTEGER	INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	INTEGER	INTEGER
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	INTEGER	INTEGER

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If any argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type is a VARBYTE string. The size (number of bytes) of the VARBYTE string depends on the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument and the number of bits requested.

For example:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	VARBYTE(1)	VARBYTE(1)

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
SMALLINT	VARBYTE(2)	VARBYTE(2)
INTEGER	VARBYTE(4)	VARBYTE(4)
BIGINT	VARBYTE(8)	VARBYTE(8)
VARBYTE( <i>n</i> )	VARBYTE( <i>m</i> ) where <i>m</i> is the smallest number of bytes to accommodate the requested number of bits.	VARBYTE( <i>m</i> )

The maximum supported size (*n*) for VARBYTE is 8192 bytes.

The default title for SUBBITSTR is: SUBBITSTR(*target\_arg*, *position\_arg*, *num\_bits\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

The following query takes the input argument 20, which has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010100, and requests that 3 bits be returned starting at the third bit. The 3 bits returned are 101, which are placed into a right-justified zero-filled byte. The result from the query is a value of 5, or binary 00000101, with the result data type being VARBYTE(1).

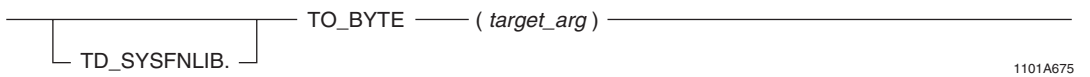
```
SELECT SUBBITSTR(20,2,3);
```

# TO\_BYTE

## Purpose

Converts a numeric data type to the Teradata Database server byte representation (byte value) of the input value.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
target_arg	a numeric expression.

## ANSI Compliance

TO\_BYTE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Description

The number of bytes returned by the function varies according to the data type of the *target\_arg* value.

For information on the server representation of integral values, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

If *target\_arg* is NULL, the function returns NULL.

## Invocation

TO\_BYTE is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Types and Rules

TO\_BYTE is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER

- BIGINT

All expressions passed to this function must either match these declared data types or can be converted to these types using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types by following UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast. For details, see “Compatible Types” and “Parameter Types in Overloaded Functions” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

If the argument cannot be converted to one of the declared data types, an error is returned indicating that no function exists that matches the DML UDF expression submitted.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type is a BYTE value (a fixed byte data type). The size of the byte string returned varies according to the data type of the *target\_arg* input argument as shown in the following table:

IF the data type of <i>target_arg</i> is...	THEN the result type is...	AND the result format is the default format for...
BYTEINT	BYTE(1)	BYTE(1)
SMALLINT	BYTE(2)	BYTE(2)
INTEGER	BYTE(4)	BYTE(4)
BIGINT	BYTE(8)	BYTE(8)

The default title for TO\_BYTE is: TO\_BYTE(*target\_arg*).

For information on default data type formats, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In the following query, the input argument 23 has a data type of BYTEINT and a binary representation of 00010111. Performing a TO\_BYTE operation on this value results in the value 00010111 being returned with the data type of BYTE(1).

```
SELECT TO_BYTE(23);
```





## CHAPTER 5 Comparison Operators

This chapter describes SQL comparison operators.

### Comparison Operators

#### Purpose

Comparison operators test the truth of relations between expressions.

Comparison operators are a type of logical predicate and can appear in conditional expressions in:

- IF, WHILE, REPEAT, and CASE statements in stored procedures
- WHEN clauses in searched CASE expressions
- WHERE, ON, and HAVING clauses to qualify or disqualify rows in a SELECT statement
- CASE\_N functions

#### Syntax

—— *scalar\_expression* —— *comparison\_operator* —— *scalar\_expression* ——

FF07D160

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>scalar_expression</i>	<p>an expression to be evaluated in comparison with a second <i>scalar_expression</i>.</p> <p>Comparison operators do not support BLOB or CLOB type expressions. You can explicitly cast BLOBs to BYTE or VARBYTE and cast CLOBs to CHARACTER or VARCHAR, and use the result with comparison operators.</p> <p>An expression that results in a UDT data type can only be compared with another expression that results in the same UDT data type.</p>
<i>comparison_operator</i>	<p>the type of comparison to be evaluated for truth.</p> <p>For a list of the supported comparison operators, see <a href="#">“Supported Comparison Operators” on page 162</a>.</p>

#### ANSI Compliance

The following comparison operators are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

- =
- <
- <=
- >
- <>
- >=

The following comparison operators are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard. Their use is deprecated.

- EQ
- ^=
- NE
- NOT=
- LT
- LE
- GT
- GE

## Supported Comparison Operators

Teradata Database supports the following comparison operators.

ANSI Operator	Teradata Extensions	Function
=	EQ	Tests for equality.
<>	^= NE NOT=	Tests for inequality.
<	LT	Tests for less than.
<=	LE	Tests for less than or equal.
>	GT	Tests for greater than.
>=	GE	Tests for greater than or equal.

## Further Information on Predicates

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
using predicates in conditional expressions in searched CASE expressions	<a href="#">Chapter 2: “CASE Expressions.”</a>
using predicates in conditional expressions in WHERE, ON, or HAVING clauses in SELECT statements	“The SELECT Statement” in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i> .
using predicates in conditional expressions in IF, WHILE, or REPEAT statements in stored procedures	<i>SQL Stored Procedures and Embedded SQL</i> .

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
<p>other logical predicates, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [NOT] EXISTS</li> <li>• [NOT] IN</li> <li>• LIKE</li> <li>• IS [NOT] NULL</li> <li>• OVERLAPS</li> <li>• [NOT] BETWEEN ... AND ...</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Chapter 13: “Logical Predicates.”</a>
<p>predicate quantifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ALL</li> <li>• ANY</li> <li>• SOME</li> </ul>	

## Comparison Operators in Logical Expressions

### Syntax

A logical expression using comparison operators has the following valid forms.

$\text{expression}_1 \text{ --- operator --- expression}_2$   
 $\text{expression}_1 \text{ --- operator --- quantifier --- ( constant )}$   
 $\text{expression}_1 \text{ --- operator --- ( subquery )}$   
 $\text{quantifier}$   
 $\text{( expression}_1 \text{ ) --- operator --- ( subquery )}$   
 $\text{quantifier}$

1101D219

where:

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...
<i>operator</i>	one of the comparison operators.
<i>expression_1</i> <i>expression_2</i>	an SQL scalar expression.
<i>quantifier</i>	<p>one of the following quantifier keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANY</li> <li>• SOME</li> <li>• ALL</li> </ul> <p>For information, see <a href="#">“ANY/ALL/SOME Quantifiers”</a> on page 573.</p>

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...
<i>constant</i>	one or more constant values. A constant may be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Defined value</li><li>• Macro parameter</li><li>• Built-in value such as TIME, DATE, or USER</li></ul> The comparison operation may compare an expression against a list of explicit constants.  The data types of <i>expression</i> and <i>constant</i> must be compatible. If the data types of the operands differ, Teradata Database performs an implicit conversion from one type to another in some cases. For details, see <a href="#">“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands” on page 168</a> .
<i>subquery</i>	an SQL SELECT statement.  Using a subquery in a condition is restricted in certain cases.

Results

A logical expression that uses a comparison operator evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

Using Subqueries in Comparison Operations

A subquery is a SELECT statement that returns values used to satisfy the comparison operation. The subquery must be enclosed in parentheses, and it does not end with a semicolon.

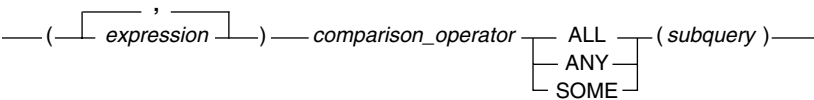
The subquery must refer to at least one table. A table that is in the WHERE clause, but that is not referred to in any other parts of the subquery, is not applicable.

A comparison operation may be used with a subquery whether or not a quantifier is used. If a quantifier is not used, however, then an error condition results if the subquery returns more than one value.

If a subquery returns no values, and if a quantifier is not used, then the result of the comparison is false. Therefore, if the following form is used, the subquery must return either no values (in which case the comparison evaluates to false), or it returns one value.

```
expression > (subquery)
```

With the following form, subquery must select the same number of expressions as are specified in the expression list.



1101B041

The two expression lists are equal if each of the respective expressions are equal.

If the respective expressions are not equal, then the result of the comparison is determined by comparing the first pair of expressions (from the left) for which the comparison is not true.

A subquery in a comparison operation cannot specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.

## Example

The following statement uses the ALL quantifier to compare two expressions with the values returned from a subquery to find the employee(s) with the most years of experience in the group of employees having the highest salary:

```
SELECT EmpNo, Name, DeptNo, JobTitle, Salary, YrsExp
FROM Employee
WHERE (Salary,YrsExp) >= ALL
      (SELECT Salary,YrsExp FROM Employee) ;
```

# Comparisons That Produce TRUE Results

## Conditions

The following table provides the conditions when comparisons produce TRUE results.

For simplicity, assume the syntax:

*expression\_1* — *operator* — *expression\_2*

*expression\_1* and *expression\_2* must contain the same number of scalar values and range from 1 through *n* rows, represented by *r*, so that the *r*<sup>th</sup> components of *expression\_1* and *expression\_2* are *expression\_1<sub>r</sub>* and *expression\_2<sub>r</sub>*.

The *δ*<sup>th</sup> item in the range is notated as row *δ* such that the *δ*<sup>th</sup> component of *expression\_1* is notated as *expression\_1<sub>δ</sub>* and the *δ*<sup>th</sup> component of *expression\_2* is notated as *expression\_2<sub>δ</sub>*.

The data types of *expression\_1* and *expression\_2* must be compatible. If the data types of the expressions differ, Teradata Database performs an implicit conversion from one type to another in some cases. For details, see [“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands” on page 168](#).

For an explanation of the symbols used in this table, see [“Predicate Calculus Notation Used In This Book” on page 956](#).

This comparison ...	Is TRUE iff ...
<i>expression_1</i> = <i>expression_2</i>	$\forall r, \text{expression\_1}_r = \text{expression\_2}_r$ is TRUE.
<i>expression_1</i> <> <i>expression_2</i>	$\exists \delta$ such that <i>expression_1<sub>δ</sub></i> <> <i>expression_2<sub>δ</sub></i> is TRUE.
<i>expression_1</i> < <i>expression_2</i>	$\exists \delta$ such that <i>expression_1<sub>δ</sub></i> < <i>expression_2<sub>δ</sub></i> is TRUE and for all $r < \delta$ , <i>expression_1<sub>r</sub></i> = <i>expression_2<sub>r</sub></i> is TRUE.
<i>expression_1</i> > <i>expression_2</i>	$\exists \delta$ such that <i>expression_1<sub>δ</sub></i> > <i>expression_2<sub>δ</sub></i> is TRUE and for all $r > \delta$ , <i>expression_1<sub>r</sub></i> = <i>expression_2<sub>r</sub></i> is TRUE.

This comparison ...	Is TRUE iff ...
<i>expression_1</i> <= <i>expression_2</i>	<i>expression_1</i> < <i>expression_2</i> is TRUE or <i>expression_1</i> = <i>expression_2</i> is TRUE.
<i>expression_1</i> => <i>expression_2</i>	<i>expression_1</i> > <i>expression_2</i> is TRUE or <i>expression_1</i> = <i>expression_2</i> is TRUE.

## Null Expressions

If any expression in a comparison is null, the result of the comparison is unknown.

For a comparison to provide a TRUE result when comparing fields that might result in nulls, the statement must include the IS [NOT] NULL operator.

## Floating Point Expressions

Calculations involving floating point values often produce results that are not what you expect. If you perform a floating point calculation and then compare the results against some expected value, it is unlikely that you get the intended result.

Instead of comparing the results of a floating point calculation, make sure that the result is greater or less than what is needed, with a given error. Here is an example:

```
SELECT i, SUM(a) as sum_a, SUM(b) as sum_b
FROM t1
GROUP BY i
HAVING ABS(sum_a - sum_b) > 1E-10;
```

For more information on potential problems associated with floating point values in comparison operations, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Data Type Evaluation

Different data types define equality and inequality differently. The following table explains the foundations for how the various data types are compared:

This data type ...	Is evaluated in this way ...
Numeric	Algebraically, with negatives considered to be smaller irrespective of their absolute value.

This data type ...	Is evaluated in this way ...								
Byte	<p>Bit-by-bit from left to right. A 0 bit is less than a 1 bit.</p> <table> <tr> <th>IF ...</th><th>THEN ...</th></tr> <tr> <td>every pairwise comparison is equal</td><td>the two byte strings are equal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>any pairwise comparison is not equal</td><td>that comparison determines the result.</td></tr> <tr> <td>two byte strings of different lengths are compared</td><td>the shorter string is padded to the right with binary zeros to make the lengths equal prior to making the comparison.</td></tr> </table>	IF ...	THEN ...	every pairwise comparison is equal	the two byte strings are equal.	any pairwise comparison is not equal	that comparison determines the result.	two byte strings of different lengths are compared	the shorter string is padded to the right with binary zeros to make the lengths equal prior to making the comparison.
IF ...	THEN ...								
every pairwise comparison is equal	the two byte strings are equal.								
any pairwise comparison is not equal	that comparison determines the result.								
two byte strings of different lengths are compared	the shorter string is padded to the right with binary zeros to make the lengths equal prior to making the comparison.								
Character	<p>Character-by-character from left to right. Exact comparisons depend on the collation sequence assigned and whether the comparison is case specific or case blind.</p> <p>The available collations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• EBCDIC</li> <li>• MULTINATIONAL</li> <li>• CHARSET_COLL</li> <li>• JIS_COLL</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>IF ...</th><th>THEN ...</th></tr> <tr> <td>every pairwise comparison is equal</td><td>the two character strings are equal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>any pairwise comparison is not equal</td><td>that comparison determines the result.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information on character comparison, see <a href="#">“Character String Comparisons” on page 172</a>.</p>	IF ...	THEN ...	every pairwise comparison is equal	the two character strings are equal.	any pairwise comparison is not equal	that comparison determines the result.		
IF ...	THEN ...								
every pairwise comparison is equal	the two character strings are equal.								
any pairwise comparison is not equal	that comparison determines the result.								
DateTime	<p>Chronologically.</p> <p>For information on how Time Zone affects Time comparison, see <a href="#">“Time Zone Sort Order” on page 221</a>.</p>								
Interval	According to sign and magnitude.								
Period	<p>Assuming p1 and p2 are Period value expressions, the evaluation of a Period comparison predicate uses the following logic:</p> <pre>IF BEGIN(p1) = BEGIN(p2) is TRUE, return END(p1) operator END(p2) ELSE return (BEGIN(p1) operator BEGIN(p2))</pre> <p>For details on BEGIN and END, see <a href="#">Chapter 9: “Period Functions and Operators.”</a></p>								
UDT	<p>According to the ordering definition of the UDT.</p> <p>Teradata Database generates ordering functionality for distinct UDTs where the source types are not LOBs. To create an ordering definition for structured UDTs or distinct UDTs where the source types are LOBs, or to replace system-generated ordering functionality, use CREATE ORDERING.</p> <p>For more information on CREATE ORDERING, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>								

# Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands

Expression operands must be of the same data type before a comparison operation can occur.

## Data Types on Which Implicit Conversion is Performed

If operand data types differ, then Teradata Database performs an implicit conversion according to the following table. Implicit conversions are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

IF one expression operand is ...	AND the other expression operand is ...	THEN Teradata Database compares the data as ...
Character	Character	Character. For more details, see <a href="#">“Character String Comparisons”</a> on page 172.
Character	Date	Date <sup>a</sup> .
	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER FLOAT	FLOAT <sup>a,b</sup> .
	Period	Period.
CHAR( <i>k</i> ) VARCHAR( <i>k</i> ) where <i>k</i> ≤ 16	BIGINT	FLOAT <sup>a,b</sup> .
	DECIMAL( <i>m,n</i> )	<b>Note:</b> Teradata Database returns an error if a comparison involves either of the following combination of operand types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BIGINT and CHAR(<i>k</i>) or VARCHAR(<i>k</i>) where <i>k</i> &gt; 16.</li> <li>DECIMAL(<i>m,n</i>) where <i>m</i> &gt; 16 and CHAR(<i>k</i>) or VARCHAR(<i>k</i>) where <i>k</i> &gt; 16.</li> </ul>
CHAR( <i>k</i> ) VARCHAR( <i>k</i> ) where <i>k</i> > 16	DECIMAL( <i>m,n</i> ) where <i>m</i> ≤ 16	
BYTEINT	SMALLINT	SMALLINT.
BYTEINT SMALLINT	INTEGER	INTEGER.
BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT	BIGINT	BIGINT.



IF one expression operand is ...	AND the other expression operand is ...	THEN Teradata Database compares the data as ...
BYTEINT	DECIMAL( $m,n$ ) where $m \leq 18$ and $m-n \geq 3$	DECIMAL(18, $n$ ).
SMALLINT	DECIMAL( $m,n$ ) where $m \leq 18$ and $m-n \geq 5$	
INTEGER	DECIMAL( $m,n$ )	
DATE	where $m \leq 18$ and $m-n \geq 10$	
BYTEINT	DECIMAL( $m,n$ ) where $m > 18$ or $m-n < 3$	DECIMAL(38, $n$ ).
SMALLINT	DECIMAL( $m,n$ ) where $m > 18$ or $m-n < 5$	
INTEGER	DECIMAL( $m,n$ )	
DATE	where $m > 18$ or $m-n < 10$	
BIGINT	DECIMAL( $m,n$ )	
DECIMAL( $m,n$ )	DECIMAL( $k,j$ ) where $\max(m-n, k-j) + \max(j, n) \leq 18$	DECIMAL(18, $\max(j, n)$ ).
	DECIMAL( $k,j$ ) where $\max(m-n, k-j) + \max(j, n) > 18$	DECIMAL(38, $\max(j, n)$ ).
DATE	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER	INTEGER.
	BIGINT	BIGINT.
	FLOAT	FLOAT.
FLOAT	BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT DECIMAL( $m,n$ )	FLOAT.
Period	Character	Period.

- Returns an error for character data with GRAPHIC server character set.
- Comparisons between character and numeric data types require that the character field be convertible to a numeric value.

## Implicit Conversion of DateTime Types

In comparisons involving DateTime operands that differ, Teradata Database performs an implicit conversion according to the following table.

IF one expression operand is ...	AND the other expression operand is ...	THEN Teradata Database compares the data as ...
TIMESTAMP	DATE <sup>b</sup>	DATE.
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE		See <a href="#">“Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion”</a> on page 897.
Interval <sup>a</sup>	Exact Numeric	Numeric. See <a href="#">“Implicit INTERVAL-to-Numeric Conversion”</a> on page 824.

a. The INTERVAL type must have only one field, e.g. INTERVAL YEAR.

b. ANSIDate dateform mode or IntegerDate dateform mode

## Data Types on Which Implicit Conversion is Not Performed

The following table identifies data types on which Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion.

Type	Rules
Byte	Byte data types can only be compared with byte data types. Attempts to compare a byte type with another type produces an error.
TIME	Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion from TIME to TIMESTAMP and from TIMESTAMP to TIME in comparison operations.
TIMESTAMP	
UDT	Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs for comparison operations. A UDT value can only be compared with another value of the same UDT type.  To compare UDTs with other data types, you must use explicit data type conversion. For more information, see <a href="#">Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”</a>

## Comparison of ANSI DateTime and Interval in USING Clause

External values for ANSI DateTime and Interval data are expressed as fixed length character strings in the designated client character set for the session.

When you import ANSI DateTime and Interval values with a USING phrase, you must explicitly cast them from the external character format to the proper ANSI DateTime and Interval types for comparison.

For example, consider the following statement, where the data type of the TimeField column is TIME(2):

```
USING (TimeVal CHARACTER(11), NumVal INTEGER)
UPDATE TABLE_1
SET TimeField=:TimeVal, NumField=:NumVal
WHERE CAST(:TimeVal AS TIME(2)) > TimeField;
```

Although you can use TimeVal CHAR(11) directly for assignment in this USING phrase, you must CAST the column data definition explicitly as TIME(2) in order to compare the field value TimeField in the table because TimeField is an ANSI TIME defined as TIME(2).

## Proper Forms of DATE Types in Comparisons

A DATE operand must be submitted in the proper form in order to achieve a correct comparison.

Arithmetic on DATE operands causes an error if a created value is not a valid date. Therefore, although a date value can be submitted in integer form for comparison purposes, a column that contains date data should be defined as data type DATE, not INTEGER.

If an integer is used for input to DATE (this is *not* recommended), the way to enter the first date of the year 2000 is 1000101.

For more information, see [“Teradata Date and Time Expressions” on page 233](#).

Proper forms for submitting a DATE operand are:

- An integer in the form (year-1900)\*10000 + month\*100 + day. The form YYMMDD is only valid for the years 1900 - 1999. For the years 2000 - 2099, the form is 1YYMMDD.
- As a character string in the same form as the date against which the compare is being done or as the date field the assignment is being done.
- A character string that is qualified with a data type phrase defining the appropriate data conversion, and a FORMAT phrase defining the format.
- As an ANSI date literal, which is always valid for a date comparison with any date format.

### Examples

The following examples use a comparison operator on a value in the Employee.DOB column (defined as DATE FORMAT 'MMMbDDbYYYY') to illustrate correct forms for a DATE operand.

#### Example 1

In the first example, the operand is entered as an integer.

```
SELECT *
FROM Employee
WHERE DOB = 420327 ;
```

## Example 2

In the second example, the character string is entered in a form that agrees with the format of the DOB column.

```
SELECT *  
FROM Employee  
WHERE DOB = 'Mar 27 1942';
```

## Example 3

In the third example, the value is entered as a character string, and so is cast with both a data type phrase (DATE) and a FORMAT phrase.

```
SELECT *  
FROM Employee  
WHERE DOB = CAST ('03/27/42' AS DATE FORMAT 'MM/DD/YY');
```

## Example 4

In the fourth example, the value is entered as an ANSI date literal, which works regardless of the date format of the column.

```
SELECT *  
FROM Employee  
WHERE DOB = DATE '1942-03-27';
```

# Character String Comparisons

## Comparison of Character Strings of Unequal Length

If character strings of unequal length are being compared, the shorter of the two is padded on the right with pad characters before the comparison occurs.

## Character Strings and Server Character Sets

When comparing character strings, data characters must have the same server character set. If they do not, then the system translates them using the implicit translation rules described in [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765](#).

## Effect of Collation on Character String Comparisons

Collations control character ordering. The results of character comparisons depends on the collation sequence of the character set in use.

You can set the default collation to a sequence that is compatible with the character set for your session. Use the `HELP SESSION SQL` statement to determine the collation setting for your current session.

The availability of diacritical or Japanese character sets, and your default collation sequence are under the control of your database administrator.

To ensure that sorting and comparison of character data are identical with the same operations performed by the client, users on a Japanese language site should set collation to `CHARSET_COLL`.

For collation details, see:

- “SET SESSION COLLATION” in *SQL Data Definition Language*
- *International Character Set Support*
- “ORDER BY Clause” in *SQL Data Manipulation Language*

## Case Sensitivity

All character data, except for CLOBs, accessed in the execution of a Teradata SQL statement has an attribute of `CASESPECIFIC` or `NOT CASESPECIFIC`, either by default or by explicit designation. Character string comparisons use this attribute to determine whether the comparison is case blind or case specific. Case specificity does not apply to CLOBs.

This is not an ANSI SQL:2008 compatible attribute—ANSI does *all* character comparisons as the equivalent of `CASESPECIFIC`.

The `CASESPECIFIC` attribute has higher precedence over the `NOT CASESPECIFIC` attribute:

IF ...	THEN the comparison is ...
either argument is <code>CASESPECIFIC</code>	case specific.
both arguments are <code>NOT CASESPECIFIC</code>	case blind.

The exception is comparisons on `GRAPHIC` character data, which are always `CASESPECIFIC`.

To apply a case specification attribute to a character string, you can:

- Use the default case specification for the session.

IF the session mode is ...	THEN the default case specification is ...
ANSI	<code>CASESPECIFIC</code> .
Teradata	<code>NOT CASESPECIFIC</code> . The exception is character data of type <code>GRAPHIC</code> , which is always <code>CASESPECIFIC</code> .

Default case specification applies to all character data, including literals.

- Use the `CASESPECIFIC` or `NOT CASESPECIFIC` phrase with a character column in a `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE` statement.

For example:

```
CREATE TABLE Students
  (StudentID INTEGER
  ,Firstname CHAR(10) CASESPECIFIC
```

```
,Lastname CHAR(20) NOT CASESPECIFIC);
```

Table columns carry the attribute assigned at the time the columns were defined or altered unless a CASESPECIFIC or NOT CASESPECIFIC phrase is used in their access.

- Apply the CASESPECIFIC or NOT CASESPECIFIC phrase to a character expression in the comparison.

For example, the following statement applies the CASESPECIFIC phrase to a character literal:

```
SELECT *  
FROM Students  
WHERE Firstname = 'Ike' (CASESPECIFIC);
```

Use this to override the default case specification for character data, or to override the case specification attribute assigned at the time a character column was defined or altered.

For case blind comparisons, any lowercase single byte Latin letters are converted to uppercase before comparison begins. The prepared strings are compared and any trailing pad characters are ignored.

A case blind comparison always considers lowercase and uppercase Cyrillic, Greek and full-width ASCII letters to be equivalent. To distinguish lowercase and uppercase Cyrillic, Greek, and fullwidth ASCII letters you must explicitly declare CASESPECIFIC comparison.

These options work for the KANJISJIS character set as if the data were first converted to the Unicode type and then the options applied.

## Using UPPER for Case Blind Comparisons

Case blind comparisons can be accomplished using the UPPER function, to make sure a character string value contains no lowercase Latin letters.

The UPPER function is *not* the same as declaring a value UPPERCASE.

For a description of the UPPER function, see [“UPPER” on page 553](#).

## Example

Consider the following query:

```
SELECT *  
FROM STUDENTS  
WHERE Firstname = 'George';
```

The behavior of the comparison Firstname = 'George' under different case specification attributes and session modes is described in the table that follows.

IF column Firstname is ...	THEN ...		
CASESPECIFIC	IF the session mode is ...	THEN 'George' is ...	AND the match succeeds for rows with Firstname containing ...
	ANSI	CASESPECIFIC	'George'
	Teradata	NOT CASESPECIFIC	When either character string is CASESPECIFIC, the comparison is case specific.
NOT CASESPECIFIC	IF the session mode is ...	THEN 'George' is ...	AND the match succeeds for rows with Firstname containing ...
	ANSI	CASESPECIFIC	'George'
	Teradata	NOT CASESPECIFIC	any combination of cases that spell the name George, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'george'</li> <li>• 'GEORGE'</li> <li>• 'George'</li> </ul> When both character strings are NOT CASESPECIFIC, the comparison is case blind.

## Comparison of KANJI1 Characters

The following sections describe how Teradata Database compares KANJI1 characters.

### Equality Comparison

Comparison of character strings, which can contain mixed single byte and multibyte character data, is handled as follows:

- If *expression\_1* and *expression\_2* have different server character sets, then they are converted to the same type. For details, see [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765](#).
- If *expression\_1* and *expression\_2* are of different lengths, the shorter string is padded with enough pad characters to make both the same length.
- Session mode is identified:

In this mode ...	The default case specification for a character string is ...
ANSI	CASESPECIFIC.
Teradata	NOT CASESPECIFIC.  Unless the CASESPECIFIC phrase is applied to one or both of the expressions, any simple Latin letters in both <i>expression_1</i> and <i>expression_2</i> are converted to uppercase before comparison begins.

To override the default case specification of a character expression, apply the CASESPECIFIC or NOT CASESPECIFIC phrase.

- Case specification is determined:

IF ...	THEN the comparison is ...
either argument is CASESPECIFIC	case specific.
both arguments are NOT CASESPECIFIC	case blind.

- Trailing pad characters are ignored.

## Nonequality Comparison

Nonequality comparisons are handled as follows:

- If *expression\_1* and *expression\_2* are of different lengths, the shorter string is padded with enough pad characters to make both the same length.
- Session mode is identified.

In this mode ...	The default case specification for a character string is ...
ANSI	CASESPECIFIC.
Teradata	NOT CASESPECIFIC.  Unless the CASESPECIFIC qualifier is applied to one or both of the expressions, any simple Latin letters in both <i>expression_1</i> and <i>expression_2</i> are converted to uppercase before comparison begins.

To override the default case specification of a character expression, apply the CASESPECIFIC or NOT CASESPECIFIC phrase.

- Characters identified as single byte characters under the current character set are converted according to the collation sequence in effect for the session.
- For the KanjiEUC character set, the ss3 0x8F character is converted to 0xFF. This means that a user-defined KanjiEUC codeset 3 is not properly ordered with respect to other KanjiEUC code sets.



The ordering of other KanjiEUC codesets is proper; that is, ordering is the same as the binary ordering on the client system.

5 The prepared strings are compared and trailing pad characters are ignored.

Nonequality comparisons involve the collation in effect for the session. Five collations are available:

- EBCDIC
- ASCII
- MULTINATIONAL
- CHARSET\_COLL
- JIS\_COLL

Collation can be set at the user level with the COLLATION option of the CREATE USER or MODIFY USER statements, and at the session level with the [[.]SET] SESSION COLLATION statement or the CLIV2 CHARSET call.

If the MULTINATIONAL collation sequence is in effect, the collation sequence of a Japanese language site is determined by the collation setting installed during start-up.

For further details on collation sequences, see *International Character Set Support*.

## Comparison Operators and the DEFAULT Function in Predicates

The DEFAULT function returns the default value of a column. It has two forms: one that specifies a column name and one that omits the column name.

Predicates using comparison operators support both forms of the DEFAULT function, but when the DEFAULT function omits the column name, the following conditions must be true:

- The comparison can only involve a single column reference.
- The DEFAULT function cannot be part of an expression.

For example, the following statement uses DEFAULT to compare the values of the Dept\_No column with the default value of the Dept\_No column. Because the comparison operation involves a single column reference, Teradata Database can derive the column context of the DEFAULT function even though the column name is omitted.

```
SELECT * FROM Employee WHERE Dept_No < DEFAULT;
```

Note that if the DEFAULT function evaluates to null, the predicate is unknown and the WHERE condition is false.

For more information on the DEFAULT function, see [“DEFAULT” on page 621](#).



This chapter describes SQL set operators.

## Overview of Set Operators

The SQL set operators manipulate the results sets of two or more queries by combining the results of each individual query into a single results set.

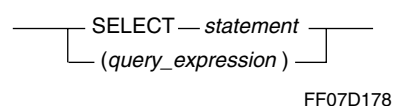
### Teradata SQL Set Operators

Teradata SQL supports the following set operators:

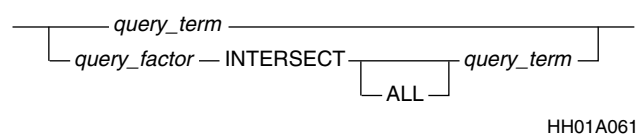
Set Operator	Function
INTERSECT	Returns result rows that appear in all answer sets generated by the individual SELECT statements.
MINUS / EXCEPT	Result is those rows returned by the first SELECT except for those also selected by the second SELECT. MINUS is the same as EXCEPT.
UNION	Combines the results of two or more SELECT statements.

Set operators appear in query expressions. A query expression is a set of queries combined by the set operators INTERSECT, MINUS/EXCEPT, and UNION.

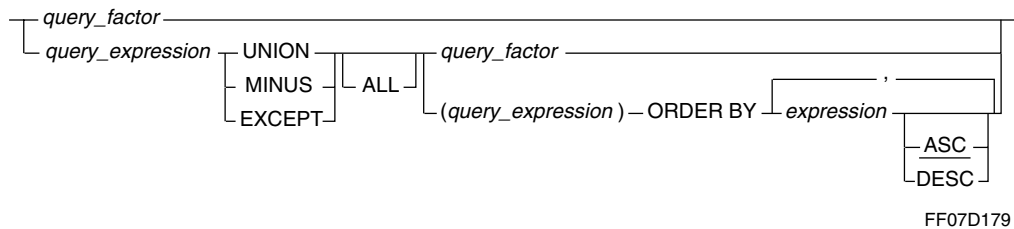
### Syntax for *query\_term*



### Syntax for *query\_factor*



Syntax for *query\_expression*



where:

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...
<b>query_term</b>	
SELECT <i>statement</i>	a SELECT statement. For details, see <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i> .
<i>query_expression</i>	an optional expression that might or might not include set operators, other expressions, and an ORDER BY clause.
<b>query_factor</b>	
INTERSECT	a set operator returning the result rows appearing in all answer sets.
ALL	an optional keyword, allowing duplicate rows to be returned.
<b>query_expression</b>	
UNION MINUS/EXCEPT	optional set operators specifying how the two or more queries or subqueries are to combine and determine what result rows are required to be returned.
ALL	an optional keyword, allowing duplicate rows to be returned.
ORDER BY	the ORDER BY clause to order the result rows returned. For details, see <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i> .
<i>expression</i>	an expression used in the ORDER BY clause to determine the sort order of returned rows in the result.
ASC DESC	the sort order for the returned result rows. ASC is the default.

ANSI Compliance

INTERSECT, EXCEPT, and UNION are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
MINUS and the ALL option are Teradata extensions to the ANSI standard.

# Rules for Set Operators

## Duplicate Rows

By default, duplicate rows are not returned.

To permit duplicate rows to be returned, specify the ALL option. For an example, see [“Retaining Duplicate Rows Using the ALL Option” on page 183](#).

## Operations That Support Set Operators

You can use set operators within the following operations:

- Simple queries
- Derived tables

**Note:** You cannot use the HASH BY or LOCAL ORDER BY clauses in derived tables with set operators.

- Subqueries
- INSERT ... SELECT clauses
- View definitions

SELECT statements connected by set operators can include all of the normal clause options for SELECT except the WITH clause.

## SELECT AND CONSUME Statement

Set operations do not operate on SELECT AND CONSUME statements.

## Support for ORDER BY Clause

A query expression can include only one ORDER BY specification, at the end.

## Restrictions on the Data Types Involved in Set Operations

The following restrictions apply to CLOB, BLOB, and UDT types involved in set operations:

Data Type	Restrictions
BLOB	You cannot use set operators with CLOB or BLOB types.
CLOB	

Data Type	Restrictions
UDT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Multiple UDTs involved in set operations must be identical types because Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs involved in set operations. A workaround for this restriction is to use CREATE CAST to define casts that cast between the UDTs and then explicitly invoke the CAST function within the set operation.</li><li>UDTs involved in set operations must have ordering definitions. Teradata Database generates ordering functionality for distinct UDTs where the source types are not LOBs. To create an ordering definition for structured UDTs or distinct UDTs where the source types are LOBs, or to replace system-generated ordering functionality, use CREATE ORDERING.</li></ul> <p>For more information on CREATE CAST and CREATE ORDERING, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>

## Precedence of Set Operators

The precedence for processing set operators is as follows:

- 1 INTERSECT
- 2 UNION and MINUS/EXCEPT

The set operators evaluate from left to right if no parentheses explicitly specify another order.

### Example

For example, consider the following query.

```
SELECT statement_1
UNION
SELECT statement_2
EXCEPT
SELECT statement_3
INTERSECT
SELECT statement_4;
```

The operations are performed in the following order:

- 1 Intersect the results of statement\_3 and statement\_4.
- 2 Union the results of statement\_1 and statement\_2.
- 3 Subtract the intersected rows from the union.

### Using Parentheses to Customize Precedence

To override precedence, use parentheses. Operations in parentheses are performed first.

For example, consider the following form:

```
( ( SELECT statement_1
    UNION
```

```
        SELECT statement_2 )
    EXCEPT
    ( SELECT statement_3
      UNION
      SELECT statement_4 )
  )
  EXCEPT
  SELECT statement_5
  INTERSECT
  SELECT statement_6;
```

The following list explains the precedence of operators for this example.

- 1 UNION SELECT statement\_1 and SELECT statement\_2.
- 2 UNION SELECT statement\_3 and SELECT statement\_4.
- 3 Subtract the result of the second UNION from the result of the first UNION.
- 4 INTERSECT SELECT statement\_5 and SELECT statement\_6.
- 5 Subtract the INTERSECT result from the remainder of the UNION operations.

## Retaining Duplicate Rows Using the ALL Option

Unless you specify the ALL option, duplicate rows are eliminated from the final result. The ALL option retains duplicate rows for the result set to which it is applied.

### Example

The following query returns duplicate rows for each result set, including the final:

```
SELECT statement_1
UNION ALL
SELECT statement_2
MINUS ALL
SELECT statement_3
INTERSECT ALL
SELECT statement_4
```

## Attributes of a Set Result

The data type, title, and format clauses contained in the first SELECT statement determine the data type, title, and format information that appear in the final result.

Attributes for all other SELECT statements in the query are ignored.

### Example 1

```
SELECT level, param, 'GMKSA' (TITLE 'OWNER')
FROM gmksa
WHERE cycle = '03'
UNION
```

```
SELECT level, param, 'GMKSA CONTROL'
FROM gmksa_control
WHERE cycle = '03'
ORDER BY 1, 2;
```

The query returns the following results set:

```
***QUERY COMPLETED. 5 ROWS FOUND. 3 COLUMNS RETURNED.
LEVEL  PARAM  OWNER
-----  -----  -----
00      A      GMKSA
00      T      GMKSA
85      X      GMKSA
SF      A      GMKSA
SF      T      GMKSA
```

The first SELECT specifies GMKSA, which is CHAR(5)—that data type is then forced on the second SELECT. As a result, GMKSA\_CONTROL entries are dropped because the first five characters are the same.

Because this query does not specify the ALL option, duplicate rows are dropped.

## Example 2

In the next query, the SELECT order is reversed:

```
SELECT level, param 'GMKSA CONTROL' (TITLE 'OWNER')
FROM gmksa_control
WHERE cycle = '03'
UNION
SELECT level, param, 'GMKSA'
FROM gmksa
WHERE cycle = '03'
ORDER BY 1, 2;
```

This query returns the following answer set:

```
***QUERY COMPLETED.10 ROWS FOUND. 3 COLUMNS RETURNED.
LEVEL  PARAM  OWNER
-----  -----  -----
00      A      GMKSA
00      A      GMKSA CONTROL
00      T      GMKSA
00      T      GMKSA CONTROL
85      X      GMKSA
85      X      GMKSA CONTROL
SF      A      GMKSA
SF      A      GMKSA CONTROL
SF      T      GMKSA
SF      T      GMKSA CONTROL
```

In this case, because the first SELECT specified 'GMKSA CONTROL', the rows were not duplicates and were included in the answer set.

## Example 3

This example demonstrates how a poorly formed query can cause truncation of the results.

```
SELECT level, param, 'GMKSA          ' (TITLE 'OWNER')
```



```
FROM gmksa
WHERE cycle = '03'
UNION
SELECT level, param, 'GMKSA CONTROL'
FROM gmksa_control
WHERE cycle = '03'
ORDER BY 1, 2;
```

This query returns the following answer set:

```
***QUERY COMPLETED.10 ROWS FOUND. 3 COLUMNS RETURNED.
LEVEL    PARAM    OWNER
-----
00       A       GMKSA
00       A       GMKSA CONTRO
00       T       GMKSA
00       T       GMKSA CONTRO
85       X       GMKSA
85       X       GMKSA CONTRO
SF       A       GMKSA
SF       A       GMKSA CONTRO
SF       T       GMKSA
SF       T       GMKSA CONTRO
```

This query returned the expected rows; note, however, that because of the way the name was specified in the first SELECT, there was some truncation.

## Set Operators With Derived Tables

Derived tables support set operators, as demonstrated in the following example:

### Example

```
SELECT x1
FROM table_1,
(SELECT x2
FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT x3
FROM table_3
) derived_table;

SELECT x1,y1
FROM table_1,
(SELECT *
FROM table_2) derived_table(column_1, column_2)
WHERE column_2 = 1 ;
```

### Restrictions

You cannot use the HASH BY or LOCAL ORDER BY clauses in derived tables with set operators. The following example returns an error.

## Example

The following table function "add2int" takes two integers as input and returns the two integers and their summation.

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a1 INTEGER, b1 INTEGER);
CREATE TABLE t2 (a2 INTEGER, b2 INTEGER);

REPLACE FUNCTION add2int
  (a INTEGER,
   b INTEGER)
RETURNS TABLE
  (addend1 INTEGER,
   addend2 INTEGER,
   mysum INTEGER)
SPECIFIC add2int
LANGUAGE C
NO SQL
PARAMETER STYLE SQL
NOT DETERMINISTIC
CALLED ON NULL INPUT
EXTERNAL NAME 'CS!add3int!add2int.c';

/* Query Q1 */
WITH dt(a1, b1) AS
( SELECT a1, b1
  FROM t1
  UNION ALL
  SELECT a2, b2
  FROM t2
)
SELECT *
FROM TABLE (add2int(dt.a1, dt.b1)
HASH BY b1
LOCAL ORDER BY b1) tf;
```

## Set Operators in Subqueries

Set operators are permitted in subqueries. The following examples demonstrate their correct use.

### Example 1

```
SELECT x1
FROM table_1
WHERE (x1,y1) IN
(SELECT * FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT * FROM table_3);
```

### Example 2

```
SELECT *
FROM table_1
WHERE table_1.x1 IN
```

```
(SELECT x2
FROM table_2
UNION
(SELECT x3
FROM table_3
UNION
SELECT x4
FROM table_4));
```

### Example 3

```
SELECT *
FROM table_1
WHERE x1 IN
(SELECT SUM(x2)
FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT x3
FROM table_3);
```

### Example 4

```
SELECT *
FROM table_1
WHERE x1 IN
(SELECT MAX(x2)
FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT MIN(x3)
FROM table_3);
```

### Example 5

```
SELECT *
FROM table_1
WHERE X1 IN
(SELECT x2 FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT x3 FROM table_3
UNION
SELECT x4 FROM table_4);
```

### Example 6

```
SELECT x1
FROM table_1
WHERE x1 IN ANY
(SELECT x2 FROM table_2
INTERSECT
SELECT x3 FROM table_3
MINUS
SELECT x4 FROM table_4);
```

### Example 7

```
UPDATE table_1
SET x1=1
```

```
WHERE table_1.x1 IN
(SELECT x2
FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT x3
FROM table_3
UNION
SELECT x4
FROM table_4);
```

## Set Operators in INSERT ... SELECT Statements

Set operators are permitted in INSERT ... SELECT statements. The following examples demonstrate their correct use.

### Example 1

The first example demonstrates a simple INSERT ... SELECT using set operators.

```
INSERT table1 (x1,y1)
SELECT *
FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT x3,y3
FROM table_3;
```

### Example 2

The second example demonstrates an INSERT ... SELECT from a view that uses set operators.

```
REPLACE VIEW v AS
SELECT *
FROM table_1
UNION
SELECT *
FROM table_2;

INSERT table_3(x3,y3)
SELECT *
FROM v;
```

### Example 3

This example demonstrates an INSERT ... SELECT from a derived table with set operators.

```
INSERT table_1
SELECT *
FROM
(SELECT x2,y2
FROM table_2
UNION
SELECT *
FROM table_3 DerivedTable
);
```

## Set Operators in View Definitions

Set operators are permitted within view definitions.

For example, the following REPLACE VIEW statement uses UNION within a view definition:

```
REPLACE VIEW view_1 AS
  SELECT x1,y1
  FROM table_1
  UNION
  SELECT x2,y2
  FROM table_2;
```

### Support for the GROUP BY Clause

GROUP BY can be used within views with set operators. For details, see [“GROUP BY and ORDER BY Clauses” on page 192](#).

## Restrictions

The following limitations apply to view definitions that specify set operators:

- UPDATE, DELETE, and INSERT are not applicable. The following example does *not* work:

```
REPLACE VIEW V AS
SELECT X
FROM TABLE_1
UNION
SELECT Y FROM
TABLE_1;

UPDATE V
SET X=0;
```

An attempt to perform this sequence of statements produces the following error message:

```
***Failure 3823 VIEW 'v' may not be used for Help Index/
Constraint/Statistics, Update, Delete or Insert.
```

- WITH CHECK OPTION is not applicable. The following example does *not* work:

```
REPLACE VIEW ERRV( c ) AS
SELECT *
FROM TABLE_1
UNION
SELECT *
FROM TABLE_2
WHERE TABLE_2.X=2 WITH CHECK OPTION;
```

An attempt to perform this statement causes the following error message:

```
***Failure 3847 Illegal use of a WITH clause.
```

- Column level privileges cannot be granted. The following example does *not* work:

```
GRANT UPDATE ( c ) ON TABLE_VIEW TO USER_NAME;
```

An attempt to perform this statement causes the following error message:

```
***Failure 3499: GRANT cannot be used on views with set operators.
```

- A view definition that uses set operators cannot specify an ORDER BY clause, but a SELECT statement applied on the view can use ORDER BY. For details, see [“GROUP BY and ORDER BY Clauses” on page 192](#).

## Examples

The following examples provide correct uses of set operators within view definitions.

### Example 1

```
REPLACE VIEW v AS
SELECT x1
FROM TABLE_1
UNION
SELECT x2
FROM TABLE_2
UNION
```

```
SELECT x3  
FROM TABLE_3;  
  
SELECT * FROM v;
```

## Example 2

```
REPLACE VIEW view_2 AS  
SELECT *  
FROM view_1  
UNION  
SELECT *  
FROM table_3  
UNION  
SELECT *  
FROM table_4;  
  
SELECT *  
FROM view_2  
ORDER BY 1,2;
```

## Example 3

```
REPLACE VIEW v AS  
SELECT x1  
FROM table_1  
WHERE x1 IN  
  (SELECT x2  
   FROM table_2  
   UNION  
   SELECT x3  
   FROM table_3  
  );  
  
SELECT * FROM v;
```

# Queries Connected by Set Operators

Certain rules and restrictions apply to SELECT statements connected by set operators that might not apply elsewhere.

## Number of Expressions in SELECT Statements

All SELECT statements must have the same number of expressions.

If the first SELECT statement contains three expressions, all succeeding SELECT statements must contain three expressions.

You can use a null expression in a SELECT statement as a place holder for a missing expression.

In the following example, the second expression is null.

```
SELECT EmpNo, NULL (CHAR(5))  
FROM Employee;
```

## WITH Clause

WITH clauses cannot be used in SELECT statements connected by set operators.

## GROUP BY and ORDER BY Clauses

GROUP BY clauses are allowed in individual SELECT statements of a query expression but apply only to that SELECT statement and not to the result set.

ORDER BY clauses are allowed only in the last SELECT statement of a query expression and specify the order of the result set.

ORDER BY clauses can contain only numeric literals.

For example, to order by the first column in your result set, specify ORDER BY 1.

View definitions with set operators can use GROUP BY but cannot use ORDER BY. A SELECT statement applied to a view definition with set operators can use GROUP BY and ORDER BY. The following examples are correct uses of these operations within a view definition:

```
REPLACE VIEW v AS
SELECT x1,y1
FROM table1
UNION
SELECT x2,y2
FROM table2;

SELECT *
FROM v
ORDER BY 1;

SELECT SUM(x1), y1
FROM v
GROUP BY 2;
```

You can also apply independent GROUP BY operations to each unioned SELECT. The following example demonstrates how to do this:

```
REPLACE VIEW v(column_1,column_2) AS
SELECT MIN(x1),y1
FROM table_1
GROUP BY 2
UNION ALL
SELECT MIN(x2),y2
FROM table_2
GROUP BY 2
UNION ALL
SELECT x3,y3 FROM table_3;

SELECT SUM(v.column_1) (NAMED sum_c1),column_2
GROUP BY 2
ORDER BY 2;

SELECT *
FROM table_1
```



```
WHERE (x1,y1) IN
(SELECT SUM(x2), y2
FROM table_2
GROUP BY 2
UNION
SELECT SUM(x3), y3
FROM table_3
GROUP BY 2
);
```

## Table Name in SELECT Statements

Each SELECT statement must identify the table that the data is to come from even if all SELECT statements reference the same table.

## Data Type Compatibility

Corresponding fields in each SELECT statement must have data types that are compatible. For example, if the first field in the first SELECT statement is a character data type, then the first field in each succeeding SELECT statement must be a character data type.

Corresponding numeric types do not have to be the same, but they must be compatible. For example, a field in one SELECT statement can be defined as INTEGER and the corresponding field in another SELECT statement can be defined as SMALLINT.

The data types in the first SELECT statement determine the data types of corresponding columns in the result set.

The following table provides details about data type compatibility.

Data Type	Details
Character	Character types in the first SELECT statement determine the length of character strings in the result set. This can lead to truncation of character strings in the result set if the length of a character type in the first SELECT statement is less than the length of corresponding character types in succeeding SELECT statements.
Numeric	Numeric types in the first SELECT statement determine the size of numeric types in the result set. All corresponding numeric fields in succeeding SELECT statements are converted to the numeric data type in the first SELECT statement. This can lead to a numeric overflow error if the size of a numeric type in the first SELECT statement is smaller than the size of corresponding numeric types in succeeding SELECT statements and the values returned by the succeeding statements do not fit into the smaller data type.

Data Type	Details
TIME TIMESTAMP PERIOD(TIME) PERIOD(TIMESTAMP)	TIME, TIMESTAMP, PERIOD(TIME), and PERIOD(TIMESTAMP) types in the first SELECT statement determine the precision of corresponding columns in the result set. All corresponding fields in succeeding SELECT statements are implicitly converted to the data type in the first SELECT statement. If a corresponding field does not have a time zone and the data type in the first SELECT statement does, the time zone is set to the current session time zone displacement. If the precision of a corresponding field is lower than the precision of the data type in the first SELECT statement, trailing zeros are appended to the fractional digits as needed. If the precision of corresponding fields in succeeding SELECT statements is higher than the precision of the data type in the first SELECT statement, an error is reported.

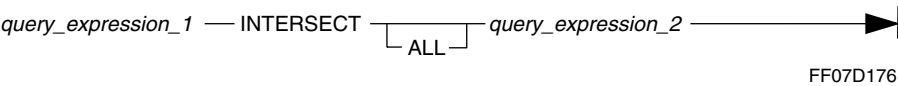
For examples that show how the length of the character type in the first SELECT statement affects the result set, see [“Attributes of a Set Result” on page 183](#). For examples that show how the numeric data type in the first SELECT statement affects the result set, see [“Example 6: Effect of the Order of SELECT Statements on Data Type” on page 206](#).

# INTERSECT Operator

## Purpose

Returns only the rows that exist in the result of both queries.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
query_expression_1	a complete SELECT statement to be INTERSECTed with query_expression_2. See <a href="#">“Syntax for query_factor” on page 179</a> .
ALL	that duplicate rows are to be retained for the INTERSECT.
query_expression_2	a complete SELECT statement to be INTERSECTed with query_expression_1. See <a href="#">“Syntax for query_term” on page 179</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

INTERSECT is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The ALL option is a Teradata extension to the ANSI standard.

## Rules for INTERSECT

The following rules apply to the use of INTERSECT:

- In addition to using INTERSECT within simple queries, you can use INTERSECT within the following operations:
  - Derived tables
    - Note:** You cannot use the HASH BY or LOCAL ORDER BY clauses in derived tables with set operators.
  - Subqueries
  - INSERT ... SELECT statements
  - View definitions
- Each query connected by INTERSECT is executed to produce a result consisting of a set of rows. The intersection must include the same number of columns from each table in each

SELECT statement (more formally, they must be of the same degree), and the data types of these columns should be compatible.

- INTERSECT cannot be used within the following:
  - SELECT AND CONSUME statements.
  - WITH RECURSIVE clause
  - CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW statements

## Attributes of a Set Result

The data type, title, and format clauses contained in the first SELECT statement in the intersection determine the data type, title, and format information that appear in the final result.

Attributes for all other SELECT statements in the query are ignored.

## Data Type of Nulls

When you specify an explicit NULL for any intersection operation, its data type is INTEGER. For an example of this principle using the UNION operator, see [“Example 5: Effect of Explicit NULLs on Data Type of a UNION” on page 205](#).

On the other hand, column data defined as NULL has neither value nor data type and evaluates like any other null in a scalar expression.

## Duplicate Row Handling

Unless the ALL option is used, duplicate rows are eliminated from the final result.

If the ALL option is specified, duplicate rows are retained. The ALL option can be specified for as many INTERSECT operators as are used in a multistatement query.

## Example

Assume that two tables contain the following rows:

SPart table		SLocation table	
SuppNo	PartNo	SuppNo	SuppLoc
100	P2	100	London
101	P1	101	London
102	P1	102	Toronto
103	P2	103	Tokyo

To then select supplier number (SuppNo) for suppliers located in London (SuppLoc) who supply part number P1 (PartNo), use the following request:

```
SELECT SuppNo FROM SLocation
WHERE SuppLoc = 'London'
INTERSECT
SELECT SuppNo FROM SPart
WHERE PartNo = 'P1';
```

The result of this request is:

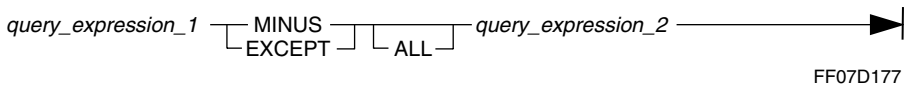
```
SuppNo
-----
101
```

# MINUS/EXCEPT Operator

## Purpose

Returns the results rows that appear in *query\_expression\_1* and *not* in *query\_expression\_2*.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>query_expression_1</i>	a complete SELECT statement whose results table is to be MINUSed with <i>query_expression_2</i> .
ALL	that duplicate rows are to be retained for the MINUS operation.
<i>query_expression_2</i>	a complete SELECT statement to be MINUSed from <i>query_expression_1</i> .

## ANSI Compliance

EXCEPT is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
MINUS and the ALL option are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Besides simple queries, MINUS or EXCEPT can be used within the following operations:

- Derived tables  
**Note:** You cannot use the HASH BY or LOCAL ORDER BY clauses in derived tables with set operators.
- Subqueries
- INSERT ... SELECT statements
- View definitions

MINUS and EXCEPT cannot be used within the following operations:

- SELECT AND CONSUME statements.
- WITH RECURSIVE clause
- CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW statements

Each query connected by MINUS or EXCEPT is executed to produce a result consisting of a set of rows. The exception must include the same number of columns from each table in each SELECT statement (more formally, they must be of the same degree), and the data types of these columns should be compatible. All the result sets are then combined into a single result set, which has the data types of the columns specified in the *first* SELECT statement in the exception.

## MINUS/EXCEPT and NULL

When you specify an explicit NULL for any exception operation, its data type is INTEGER. For an example of this principle using the UNION operator, see [“Example 5: Effect of Explicit NULLs on Data Type of a UNION” on page 205](#).

On the other hand, column data defined as NULL has neither value nor data type and evaluates like any other null in a scalar expression.

## Duplicate Rows

Unless the ALL option is used, duplicate rows are eliminated from the final result.

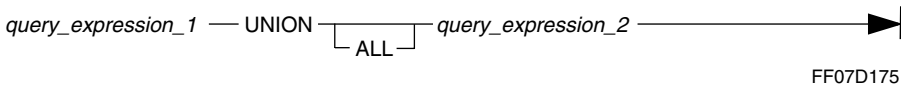
If the ALL option is specified, duplicate rows are retained. The ALL option can be specified for as many MINUS operators as are used in a multistatement query.

# UNION Operator

## Purpose

Combines two or more SELECT results tables into a single result.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>query_expression_1</i>	a complete SELECT statement to be unioned with <i>query_expression_2</i> . For details, see <a href="#">“Syntax for query_expression” on page 180</a> .
ALL	that duplicate rows are to be retained for the UNION.
<i>query_expression_2</i>	a complete SELECT statement to be unioned with <i>query_expression_1</i> . For details, see <a href="#">“Syntax for query_factor” on page 179</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

UNION is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Valid UNION Operations

Besides simple queries, UNION can be used within the following operations:

- Derived tables  
**Note:** You cannot use the HASH BY or LOCAL ORDER BY clauses in derived tables with set operators.
- Subqueries
- INSERT ... SELECT statements
- Non-recursive CREATE VIEW statements

UNION ALL is the only valid set operator in a WITH RECURSIVE clause or CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW statement that defines a recursive query.

## Unsupported Operations

UNION cannot be used within the following:



- SELECT AND CONSUME statements.
- WITH RECURSIVE clause (unless the ALL option is also specified)
- CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW statements (unless the ALL option is also specified)

## Description of a UNION Operation

Each query connected by UNION is performed to produce a result consisting of a set of rows. The union must include the same number of columns from each table in each SELECT statement (more formally, they must be of the same degree), and the data types of these columns should be compatible. All the result sets are then combined into a single result set that has the data type of the columns specified in the *first* SELECT statement in the union. For an example, see [“Example 6: Effect of the Order of SELECT Statements on Data Type” on page 206](#).

## UNION and NULL

When you specify an explicit NULL for any union operation, its data type is INTEGER. For an example, see [“Example 5: Effect of Explicit NULLs on Data Type of a UNION” on page 205](#).

On the other hand, column data defined as NULL has neither value nor data type and evaluates like any other null in a scalar expression.

## Duplicate Rows

Unless the ALL option is used, duplicate rows are eliminated from each result set and from the final result.

If the ALL option is used, duplicate rows are retained for the applicable result set.

You can specify the ALL option for each UNION operator in the query to retain every occurrence of duplicate rows in the final result.

## Unexpected Row Length Errors: Sorting Rows for UNION

Before performing the sort operation used to check for duplicates in some union operations, Teradata Database creates a sort key and appends it to the rows to be sorted. If the length of this temporary data structure exceeds the system limit of 64K bytes, the operation fails and returns an error to the requestor. Depending on the situation, the message text is one of the following:

- A data row is too long.
- Maximum row length exceeded in *database\_object\_name*.

See *Messages* for explanations of these messages.

## Example 1

To select the name, project, and the number of hours spent by employees assigned to project OE1-0001, plus the names of employees not assigned to a project, the following query could be used:

```
SELECT Name, Proj_Id, Hours
FROM Employee,Charges
WHERE Employee.Empno = Charges.Empno
AND Proj_Id IN ('0E1-0001')
UNION
SELECT Name, NULL (CHAR (8)), NULL (DECIMAL (4,2))
FROM Employee
WHERE Empno NOT IN
(SELECT Empno
FROM Charges);
```

This query returns the following rows:

Name	Project Id	Hours
Aguilar J	?	?
Brandle B	?	?
Chin M	?	
Clements D	?	?
Kemper R		
Marston A	?	?
Phan A	?	?
Regan R	?	?
Russell S	?	?
Smith T		
Watson L		
Inglis C	0E1-0001	30.0
Inglis C	0E1-001	30.5
Leidner P	0E1-001	10.5
Leidner P	0E1-001	23.0
Moffit H	0E1-001	12.0
Moffit H	0E1-001	35.5

In this example, null expressions are used in columns 2 and 3 of the second SELECT statement. The null expressions are used as place markers so that both SELECT statements in the query contain the same number of expressions.

## Example 2

To determine the department number and names of all employees in departments 500 and 600, the UNION operator could be used as follows:

```
SELECT DeptNo, Name
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo = 500
UNION
SELECT DeptNo, Name
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo = 600 ;
```

This query returns the following rows:

DeptNo	Name
500	Carter J
500	Inglis C
500	Marston A
500	Omura H
500	Reed C
500	Smith T
500	Watson L
600	Aguilar J
600	Kemper R
600	Newman P
600	Regan R

The same results could have been returned with a simpler query, such as the following:

```
SELECT Name, DeptNo
FROM Employee
WHERE (DeptNo = 500)
OR (DeptNo = 600);
```

The advantage to formulating the query using the UNION operator is that if the DeptNo column is the primary index for the Employee table, then using the UNION operator guarantees that the basic selects are prime key operations. There is no guarantee that a query using the OR operation will make use of the primary index.

### Example 3

In addition, the UNION operator is useful if you must merge lists of values taken from two or more tables.

For example, if departments 500 and 600 had their own Employee tables, the following query could be used to select data from two different tables and merge that data into a single list:

```
SELECT Name, DeptNo
FROM Employee_dept_500
UNION
SELECT Name, DeptNo
```

```
FROM Employee_dept_600 ;
```

## Example 4

Suppose you want to know the number of man-hours charged by each employee who is working on a project. In addition, suppose you also wanted the result to include the names of employees who are not working on a project.

To do this, you would have to perform a union operation as illustrated in the following example.

```
SELECT Name, Proj_Id, Hours
FROM Employee, Charges
WHERE Employee.EmpNo = Charges.EmpNo
UNION
SELECT Name, Null (CHAR(8)), Null (DECIMAL(4,2)),
FROM Employee
WHERE EmpNo NOT IN
(SELECT EmpNo
FROM Charges
)
UNION
SELECT Null (VARCHAR(12)), Proj_Id, Hours
FROM Charges
WHERE EmpNo NOT IN
(SELECT EmpNo
FROM Employee
);
```

The first portion of the statement joins the Employee table with the Charges table on the EmpNo column. The second portion accounts for the employees who might be listed in the Employee table, but not the Charges table. The third portion of the statement accounts for the employees who might be listed in the Charges table and not in the Employee table. This ensures that all the information asked for is included in the response.

## UNION Operator and the Outer Join

“Example 4” on page 204 does not illustrate an outer join. That operation returns all rows in the joined tables for which there is a match on the join condition and rows from the “left” join table, or the “right” join table, or both tables for which there is no match. Moreover, non-matching rows are extended with null values.

It is possible, however, to achieve an outer join using inner joins and the UNION operator, though the union of any two inner joins is not the equivalent of an outer join.

The following example shows how to achieve an outer join using two inner joins and the UNION operator. Notice how the second inner join uses null values.

```
SELECT Offering.CourseNo, Offerings.Location, Enrollment.EmpNo
FROM Offerings, Enrollment
WHERE Offerings.CourseNo = Enrollment.CourseNo
UNION
SELECT Offerings.CourseNo, Offerings.Location, NULL
FROM Offerings, Enrollment
WHERE Offerings.CourseNo <> Enrollment.CourseNo;
```

The above UNION operation returns results equivalent to the results of the left outer join example shown above.

O.CourseNo	O.Location	E.EmpNo
C100	El Segundo	235
C100	El Segundo	668
C200	Dayton	?
C400	El Segundo	?

### Example 5: Effect of Explicit NULLs on Data Type of a UNION

Set operator results evaluate to the data type of the columns defined in the first SELECT statement in the operation. When a column in the first SELECT is defined as an explicit NULL, the data type of the result is not intuitive.

Consider the following two examples, which you might intuitively think would evaluate to the same result but do not.

In the first, an explicit NULL is selected as a column value.

```
SELECT 'p', NULL
FROM TableVM
UNION
SELECT 'q', 145.87
FROM TableVM;
```

BTEQ returns the result as follows.

```
'p'          Null
---  -
p           ?
q           145
```

The expected value for the second row of the Null column probably differs from what you might expect—a decimal value of 145.87.

What if the order of the two SELECTs in the union is reversed?

```
SELECT 'q', 145.87
FROM TableVM
UNION
SELECT 'p', NULL
FROM TableVM;
```

BTEQ returns the result as follows.

```
'q'          145.87
---  -
p           ?
q           145.87
```

The value for q is now reported as its true data type—DECIMAL—and without truncation. Why the difference?

In the first union example, the explicit NULL is specified for the second column in the first SELECT statement. The second column in the second SELECT statement, though specified as a DECIMAL number, evaluates to an integer because in this context, NULL, though having no value, *does* have the data type INTEGER, and that type is retained for the result of the union.

The second union example carries the data type for the value 145.87—DECIMAL—through to the result.

You can confirm the unconverted data type for NULL and 145.87 by performing the following SELECT statement.

```
SELECT TYPE(NULL), TYPE(145.87)
```

BTEQ returns the result as follows.

Type (Null)	Type (145.87)
-----	-----
INTEGER	DECIMAL (5, 2)

## Example 6: Effect of the Order of SELECT Statements on Data Type

The result of any UNION is always expressed using the data type of the selected value of the first SELECT. This means that SELECT A UNION SELECT B does not always return the same result as SELECT B UNION SELECT A unless you explicitly convert the output data type to ensure the same result in either case.

Consider the following complex unioned queries:

```
SELECT MIN(X8.i1)
FROM t8 X8
LEFT JOIN t1 X1 ON X8.i1=X1.i1
AND X8.i1 IN
(SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM t8 X8
LEFT JOIN t1 X1 ON X8.i1=X1.i1
AND X8.i1 = ANY
(SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM t7 X7
WHERE X7.i1 = ANY
(SELECT AVG(X1.i1)
FROM t1 X1)))
UNION
SELECT AVG(X4.i1)
FROM t4 X4
WHERE X4.i1 = ANY
(SELECT (X8.i1)
FROM t1 X1
RIGHT JOIN t8 X8 ON X8.i1=X1.i1
AND X8.i1 = IN
(SELECT MAX(X8.i1)
FROM t8 X8
LEFT JOIN t1 X1 ON X8.i1=X1.i1
AND
(SELECT (X4.i1)
FROM t6 X6
RIGHT JOIN t4 X4 ON X6.i1=i1))));
```

The result is the following report.

```
Minimum(i1)
-----
      -2
      0
```

You might intuitively expect that reversing the order of the queries on either side of the UNION would produce the same result. Because the data types of the selected value of the first SELECT can differ, this is not always true, as the following query on the same database demonstrates.

```
SELECT AVG(X4.i1)
FROM t4 X4
WHERE X4.i1 = ANY
(SELECT (X8.i1)
FROM t1 X1
RIGHT JOIN t8 X8 ON X8.i1 = X1.i1
AND X8.i1 = ANY
(SELECT MAX(X8.i1)
FROM t8 X8
LEFT JOIN t1 X1 ON X8.i1 = X1.i1
AND
(SELECT (X4.i1)
FROM t6 X6
RIGHT JOIN t4 X4 ON X6.i1 = i
)
)
)
UNION
SELECT MIN(X8.i1)
FROM t8 X8
LEFT JOIN t1 X1 ON X8.i1 = X1.i1
AND X8.i1 IN
(SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM t8 X8
LEFT JOIN t1 X1 ON X8.i1 = X1.i1
AND X8.i1 = ANY
(SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM t7 X7
WHERE X7.i1 = ANY
(SELECT AVG(X1.i1)
FROM t1 X1
)
)
);
```

The result is the following report.

```
Average(i1)
-----
      -2
      1
```

The actual average is  $< 0.5$ . Why the difference when the order of SELECTs in the UNION is reversed? The following table explains the seemingly paradoxical results.

WHEN the first SELECT specifies this function ...	The result data type is ...	AND the value returned as the result is ...
AVG	REAL	1
MIN	INTEGER	truncated to 0



# CHAPTER 7 **DateTime and Interval Functions and Expressions**

---

This chapter describes functions and expressions that operate on ANSI DateTime and Interval values, and also describes functions and expressions that operate on Teradata DATE values, which are extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## **Overview**

### **ANSI DateTime Data Types**

ANSI DateTime data types include:

- DATE
- TIME
- TIME WITH TIME ZONE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

### **Interval Data Types**

There are two categories of ANSI Interval data types:

- Year-Month Intervals, which include:
  - YEAR
  - YEAR TO MONTH
  - MONTH
- Day-Time Intervals, which include:
  - DAY
  - DAY TO HOUR
  - DAY TO MINUTE
  - DAY TO SECOND
  - HOUR
  - HOUR TO MINUTE
  - HOUR TO SECOND
  - MINUTE
  - MINUTE TO SECOND
  - SECOND

# ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Type Assignment Rules

## Data Type Compatibility and Conversion

The following rules apply to assignments involving ANSI DateTime or Interval data types:

IF the source type is ...	AND the target type is ...	THEN ...
DATE	DATE	the types are compatible and assignments do not require conversion.  For compatibility with existing Teradata assignments, non-ANSI operations such as assigning a DATE to an INTEGER or an INTEGER to a DATE (with validity checking) follow existing Teradata assignment rules.
TIME	TIME	the types are compatible and assignments do not require conversion.  The Teradata system value TIME is encoded as a REAL and is not compatible with ANSI TIME or TIME WITH TIME ZONE.
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	the types are compatible and assignments do not require conversion.
Year-Month INTERVAL	Year-Month INTERVAL	
Day-Time INTERVAL	Day-Time INTERVAL	
Numeric	DATE	Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion before the assignment.  See <a href="#">“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745</a> for details.
DATE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Character</li> <li>• Numeric</li> <li>• TIMESTAMP</li> </ul>	
Character	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DATE</li> <li>• TIME</li> <li>• TIMESTAMP</li> </ul>	
TIME	TIMESTAMP	
TIMESTAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DATE</li> <li>• TIME</li> </ul>	
Interval <sup>a</sup>	Exact Numeric	
Exact Numeric	Interval <sup>a</sup>	

a. The INTERVAL type must have only one field, e.g. INTERVAL YEAR.

For all other source/target data type combinations in assignments involving ANSI DateTime or Interval data types, the types must be explicitly converted.

To perform explicit conversions on ANSI DateTime or Interval data types, use the CAST function:

— CAST — ( *expression* — AS — ansi\_sql\_data\_type  
data\_definition\_list ) —

1101A627

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an expression with known data type to be cast as a different data type.
<i>ansi_sql_data_type</i>	the new data type for <i>expression</i> .
<i>data_definition_list</i>	the new data type or data attributes or both for <i>expression</i> .

For more information, see [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).

## Interval Data Type Assignment Rules

The following rules apply to Year-Month INTERVAL assignments.

WHEN ...	THEN ...
the types match	assignment is straightforward.
the source is INTERVAL YEAR and the target is INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	the value for MONTH in the target is set to zero.
the source is INTERVAL MONTH and the target is INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	the source is extended to include the YEAR field initialized to zero, and the resulting interval is normalized. For example, if the source is '15' then the extended source is '0-15', normalized to '1-03'.
the target is INTERVAL MONTH and the source is either INTERVAL YEAR or INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	the source is converted to INTERVAL MONTH before assignment. For example, if the source is '2-11', it is converted to '35'.
the least significant field of the source is lower than that of the target	the values of fields in the source with precision lower than the least significant field of the target are truncated. For example, if a source of INTERVAL '32' MONTH is assigned to a target column of type INTERVAL YEAR, the value stored is '2'.

The following rules apply to Day-Time INTERVAL assignments.

WHEN ...	THEN ...
the types match	assignment is straightforward.
the target is of lower significance than the least significant field of the source	values for those fields are set to zero. For example, if the source is INTERVAL '49:30' HOUR TO MINUTE and it is assigned to a target column of type INTERVAL HOUR(4) TO SECOND(2), the value stored is '49:30:00.00'.
the target has fields of higher significance than the most significant field of the source	the source type is extended to match the target type, setting the new fields to zeros, and normalizing the content as the final step. For example, if the source is INTERVAL '49:30' HOUR TO MINUTE and it is assigned to a target column of type INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE, the value stored is '2 1:30'.
the least significant field of the source is lower than that of the target	the values of fields in the source with precision lower than the least significant field of the target are truncated. For example, if the source is INTERVAL '10:12:58' HOUR TO SECOND and it is assigned to a target column of type INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE, the value stored is '10:12'.

## Scalar Operations on ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime and Interval Values

Teradata SQL defines a set of permissible scalar operations for ANSI DateTime and Interval values.

Scalar operations include:

Operation	Description
DateTime Expressions	Expressions providing a result that is a DateTime value. DateTime expressions have arguments that are also DateTime or Interval expressions.
Interval Expressions	Expressions providing a result that is an Interval. Interval expressions may include components that are Interval, DateTime, or Numeric expressions.

### Data Type Compatibility

The Teradata Database convention of performing implicit conversions to resolve expressions of mixed data types is not supported for operations that include ANSI DateTime or Interval values.

To convert ANSI DateTime or Interval expressions, use the CAST function. See [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).

The following restrictions apply to the values appearing in all DateTime and Interval scalar operations:

IF ...	THEN ...
two DateTime values appear in the same DateTime expression	both must be DATE types ELSE both must be TIME types ELSE both must be TIMESTAMP types. You cannot mix DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP values across type.
a DateTime and Interval values appear in the same DateTime expression	the Interval value must contain only DateTime fields that are also contained within the DateTime value.
two Interval values appear in the same Interval expression	both must be Year-Month intervals ELSE both must be Day-Time intervals. You cannot mix Year-Month with Day-Time intervals.

## ANSI DateTime Expressions

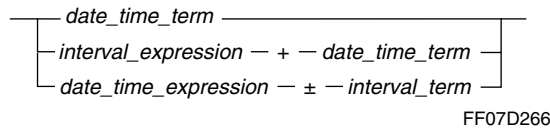
### Purpose

Perform a computation on a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP value (or value expression) and return a single value of the same type.

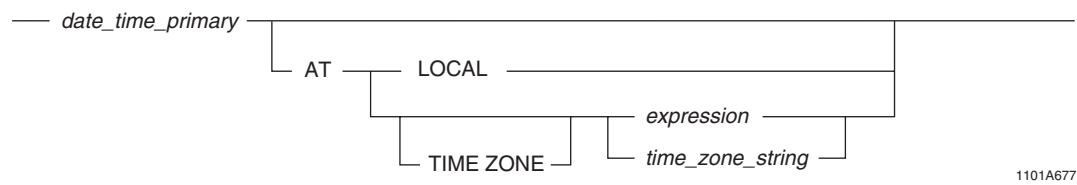
### Definition

A DateTime expression is any expression that returns a result that is a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP value.

### date\_time\_expression Syntax



date\_time\_term Syntax



1101A677

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
date_time_expression	<p>an expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP value.</p> <p>The form of the expression is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a single <i>date_time_term</i>.</li><li>• the sum of an <i>interval_expression</i> and a <i>date_time_term</i> expression.</li><li>• the sum or difference of a <i>date_time_expression</i> and an <i>interval_term</i>.</li></ul>
date_time_term	<p>a single <i>date_time_primary</i> or a <i>date_time_primary</i> with a time zone specifier of AT LOCAL, AT [TIME_ZONE] <i>expression</i>, or AT [TIME_ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>.</p>
interval_expression	<p>one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a single <i>interval_term</i>.</li><li>• an <i>interval_term</i> added to or subtracted from an <i>interval_expression</i>.</li><li>• the difference between a <i>date_time_expression</i> and a <i>date_time_term</i> (enclosed by parentheses) preceding a start TO end phrase.</li></ul> <p>For more information on <i>interval_expression</i> and <i>interval_term</i>, see <a href="#">“ANSI Interval Expressions” on page 222</a>.</p>
date_time_primary	<p>one of the following elements, any of which must have the appropriate DateTime type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Column reference</li><li>• DateTime literal value For details on DateTime literals, see <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i>.</li><li>• DateTime function reference For example, the result of a CASE expression or CAST function or DateTime built-in function such as CURRENT_DATE or CURRENT_TIME.</li><li>• Scalar function reference</li><li>• Aggregate function reference</li><li>• (<i>table_expression</i>) A scalar subquery.</li><li>• (<i>date_time_timestamp_expression</i>)</li></ul>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT LOCAL	that the default time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used. The current session time zone may be specified as a time zone string or a time zone displacement expressed as an Interval data type that defines the local time zone offset.
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE.
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement.

## AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers

A *date\_time\_primary* can include an AT LOCAL or AT [TIME ZONE] clause only if the *date\_time\_primary* evaluates to a TIME or TIMESTAMP value or is the built-in function CURRENT\_DATE or DATE.

The effect is to adjust *date\_time\_term* to be in accordance with the specified time zone displacement.

The *expression* that specifies the time zone displacement in an AT [TIME ZONE] clause is implicitly converted, as needed and if allowed, to a time zone displacement or time zone string depending on its data type as defined in the following table:

Data type of <i>expression</i>	Implicit Conversion
INTERVAL HOUR( <i>n</i> ) TO MINUTE where <i>n</i> is not 2	CAST( <i>expression</i> AS INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE)
INTERVAL HOUR INTERVAL DAY INTERVAL DAY TO HOUR INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND INTERVAL HOUR INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND INTERVAL MINUTE INTERVAL MINUTE TO SECOND INTERVAL SECOND	CAST( <i>expression</i> AS INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE)
BYTEINT SMALLINT INTEGER BIGINT DECIMAL/NUMERIC if the fractional precision is 0	CAST(CAST( <i>expression</i> AS INTERVAL HOUR(2)) AS INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE)
DECIMAL/NUMERIC if the fractional precision is greater than 0	CAST(CAST(( <i>expression</i> )*60 AS INTERVAL MINUTE(4)) AS INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE)

Data type of <i>expression</i>	Implicit Conversion
Character with CHARACTER SET UNICODE	<p><code>CAST(CAST(<i>expression</i> AS INTERVAL HOUR(2)) AS INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE)</code></p> <p>If an error occurs for the above CAST statement, Teradata Database attempts the following:</p> <p><code>CAST(<i>expression</i> AS INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE)</code></p> <p>If an error occurs for this CAST statement also, Teradata Database treats the character value as a time zone string.</p>
Character that is not CHARACTER SET UNICODE	<p><code>TRANSLATE(<i>expression</i> USING <i>source_repertoire_name</i>_TO_Unicode)</code></p> <p>where <i>source_repertoire_name</i> is the server character set of <i>expression</i>. The translated value is then processed as above for a character value with CHARACTER SET UNICODE.</p>
other	An error is returned.

**Note:** There is a general restriction that in Numeric-to-Interval conversions, the INTERVAL type must have only one DateTime field. However, this restriction is not an issue when implicitly converting the *expression* of an AT clause because the conversion is done with two CAST statements.

If the conversion to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE results in a value that is not between INTERVAL '-12:59' HOUR TO MINUTE and INTERVAL '14:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, an error is returned.

You can specify two kinds of time zone strings in the AT [TIME ZONE] *time\_zone\_string* clause:

- Time zone strings that do not follow separate daylight saving time (DST) and standard time zone displacements from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) time.
- Time zone strings that follow different DST and standard time zone displacements from UTC time.

The following time zone strings are supported:



**Strings that do not follow separate DST and standard time zone displacements**

• 'GMT'	• 'GMT+4'	• 'GMT-1'
• 'GMT+1'	• 'GMT+4:30'	• 'GMT-10'
• 'GMT+10'	• 'GMT+5'	• 'GMT-11'
• 'GMT+11'	• 'GMT+5:30'	• 'GMT-2'
• 'GMT+11:30'	• 'GMT+5:45'	• 'GMT-3'
• 'GMT+12'	• 'GMT+6'	• 'GMT-4'
• 'GMT+13'	• 'GMT+6:30'	• 'GMT-5'
• 'GMT+14'	• 'GMT+7'	• 'GMT-6'
• 'GMT+2'	• 'GMT+8'	• 'GMT-6:30'
• 'GMT+3'	• 'GMT+8:45'	• 'GMT-7'
• 'GMT+3:30'	• 'GMT+9'	• 'GMT-8'
	• 'GMT+9:30'	

**Strings that follow different DST and standard time zone displacements**

• 'Africa Egypt'	• 'Asia Gaza'	• 'Australia Central'
• 'Africa Morocco'	• 'Asia Iran'	• 'Australia Eastern'
• 'Africa Namibia'	• 'Asia Iraq'	• 'Australia Western'
• 'America Alaska'	• 'Asia Irkutsk'	• 'Europe Central'
• 'America Aleutian'	• 'Asia Israel'	• 'Europe Eastern'
• 'America Argentina'	• 'Asia Jordan'	• 'Europe Kaliningrad'
• 'America Atlantic'	• 'Asia Kamchatka'	• 'Europe Moscow'
• 'America Brazil'	• 'Asia Krasnoyarsk'	• 'Europe Samara'
• 'America Central'	• 'Asia Lebanon'	• 'Europe Western'
• 'America Chile'	• 'Asia Magadan'	• 'Indian Mauritius'
• 'America Cuba'	• 'Asia Omsk'	• 'Mexico Central'
• 'America Eastern'	• 'Asia Syria'	• 'Mexico Northwest'
• 'America Mountain'	• 'Asia Vladivostok'	• 'Mexico Pacific'
• 'America Newfoundland'	• 'Asia West Bank'	• 'Pacific New Zealand'
• 'America Pacific'	• 'Asia Yakutsk'	• 'Pacific Samoa'
• 'America Paraguay'	• 'Asia Yekaterinburg'	
• 'America Uruguay'		

Teradata Database resolves the time zone string and calculates the time zone displacement for the session or requested query.

**Note:** Teradata Database will automatically adjust the time zone displacement to account for the start or end of daylight saving time only if you specify a time zone using a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements. GMT format strings represent time zone strings that follow only one standard time and does not have a separate

daylight saving time. For example, the time zone string 'GMT+5:30' can be used for India in order to use the displacement interval 5:30, which is applicable all year around.

Teradata Database resolves the time zone string based on the rules and time zone displacement information stored in the system UDF (user-defined function), GetTimeZoneDisplacement.

If the time zone strings provided by Teradata do not meet your requirements, you may add new time zone strings or modify the existing time zone strings by modifying or adding new rules to the GetTimeZoneDisplacement UDF. For details, see [“GetTimeZoneDisplacement” on page 246](#).

You can also use the AT clause to explicitly specify a time zone in the following cases:

- With the following built-in functions:
  - [“CURRENT\\_DATE” on page 671](#).
  - [“CURRENT\\_TIME” on page 677](#).
  - [“CURRENT\\_TIMESTAMP” on page 681](#).
  - [“DATE” on page 687](#).
  - [“TIME” on page 699](#).

**Note:** If you specify these built-in functions with an AT LOCAL clause, the value returned depends on the setting of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl.

- When converting DateTime data types using the CAST function or Teradata conversion syntax. You can specify the time zone used for the CAST or conversion as the source time zone, a specific time zone displacement or time zone string, or the current session time zone. For more information, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)
- With the EXTRACT function to specify a time zone for the source expression before extracting the fields.

For more information about time zones, see “DateTime and Interval Data Types” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Related Topics

For more information on...	See...
Setting session time zones	SET TIME ZONE, CREATE USER, MODIFY USER in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
System time zone settings	"System TimeZone Hour" and "System TimeZone Minute" in <i>Utilities</i> .
Automatic adjustment of the system time to account for daylight saving time	"SDF file" and "Locale Definition Utility (tdlocaledef)" in <i>Utilities</i> .

Gregorian Calendar Rules

DateTime expressions always operate within the rules of the Gregorian calendar.

When an evaluation results in a value outside the permissible range for any contained field or results in a value impermissible according to the natural rules for DATE and TIME values, then an error is returned.

For example, the following operation returns an error because it evaluates to a date that is not valid ('1996-09-31').

```
SELECT DATE '1996-08-31' + INTERVAL '1' MONTH;
```

The desired result is obtained with a slight rephrasing of the second operand.

```
SELECT DATE '1996-08-31' + INTERVAL '30' DAY;
```

This operation returns the desired result, '1996-09-30'. No error is returned.

## Evaluation Types

Expressions involving DateTime values evaluate to a DateTime type, with DATE being the least significant type and TIMESTAMP the most significant.

DateTime expressions involving ...	Evaluate to a ...
Dates	date.
Times	time.
Timestamps	timestamp.

## Adding and Subtracting Interval Values

DateTime expressions formed by adding an Interval to a DateTime value or by subtracting an Interval from a DateTime value are performed by adding or subtracting values of the appropriate component fields and carrying overflow from lower precision fields with the appropriate modulo to represent proper arithmetic in terms of the calendar and clock.

An *interval\_expression* or *interval\_term* may only contain DateTime fields that are contained in the corresponding *date\_time\_expression* or *date\_time\_term*.

When an Interval value is added to or subtracted from a TIME or TIMESTAMP value, the time zone displacement value associated with the result is identical to that associated with the TIME or TIMESTAMP value.

## Computations With Time Zones

If you perform arithmetic on DateTime expressions containing time zones, the results are computed in the following way.

Call the DateTime value of the expression DV and the time zone value component (normalized to UTC) TZ.

The result is computed as DV - TZ.

### Example 1: *date\_time\_primary*

In this example, the *date\_time\_primary* is a built-in time function.

```
CURRENT_TIME
```

### Example 2: *date\_time\_term* With an Interval Column Time Zone Specifier

In this example, the *date\_time\_term* is a *date\_time\_primary* column value named f1.

TS.f1 is a value of type TIME or TIMESTAMP and intrvl.a is a column interval value of type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE.

```
SELECT f1 AT TIME ZONE intrvl.a  
FROM TS;
```

### Example 3: *date\_time\_term* With an Interval Literal Time Zone Specifier

In this example, the *date\_time\_term* is a *date\_time\_primary* column value named f1.

The specified interval is an interval literal value of type INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE.

```
SELECT f1 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE  
FROM TS;
```

### Example 4: *date\_time\_term* With a Time Zone String Time Zone Specifier

In this example, the *date\_time\_term* is a *date\_time\_primary* column value named f1.

TS.f1 is a value of type TIME or TIMESTAMP and the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string 'America Pacific'.

```
SELECT f1 AT TIME ZONE 'America Pacific'  
FROM TS;
```

### Example 5: *date\_time\_expression*

In this example, the *date\_time\_expression* is an *interval\_expression* added to a *date\_time\_term*. Note that you can only add these terms—subtraction of a *date\_time\_term* from an *interval\_expression* is not permitted.

```
SELECT INTERVAL '20' YEAR + CURRENT_DATE;
```

### Example 6: *date\_time\_expression* With Addition

In this example, the *date\_time\_expression* is comprised of another *date\_time\_expression* added to an *interval\_term*.

The columns *subscribe\_date* and *subscription\_interval* are typed DATE and INTERVAL MONTH(4), respectively.

```
SUBSCRIBE_DATE + SUBSCRIPTION_INTERVAL
```

### Example 7: *date\_time\_expression* With Subtraction

You can also subtract an *interval\_term* from a *date\_time\_expression*.

In this example, an *interval\_term* is subtracted from the *date\_time\_expression*.

The columns *expiration\_date* and *subscription\_interval* are typed DATE and INTERVAL MONTH(4), respectively.

```
EXPIRATION_DATE - SUBSCRIPTION_INTERVAL
```

## Time Zone Sort Order

Time zones are ordered chronologically, using the same time zone.

## Examples

Consider the following examples using ordered SELECT statements on a table having a column with type TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE.

The identical ordering demonstrated in these ORDER BY SELECTs applies to all time zone comparison operations.

```
SELECT f1 TIMESTAMPFIELD
FROM timestwz
ORDER BY f1;
```

This statement returns the following results table.

```
TIMESTAMPFIELD
-----
1997-10-07 15:43:00+08:00
1997-10-07 15:43:00-00:00
1997-10-07 15:47:52-08:00
```

Note how the values are displayed with the stored time zone information, but that the ordering is not immediately evident.

Now note how normalizing the time zones by means of a CAST function indicates chronological ordering explicitly.

```
SELECT CAST(f1 AS TIMESTAMP(0)) TIMESTAMP_NORMALIZED
FROM timestwz
ORDER BY f1;
```

This statement returns the following results table.

```
TIMESTAMP_NORMALIZED
-----
1997-10-06 23:43:00
1997-10-07 07:43:00
1997-10-07 15:45:52
```

While the ordering is the same as for the previous query, the display of TIMESTAMP values has been normalized to the time zone in effect for the session, which is '-08:00'.

A different treatment of the time zones, this time to reflect local time, indicates the same chronological ordering but from a different perspective.

```
SELECT f1 AT LOCAL LOCALIZED
FROM timestwz
ORDER BY f1;
```

This statement returns the following results table.

```
LOCALIZED
-----
1997-10-06 23:43:00-08:00
1997-10-07 07:43:00-08:00
1997-10-07 15:45:52-08:00
```

# ANSI Interval Expressions

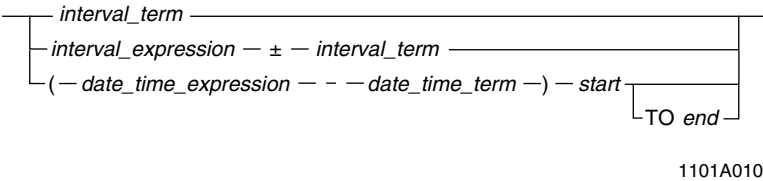
## Purpose

Performs a computation on an Interval value (or value expression) and returns a single value of the same type.

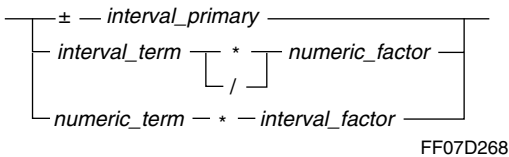
## Definition

An interval expression is any expression that returns a result that is an INTERVAL value.

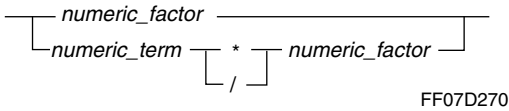
## interval\_expression Syntax



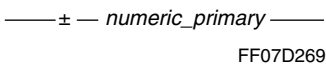
## interval\_term Syntax



## numeric\_term Syntax

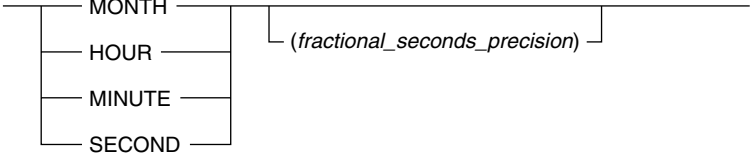


## numeric\_factor Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	<p>an expression that evaluates to an INTERVAL value.</p> <p>The form of the expression is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a single <i>interval_term</i></li> <li>the sum or difference of an <i>interval_term</i> and an <i>interval_expression</i></li> <li>the difference between a <i>date_time_expression</i> and a <i>date_time_term</i> (enclosed by parentheses) preceding a <i>start</i> TO <i>end</i> phrase</li> </ul>
<i>interval_term</i>	<p>one of the following expressions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a single <i>interval_factor</i></li> <li>an <i>interval_term</i> multiplied or divided by a <i>numeric_factor</i></li> <li>the product of a <i>numeric_term</i> and an <i>interval_factor</i></li> </ul>
<i>interval_factor</i>	a signed <i>interval_primary</i> .
<i>date_time_expression</i>	<p>an expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP value.</p> <p>The form of the expression is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a single <i>date_time_term</i></li> <li>the sum of an <i>interval_expression</i> and a <i>date_time_term</i> expression</li> <li>the sum or difference of a <i>date_time_expression</i> and an <i>interval_term</i></li> </ul> <p>For more information on <i>date_time_expression</i>, see <a href="#">“ANSI DateTime Expressions” on page 213</a>.</p>
<i>date_time_term</i>	<p>a single <i>date_time_primary</i> or a <i>date_time_primary</i> with a time zone specifier of AT LOCAL, AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>, or AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>.</p> <p>For more information on <i>date_time_term</i>, see <a href="#">“ANSI DateTime Expressions” on page 213</a>.</p>
<i>start</i>	<p>a DateTime value with the following syntax that defines the beginning of a date or time interval:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <pre> YEAR   MONTH   DAY   HOUR   MINUTE   SECOND   (precision, fractional_seconds_precision) </pre> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">1101A018</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>precision</i> specifies the permitted range of digits, ranging from one to four. The default precision is two.</li> <li><i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> specifies the fractional precision for values of SECOND, ranging from zero to six. The default is six.</li> </ul> <p>MONTH and SECOND values are only permitted when used without TO <i>end</i>.</p>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>TO end</i>	<p>a DateTime value with the following syntax that defines the end of a date or time interval:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">1101A017</p> <p>where <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> specifies the fractional precision for values of SECOND, ranging from zero to six. The default is six.</p> <p>The value for <i>end</i> must be less significant than the value for <i>start</i>.</p> <p>If <i>start</i> is a YEAR value, then <i>end</i> must be a MONTH value.</p>
<i>numeric_factor</i>	a signed <i>numeric_primary</i> .
<i>numeric_term</i>	a <i>numeric_factor</i> or a <i>numeric_term</i> multiplied or divided by a <i>numeric_factor</i> .
<i>numeric_primary</i>	<p>one of the following elements, any of which must have the appropriate numeric type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Column reference</li> <li>• Numeric literal value</li> <li>• Scalar function reference</li> <li>• Aggregate function reference</li> <li>• (<i>table_expression</i>) A scalar subquery.</li> <li>• (<i>numeric_expression</i>)</li> </ul>
<i>interval_primary</i>	<p>one of the following elements, any of which must have the appropriate INTERVAL type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Column reference</li> <li>• Interval literal value For details on Interval literals, see <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i>.</li> <li>• Scalar function reference</li> <li>• Aggregate function reference</li> <li>• (<i>table_expression</i>) A scalar subquery.</li> <li>• (<i>interval_expression</i>)</li> </ul>

## Examples of Interval Expression Components and Their Processing

The following examples illustrate the components of an interval expression and describe how those components are processed.



## Example of *interval\_term*

The definition for *interval\_term* can be expressed in four forms.

- *interval\_factor*
- *interval\_term* \* *numeric\_factor*
- *interval\_term* / *numeric\_factor*
- *numeric\_term* \* *interval\_factor*

This example uses the second definition.

```
SELECT (INTERVAL '3-07' YEAR TO MONTH) * 4;
```

The *interval\_term* in this operation is INTERVAL '3-07' YEAR TO MONTH.

The *numeric\_factor* is 4.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The interval is converted into 43 months as an INTEGER value.
- 2 The INTEGER value is multiplied by 4, giving the result 172 months.
- 3 The result is converted to '14-4'.

## Example of *numeric\_factor*

This example uses a *numeric\_factor* with an INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH typed value.

```
SELECT INTERVAL '10-02' YEAR TO MONTH * 12/5;
```

The *numeric\_factor* in this operation is the integer 12.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The interval is multiplied by 12, giving the result as an interval.
- 2 The interval result is divided by 5, giving '24-04'.

Note that very different results are obtained by using parentheses to change the order of evaluation as follows.

```
SELECT INTERVAL '10-02' YEAR TO MONTH * (12/5);
```

The *numeric\_factor* in this operation is (12/5).

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The *numeric\_factor* is computed, giving the result 2.4, which is truncated to 2 because the value is an integer by default.
- 2 The interval is multiplied by 2, giving '20-04'.

### Example of *interval\_term* / *numeric\_factor*

The following example uses an *interval\_term* value divided by a *numeric\_factor* value.

```
SELECT INTERVAL '10-03' YEAR TO MONTH / 3;
```

The *interval\_term* is INTERVAL '10-03' YEAR TO MONTH.

The *numeric\_factor* is 3.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The interval value is decomposed into a value of months.  
Ten years and three months evaluate to 123 months.
- 2 The interval total is divided by the *numeric\_factor* 3, giving '3-05'.

The next example is similar to the first except that it shows how truncation is used in integer arithmetic.

```
SELECT INTERVAL '10-02' YEAR TO MONTH / 3;
```

The *interval\_term* is INTERVAL '10-02' YEAR TO MONTH.

The *numeric\_factor* is 3.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The interval value is decomposed into a value of months.  
Ten years and two months evaluate to 122 months.
- 2 The interval total is divided by the *numeric\_factor* 3, giving 40.67 months, which is truncated to 40 because the value is an integer.
- 3 The interval total is converted back to the appropriate format, giving INTERVAL '3-04'.

### Example of *numeric\_term* \* *interval\_primary*

In this format, the value for *numeric\_term* can include instances of multiplication and division.

```
SELECT 12/5 * INTERVAL '10-02' YEAR TO MONTH;
```

The *numeric\_term* is 12/5.

The *interval\_primary* is INTERVAL '10-02' YEAR TO MONTH.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The *numeric\_term* 12/5 is evaluated, giving 2.4, which is truncated to 2 because the value is an integer by default.
- 2 The *interval\_primary* is multiplied by 2, giving '20-04'.

### Example of *numeric\_term* \* $\pm$ *interval\_primary*

This example multiplies a negative *interval\_primary* by a *numeric\_term* and adds the negative result to an *interval\_term*.

```
SELECT (RACE_DURATION + (2 * INTERVAL -'30' DAY));
```

The *numeric\_term* in this case is the *numeric\_primary* 2.

The *interval\_primary* is INTERVAL '-30' DAY.

RACE\_DURATION is an *interval\_term*, with type INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The *interval\_primary* is converted to an exact numeric, or 60 days.
- 2 The operations indicated in the arithmetic are performed on the operands (which are both numeric at this point), producing an exact numeric result having the appropriate scale and precision.

In this example, 60 days are subtracted from RACE\_DURATION, which is an INTERVAL type of INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND.

- 3 The numeric result is converted back into the indicated INTERVAL type, DAY TO SECOND.

## Example of *interval\_expression*

The definition for *interval\_expression* can be expressed in three forms.

- *interval\_term*
- *interval\_expression* + *interval\_term*
- (*date\_time\_expression* - *date\_time\_term*) start TO end

This example uses the second definition.

```
SELECT (CAST (INTERVAL '125' MONTH AS INTERVAL YEAR(2) TO MONTH))
+ INTERVAL '12' YEAR;
```

The *interval\_expression* is INTERVAL '125' MONTH.

The *interval\_term* is INTERVAL '12' YEAR.

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The CAST function converts the *interval\_expression* value of 125 months to 10 years and 5 months.
- 2 The *interval\_term* amount of 12 years is added to the *interval\_expression* amount, giving 22 years and 5 months.
- 3 The result is converted to the appropriate data type, which is INTERVAL YEAR(2) TO MONTH, giving '22-05'.

This example uses the third definition for *interval\_expression*.

You must ensure that the values for *date\_time\_expression* and *date\_time\_term* are comparable.

```
SELECT (TIME '23:59:59.99' - CURRENT_TIME(2)) HOUR(2) TO SECOND(2);
```

The *date\_time\_expression* is TIME '23:59:59.99'.

The *date\_term* is the *date\_time\_primary* - CURRENT\_TIME(2).

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 Assume that the current system time is 18:35:37.83.
- 2 The HOUR(2) TO SECOND(2) time interval 18:35:37.83 is subtracted from the TIME value 23:59:59.99, giving the result '5:24:22.16'.

Here is another example that uses the third definition for *interval\_expression* to find the difference in minutes between two **TIMESTAMP** values. First define a table:

```
CREATE TABLE BillDateTime
(start_time TIMESTAMP(0)
,end_time TIMESTAMP(0));
```

Now, determine the difference in minutes:

```
SELECT (end_time - start_time) MINUTE(4)
FROM BillDateTime;
```

The processing involves the following stages:

- 1 The start\_time **TIMESTAMP** value is subtracted from the end\_time **TIMESTAMP** value, giving an interval result.
- 2 The **MINUTE**(4) specifies an interval unit of minutes with a precision of four digits, which allows for a maximum of 9999 minutes, or approximately one week.

Rules

The following rules apply to Interval expressions.

- Expressions involving intervals are evaluated by converting the operands to integers, evaluating the resulting arithmetic expression, and then converting the result back to the appropriate interval.
- The data type of both an *interval\_expression* and an *interval\_primary* is **INTERVAL**.
- An *interval\_expression* must contain either year-month interval components or day-time interval components. Mixing of **INTERVAL** types is not permitted.
- Expressions involving intervals always evaluate to an interval, even if the expressions contain **DateTime** or **Numeric** expressions.

IF an <i>interval_expression</i> contains ...	THEN the result ...
only one component of type <b>INTERVAL</b>	is of the same <b>INTERVAL</b> type.
a single <b>DateTime</b> value or a <i>start TO end</i> phrase	contains the <b>DateTime</b> fields specified for the <b>DateTime</b> or <i>start TO end</i> phrase values.
more than one component of type <b>INTERVAL</b>	is of an <b>INTERVAL</b> type including all the <b>DateTime</b> fields of the <b>INTERVAL</b> types of the component fields.

Normalization of Intervals with Multiple Fields

Because of the way the Parser normalizes multiple field **INTERVAL** values, the defined precision for an **INTERVAL** value may not be large enough to contain the value once it has been normalized.

For example, inserting a value of '99-12' into a column defined as INTERVAL YEAR(2) TO MONTH causes an overflow error because the Parser normalizes the value to '100-00'. When an attempt is made to insert that value into a column defined to have a 2-digit YEAR field, it fails because it is a 3-digit year.

Here is an example that returns an overflow error because it violates the permissible range values for the type.

First define the table.

```
CREATE TABLE BillDateTime
(column_1 INTERVAL YEAR
, column_2 INTERVAL YEAR(1) TO MONTH
, column_3 INTERVAL YEAR(2) TO MONTH
, column_4 INTERVAL YEAR(3) TO MONTH );
```

Now insert the value INTERVAL '999-12' YEAR TO MONTH using this INSERT statement.

```
INSERT BillDateTime (column_1, column_4)
VALUES ( INTERVAL '40' YEAR, INTERVAL '999-12' YEAR TO MONTH );
```

The result is an overflow error because the valid range for INTERVAL YEAR(3) TO MONTH values is '-999-11' to '999-11'.

You might expect the value '999-12' to work, but it fails because the Parser normalizes it to a value of '1000-00' YEAR TO MONTH. Because the value for year is then four digits, an overflow occurs and the operation fails.

## Arithmetic Operators

Operations on ANSI DateTime and Interval values can include the scalar arithmetic operators +, -, \*, and /. However, the operators are only valid on specific combinations of DateTime and Interval values.

### Arithmetic Operators and Result Types

The following arithmetic operations are permitted for DateTime and Interval data types:

First Value Type	Operator	Second Value Type	Result Type
DateTime	-	DateTime	Interval
DateTime	+	Interval	DateTime
DateTime	-	Interval	DateTime
Interval	+	DateTime	DateTime
Interval	+	Interval	Interval
Interval	-	Interval	Interval
Interval	*	Number	Interval

First Value Type	Operator	Second Value Type	Result Type
Interval	/	Number	Interval
Number	*	Interval	Interval

## Adding or Subtracting Numbers from DATE

Teradata SQL extends the ANSI SQL:2008 standard to allow the operations of adding or subtracting a number of days from an ANSI DATE value.

Teradata SQL treats the number as an INTERVAL DAY value.

For more information, see [“DATE and Integer Arithmetic” on page 233](#).

## Calculating the Difference Between Two DateTime Values

Teradata Database calculates the interval difference between two DATE, TIME or TIMESTAMP values according to the ANSI SQL standard. Units smaller than the unit of the result are ignored when calculating the interval value.

For example, when computing the difference in months for two DATE values, the day values in each of the two operands are ignored. Similarly when computing the difference in hours for two TIMESTAMP values, the minutes and the seconds values of the operands are ignored.

### Example 1

The following query calculates the difference in days between the two DATE values.

```
SELECT (DATE '2007-05-10' - DATE '2007-04-28') DAY;
```

The result is the following:

```
(2007-05-10 - 2007-04-28) DAY
-----
12
```

The following query calculates the difference in months between the two DATE values.

```
SELECT (DATE '2007-05-10' - DATE '2007-04-28') MONTH;
```

The result is the following:

```
(2007-05-10 - 2007-04-28) MONTH
-----
1
```

There is a difference of 12 days between the two dates, which does not constitute one month. However, Teradata Database ignores the day values during the calculation and only considers the month values, so the result is an interval of one month indicating the difference between April and May.

## Example 2: Add Interval to DATE

The following example adds an Interval value to a DateTime value:

```
CREATE TABLE Subscription
(id CHARACTER(13)
,subscribe_date DATE
,subscribe_interval INTERVAL MONTH(4));

INSERT Subscription (subscribe_date, subscribe_interval)
VALUES (CURRENT_DATE, INTERVAL '24' MONTH);

SELECT subscribe_date + subscribe_interval FROM Subscription;
```

The result is a DateTime value.

# Aggregate Functions and ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Types

## DateTime Data Types

The following aggregate functions are valid for ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime types.

For this function ...	The result is ...	For more information, see ...	
AVG( <i>arg</i> )	the type of the argument.	“AVG” on page 350.	
MAX( <i>arg</i> )	the type of the argument, based on the comparison rules for DateTime types.	“MAX” on page 372.	
MIN( <i>arg</i> )		“MIN” on page 375.	
COUNT( <i>arg</i> )	INTEGER, if the mode is Teradata.	“COUNT” on page 356.	
	DECIMAL( <i>n</i> ,0), if the mode is ANSI, where:		
	<b><i>n</i> is ...</b>		<b>if MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...</b>
	15		0, 15, or 18
	38	38	

## Interval Data Types

The following aggregate functions are valid for Interval types.

For this function ...	The result is ...	For more information, see ...
AVG( <i>arg</i> )	the type of the argument.	<a href="#">“AVG” on page 350.</a>

For this function ...	The result is ...	For more information, see ...						
COUNT( <i>arg</i> )	INTEGER, if the mode is Teradata.	<a href="#">“COUNT” on page 356.</a>						
	DECIMAL( <i>n</i> ,0), if the mode is ANSI, where:							
	<table><tr><th><i>n</i> is ...</th><th>if MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...</th></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>0, 15, or 18</td></tr><tr><td>38</td><td>38</td></tr></table>		<i>n</i> is ...	if MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	15	0, 15, or 18	38	38
	<i>n</i> is ...		if MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...					
15	0, 15, or 18							
38	38							
MAX( <i>arg</i> )	the type of the argument, based on the comparison rules for DateTime types.	<a href="#">“MAX” on page 372.</a>						
MIN( <i>arg</i> )		<a href="#">“MIN” on page 375.</a>						
SUM( <i>arg</i> )	the type of the argument.	<a href="#">“SUM” on page 418.</a>						

## Scalar Operations and DateTime Functions

DateTime functions are those functions that operate on either DateTime or Interval values and provide a DateTime value as a result.

The supported DateTime functions are:

- CURRENT\_DATE
- CURRENT\_TIME
- CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP
- EXTRACT

To avoid any synchronization problems, operations among any of these functions are guaranteed to use identical definitions for DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP so that the following are always true:

- CURRENT\_DATE = CURRENT\_DATE
- CURRENT\_TIME = CURRENT\_TIME
- CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP = CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP
- CURRENT\_DATE and CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP always identify the same DATE
- CURRENT\_TIME and CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP always identify the same TIME

The values reflect the time when the request started and do not change during the duration of the request.

### Example

The following example uses the CURRENT\_DATE DateTime function:

```
SELECT INTERVAL '20' YEAR + CURRENT_DATE;
```



## Related Topics

For more information on ...	See ...
CURRENT_DATE	<a href="#">“CURRENT_DATE” on page 671</a>
CURRENT_TIME	<a href="#">“CURRENT_TIME” on page 677</a>
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP	<a href="#">“CURRENT_TIMESTAMP” on page 681</a>
EXTRACT	<a href="#">“EXTRACT” on page 242</a>

# Teradata Date and Time Expressions

Teradata SQL provides a data type for DATE values and stores TIME values as encoded numbers with type REAL. This is a Teradata extension of the ANSI SQL:2008 standard and its use is strongly deprecated.

Since both DATE and TIME are encoded values, not simple integers or real numbers, arithmetic operations on these values are restricted.

ANSI DATE and TIME values are stored using appropriate DateTime types and have their own set of rules for DateTime assignment and expressions. For information, see [“ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Type Assignment Rules” on page 210](#) and [“Scalar Operations on ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime and Interval Values” on page 212](#).

## DATE and Integer Arithmetic

The following arithmetic functions can be performed with date and an integer (INTEGER is interpreted as a number of days):

- DATE + INTEGER
- INTEGER + DATE
- DATE - INTEGER

These expressions are not processed as simple addition or subtraction, but rather as explained in the following process:

- 1 The encoded date value is converted to an intermediate value which is the number of days since some system-defined fixed date.
- 2 The integer value is then added or subtracted, forming another value as number of days, since the fixed base date.
- 3 The result is converted back to a date, valid in the Gregorian calendar.

## DATE and Date Arithmetic

The DATE - DATE expression is not processed as a simple subtraction, but rather as explained in the following process:

- 1 The encoded date values are converted to intermediate values which are each the number of days since a system-defined fixed date.
- 2 The second of these values is then subtracted from the first, giving the number of days between the two dates.
- 3 The result is returned as if it were in the ANSI SQL:2008 form INTERVAL DAY, though the value itself is an integer.

Other arithmetic operations on date values may provide results, but those results are not meaningful.

### Example

DATE/2 provides an integer result, but the value has no meaning.

There are no simple arithmetic operations that have meaning for time values. The reason is that a time value is simply a real number with time encoded as:

$(\text{HOUR} * 10000 + \text{MINUTE} * 100 + \text{SECOND})$

where SECOND may include a fractional value.

## Scalar Operations on Teradata DATE Values

The operations of addition and subtraction are allowed as follows, where integer values represent the number of days:

Argument 1	Operation	Argument 2	Result
DATE	+	INTEGER	DATE
DATE	-	INTEGER	DATE
INTEGER	+	DATE	DATE
DATE	-	DATE	INTEGER

Adding 90 days, for example, is not identical to adding 3 months, because of the varying number of days in months.

Also, adding multiples of 365 days is not identical to adding years because of leap years.

Note that scalar operations on Teradata DATE expressions are performed using ANSI SQL:2008 data types, so an expression of the type *date\_expression* - *numeric\_expression* is treated as if the *numeric\_expression* component were typed as INTERVAL DAY.

ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime and Interval values have their own set of scalar operations and with the exception of the scalar operations defined here for DATE, do not support the implicit conversions to resolve expressions of mixed data types.

## **ADD\_MONTHS Function**

The ADD\_MONTHS function provides for adding or subtracting months or years, handling the variable number of days involved.

For details, see [“ADD\\_MONTHS” on page 236](#).

## **EXTRACT Function**

Use the EXTRACT function to get the year, month, or day from a date. The result has INTEGER data type.

For details, see [“EXTRACT” on page 242](#).

# ADD\_MONTHS

## Purpose

Adds an integer number of months to a DATE or TIMESTAMP expression and normalizes the result.

## Date Syntax

—— ADD\_MONTHS —— (*date\_expression*, *integer\_expression*) ——  
FF07D202

## Timestamp Syntax

—— ADD\_MONTHS —— (*timestamp\_expression*, *integer\_expression*) ——  
FF07D208

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	one of the following, to which <i>integer_expression</i> months are to be added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A DATE value enclosed in apostrophes</li><li>• A DATE literal</li><li>• The CURRENT_DATE keyword</li><li>• The DATE keyword</li><li>• A UDT that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and a character or DATE type.</li></ul> CURRENT_DATE and DATE specify the current system DATE value.
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	one of the following, to which <i>integer_expression</i> months are to be added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A TIMESTAMP literal</li><li>• The CURRENT_TIMESTAMP keyword</li><li>• A UDT that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and a character or TIMESTAMP type.</li></ul> CURRENT_TIMESTAMP specifies the current system TIMESTAMP value.
<i>integer_expression</i>	the number of integer months to be added to <i>date_expression</i> or <i>timestamp_expression</i> .

## ANSI Compliance

ADD\_MONTHS is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Rules

ADD\_MONTHS observes the following rules:

- If either argument of ADD\_MONTHS is NULL, then the result is NULL.
- If the result is not in the range '0000-01-01' to '9999-12-31', then an error is reported.
- Results of an ADD\_MONTHS function that are invalid dates are normalized to ensure that all reported dates are valid.

## Support for UDTs

IF this argument is a UDT ...	THEN Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion if the UDT has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types ...
<i>date_expression</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Character</li> <li>• Date</li> <li>• Timestamp</li> </ul>
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	
<i>integer_expression</i>	Numeric

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including ADD\_MONTHS, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).

## Scalar Arithmetic on Months Issues

Consistent handling of a target month having fewer days than the month in the source date is an important issue for scalar arithmetic on month intervals because the concept of a month has no fixed definition.

All scalar function operations on dates use the Gregorian calendar. Peculiarities of the Gregorian calendar ensure that arithmetic operations such as adding 90 days (to represent three months) or 730 days (to represent two years) to a DATE value generally do not provide the desired result. For more information, see [“Gregorian Calendar Rules” on page 218](#).

The ADD\_MONTHS function uses an algorithm that lets you add or subtract a number of months to a *date\_expression* or *timestamp\_expression* and to obtain consistently valid results.

When deciding whether to use the Teradata SQL ADD\_MONTHS function or ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime interval arithmetic, you are occasionally faced with choosing between returning a result that is valid, but probably neither desired nor expected, or not returning any result and receiving an error message.

A third option that does not rely on system-defined functions is to use the Teradata Database-defined Calendar view for date arithmetic. For information, see “CALENDAR View” in the *Data Dictionary* book.

## Normalization Behavior of ADD\_MONTHS

The standard approach to interval month arithmetic is to increment MONTH and YEAR values as appropriate and retain the source value for DAY. This is a problem for the case when the target DAY value is smaller than the source DAY value from the source date.

For example, what approach should be taken to handle the result of adding one MONTH to a source DATE value of ‘1999-01-31’? Using the standard approach, the answer would be ‘1999-02-31’, but February 31 is not a valid date.

The behavior of ADD\_MONTHS is equivalent to that of the ANSI SQL:2008 compliant operations  $\text{DATE} \pm \text{INTERVAL 'n' MONTH}$  and  $\text{TIMESTAMP} \pm \text{INTERVAL 'n' MONTH}$  with one important difference.

The difference between these two scalar arithmetic operations is their behavior when a invalid date value is returned by the function.

- ANSI SQL:2008 arithmetic returns an error.
- ADD\_MONTHS arithmetic makes normative adjustments and returns a valid date.

## Definition of Normalization

The normalization process is explained more formally as follows.

When the DAY field of the source *date\_expression* or *timestamp\_expression* is greater than the resulting target DAY field, ADD\_MONTHS sets DD equal to the last day of the month + *n* to normalize the reported date or timestamp.

Define *date\_expression* as ‘YYYY-MM-DD’ for simplicity.

For a given *date\_expression*, you can then express the syntax of ADD\_MONTHS as follows.

```
ADD_MONTHS ('YYYY-MM-DD' , n)
```

Recalling that *n* can be negative, and substituting ‘YYYY-MM-DD’ for *date\_expression*, you can redefine ADD\_MONTHS in terms of ANSI SQL:2008 dates and intervals as follows.

```
ADD_MONTHS ('YYYY-MM-DD' , n) = 'YYYY-MM-DD' ± INTERVAL 'n' MONTH
```

The equation is true unless an invalid date such as 1999-09-31 results, in which case the ANSI expression traps the invalid date exception and returns an error.

ADD\_MONTHS, on the other hand, processes the exception and returns a valid, though not necessarily expected, date. The algorithm ADD\_MONTHS uses to produce its normalized result is as follows, expressed as pseudocode.

```

WHEN
DD > last_day_of_the_month(MM+n)
THEN SET
DD = last_day_of_the_month(MM+n)

```

This property is also true for the date portion of any *timestamp\_expression*.

Note that normalization produces valid results for leap years.

## Non-Intuitive Results of ADD\_MONTHS

Because of the normalization made by ADD\_MONTHS, many results of the function are not intuitive, and their inversions are not always symmetrical. For example, compare the results of “[Example 5](#)” on page 240 with the results of “[Example 7](#)” on page 241.

This is because the function always produces a valid date, but not necessarily an *expected* date. Correctness in the case of interval month arithmetic is a relative term. Any definition is arbitrary and cannot be generalized, so the word ‘expected’ is a better choice for describing the behavior of ADD\_MONTHS.

The following SELECT statements return dates that are both valid and expected:

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-08-15' , 1);
```

This statement returns 1999-09-15.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-09-30' , -1);
```

This statement returns 1999-08-30.

The following SELECT statement returns a valid date, but its ‘correctness’ depends on how you choose to define the value ‘one month.’

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-08-31' , 1);
```

This statement returns 1999-09-30, because September has only 30 days and the non-normalized answer of 1999-09-31 is not a valid date.

## ADD\_MONTHS Summarized

ADD\_MONTHS returns a new *date\_expression* or *timestamp\_expression* with YEAR and MONTH fields adjusted to provide a correct date, but a DAY field adjusted only to guarantee a valid date, which might not be a date you expect intuitively.

If this behavior is not acceptable for your application, use ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime interval arithmetic instead. For more information, see “[ANSI Interval Expressions](#)” on page 222.

Remember that ADD\_MONTHS changes the DAY value of the result *only* when an invalid *date\_expression* or *timestamp\_expression* would otherwise be reported.

For examples of this behavior, see the example set listed under “[Non-Intuitive Examples](#)” on page 240.

## Intuitive Examples

“Example 1” through “Example 5” are simple, intuitive examples of the ADD\_MONTHS function. All results are both valid and expected.

### Example 1

This statement returns the current date plus 13 years.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS (CURRENT_DATE, 12*13);
```

### Example 2

This statement returns the date 6 months ago.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS (CURRENT_DATE, -6);
```

### Example 3

This statement returns the current TIMESTAMP plus four months.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS (CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, 4);
```

### Example 4

This statement returns the TIMESTAMP nine months from January 1, 1999. Note the literal form, which includes the keyword TIMESTAMP.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS (TIMESTAMP '1999-01-01 23:59:59', 9);
```

### Example 5

This statement adds one month to January 30, 1999.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-01-30', 1);
```

The result is 1999-02-28.

## Non-Intuitive Examples

“Example 6” through “Example 10” illustrate how the results of an ADD\_MONTHS function are not always what you might expect them to be when the value for DAY in *date\_expression* or the date component of *timestamp\_expression* is 29, 30, or 31.

All examples use a *date\_expression* for simplicity. In every case, the function behaves as designed.



## Example 6

The result of the SELECT statement in this example is a date in February, 1996. The result would be February 31, 1996 if that were a valid date, but because February 31 is *not* a valid date, ADD\_MONTHS normalizes the answer.

That answer, because the DAY value in the source date is greater than the last DAY value for the target month, is the last valid DAY value for the *target* month.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1995-12-31', 2);
```

The result of this example is 1996-02-29.

Note that 1996 was a leap year. If the interval were 14 months rather than 2, the result would be '1997-02-28'.

## Example 7

This statement performs the converse of the ADD\_MONTHS function in [“Example 5” on page 240](#).

You might expect it to return '1999-01-30', which is the source date in that example, but it does not.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-02-28' , -1);
```

ADD\_MONTHS returns the result 1999-01-28.

The function performs as designed and this result is not an error, though it might not be what you would expect from reading [“Example 5.”](#)

## Example 8

You might expect the following statement to return '1999-03-31', but it does not.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-02-28' , 1);
```

ADD\_MONTHS returns the result 1999-03-28.

## Example 9

You might expect the following statement to return '1999-03-31', but it does not.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-04-30' , -1);
```

ADD\_MONTHS returns the result 1999-03-30.

## Example 10

You might expect the following statement to return '1999-05-31', but it does not.

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS ('1999-04-30' , 1);
```

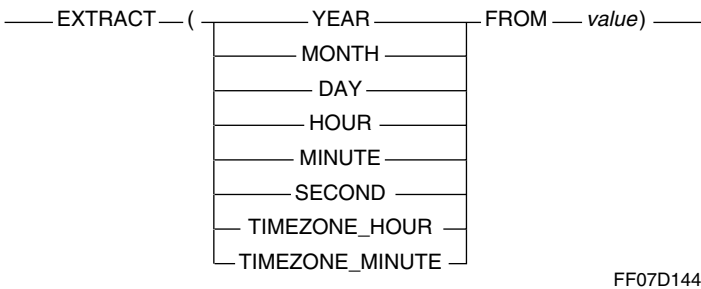
ADD\_MONTHS returns the result 1999-05-30.

# EXTRACT

## Purpose

Extracts a single specified full ANSI SQL:2008 field from any DateTime or Interval value, converting it to an exact numeric value.

## Syntax



FF07D144

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
YEAR	that the integer value for YEAR is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
MONTH	that the integer value for MONTH is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
DAY	that the integer value for DAY is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
HOUR	that the integer value for HOUR is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
MINUTE	that the integer value for MINUTE is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
TIMEZONE_HOUR	that the integer value for TIMEZONE_HOUR is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
TIMEZONE_MINUTE	that the integer value for TIMEZONE_MINUTE is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
SECOND	that the integer value for SECOND is to be extracted from the date represented by <i>value</i> .
<i>value</i>	an expression that results in a DateTime, Interval, or UDT value.

## ANSI Compliance

EXTRACT is partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

ANSI SQL:2008 EXTRACT allows extraction of any field in any DateTime or Interval value. In addition to the ANSI SQL:2008 extract function, Teradata SQL also supports HOUR, MINUTE, or SECOND extracted from a floating point value.

## Arguments

IF <i>value</i> is ...	THEN ...
a character string expression that represents a date	the string must match the 'YYYY-MM-DD' format.
a character string expression that represents a time	the string must match the 'HH:MI:SS.SSSSSS' format.
a floating point type	<p><i>value</i> must be a time value encoded with the algorithm <math>\text{HOUR} * 10000 + \text{MINUTE} * 100 + \text{SECOND}</math>.</p> <p>Only HOUR, MINUTE, and SECOND can be extracted from a floating point value.</p> <p>Externally created time values can be appropriately encoded and stored in a REAL column to any desired precision if the encoding creates a value representable by REAL without precision loss.</p> <p>Do not store time values as REAL in any new applications. Instead, use the more rigorously defined ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime data types.</p>
a UDT	<p>the UDT must have an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Numeric</li> <li>• Character</li> <li>• DateTime</li> </ul> <p>To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p> <p>Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including EXTRACT, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see <i>Utilities</i>.</p> <p>For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see <a href="#">“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745</a>.</p>
not a character string expression or floating point type or UDT	the expression must evaluate to a DateTime or Interval type.

Results

EXTRACT returns an exact numeric value for ANSI SQL:2008 DateTime values.

EXTRACT returns values adjusted for the appropriate time zone if the data type of the argument is TIME or TIMESTAMP. If no time zone is specified for the argument, then the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used. Otherwise, the explicit time zone of the argument is used. You can use the AT clause to explicitly specify a time zone for the argument. For details, see [“ANSI DateTime Expressions” on page 213](#).

If you extract ...	THEN ...	
SECOND	IF <i>value</i> has a seconds fractional precision of ...	THEN the result is ...
	zero	INTEGER.
	greater than zero	DECIMAL with the scaling as specified for the SECOND field in its data description.
anything else	the result is INTEGER, with 32 bits of precision.	

If *value* is NULL, the result is NULL.

Example 1

The following example returns the year, as an integer, from the current date.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (YEAR FROM CURRENT_DATE);
```

Example 2

Assuming PurchaseDate is a DATE field, this example returns the month of the *date value* formed by adding 90 days to PurchaseDate as an integer.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (MONTH FROM PurchaseDate+90) FROM SalesTable;
```

Example 3

The following returns 12 as an integer.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (DAY FROM '1996-12-12');
```

Example 4

This example returns an error because the character literal does not evaluate to a valid date.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (DAY FROM '1996-02-30');
```

### Example 5

The following returns an error because the character string literal does not match the ANSI SQL:2008 date format.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (DAY FROM '96-02-15');
```

If the argument to EXTRACT is a value of type DATE, the value contained is warranted to be a valid date, for which EXTRACT cannot return an error.

### Example 6

The following example relates to non-ANSI DateTime definitions. If the argument is a character literal formatted as a time value, it is converted to REAL and processed. In this example, 59 is returned.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (MINUTE FROM '23:59:17.3');
```

### Example 7

This example returns the hour, as an integer, from the current time.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (HOUR FROM CURRENT_TIME);
```

Current time is retrieved as the system value TIME, to the indicated precision.

### Example 8

The following example returns the seconds as DECIMAL(8,2). This is based on the fractional seconds precision of 2 for CURRENT\_TIME.

```
SELECT EXTRACT (SECOND FROM CURRENT_TIME (2));
```

# GetTimeZoneDisplacement

## Purpose

Returns the rules and time zone displacement information for a specified time zone string.

## Syntax

GetTimeZoneDisplacement (time\_zone\_string)

1101A720

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
time_zone_string	<p>a valid time zone string specified using a VARBYTE data type. For a list of time zone strings supported by Teradata, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p> <p>If time_zone_string is invalid or unsupported, GetTimeZoneDisplacement returns a value of 1 in the first byte to indicate that the time zone string does not exist.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

GetTimeZoneDisplacement is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result

GetTimeZoneDisplacement returns a string of bytes containing the rules and time zone displacement information for the specified time zone string. The result data type is BYTE. The information returned is:

Byte	Value
First byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1, if the time zone string is not found. That is, the time zone string specified in the input argument is invalid or unsupported.</li><li>0, if the time zone string is found.</li></ul>

Byte	Value
Second byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1, if the time zone string has separate daylight saving time and standard time zone displacements from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) time. In this case, the next 480 or so bytes store the set of rules describing a valid standard time zone displacement, daylight saving time zone displacement, and the start and end time for daylight saving time. A maximum of 6 rules are stored for each time zone string.</li> <li>0, if the time zone string does not have separate daylight saving time and standard time zone displacements from UTC time. In this case, the next 4 bytes store the time zone displacement hour and minute values.</li> </ul>

## Usage Notes

GetTimeZoneDisplacement is a system user-defined function (UDF) that Teradata Database invokes internally to resolve a time zone string specified in an SQL statement or Specification for Data Formatting (SDF) file. Users do not invoke this function directly; however, users can modify this UDF to add new time zone strings or add or modify the rules of an existing time zone string.

## Adding or Modifying Time Zone Strings

Teradata Database provides a set of time zone strings that represent commonly used time zones. For a list of supported time zone strings, see [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215](#). The GetTimeZoneDisplacement UDF stores and maintains these time zone strings and the related rules for converting between UTC and the time in the local time zone.

If the supplied time zone strings do not meet your requirements, you may add or modify the time zone strings by modifying the GetTimeZoneDisplacement UDF, which is located in the SYSLIB database. The source code for the UDF is available as part of the DBS package and is located at /tdbms/etc/dem/src.

To define new time zone strings or add or modify the rules of an existing time zone string:

- 1 Make a backup copy of the existing GetTimeZoneDisplacement UDF.
- 2 To modify an existing time zone string:
  - a Find the time zone string entry in the TZ\_DST structure of the GetTimeZoneDisplacement UDF.
  - b Modify the rules and information associated with the time zone string entry or add new rules to the entry.
- 3 To add a new time zone string:
  - a Create a new entry in the TZ\_DST structure for the new time zone string and its related rules.
  - b Place the new time zone string entry in the correct alphabetical position within the TZ\_DST structure.

- 4 Recompile the UDF using the REPLACE FUNCTION statement. For more information, see “CREATE FUNCTION (External Form)/ REPLACE FUNCTION (External Form)” in *SQL Data Definition Language*. For example:

```
Database SYSLIB;
DROP FUNCTION GetTimeZoneDisplacement;

REPLACE FUNCTION GetTimeZoneDisplacement
                                (tzstringinfo VARBYTE(130))
RETURNS BYTE(340)
LANGUAGE C
NO SQL
PARAMETER STYLE SQL
EXTERNAL; //or specify the path of the new source code.
```

The TZ\_DST Structure

The TZ\_DST structure is an array of TZwithDST elements where each element describes a time zone string and its related rules. The definition of the TZwithDST structure is:

```
typedef struct TZwithDST
{
    CHARACTER_LATIN  tzstring[TZSTRINGSIZE];
    int              number_of_rules;
    DSTRules          TZRules[TZRulesEntries];
    SMALLINT          Standardtzdispl_hour;
    SMALLINT          Standardtzdispl_minute;
} TZwithDST;
```

where:

Field	Description
tzstring	The name of the time zone string. For example, "America Pacific." The maximum length of a time zone string is 130 bytes.
number_of_rules	The number of rules related to this time zone string. A maximum of 6 rules is allowed for each time zone string.
TZRules	An array where each DSTRules element describes a rule. These rules are used to calculate the time zone displacement for the time zone string.
Standardtzdispl_hour	The standard time zone displacement hour.
Standardtzdispl_minute	The standard time zone displacement minute.

Each DSTRules element of the TZRules array describes a rule for the time zone string. The definition of the DSTRules structure is:

```
typedef struct DSTRules
{
    startendDSTInfo  startDST;
    startendDSTInfo  endDST;
    yearDisplInfo    validyrs;
} DSTRules;
```



where:

Field	Description
startDST	Specifies the date and time when daylight saving time (DST) starts.
endDST	Specifies the date and time when daylight saving time ends.
validyrs	Specifies the years in which the DST start and end dates apply. The following information related to this year range is included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• start_year - the year when these DST rules start.</li> <li>• end_year - the year when these DST rules end.</li> <li>• Standardtzdispl_hour - the standard time zone displacement hour.</li> <li>• Standardtzdispl_minute - the standard time zone displacement minute.</li> <li>• DSTtzdispl_hour - the time zone displacement hour for daylight saving time.</li> <li>• DSTtzdispl_minute - the time zone displacement minute for daylight saving time.</li> </ul>

You can specify the following for startDST and endDST. Enter zero if a field is not applicable.

Field	Description
rule_type	Indicates how the start and end date for DST is specified. The valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - No DST start or end information is specified. The standard time zone displacement is used.</li> <li>• 1 - DST starts or ends on the specified fixed date. The date is specified by the month and day_of_month fields.</li> <li>• 2 - DST starts or ends on the 1st, 2nd, or 3rd weekday of the month as indicated by the month, day_of_week, and week_of_month fields.</li> <li>• 3 - DST starts or ends on the 2nd to the last, 3rd to the last, or the last weekday of the month as indicated by the month, day_of_week, and week_of_month fields.</li> <li>• 4 - DST starts or ends on the next weekday on or immediately after the date specified in the day_of_month field. The month and weekday are specified in the month and day_of_week fields.</li> </ul> <p>For example, for time zone string 'America Pacific', the start date rule is the first Sunday after March 8th, which gives us March 14th for the year 2010.</p>
month	The month when DST starts or ends. Valid values are 0- 12. This field is used for rule_type 1, 2, 3, and 4. <p>For example, for time zone string 'America Pacific', the start date rule is the first Sunday after March 8; therefore, this field has a value of 3 in the startDST structure to represent March.</p>

Field	Description
day_of_month	<p>If rule_type is 1, this field specifies the day of the month when DST starts or ends. For example, if DST ends at 12:00 am local time on August 21, this field contains the value 21 in the endDST structure.</p> <p>If rule_type is 4, DST starts or ends on the next weekday on or immediately after the date specified by this field. For example, for time zone string 'America Pacific', the start date rule is the first Sunday after March 8; therefore, this field has a value of 8 in the startDST structure.</p> <p>When rule_type is 0, 2 or 3, this field is not used and the value is 0.</p>
day_of_week	<p>The valid values are 0-7 representing the weekdays Sunday-Saturday. This field is used for rule_type 2, 3 and 4.</p> <p>For example, for time zone string 'America Pacific', the start date rule is the first Sunday after March 8; therefore, this field has a value of 0 in the startDST structure to represent Sunday.</p>
week_of_month	<p>The valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, -1, and -2 representing the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, last, and second to the last weekday of the month. This field is used for rule_type 2 and 3.</p> <p>For example, for time zone string 'Europe Azores', the start date rule is the last Sunday in March; therefore, this field has a value of -1 in the startDST structure to represent the last week of the month.</p>
loctime	<p>The local time when DST starts or ends.</p> <p>For example, "02:00:00" indicates that DST starts or ends at 2:00 am local time.</p>

## Example

Assume that you want to add a new time zone string 'Europe Azores', which has one rule with the following time zone displacement information:

- DST starts on the last Sunday in March at 12:00 am local time.
- DST ends on the last Sunday in October at 1:00 am local time.
- The standard time zone offset from UTC is -1.
- The daylight saving time offset from UTC is 0.
- The start year for the rule is 2009.
- The end year for the rule is 2010.

Based on this information, the new time zone string entry for 'Europe Azores' is:

<pre>{ "Europe Azores", 1,   {{ {3, 3, 0, 0, -1, "00:00:00"},     {3, 10, 0, 0, -1, "01:00:00"},     {2009, 2010, -1, 0, 0, 0}},   {{ {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}},   {{ {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}},   {{ {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}},   {{ {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}},   {{ {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "00:00:00"},     {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}},   },   -1, 0 },</pre>	<pre>&lt;= 1 rule defined for 'Europe Azores' &lt;= Start of rule 1, startDST information &lt;= endDST information &lt;= validyrs information &lt;= Start of rule 2  &lt;= Start of rule 3  &lt;= Start of rule 4  &lt;= Start of rule 5  &lt;= Start of rule 6  &lt;= Standard time zone displacement</pre>
--	--

Note that the time zone string entry has space for 6 rules but only one rule is used for the start year 2009 and end year 2010.

You must place the new 'Europe Azores' time zone string in between the 'Australia Western' and 'Europe Central' time zone strings in the TZ\_DST structure to maintain the alphabetical order of the structure.

## Related Topics

For more information on...	See...
Setting session time zones	SET TIME ZONE, CREATE USER, MODIFY USER in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
System time zone settings	"System TimeZone Hour" and "System TimeZone Minute" in <i>Utilities</i> .
Automatic adjustment of the system time to account for daylight saving time	"SDF file" and "Locale Definition Utility (tdlocaledef)" in <i>Utilities</i> .



## CHAPTER 8 Calendar Functions

---

This chapter describes the functions that provide support for DateTime operations that use calendar attributes.

### Prerequisites

Before you can use these functions, you must run the Database Initialization Program (DIP) utility and execute the DIPUDT script. The DIPALL or DIPUDT script will create the calendar functions in the SYSLIB database. For more information about the DIP utility, see *Utilities*.

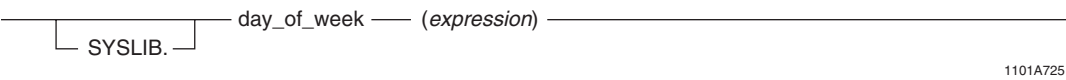
If you have a user-developed UDF with the same name as a calendar function, you must remove that user-developed UDF from the normal UDF search path before you can invoke the calendar function. If the calendar function is not found in the current database, Teradata Database searches for the function in the SYSLIB database. Alternatively, you may invoke the calendar function by using the fully qualified syntax, `SYSLIB.calendar_function_name`.

# day\_of\_week

## Purpose

Returns the day of the week which the specified date falls upon.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

day\_of\_week is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

day\_of\_week is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 7, representing the day of the week, where Sunday = 1 and Saturday = 7.

## Usage Notes

The day\_of\_week function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is October 18, 2010, which is a Monday, the following queries return the value 2 as the result since Monday is the 2nd day of the week.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_week(CURRENT_DATE);
```

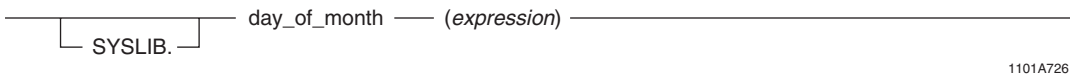
```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_week(DATE '2010-10-18');
```

# day\_of\_month

## Purpose

Returns the number of days from the beginning of the month to the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A726

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

day\_of\_month is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

day\_of\_month is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 31.

## Usage Notes

The day\_of\_month function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.



For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is May 27, 2010, the following queries return the value 27 as the result since May 27, 2010 is the 27th day from the beginning of the month of May.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_month(CURRENT_DATE);
```

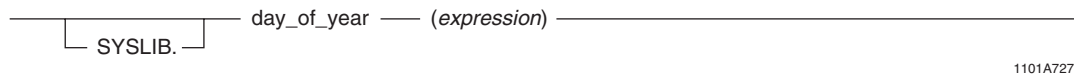
```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_month(DATE '2010-05-27');
```

# day\_of\_year

## Purpose

Returns the number of days from the beginning of the year (January 1st) to the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A727

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

day\_of\_year is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

day\_of\_year is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 366.

## Usage Notes

The day\_of\_year function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is February 10, 2010, the following queries return the value 41 as the result since February 10, 2010 is the 41st day from the beginning of the year.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_year(CURRENT_DATE);
```

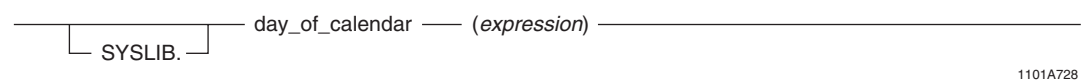
```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_year(DATE '2010-02-10');
```

# day\_of\_calendar

## Purpose

Returns the number of days from the beginning of the calendar starting on 01/01/1900 to the specified date.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

day\_of\_calendar is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

day\_of\_calendar is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value representing the number of days since and including 01/01/1900.

## Usage Notes

The day\_of\_calendar function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is January 05, 1901, the following queries return the value 370 as the result since January 05, 1901 is the 370th day since January 01, 1900.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_calendar(CURRENT_DATE);
```

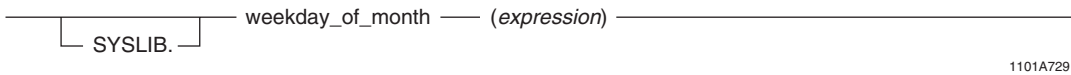
```
SELECT SYSLIB.day_of_calendar(DATE '1901-01-05');
```

# weekday\_of\_month

## Purpose

Returns the *n*th occurrence of the weekday in the month for the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A729

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

`weekday_of_month` is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

`weekday_of_month` is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 5, representing the *n*th occurrence of the weekday in the month.

## Usage Notes

The weekday\_of\_month function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is May 01, 2010, the following queries return the value 1 as the result since May 01, 2010 falls on the first Saturday of the month.

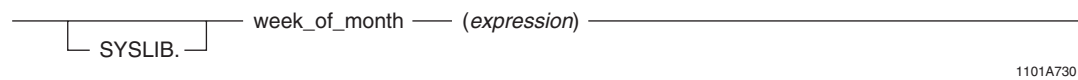
```
SELECT SYSLIB.weekday_of_month(CURRENT_DATE);  
  
SELECT SYSLIB.weekday_of_month(DATE '2010-05-01');
```

# week\_of\_month

## Purpose

Returns the *n*th full week from the beginning of the month to the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A730

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

week\_of\_month is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

week\_of\_month is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 0 to 5, representing the *n*th full week from the beginning of the month, where the first partial week is 0.



## Usage Notes

The week\_of\_month function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is May 01, 2010, the following queries return the value 0 as the result since May 01, 2010 falls on the first partial week of May.

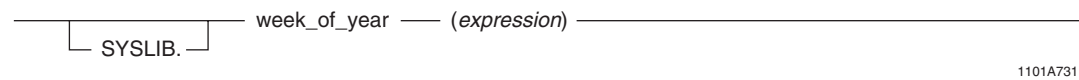
```
SELECT SYSLIB.week_of_month(CURRENT_DATE);  
  
SELECT SYSLIB.week_of_month(DATE '2010-05-01');
```

# week\_of\_year

## Purpose

Returns the *n*th full week from the beginning of the year (January 1st) to the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A731

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

week\_of\_year is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

week\_of\_year is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 0 to 53, representing the *n*th full week from the beginning of the year, where the first partial week is 0.

## Usage Notes

The week\_of\_year function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is May 04, 2010, the following queries return the value 18 as the result since May 04, 2010 falls on the 18th week of the year.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.week_of_year(CURRENT_DATE);
```

```
SELECT SYSLIB.week_of_year(DATE '2010-05-04');
```

# week\_of\_calendar

## Purpose

Returns the number of weeks from the beginning of the calendar starting on 01/01/1900 to the specified date.

## Syntax

```
SYSLIB. week_of_calendar (expression)
```

1101A732

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

week\_of\_calendar is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

week\_of\_calendar is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value representing the number of full weeks since and including the week of 01/01/1900, where the first partial week is 0.

## Usage Notes

The week\_of\_calendar function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is January 10, 1901, the following queries return the value 53 as the result since January 10, 1901 falls on the 53rd week since January 01, 1900.

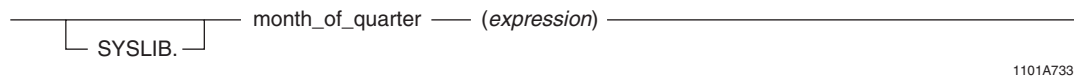
```
SELECT SYSLIB.week_of_calendar(CURRENT_DATE);  
  
SELECT SYSLIB.week_of_calendar(DATE '1901-01-10');
```

# month\_of\_quarter

## Purpose

Returns the number of months from the beginning of the quarter to the specified date.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

month\_of\_quarter is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

month\_of\_quarter is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 3.

## Usage Notes

The month\_of\_quarter function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is June 12, 2010, the following queries return the value 3 as the result because June 12, 2010 falls on the 3rd month of the 2nd quarter.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.month_of_quarter(CURRENT_DATE);
```

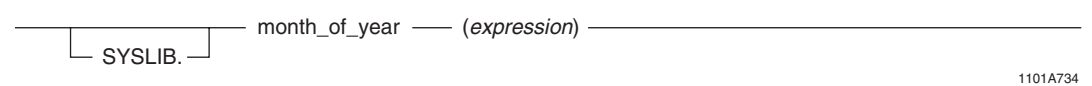
```
SELECT SYSLIB.month_of_quarter(DATE '2010-06-12');
```

# month\_of\_year

## Purpose

Returns the number of months from the beginning of the year (January 1st) to the specified date.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

month\_of\_year is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

month\_of\_year is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 12.



## Usage Notes

The month\_of\_year function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is August 29, 2010, the following queries return the value 8 as the result because August 29, 2010 falls on the 8th month of the year.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.month_of_year(CURRENT_DATE);
```

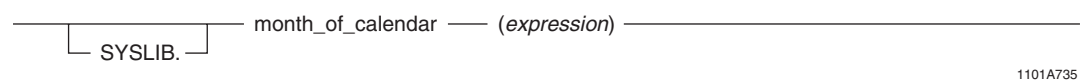
```
SELECT SYSLIB.month_of_year(DATE '2010-08-29');
```

# month\_of\_calendar

## Purpose

Returns the number of months from the beginning of the calendar starting on 01/01/1900 to the specified date.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

month\_of\_calendar is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

month\_of\_calendar is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value representing the number of months since and including January, 1900.

## Usage Notes

The month\_of\_calendar function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is August 29, 1901, the following queries return the value 20 as the result since August 29, 1901 falls on the 20th month since January 01, 1900.

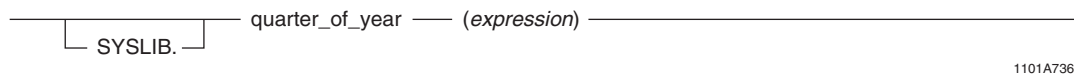
```
SELECT SYSLIB.month_of_calendar(CURRENT_DATE);  
  
SELECT SYSLIB.month_of_calendar(DATE '1901-08-29');
```

# quarter\_of\_year

## Purpose

Returns the quarter number of the year for the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A736

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

quarter\_of\_year is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

quarter\_of\_year is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value between 1 to 4, representing the quarter number from the beginning of the year, where 1 = first quarter (Jan/Feb/Mar) and 4 = fourth quarter (Oct/Nov/Dec).

## Usage Notes

The quarter\_of\_year function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is November 14, 1983, the following queries return the value 4 as the result since November 14, 1983 falls on the 4th quarter of the year.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.quarter_of_year(CURRENT_DATE);
```

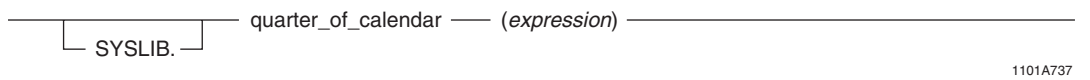
```
SELECT SYSLIB.quarter_of_year(DATE '1983-11-14');
```

# quarter\_of\_calendar

## Purpose

Returns the number of quarters from the beginning of the calendar starting on 01/01/1900 to the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A737

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

quarter\_of\_calendar is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

quarter\_of\_calendar is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value representing the number of quarters since and including the first quarter of 1900.

## Usage Notes

The quarter\_of\_calendar function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.

For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is November 14, 1901, the following queries return the value 8 as the result since November 14, 1901 falls on the 8th quarter since January 01, 1900.

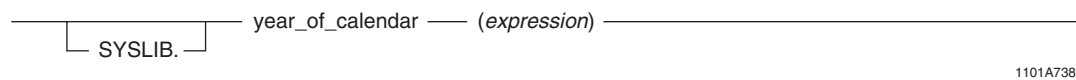
```
SELECT SYSLIB.quarter_of_calendar(CURRENT_DATE);  
  
SELECT SYSLIB.quarter_of_calendar(DATE '1901-11-14');
```

# year\_of\_calendar

## Purpose

Returns the year of the specified date.

## Syntax



1101A738

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## ANSI Compliance

year\_of\_calendar is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

year\_of\_calendar is an overloaded scalar function. It is defined with the following parameter data types:

- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

If the argument passed to the function does not match one of these declared data types, an error is returned indicating that the function does not exist.

For more information on overloaded functions, see “Function Name Overloading” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Result

The result is an INTEGER value in 4 digit format representing the year of the specified date.

## Usage Notes

The year\_of\_calendar function provides improved performance compared to using the Sys\_Calendar.Calendar system view to obtain similar results.



For more information about the CALENDAR system view, see *Data Dictionary*.

## Example

If the current date is November 14, 1977, the following queries return the value 1977 as the result, which is the year of the specified date.

```
SELECT SYSLIB.year_of_calendar(CURRENT_DATE);
```

```
SELECT SYSLIB.year_of_calendar(DATE '1977-11-14');
```



## CHAPTER 9 **Period Functions and Operators**

---

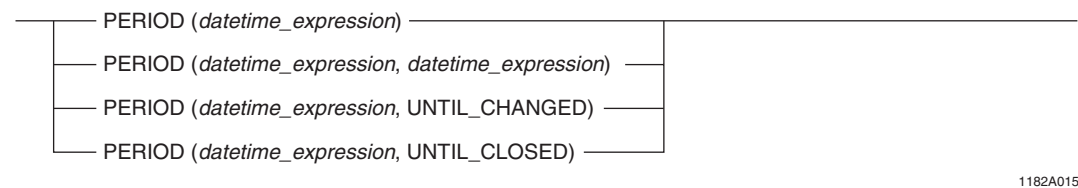
This chapter describes the Period functions and operators.

# Period Value Constructor

## Purpose

Initializes an instance of a Period data type.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
datetime_expression	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.
UNTIL_CHANGED	a DATE or TIMESTAMP value that is considered to be forever or until it is changed. For PERIOD(DATE) types, UNTIL_CHANGED has a value of DATE '9999-12-31' and for PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) types, UNTIL_CHANGED has a value of TIMESTAMP '9999-12-31 23:59:59.999999 00:00' (with the precision truncated to the precision of the beginning bound and the time zone omitted if the beginning bound does not have a time zone).
UNTIL_CLOSED	<div>an ending bound for the Period value of a temporal table transaction-time column that indicates that the row is an open row.</div> <div>UNTIL_CLOSED has a data type of TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE and a value of TIMESTAMP '9999-12-31 23:59:59.999999+00:00'.</div> <div>For more information about temporal tables, see <i>Temporal Table Support</i>.</div>

## Result Value

The following rules apply to the result value:

- If the beginning or ending bound is NULL, or both the bounds are NULL, the result is NULL.

- If the beginning and ending bounds are NULL or if the beginning bound is NULL and the ending bound is UNTIL\_CHANGED, then the type of the period defaults to PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(0)).
- If only the beginning bound is specified, the result ending bound is the beginning bound plus one granule of the result element type. If the result ending bound exceeds or becomes equal to the maximum allowed DATE or TIMESTAMP value for result data type of PERIOD(DATE) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]), respectively, an error is reported.
- If an ending bound is specified as a value expression and the beginning bound and ending bound have different precisions, the result precision is the higher of the two precisions. Otherwise, the result precision is the precision of the beginning bound.
- UNTIL\_CHANGED sets the result ending element to a maximum DATE or TIMESTAMP value depending on the data type of the beginning bound. If the data type of the beginning bound is TIMESTAMP(n) WITH TIME ZONE, the result ending element is set to the maximum TIMESTAMP(n) WITH TIME ZONE value at UTC (that is, the time zone displacement for the ending bound is INTERVAL '00:00' HOUR TO MINUTE).
- If the beginning bound or the ending bound or the beginning and ending bounds include a time zone value, and the ending bound is not UNTIL\_CHANGED, the result data type is WITH TIME ZONE. If only one of the bounds includes a time zone value, the time zone field of the other is set to the current session time zone displacement. If both bounds include time zone values, the result bounds include the corresponding time zone value.
- The result Period data type has an element type that is the same as the DateTime data type of the beginning bound except with the precision and time zone as defined previously.
- The handling of leap seconds for Period data types with TIME and TIMESTAMP element types is as follows. If the value for the beginning or ending bound contains leap seconds, the seconds portion gets adjusted to 59.999999 with the precision truncated to the result precision. During this process, if the beginning and ending bounds are the same, an error is reported.

## Usage Rules

The following rules apply to the Period value constructor:

- The beginning bound must have a DateTime data type and, if an ending bound is specified, the data types of the beginning and ending bounds must be comparable.
- The ending bound where the data type of the beginning bound is DATE or TIMESTAMP can be set to UNTIL\_CHANGED.
- If the ending bound is set to UNTIL\_CLOSED, the following must be true:
  - The data type of the beginning bound value must be comparable with TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE.
  - The constructor is only valid in an assignment operation where the target column to which the result is assigned is a transaction-time column.
  - Because the only way to set the value of a transaction-time column is by using nontemporal DML, the constructor is only valid in a nontemporal DML statement.

- Teradata Database reports an error if any of the following are true:
  - UNTIL\_CHANGED is specified for the beginning bound.
  - The result beginning bound is greater than or equal to the result ending bound.
  - The data types of the beginning and ending bounds are not comparable.
  - UNTIL\_CHANGED is specified for the ending bound and the data type of the beginning bound is TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE].
  - UNTIL\_CLOSED is specified for the beginning bound.

## Example

In the following example, assume t1 is a table with an INTEGER column c1 and a PERIOD(DATE) column c2 and t2 is a table with an INTEGER column a and two DATE columns b and c.

This example shows the Period value constructor used in two INSERT statements.

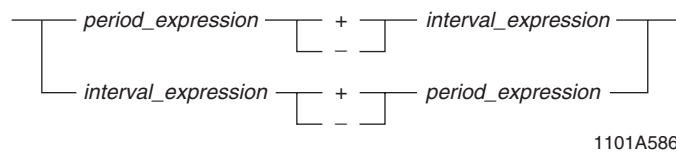
```
INSERT INTO t1
VALUES (1, PERIOD(DATE '2005-02-03', DATE '2006-02-04'));
INSERT INTO t1 SELECT a, PERIOD(b, c) FROM t2;
```

# Arithmetic Operators

## Purpose

Adds or subtracts an Interval value to or from a Period value, or adds a Period value to an Interval value.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.
<i>interval_expression</i>	an expression that evaluates to an INTERVAL data type. For information on INTERVAL data types, see <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

## Usage Notes

Assuming that *p* is a Period expression of element type DATE or TIMESTAMP and *v* is an Interval value expression:

- p* + *v* and *v* + *p* are both equivalent to:  
`PERIOD(BEGIN (p) + v, CASE WHEN END (p) IS UNTIL_CHANGED THEN END (p)  
ELSE (END (p) + v) END)`
- p* - *v* is equivalent to:  
`PERIOD(BEGIN (p) - v, CASE WHEN END (p) IS UNTIL_CHANGED THEN END (p)  
ELSE (END (p) - v) END)`

Assuming that *p* is a Period expression of element type TIME and *v* is an interval value expression:

- p* + *v* and *v* + *p* are both equivalent to:  
`PERIOD(BEGIN (p) + v, END (p) + v)`
- p* - *v* is equivalent to:  
`PERIOD(BEGIN (p) - v, END (p) - v)`

## Usage Rules

The following rules apply to arithmetic operators and Period data types:

- The interval value expression must be a valid interval expression and must follow the rules of an Interval expression (see [“ANSI Interval Expressions” on page 222](#)). Otherwise, an error is reported. For example, the interval expression (DATE '2006-02-03' - DATE '2005-02-03') DAY, results in a value of 365 days which cannot fit into the default precision 2 of the interval qualifier DAY; therefore, an error is reported.
- The period arithmetic operations of adding or subtracting an Interval to or from a period or adding a period to an Interval follow the rules of DateTime expressions. Otherwise, errors are reported. See [“ANSI DateTime Expressions” on page 213](#) for details on DateTime expression rules.
- An interval value expression can be subtracted from a Period expression but not vice versa. If a period expression is subtracted from an interval value expression, an error is reported.
- For a Period expression with an element type of TIME, if the Period arithmetic operation results in a beginning bound less than the ending bound, an error is reported.
- For a period of element type DATE or TIMESTAMP, if the ending bound is UNTIL\_CHANGED, the ending bound in the result ending bound is UNTIL\_CHANGED. If the ending bound is not UNTIL\_CHANGED and the ending bound in the result evaluates to an UNTIL\_CHANGED value, an error is reported.
- For a period arithmetic operation, one of the operands must be an INTERVAL data type. Otherwise, an error is reported.



## Comparison of Period Types

Two Period values are comparable if their element types are of same DateTime data type. The DateTime data types are DATE, TIME and TIMESTAMP. The PERIOD(DATE) data type is comparable with the PERIOD(DATE) data type, a PERIOD(TIME(n)[WITH TIME ZONE]) data type is comparable with a PERIOD(TIME(m)[WITH TIME ZONE]) data type, and a PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n)[WITH TIME ZONE]) data type is comparable with a PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(m)[WITH TIME ZONE]) data type.

Teradata extends this to allow a CHARACTER and VARCHAR value to be implicitly cast as a Period data type for some operators and, therefore, have a Period data type. Since the Period data type is the data type of the other Period value expression, these Period value expressions will be comparable.

DateTime and Period data are saved internally with the maximum precision of 6 although the specified precision may be less than this and is padded with zeroes. Thus, the comparison operations with differing precisions work without any additional logic. Additionally, the internal value is saved in UTC for a Time or Timestamp value, or for a Period value with an element type of TIME or TIMESTAMP. All comparable Period value expressions can be compared directly due to this internal representation irrespective of whether they contain a time zone value, or whether they have the same precision.

**Note:** The time zone values are ignored when comparing values.

All comparison operations involving UNTIL\_CLOSED in a temporal table transaction-time column use the internal value of UNTIL\_CLOSED (TIMESTAMP '9999-12-31 23:59:59.999999+00:00') to evaluate the result. For more information about temporal tables, see *Temporal Table Support*.

The following table describes the comparison operators.

Operator	Purpose
EQ or =	<p>Assume p1 and p2 are Period value expressions and have comparable Period data types. If BEGIN(p1) = BEGIN(p2) AND END(p1) = END(p2), the result of the comparison is TRUE; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either Period value expression is NULL, the result is UNKNOWN. If the Period value expressions have different element types, one of them must be explicitly CAST as the other.</p> <p>If one Period value expression has a Period data type and the other Period value expression has CHARACTER or VARCHAR data type, the CHARACTER or VARCHAR expression is implicitly converted, before comparison, to the data type of the Period value expression based on the format of the Period value expression.</p>

Operator	Purpose
LT or <	<p>Assume p1 and p2 are Period value expressions and have comparable Period data types. If <math>BEGIN(p1) &lt; BEGIN(p2)</math> OR <math>(BEGIN(p1) = BEGIN(p2) \text{ AND } END(p1) &lt; END(p2))</math>, the result of the comparison is TRUE; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either Period value expression is NULL, the result is UNKNOWN. If the Period value expressions have different element types, one of them must be explicitly CAST as the other.</p> <p>If one Period value expression has a Period data type and the other Period value expression has CHARACTER or VARCHAR data type, the CHARACTER or VARCHAR operand is implicitly converted, before comparison, to the data type of the Period value expression based on the format of the Period value expression.</p> <p>If the ending bound value of a temporal table transaction-time column is UNTIL_CLOSED, the ending bound value is only less than a TIMESTAMP column value or TIMESTAMP literal if the column value or literal is the maximum TIMESTAMP value with leap seconds. This can be possible only if the ending bound of the transaction-time column is used in a comparison with the timestamp value. For more information about temporal tables, see <i>Temporal Table Support</i>.</p>
GT or >	<p>Assume p1 and p2 are Period value expressions and have comparable Period data types. If <math>BEGIN(p1) &gt; BEGIN(p2)</math> OR <math>(BEGIN(p1) = BEGIN(p2) \text{ AND } END(p1) &gt; END(p2))</math>, the result of the comparison is TRUE; otherwise, it is FALSE. If either Period expression is NULL, the result is UNKNOWN.</p> <p>If one Period expression has a Period data type and the other Period expression has CHARACTER or VARCHAR data type, the CHARACTER or VARCHAR Period value expression is implicitly converted, before comparison, to the data type of the Period value expression based on the format of the Period value expression.</p>
NE or <> or NOT= or ^= or LE or <= or GE or >=	<p>These comparison operators are supported for comparable Period value expressions. Also, if one Period value expression has a Period data type and the other Period value expression has CHARACTER or VARCHAR data type, the CHARACTER or VARCHAR Period value expression is implicitly converted, before comparison, to the data type of the Period value expression based on the format of the Period value expression.</p> <p>Their behavior should be easily understandable from a reading of the previous operators.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> NE, NOT=, ^=, GT, GE, LT, and LE are non-ANSI operators.</p>

# BEGIN

## Purpose

Bound function that returns the beginning bound of the Period argument.

## Syntax

—— BEGIN(*period\_value\_expression*) ——  
1101A595

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_value_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.

## Return Value

The result data type of the BEGIN function is same as the element type of the Period value expression. If the argument is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the element type of the Period value expression.

The title is BEGIN(*period\_value\_expression*).

## Error Conditions

If the argument does not have a Period data type, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, BEGIN is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE BEGIN(period1) = DATE '2004-06-19';
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 is a PERIOD(DATE) column:

ename	dept	period1
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-01-05')
Adams	Marketing	('2004-06-19', '2005-02-09')
Mary	Development	('2004-06-19', '2005-01-05')
Simon	Sales	('2004-06-22', '2005-01-07')

The result is as follows:

ename	dept	period1
Adams	Marketing	('2004-06-19', '2005-02-09')
Mary	Development	('2004-06-19', '2005-01-05')

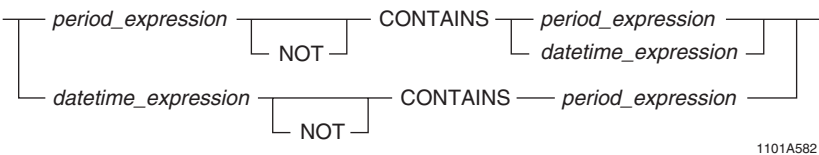
# CONTAINS

## Purpose

Predicate that operates on two Period expressions or one Period expression and one DateTime expression and evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

If both expressions have a Period data type, returns TRUE if the beginning bound of the first expression is less than or equal to the beginning bound of the second expression and the ending bound of the first expression is greater than or equal to the ending bound of the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If the first expression is a Period expression and the second expression is a DateTime expression, returns TRUE if the beginning bound of the Period expression is less than or equal to the DateTime expression and the ending bound of the Period expression is greater than the DateTime expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If the first expression is a DateTime expression and the second expression is a Period expression, returns TRUE if the DateTime expression is less than or equal to beginning bound of the Period expression and the DateTime expression plus one granule is greater than or equal to the ending bound of the Period expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If either expression is NULL, the operator returns UNKNOWN.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expression specified must be comparable with the other expression. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Error Conditions

If either expression evaluates to a data type that is other than a Period or DateTime, an error is reported.

If the expressions do not have comparable data types, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the CONTAINS operator is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE period2 CONTAINS period1;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 and period2 are PERIOD(DATE) columns:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')

# END

## Purpose

Bound function that returns the ending bound of the Period argument.

## Syntax

```
—— END(period_value_expression) ——  
1101A596
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_value_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.

## Return Value

The result type of the END function is same as the element type of the Period value expression. If the argument is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the element type of the Period value expression.  
The title is END(*period\_value\_expression*).

## Error Conditions

If an argument of any data type other than a Period data type is passed, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, END is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE END(period1) = DATE '2005-01-07';
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee with PERIOD(DATE) column period1:

ename	dept	period1
-----	-----	-----
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-01-05')
Adams	Marketing	('2004-06-19', '2005-02-09')
Mary	Development	('2004-06-19', '2005-01-05')
Simon	Sales	('2004-06-22', '2005-01-07')

The result is as follows:

ename	dept	period1
-----	-----	-----
Simon	Sales	('2004-06-22', '2005-01-07')



# IS UNTIL\_CHANGED/IS NOT UNTIL\_CHANGED

## Purpose

Predicate that tests whether the ending bound of a Period value expression is (or is not) UNTIL\_CHANGED.

## Syntax

— END ( *period\_value\_expression* ) — IS NOT UNTIL\_CHANGED —

1101A639

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_value_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(DATE) type.

## Usage Notes

You can only compare UNTIL\_CHANGED to the ending bound of a Period value with an element type of DATE or TIMESTAMP [WITH TIME ZONE]. Therefore, the result type of the END function must be DATE or TIMESTAMP [WITH TIME ZONE]. For information about the END function, see [“END” on page 295](#).

In comparisons, the precision of the UNTIL\_CHANGED value is truncated to the precision of the ending bound value being compared. That is, the number of digits after the decimal point for UNTIL\_CHANGED depends upon the precision of the ending bound to which it is compared. The time zone is omitted if the ending bound value has no time zone.

If the ending bound value is NULL, IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CHANGED returns UNKNOWN.

You cannot use IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CHANGED on the ending bound of a transaction-time column.

## Example

Consider the following employee table, where the column *eduration* is defined as a PERIOD(DATE) type:

ename	eid	eduration
Adams	210677	('05/03/01', '06/05/21')
Gunther	199347	('04/06/06', '99/12/31')

Montoya	199340	('04/06/02', '99/12/31')
Chan	210427	('04/09/24', '99/12/31')
Fuller	197899	('03/05/27', '03/11/30')

The following query uses IS UNTIL\_CHANGED to compare the ending bound value of the education column to UNTIL\_CHANGED:

```
SELECT ename, eid
FROM employee
WHERE END(eduration) IS UNTIL_CHANGED;
```

The result is the following:

ename	eid
-----	-----
Gunther	199347
Montoya	199340
Chan	210427

# IS UNTIL\_CLOSED/IS NOT UNTIL\_CLOSED

## Purpose

Predicate that tests the ending bound value of a temporal table transaction-time column to see whether the row is open (the ending bound value is UNTIL\_CLOSED) or closed (the ending bound value is not UNTIL\_CLOSED).

For more information about temporal tables, see *Temporal Table Support*.

## Syntax

— END ( *period\_value\_expression* ) — IS [ NOT ] UNTIL\_CLOSED —

1182A013

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_value_expression</i>	a reference to a transaction-time column.

## Usage Notes

When a row is created in a temporal table that has a transaction-time dimension (column), Teradata Database sets the ending bound of the column to UNTIL\_CLOSED and the row is considered open. When the row is closed, Teradata Database sets the ending bound value to the closing timestamp.

Use IS [NOT] UNTIL\_CLOSED to test whether a row in a temporal table that has transaction time is open or closed.

IS UNTIL\_CLOSED evaluates to true if the ending bound of the specified transaction-time column is the maximum timestamp value, 9999-12-31 23:59:59.999999+00:00.

# INTERVAL

## Purpose

Finds the difference between the ending and beginning bounds of a Period argument and returns this difference as the duration of the argument in terms of a specified interval qualifier.

## Syntax

```
—— INTERVAL (period_expression) —— interval_qualifier ——  
1101A577
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.
<i>interval_qualifier</i>	any interval qualifier appropriate for the argument's element type. The interval qualifiers are as follows: Year-Month intervals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• YEAR</li><li>• YEAR TO MONTH</li><li>• MONTH</li></ul> Day-Time Intervals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DAY</li><li>• DAY TO HOUR, MINUTE or SECOND</li><li>• HOUR</li><li>• HOUR TO MINUTE or SECOND</li><li>• MINUTE</li><li>• MINUTE to SECOND</li><li>• SECOND</li></ul>

## Return Value

The result type is the interval data type corresponding to the specified interval qualifier.

The result of the INTERVAL (p) IQ function is the value of (END(p) - BEGIN(p)) IQ, where argument p is a Period expression and IQ is an interval qualifier. The function finds the difference between the argument's ending bound and the beginning bound and returns the resulting difference as an interval value based on the specified interval qualifier.

If the argument is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the interval data type corresponding to the specified interval qualifier.

The title is `INTERVAL(period_expression) interval_qualifier`.

## Error Conditions

An error may be reported:

- If the argument of the INTERVAL function does not have a Period data type.
- If the argument has a PERIOD(DATE) data type and the interval qualifier is not YEAR, YEAR TO MONTH, MONTH, or DAY.
- If the argument has a PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) data type and the interval qualifier is not HOUR, HOUR TO MINUTE, HOUR TO SECOND, MINUTE, MINUTE TO SECOND or SECOND.
- If the result of an INTERVAL expression violates the rules specified for the precision of an interval qualifier, an existing error is reported. For example, assume p1 is a PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(0)) expression that has a value of PERIOD '(2006-01-01 12:12:12, 2007-01-01 12:12:12)'. If INTERVAL(p1) DAY is specified, the default precision for the DAY interval qualifier is 2, and, since the result is 365 days which is a three digit value that cannot fit into a DAY(2) interval qualifier, an error is reported.
- If the argument of the INTERVAL function is a period of element type DATE or TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE] and the ending bound value is UNTIL\_CHANGED.

## Example

In the following example, INTERVAL is used in a selection list.

```
SELECT INTERVAL (period1) MONTH FROM employee;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee with PERIOD(DATE) column period1:

ename	dept	period1
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')

The result is as follows:

INTERVAL(eduration) MONTH
2

# LAST

## Purpose

Bound function that returns the last value of the Period argument (that is, the ending bound minus one granule of the element type of the argument).

## Syntax

—— LAST(*period\_value\_expression*) ——  
1101A597

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_value_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.

## Return Value

The result type of the LAST function is same as the element type of the Period value expression. If the argument is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the element type of the Period value expression.  
The title is LAST(*period\_value\_expression*).

## Error Conditions

If an argument has a data type other than a Period data type, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, LAST is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE LAST(period1) = DATE '2004-01-04';
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee with PERIOD(DATE) column period1:

ename	dept	period1
-----	-----	-----
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-01-05')
Adams	Marketing	('2004-06-19', '2005-02-09')
Mary	Development	('2004-06-19', '2005-01-05')
Simon	Sales	('2004-06-22', '2005-01-07')

The result is as follows:

ename	dept	period1
-----	-----	-----
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-01-05')

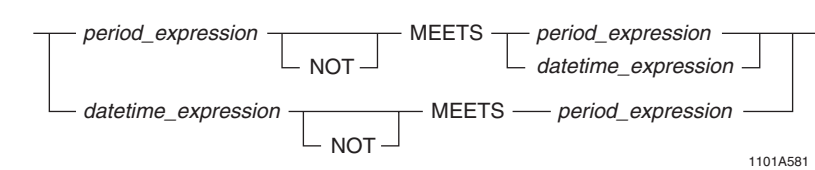
# MEETS

## Purpose

Predicate that operates on two Period expressions or one Period expression and one DateTime expression and evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

If both expressions have a Period data type, returns TRUE if the ending bound of the first expression is equal to the beginning bound of the expression or the ending bound of the second expression is equal to the beginning bound of the first expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If one expression is a Period expression and the other expression is a DateTime expression, returns TRUE if the ending bound of the Period expression is equal to the DateTime expression or if the DateTime expression plus one granule is equal to the beginning bound of the Period expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If either expression is NULL, the operator returns UNKNOWN.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expression specified must be comparable with the other expression. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Error Conditions

- If either expression evaluates to a data type other than a Period or DateTime, an error is reported.
- If the expressions are not comparable, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the MEETS operator is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE period2 MEETS period1;
```



Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 and period2 are PERIOD(DATE) columns:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

ename	period1	period2
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')

# NEXT

## Purpose

Proximity function that returns the succeeding value of the argument such that there is one granule of the argument type between the argument and the returned value.

## Syntax

—— NEXT (*datetime\_expression*) —————  
1101A579

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.

## Return Value

The return data type is the same as that of the argument (that is, a DateTime data type). If the value of the argument is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the proximity argument's data type.  
The title is NEXT(*datetime\_expression*).

## Error Conditions

If the argument does not have a DateTime data type, an error is reported.  
If the result is outside the permissible range of a value for the argument's data type, an error is reported. For example, if NEXT(DATE '9999-12-31') is specified, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, NEXT is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT *
FROM employee
WHERE NEXT(END(period1)) = DATE '2004-03-06';
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 is a PERIOD(DATE) column:

ename	dept	period1
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')
Simon	Sales	?

The result is as follows:

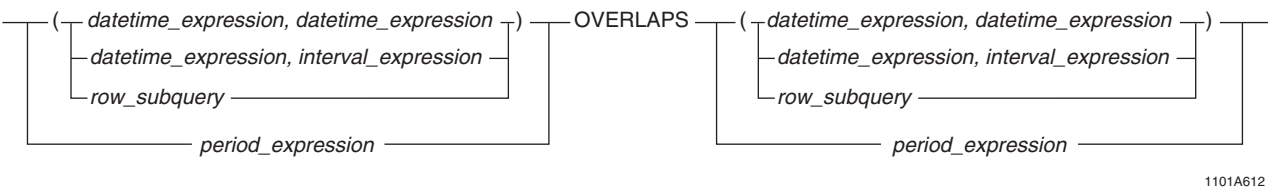
ename	dept	period1
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')

# OVERLAPS

## Purpose

Predicate that tests whether two time periods overlap one another.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	a start and end DateTime.
<i>interval_expression</i>	an end DateTime.
<i>row_subquery</i>	an element of a row subquery in a SELECT statement. The subquery cannot specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.

## ANSI Compliance

OVERLAPS is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Time Periods

Each time period to the left and right of the OVERLAPS keyword is one of the following expression types:

- DateTime, DateTime
- DateTime, Interval
- Row subquery
- Period

Each time period represents a start and end DateTime, using an explicit Period value, DateTime values or a DateTime and an Interval.

If the start and end `DateTime` values in a time period are not ordered chronologically, they are manipulated to make them so prior to making the comparison, using the rule that `end_DateTime >= start_DateTime` for all cases.

If a time period contains a null `start_DateTime` and a non-null `end_DateTime`, then the values are switched to indicate a non-null `start_DateTime` and a null `end_DateTime`.

If both time periods have a `Period` data type, the data types must be comparable. If only one time period is a `Period` type, the other time period must evaluate to a `DateTime` type that is comparable to the element type of the `Period`.

**Note:** Implicit casting to a `Period` data type is not supported.

## Results

Consider the general case of an `OVERLAPS` comparison, stated as follows.

```
(S1, E1) OVERLAPS (S2, E2)
```

The result of `OVERLAPS` is as follows.

```
(S1 > S2 AND NOT (S1 >= E2 AND E1 >= E2))
OR
(S2 > S1 AND NOT (S2 >= E1 AND E2 >= E1))
OR
(S1 = S2 AND (E1 = E2 OR E1 <> E2))
```

For `Period` data types, where `p1` is the first `Period` expression and `p2` is the second `Period` expression, the values of `S1`, `E1`, `S2`, and `E2` are as follows:

```
S1 = BEGIN(p1)
E1 = END(p1)
S2 = BEGIN(p2)
E2 = END(p2)
```

## Rules

The following rules apply to the `OVERLAPS` comparison.

- When you specify two `DateTime` types, they must be comparable.
- When you specify two `Period` types, they must be comparable.
- If you specify a `Period` type for either one or both time periods, the period expression must not include an explicit `NULL`.
- If the first columns of each left and right time periods are `DateTime` types, they must have the same data type: both `DATE`, both `TIME`, or both `TIMESTAMP`.
- If only one time period is a `Period` type, the first column of the other time period must have the same data type as the element type of the `Period`.
- If neither time period is a `Period` type, then the second column of each left and right time period must either be the same `DateTime` type as its corresponding first column (that is, the two types must be compatible) or it must be an `Interval` type that involves only `DateTime` fields where the precision is such that its value can be added to that of the corresponding `DateTime` type.

### Example 1

The following example compares two time spans that share a single common point, `CURRENT_TIME`.

The result returned is `FALSE` because when two time spans share a single point, they do not overlap by definition.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'  
WHERE (CURRENT_TIME(0), INTERVAL '1' HOUR)  
OVERLAPS (CURRENT_TIME(0), INTERVAL -'1' HOUR);
```

### Example 2

The following example is nearly identical to the previous one, except that the arguments have been adjusted to overlap by one second. The result is `TRUE` and the value `'OVERLAPS'` is returned.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'  
WHERE (CURRENT_TIME(0), INTERVAL '1' HOUR)  
OVERLAPS (CURRENT_TIME(0) + INTERVAL '1' SECOND, INTERVAL -'1' HOUR);
```

### Example 3

Here is an example that uses the *datetime\_expression, datetime\_expression* form of `OVERLAPS`. The two `DATE` periods overlap each other, so the result is `TRUE`.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'  
WHERE (DATE '2000-01-15', DATE '2002-12-15')  
OVERLAPS (DATE '2001-06-15', DATE '2005-06-15');
```

### Example 4

The following example is the same as the previous one, but in *row\_subquery* form:

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'  
WHERE (SELECT DATE '2000-01-15', DATE '2002-12-15')  
OVERLAPS (SELECT DATE '2001-06-15', DATE '2005-06-15');
```

### Example 5

The null value in the following example means the second *datetime\_expression* has a start time of 2001-06-13 15:00:00 and a null end time.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'  
WHERE (TIMESTAMP '2001-06-12 10:00:00', TIMESTAMP '2001-06-15  
08:00:00')  
OVERLAPS (TIMESTAMP '2001-06-13 15:00:00', NULL);
```

Because the start time for the second expression falls within the `TIMESTAMP` interval defined by the first expression, the result is `TRUE`.

### Example 6

In the following example, the `OVERLAPS` predicate operates on `PERIOD(DATE)` columns.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE period2 OVERLAPS period1;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table `employee`; where *period1* and *period2* are `PERIOD(DATE)` columns:

Ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

Ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')

## Example 7

Consider the following table and query:

```
CREATE TABLE project
(id INTEGER,
 analysis_phase PERIOD(DATE))
UNIQUE PRIMARY INDEX (id);

INSERT project (1, PERIOD(DATE'2010-06-21', DATE'2010-06-25'));

SELECT 'OVERLAPS'
FROM project
WHERE analysis_phase OVERLAPS
      PERIOD(DATE'2010-06-24', NULL);
```

The `SELECT` statement returns an error because one of the operands of `OVERLAP` is a `Period` type with a period expression specifying an explicit `NULL`.

# P\_INTERSECT

## Purpose

Operator that returns the portion of the Period expressions that is common between the Period expressions if they overlap. If the Period expressions do not overlap, or if either Period expression is NULL, P\_INTERSECT returns NULL.

## Syntax

```
—— period_expression —— P_INTERSECT —— period_expression ——  
1101A584
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expressions specified must be comparable. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Return Value

If the Period expressions do not overlap, the result is NULL. If either Period expression is NULL, the result is NULL. Otherwise, the result has a Period data type that is comparable to the Period expressions.

If the Period expressions have PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) data types but different precisions, the result is a Period value of the higher precision data type. If neither Period expression has a time zone, the resulting period does not have a time zone; otherwise, the resulting period has a time zone and the value of the time zone in the result is determined using the following rules:

- If both Period expressions have a time zone, the time zone displacement of a result bound is obtained from the corresponding bound of the Period expression as defined by the Period value constructor that follows.
- If only one of the Period expressions has a time zone, the other Period expression is considered to be at the current session time zone and the result is computed as follows.

Assuming *p1* and *p2* are Period expressions and the result element type as determined above is *rt*, the result of *p1* P\_INTERSECT *p2* is as follows if *p1* OVERLAPS *p2* is TRUE:

```
PERIOD(  
  CASE WHEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt) >= CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt)  
    THEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt)
```



```

ELSE CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt) END,
CASE WHEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt) <= CAST(END(p2) AS rt)
THEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt)
ELSE CAST(END(p2) AS rt) END)

```

Internally, Period values are saved in UTC and the OVERLAPS operator is evaluated using these UTC represented formats and the P\_INTERSECT operation is performed if they overlap.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the resulting Period data type.

The title is *period\_expression* P-INTERSECT *period\_expression*.

## Error Conditions

If either expression is not a Period expression, an error is reported.

If the Period expressions are not comparable, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the P\_INTERSECT operator is used in the selection list.

```

SELECT period2 P_INTERSECT period1
FROM product_tests
WHERE pid = 11804;

```

Assume the query is executed on the following table *product\_tests* where *period1* is a PERIOD(TIME(1)) column and *period2* is a PERIOD(TIME(0)) column:

pid	period1	period2
11804	('10:10:10.1', '11:10:10.1')	('10:10:10', '10:10:11')
10996	('11:10:10.1', '11:40:40.1')	('10:10:10', '10:10:11')

The result is as follows:

```

(period2 P_INTERSECT period1)
-----
('10:10:10.1', '10:10:11.0')

```

# P\_NORMALIZE

## Purpose

Operator that returns a Period value that is the combination of the two Period expressions if the Period expressions overlap or meet. If the Period expressions neither meet nor overlap, P\_NORMALIZE returns NULL. If either Period expression is NULL, P\_NORMALIZE returns NULL.

## Syntax

```
—— period_expression —— P_NORMALIZE —— period_expression ——  
1101A594
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.  <b>Note:</b> The Period expressions specified must be comparable. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Return Value

Assuming p1 and p2 are comparable Period expressions and ((BEGIN(p1) >= BEGIN(p2) AND BEGIN(p1) <= END(p2)) OR (BEGIN(p2) >= BEGIN(p1) AND BEGIN(p2) <= END(p1))) is TRUE, p1 P\_NORMALIZE p2 returns PERIOD(minimum(BEGIN(p1), BEGIN(p2)), maximum(END(p1), END(p2))). If either Period expression is NULL or ((BEGIN(p1) >= BEGIN(p2) AND BEGIN(p1) <= END(p2)) OR (BEGIN(p2) >= BEGIN(p1) AND BEGIN(p2) <= END(p1))) is FALSE, the result is NULL. Note that the P\_NORMALIZE operator returns a Period value if the Period expressions satisfy the MEETS or OVERLAPS condition.

If the Period expressions have PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) data type but have different precisions, the result has the higher of the two precisions. If one of the Period expressions contains a time zone, the result contains a time zone for each element. The result time zones are determined using the following rules:

- If both Period expressions have a time zone, the time zone displacement of a result bound is obtained from the corresponding bound of the Period expressions as defined by the Period value constructor that follows.

- If only one of the Period expressions has a time zone, the other Period expression is considered to be at the current session time zone and the result is computed as follows.

Assuming p1 and p2 are Period expressions and the result element type as determined above is rt, the result of p1 P\_NORMALIZE p2 is as follows if p1 OVERLAPS p2 OR p1 MEETS p2 is TRUE:

```
PERIOD(
  CASE WHEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt) <= CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt)
    THEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt)
    ELSE CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt) END,
  CASE WHEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt) >= CAST(END(p2) AS rt)
    THEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt)
    ELSE CAST(END(p2) AS rt) END)
```

Internally, Period values are saved in UTC and the OVERLAPS or MEETS operator is evaluated using these UTC represented formats and the P\_NORMALIZE operation is performed if they overlap or meet.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the resulting Period data type.

The title is *period\_expression* P-NORMALIZE *period\_expression*.

## Error Conditions

If either expression is not a Period expression, an error is reported.

If the Period expressions are not comparable, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the P\_NORMALIZE operator is used to collapse two Period columns.

```
SELECT period2 P_NORMALIZE period1
FROM product_tests
WHERE pid = 11215;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table product\_tests where period1 is PERIOD(TIME(1)) column and period2 is PERIOD(TIME(0)) column:

pid	period1	period2
11804	('10:10:10.1', '11:10:10.1')	('10:10:10', '10:10:11')
10996	('11:10:10.1', '11:40:40.1')	('10:10:10', '10:10:11')
11215	('10:40:10.1', '11:20:20.1')	('11:10:10', '11:50:10')

The result is as follows:

```
(period2 P_NORMALIZE period1)
-----
('10:40:10.1', '11:50:10.0')
```

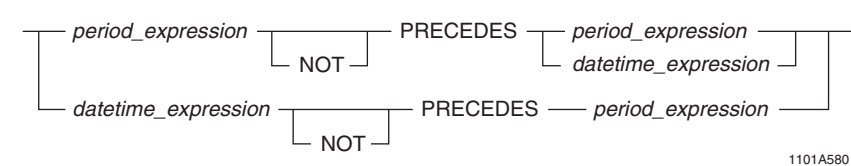
# PRECEDES

## Purpose

Predicate that operates on two Period expressions or one Period expression and one DateTime expression and evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

If both expressions have a Period data type, returns TRUE if the ending bound of the first expression is less than or equal to the beginning bound of the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If the first expression is a Period expression and the second expression is a DateTime expression, returns TRUE if the ending bound of the first expression is less than or equal to the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If the first expression is a DateTime value expression and the second expression has a Period data type, returns TRUE if the first expression is less than the beginning bound of the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If either expression is NULL, the operator returns UNKNOWN.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expression specified must be comparable with the other expression. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Error Conditions

If either expression is other than a Period data type or a DateTime value expression, an error is reported.

If the Period expressions are not comparable, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the PRECEDES operator is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE period1 PRECEDES period2;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 and period2 are PERIOD(DATE) columns:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

ename	period1	period2
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')

# PRIOR

## Purpose

Proximity function that returns the preceding value of the argument such that there is one granule of the argument type between the returned value and the argument.

## Syntax

—— PRIOR (*datetime\_expression*) —————  
1101A578

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.

## Return Value

The return data type is the same as that of the argument; that is, a DateTime data type. If the value of the argument is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the argument's data type.  
The title is PRIOR(*proximity\_argument*).

## Error Conditions

If the argument does not have a DateTime data type, an error is reported.  
If the result is outside the permissible range of the argument's data type, an error is reported.  
For example, if PRIOR(DATE '0001-01-01') is specified, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, PRIOR is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT *
FROM employee
WHERE PRIOR(END(period1)) = DATE '2004-03-04';
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 is a PERIOD(DATE) column:

```
ename    dept    period1
```

-----	-----	-----
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')
Simon	Sales	?

The result is as follows:

ename	dept	period1
-----	-----	-----
Jones	Sales	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')

# LDIFF

## Purpose

Operator that returns the portion of the first Period expression that exists before the beginning of the second Period expression when the Period expressions overlap. When the Period expressions overlap but there is no portion of the first Period expression before the beginning of the second Period expression or the Period expressions do not overlap, LDIFF returns NULL. If either Period expression is NULL, LDIFF returns NULL.

## Syntax

```
—— period_expression —— LDIFF —— period_expression ——  
1101A592
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expressions specified must be comparable. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Return Value

Assuming p1 and p2 are comparable Period expressions, p1 LIDFF p2 returns PERIOD(BEGIN(p1), BEGIN(p2)) if p1 OVERLAPS p2 is TRUE and BEGIN(p1) is less than BEGIN(p2). If either Period expression is NULL, p1 OVERLAPS p2 is FALSE, or BEGIN(p1) is not less than BEGIN(p2), the result is NULL.

If the Period expressions have PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) data types but have different precisions, the result has the higher of the two precisions. If one of the Period expressions contains time zones and the other does not, the result contains a time zone for each element. The result time zones are evaluated using the following rules:

- If both Period expressions have a time zone, the time zone displacement of a result bound is obtained from the corresponding bound of the expressions as defined by the Period value constructor that follows.
- If only one of the Period expressions has a time zone, the other Period expression is considered to be at the current session time zone and the result is computed as follows.

Assuming p1 and p2 are Period expressions and the result element type as determined above is rt, the result of p1 LDIFF p2 is as follows if p1 OVERLAPS p2 is TRUE:



```

PERIOD(
  CASE WHEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt) < CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt)
    THEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt)
    ELSE NULL END,
  CASE WHEN CAST(BEGIN(p1) AS rt) < CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt)
    THEN CAST(BEGIN(p2) AS rt)
    ELSE NULL END)

```

Internally, Period values are saved in UTC and the OVERLAPS operator is evaluated using these UTC represented formats and the LDIFF operation is performed if they overlap.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the resulting Period data type.

The title is *period\_expression* LDIFF *period\_expression*.

## Error Conditions

If either expression is not a Period expression, an error is reported.

If the Period expressions are not comparable, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the LDIFF operator is used to find the left difference of the first Period expression with the second Period expression.

```
SELECT ename, period2 LDIFF period1 FROM employee;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 and period2 are PERIOD(DATE) columns:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2002-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2006-01-02', '2007-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2005-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

ename	(period2 LDIFF period1)
Adams	?
Mary	('2005-02-03', '2005-04-02')
Jones	('2002-03-05', '2004-01-02')
Randy	?
Simon	?

# RDIFF

## Purpose

Operator that returns the portion of the first Period expression that exists from the end of the second Period expression when the Period expressions overlap. When the Period expressions overlap but there is no portion of the first Period expression from the end of the second Period expression or if the Period expressions do not overlap, RDIFF returns NULL. If either Period expression is NULL, RDIFF returns NULL.

## Syntax

```
—— period_expression —— RDIFF —— period_expression ——  
1101A593
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expressions specified must be comparable. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Return Value

Assuming p1 and p2 are comparable Period expressions, p1 RDIFF p2 returns PERIOD(END(p2), END(p1)) if p1 OVERLAPS p2 is TRUE and END(p1) is greater than END(p2). If either Period expression is NULL, p1 OVERLAPS p2 is FALSE, or END(p1) is not greater than END(p2), the result is NULL.

If the Period expressions have PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) data types but have different precisions, the result has the higher of the two precisions. If one of the Period expressions contains time zones and the other does not, the result contains a time zone for each element. The result time zones are evaluated using the following rules:

- If both Period expressions have a time zone, the time zone displacement of a result bound is obtained from the corresponding bound of the Period expressions as defined by the Period value constructor that follows.
- If only one of the Period expressions has a time zone, the other Period expression is considered to be at the current session time zone and the result is computed as follows.

Assuming p1 and p2 are Period expressions and the result element type as determined above is rt, the result of p1 RDIFF p2 is as follows if p1 OVERLAPS p2 is TRUE:

```

PERIOD(
  CASE WHEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt) > CAST(END(p2) AS rt)
    THEN CAST(END(p2) AS rt)
    ELSE NULL END,
  CASE WHEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt) > CAST(END(p2) AS rt)
    THEN CAST(END(p1) AS rt)
    ELSE NULL END)

```

Internally, Period values are saved in UTC and the OVERLAPS operator is evaluated using these UTC represented formats and the RDIFF operation is performed if they overlap.

## Format and Title

The format is the default format for the resulting Period data type.

The title is *period\_expression* RDIFF *period\_expression*.

## Error Conditions

If either expression is not a Period expression, an error is reported.

If the Period expressions are not comparable, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the RDIFF operator is used to find the right difference of the first Period expression with the second Period expression.

```
SELECT ename, period2 RDIFF period1 FROM employee;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 and period2 are PERIOD(DATE) columns:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2001-01-02', '2003-03-05')	('2002-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2006-01-02', '2007-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2005-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

ename	(period2 RDIFF period1)
Adams	?
Mary	('2006-01-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2003-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	?
Simon	?

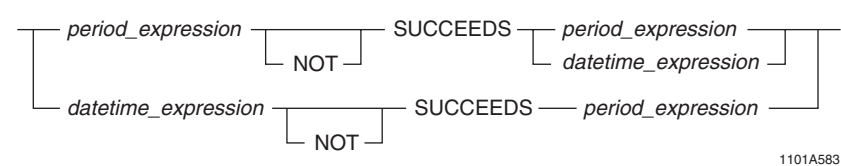
# SUCCEEDS

## Purpose

Predicate that operates on two Period expressions or one Period expression and one DateTime expression and evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

If both expressions have a Period data type, returns TRUE if the beginning bound of the first expression is greater than or equal to the ending bound of the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If the first expression is a Period expression and the second expression is a DateTime expression, returns TRUE if the beginning bound of the first expression is greater than the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If the first expression is a DateTime expression and the second expression is a Period expression, returns TRUE if the DateTime expression is greater than or equal to the ending bound of the second expression; otherwise, returns FALSE. If either expression is NULL, the operator returns UNKNOWN.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data type.
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type. <b>Note:</b> The Period expression specified must be comparable with the other expression. Implicit casting to a Period data type is not supported.

## Error Conditions

If either expression is other than a Period data type or a DateTime value expression, an error is reported.

If the expressions are not comparable types, an error is reported.

## Example

In the following example, the SUCCEEDS operator is used in the WHERE clause.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE period1 SUCCEEDS period2;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table employee where period1 and period2 are PERIOD(DATE) columns:

ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

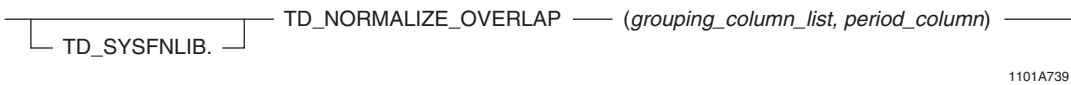
ename	period1	period2
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')

# TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP

## Purpose

Combines the rows whose Period values overlap such that the resulting normalized row contains the earliest beginning bound and the latest ending bound from the Period values of all the rows involved.

## Syntax



1101A739

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

- TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP is a table function that takes two arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:
- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
  - The second argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap.
- Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- You must specify the output columns to be the same as the columns specified in the input arguments, including the Period column.
- You must specify the output columns with the same data types and in the same order as the corresponding input columns.
- You can specify an optional INTEGER output column at the end of the RETURNS clause to contain a count of the rows that were normalized.

## Result

TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause as follows:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- The Period column with normalized Period values.
- An optional INTEGER column containing the count of the rows that were normalized because their Period values overlap.

## Example

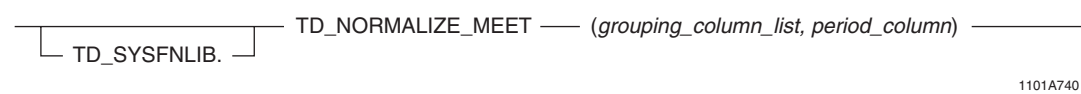
```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT *
FROM TABLE (TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                              subtbl.duration)
  RETURNS (flight_id INT, duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE), NrmCount INT)
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, duration, NrmCount) ORDER BY 1,2;
```

# TD\_NORMALIZE\_MEET

## Purpose

Combines the rows whose Period values meet such that the resulting normalized row contains the earliest beginning bound and the latest ending bound from the Period values of all the rows involved.

## Syntax



1101A740

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_NORMALIZE\_MEET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_NORMALIZE\_MEET is a table function that takes two arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:



- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- You must specify the output columns to be the same as the columns specified in the input arguments, including the Period column.
- You must specify the output columns with the same data types and in the same order as the corresponding input columns.
- You can specify an optional INTEGER output column at the end of the RETURNS clause to contain a count of the rows that were normalized.

## Result

TD\_NORMALIZE\_MEET returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause as follows:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- The Period column with normalized Period values.
- An optional INTEGER column containing the count of the rows that were normalized because their Period values meet.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT *
FROM TABLE (TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_NORMALIZE_MEET(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                             subtbl.duration)
  RETURNS (flight_id INT, duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE), NrmCount INT)
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, duration, NrmCount) ORDER BY 1,2;
```

# TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET

## Purpose

Combines the rows whose Period values either meet or overlap such that the resulting normalized row contains the earliest beginning bound and the latest ending bound from the Period values of all the rows involved.

## Syntax

```
TD_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP_MEET (grouping_column_list, period_column)
TD_SYSFNLIB.
```

1101A741

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET is a table function that takes two arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap or meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- You must specify the output columns to be the same as the columns specified in the input arguments, including the Period column.
- You must specify the output columns with the same data types and in the same order as the corresponding input columns.
- You can specify an optional INTEGER output column at the end of the RETURNS clause to contain a count of the rows that were normalized.

## Result

TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause as follows:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- The Period column with normalized Period values.
- An optional INTEGER column containing the count of the rows that were normalized because their Period values overlap or meet.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT *
FROM TABLE (TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP_MEET(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
  subtbl.duration)
  RETURNS (flight_id INT, duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE), NrmCount INT)
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, duration, NrmCount) ORDER BY 1,2;
```

# TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP

## Purpose

Finds the sum of a column for all the rows that were normalized because their Period values overlap.

## Syntax

```
TD_SUM_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP (grouping_column_list, numeric_column, period_column)
```

1101A742

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>numeric_column</i>	a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP is a table function that takes three arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. All numeric data types are supported. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT where the column is an attribute of the UDT.

- The third argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- You must specify the output columns to be the same as the columns specified in the input arguments, including the Period column.
- You must specify the output columns with the same data types and in the same order as the corresponding input columns.
- You must include a numeric output column to contain the sum result value. The data type of this column should be the same data type as the corresponding input column. To prevent a possible overflow error, you can use the CAST function to convert the data type of the input column to a larger numeric data type.

## Result

TD\_SUM\_NORMIMIZE\_OVERLAP returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause as follows:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- A numeric column containing the requested sum.
- The Period column with normalized Period values.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, charges, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, charges, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT *
FROM TABLE (TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_SUM_NORMIMIZE_OVERLAP(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                                    NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.charges),
                                                    subtbl.duration)

RETURNS (flight_id INT, charges FLOAT,
         duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE))
HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, charges, duration) ORDER BY 1,3;
```

# TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_MEET

## Purpose

Finds the sum of a column for all the rows that were normalized because their Period values meet.

## Syntax

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_MEET

(grouping\_column\_list, numeric\_column, period\_column)

TD\_SYSFNLB.

1101A743

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>numeric_column</i>	a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_MEET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_MEET is a table function that takes three arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. All numeric data types are supported. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT where the column is an attribute of the UDT.

- The third argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- You must specify the output columns to be the same as the columns specified in the input arguments, including the Period column.
- You must specify the output columns with the same data types and in the same order as the corresponding input columns.
- You must include a numeric output column to contain the sum result value. The data type of this column should be the same data type as the corresponding input column. To prevent a possible overflow error, you can use the CAST function to convert the data type of the input column to a larger numeric data type.

## Result

TD\_SUM\_NORMIMIZE\_MEET returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- A numeric column containing the requested sum.
- The Period column with normalized Period values.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, charges, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, charges, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT *
FROM TABLE (TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_SUM_NORMIMIZE_MEET(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                                NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.charges),
                                                subtbl.duration)

RETURNS (flight_id INT, charges FLOAT,
         duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE))
HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, charges, duration) ORDER BY 1,3;
```

# TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET

## Purpose

Finds the sum of a column for all the rows that were normalized because their Period values either overlap or meet.

## Syntax

`TD_SUM_NORMALIZE_OVERLAP_MEET` *(grouping\_column\_list, numeric\_column, period\_column)*

1101A744

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>numeric_column</i>	a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET is a table function that takes three arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. All numeric data types are supported. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT where the column is an attribute of the UDT.



- The third argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap or meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- You must specify the output columns to be the same as the columns specified in the input arguments, including the Period column.
- You must specify the output columns with the same data types and in the same order as the corresponding input columns.
- You must include a numeric output column to contain the sum result value. The data type of this column should be the same data type as the corresponding input column. To prevent a possible overflow error, you can use the CAST function to convert the data type of the input column to a larger numeric data type.

## Result

TD\_SUM\_NORMIMIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- A numeric column containing the requested sum.
- The Period column with normalized Period values.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, charges, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, charges, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT * FROM TABLE (
  TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_SUM_NORMIMIZE_OVERLAP_MEET(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                             NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.charges),
                                             subtbl.duration)

  RETURNS (flight_id INT, charges FLOAT,
           duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE))
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, charges, duration) ORDER BY 1,3;
```

# TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM

## Purpose

Finds the sum of a column for all adjacent periods in normalized rows whose Period values either meet or overlap.

## Syntax

TD\_SYSFNLIB.

TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM

(grouping\_column\_list, numeric\_column, period\_column)

1101A745

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>numeric_column</i>	a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM is a table function that takes three arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is a numeric column on which SUM() is requested. All numeric data types are supported. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT where the column is an attribute of the UDT.

- The third argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap or meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- The output columns must include all of the grouping columns with the same data type and in the same order as the input columns.
- You must include a numeric output column to contain the sum result value. The data type of this column should be the same data type as the corresponding input column. To prevent a possible overflow error, you can use the CAST function to convert the data type of the input column to a larger numeric data type.
- A Period column with the same Period data type as the input Period column.

## Result

TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- A numeric column containing the requested sum result.
- A Period column with the sequenced aggregation result.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, charges, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, charges, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT * FROM TABLE (
  TD_SYSENLIB.TD_SEQUENCED_SUM(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.charges),
                                subtbl.duration)

  RETURNS (flight_id INT, charges FLOAT,
            duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE))
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration /* input data is sorted on these columns */
  AS DT(flight_id, charges, duration) ORDER BY 1,3;
```

# TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG

## Purpose

Finds the average of a column for all adjacent periods in normalized rows whose Period values either meet or overlap.

## Syntax

TD\_SYSFNLIB.

TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG

(grouping\_column\_list, numeric\_column, period\_column)

1101A746

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>numeric_column</i>	a numeric column on which AVG() is requested. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG is a table function that takes three arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is a numeric column on which AVG() is requested. All numeric data types are supported. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT where the column is an attribute of the UDT.

- The third argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap or meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- The output columns must include all of the grouping columns with the same data type and in the same order as the input columns.
- You must include a numeric output column to contain the average result value. The data type of this column can be FLOAT or the same data type as the corresponding input column; however, to avoid possible rounding of the result value, it is recommended that you use FLOAT. To prevent a possible overflow error, you can use the CAST function to convert the data type of the input column to a larger numeric data type.
- A Period column with the same Period data type as the input Period column.

## Result

TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- A numeric column containing the average result.
- A Period column with the sequenced aggregation result.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, charges, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, charges, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT * FROM TABLE (
  TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_SEQUENCED_AVG(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.charges),
                                subtbl.duration)

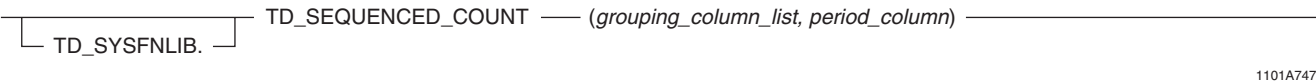
  RETURNS (flight_id INT, charges FLOAT,
           duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE))
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration) /* input data is sorted on these columns */
AS DT(flight_id, charges, duration) ORDER BY 1,3;
```

# TD\_SEQUENCED\_COUNT

## Purpose

Finds the count of a column for all adjacent periods in normalized rows whose Period values either meet or overlap.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>grouping_column_list</i>	one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify the input as a dynamic UDT.
<i>period_column</i>	a column with a data type of PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIMESTAMP), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE).

## Invocation

TD\_SEQUENCED\_COUNT is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Usage Notes

TD\_SEQUENCED\_COUNT is a table function that takes two arguments. The arguments passed to the function are the specified columns in a subtable derived from using the WITH Request Modifier as follows:

- The first argument is one or more grouping columns, not including the Period column. You must specify this argument as a dynamic UDT, where each column is an attribute of the UDT. For more information, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).
- The second argument is the Period column where you want to find the Period values that overlap or meet.

Input to the table function must be columns that are hash-redistributed on the grouping columns and sorted by the grouping columns and the Period values as follows:

- You must specify a LOCAL ORDER BY clause that includes all of the grouping columns and the Period column in the same order that was specified in the input arguments. The sort order must be ascending.
- You must include a HASH BY clause with at least one of the grouping columns. The HASH BY clause cannot include the Period column or any columns that are not part of the grouping columns.

You must invoke the function with a RETURNS clause that specifies the output columns as follows:

- The output columns must include all of the grouping columns with the same data type and in the same order as the input columns.
- You must include an INTEGER output column to contain the count result.
- A Period column with the same Period data type as the input Period column.

## Result

TD\_SEQUENCED\_COUNT returns result rows with the columns specified in the RETURNS clause:

- The grouping columns specified in the input argument.
- An INTEGER column containing the count result.
- A Period column with the sequenced aggregation result.

## Example

```
WITH subtbl(flight_id, duration) AS
  (SELECT flight_id, duration FROM FlightExp)
SELECT * FROM TABLE (
  TD_SYSFNLIB.TD_SEQUENCED_COUNT(NEW VARIANT_TYPE(subtbl.flight_id),
                                     subtbl.duration)
  RETURNS (flight_id INT, cnt INT,
           duration PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE))
  HASH BY flight_id /* input data is redistributed on column, flight_id */
  LOCAL ORDER BY flight_id, duration /* input data is sorted on these columns */
  AS DT(flight_id, cnt, duration) ORDER BY 1,3;
```





## CHAPTER 10 Aggregate Functions

This chapter describes SQL aggregate functions.

For information on:

- window aggregate functions and their Teradata-specific equivalents, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)
- aggregate user-defined functions (UDFs), see [“Aggregate UDF” on page 714.](#)
- window aggregate UDFs, see [“Window Aggregate UDF” on page 717.](#)

### Aggregate Functions

Aggregate functions are typically used in arithmetic expressions. Aggregate functions operate on a group of rows and return a single numeric value in the result table for each group.

In the following statement, the SUM aggregate function operates on the group of rows defined by the Sales\_Table table:

```
SELECT SUM(Total_Sales)
FROM Sales_Table;
```

```
Sum(Total_Sales)
-----
          5192.40
```

You can use GROUP BY clauses to produce more complex, finer grained results in multiple result values. In the following statement, the SUM aggregate function operates on groups of rows defined by the Product\_ID column in the Sales\_Table table:

```
SELECT Product_ID, SUM(Total_Sales)
FROM Sales_Table
GROUP BY Product_ID;
```

```
Product_ID  Sum(Total_Sales)
-----
          101          2100.00
          107          1000.40
          102          2092.00
```

### Aggregates in the Select List

Aggregate functions are normally used in the expression list of a SELECT statement and in the summary list of a WITH clause.

Aggregates and GROUP BY

If you use an aggregate function in the select list of an SQL statement, then either all other columns occurring in the select list must also be referenced by means of aggregate functions or their column name must appear in a GROUP BY clause. For example, the following statement uses an aggregate function and a column in the select list and references the column name in the GROUP BY clause:

```
SELECT COUNT(*), Product_ID
FROM Sales_Table
GROUP BY Product_ID;
```

The reason for this is that aggregates return only one value, while a non-GROUP BY column reference can return any number of values.

Aggregates and Date

It is valid to apply AVG, MIN, MAX, or COUNT to a date. It is not valid to specify SUM(date).

Aggregates and Constant Expressions in the Select List

Constant expressions in the select list may optionally appear in the GROUP BY clause. For example, the following statement uses an aggregate function and a constant expression in the select list, and does not use a GROUP BY clause:

```
SELECT COUNT(*),
SUBSTRING( CAST( CURRENT_TIME(0) AS CHAR(14) ) FROM 1 FOR 8 )
FROM Sales_Table;
```

The results of such statements when the table has no rows depends on the type of constant expression.

IF the constant expression ...	THEN the result of the constant expression in the query result is ...
does not contain a column reference	the value of the constant expression. Functions such as RANDOM are computed in the immediate retrieve step of the request instead of in the aggregation step.
is a non-deterministic function, such as RANDOM	Here is an example: <pre>SELECT COUNT(*), SUBSTRING(CAST(CURRENT_TIME(0) AS CHAR(14))) FROM 1 FOR 8) FROM Sales_Table;</pre> <pre>Count(*) Substring(Current Time(0) From 1 For 8) ----- 0 09:01:43</pre>

IF the constant expression ...	THEN the result of the constant expression in the query result is ...						
contains a column reference	NULL. Here is an example:						
is a UDF	<pre>SELECT COUNT(*), UDF_CALC(1,2) FROM Sales_Table;</pre> <table> <tr> <td>Count (*)</td><td>UDF_CALC(1,2)</td></tr> <tr> <td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>?</td></tr> </table>	Count (*)	UDF_CALC(1,2)	-----	-----	0	?
Count (*)	UDF_CALC(1,2)						
-----	-----						
0	?						

## Nesting Aggregates

Aggregate operations cannot be nested. The following aggregate is not valid and returns an error:

```
AVG(MAXIMUM (Salary))
```

But aggregates can be nested in aggregate window functions. The following statement is valid and includes an aggregate SUM function nested in a RANK window function:

```
SELECT region
       ,product
       ,SUM(amount)
       ,RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY region ORDER by SUM (amount))
FROM table;
```

For details on aggregate window functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

## Results of Aggregation on Zero Rows

Aggregation on zero rows behaves as indicated by the following table.

This form of aggregate function ...	Returns this result when there are zero rows ...
COUNT( <i>expression</i> ) WHERE ...	0
all other forms of <i>aggregate_operator(expression)</i> WHERE ...	Null
<i>aggregate_operator(expression)</i> ... GROUP BY ...	No Record Found
<i>aggregate_operator(expression)</i> ... HAVING ...	

## Aggregates and Nulls

Aggregates (with the exception of COUNT(\*)) ignore nulls<sup>1</sup> in all computations.

This behavior can result in apparent nontransitive anomalies. For example, if there are nulls in either column A or column B (or both), then the following expression is virtually always true.

```
SUM(A) + SUM(B) <> SUM(A+B)
```

1. A UDT column value is null only when you explicitly place a null value in the column, not when a UDT instance has an attribute that is set to null.

The only exception to this is the case in which the values for columns A and B are *both* null in the same rows, because in those cases the entire row is disregarded in the aggregation. This is a trivial case that does not violate the general rule.

More formally stated, if and only if field A and field B are *both* null for *every* occurrence of a null in *either* field is the above inequality false.

For examples that illustrate this behavior, see [“Example 2” on page 358](#) and [“Example 3” on page 358](#). Note that the aggregates are behaving exactly as they should—the results are *not* mathematically anomalous.

There are several ways to work around this apparent nontransitivity issue if it presents a problem. Either solution provides the same consistent results.

- Always define your numeric columns as NOT NULL DEFAULT 0
- Use the ZEROIFNULL function within the aggregate function to convert any nulls to zeros for the computation, for example `SUM(ZEROIFNULL(x) + ZEROIFNULL(y))`, which produces the same result as `SUM(ZEROIFNULL(x) + ZEROIFNULL(y))`.

## Aggregate Operations on Floating Point Data

Operations involving floating point numbers are not always associative due to approximation and rounding errors:  $((A + B) + C)$  is not always equal to  $(A + (B + C))$ .

Although not readily apparent, the non-associativity of floating point arithmetic can also affect aggregate operations: you can get different results each time you use an aggregate function on a given set of floating point data. When Teradata Database performs an aggregation, it accumulates individual terms from each AMP involved in the computation and evaluates the terms in order of arrival to produce the final result. Because the order of evaluation can produce slightly different results, and because the order in which individual AMPs finish their part of the work is unpredictable, the results of an aggregate function on the same data on the same system can vary.

For more information on potential problems associated with floating point values in computations, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Aggregates and LOBs

Aggregates do not operate on CLOB or BLOB data types.

## Aggregates and Period Data Types

Aggregates (with the exception of COUNT) do not operate on Period data types.

## Aggregates and SELECT AND CONSUME Statements

Aggregates cannot appear in SELECT AND CONSUME statements.

## Aggregates and Recursive Queries

Aggregate functions cannot appear in a recursive statement of a recursive query. However, a non-recursive seed statement in a recursive query can specify an aggregate function.

## Aggregates in WHERE and HAVING Clauses

Aggregates can appear in the following types of clauses:

- The WHERE clause of an ABORT statement to specify an abort condition.  
But an aggregate function *cannot* appear in the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement.
- A HAVING clause to specify a group condition.

## DISTINCT Option

The DISTINCT option specifies that duplicate values are not to be used when an expression is processed.

The following SELECT returns the number of unique job titles in a table.

```
SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT JobTitle) FROM Employee;
```

A query can have multiple aggregate functions that use DISTINCT with the same expression, as shown by the following example.

```
SELECT SUM(DISTINCT x), AVG(DISTINCT x) FROM XTable;
```

A query can also have multiple aggregate functions that use DISTINCT with different expressions, for example:

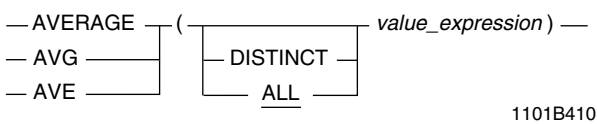
```
SELECT SUM(DISTINCT x), SUM(DISTINCT y) FROM XYTable;
```

# AVG

## Purpose

Returns the arithmetic average of all values in the specified expression for each row in the group.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	that all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, are included in the average computation for the group. This is the default.
DISTINCT	that null and duplicate values specified by <i>value_expression</i> are eliminated from the average computation for the group.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which an average is to be computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

AVG is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
AVERAGE and AVE are Teradata extensions to the ANSI standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the default attributes for the result of AVG(x).

Attribute	Value
Data Type	REAL
Title	Average(x)

Attribute	Value	
Format	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is the ...
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	same format as x.
	character	default format for FLOAT.
	UDT	format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.

For an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including AVG, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Computation of INTEGER or DECIMAL Values

An AVG of a DECIMAL or INTEGER value may overflow if the individual values are very large or if there is a large number of values.

If this occurs, change the AVG call to include a CAST function that converts the DECIMAL or INTEGER values to REAL as shown in the following example:

```
AVG(CAST(value AS REAL) )
```

Casting the values as REAL before averaging causes a slight loss in precision.

The type of the result is REAL in either case, so the only effect of the CAST is to accept a slight loss of precision where a result might not otherwise be available at all.

If *x* is an integer, AVG does not display a fractional value. A fractional value may be obtained by casting the value as DECIMAL, for example the following CAST to DECIMAL.

```
CAST (AVG (value) AS DECIMAL (9,2) )
```

## Restrictions

The *value\_expression* must not be a column reference to a view column that is derived from a function.

AVG is valid only for numeric data.

Nulls are not included in the result computation. For more information, see *SQL Fundamentals* and [“Aggregates and Nulls” on page 347](#).

## Example

This example queries the sales table for average sales by region and returns the following results.

```
SELECT Region, AVG(sales)
FROM sales_tbl
GROUP BY Region
ORDER BY Region;
```

Region	Average (sales)
North	21840.17
East	55061.32
Midwest	15535.73

## AVG Window Function

For the AVG window function that computes a group, cumulative, or moving average, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).



# CORR

## Purpose

Returns the Pearson product moment correlation coefficient of its arguments for all non-null data point pairs.

## Syntax

—— CORR —— ( *value\_expression\_1*, *value\_expression\_2* ) ——

1101B217

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression_2</i>	a numeric expression to be correlated with a second numeric expression.
<i>value_expression_1</i>	The expressions cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

CORR is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient is a measure of the linear association between variables. The boundary on the computed coefficient ranges from -1.00 to +1.00.

Note that high correlation does *not* imply a causal relationship between the variables.

The following table indicates the meaning of four extreme values for the coefficient of correlation between two variables.

IF the correlation coefficient has this value ...	THEN the association between the variables ...
-1.00	is perfectly linear, but inverse. As the value for y varies, the value for x varies identically in the opposite direction.
0	does not exist and they are said to be uncorrelated.
+1.00	is perfectly linear. As the value for y varies, the value for x varies identically in the same direction.

IF the correlation coefficient has this value ...	THEN the association between the variables ...
NULL	cannot be measured because there are no non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation.

## Computation

The equation for computing CORR is defined as follows:

$$\text{CORR} = \frac{\text{COVAR\_SAMP}(x,y)}{\text{STDDEV\_SAMP}(x)\text{STDDEV\_SAMP}(y)}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression_2</i>
y	<i>value_expression_1</i>

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for CORR(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
REAL	the default format for DECIMAL(7,6)	CORR(y,x)

For an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including CORR, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the `DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp` field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Combination With Other Functions

CORR can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

CORR *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Example

This example uses the data from the HomeSales table.

SalesPrice	NbrSold	Area
-----	-----	-----
160000	126	358711030
180000	103	358711030
200000	82	358711030
220000	75	358711030
240000	82	358711030
260000	40	358711030
280000	20	358711030

Consider the following query.

```
SELECT CAST (CORR(NbrSold,SalesPrice) AS DECIMAL (6,4))
FROM HomeSales
WHERE area = 358711030
AND SalesPrice Between 160000 AND 280000;

CORR(NbrSold,SalesPrice)
-----
-.9543
```

The result `-.9543` suggests an inverse relationship between the variables. That is, for the area and sales price range specified in the query, the value for NbrSold increases as sales price decreases and decreases as sales price increases.

## CORR Window Function

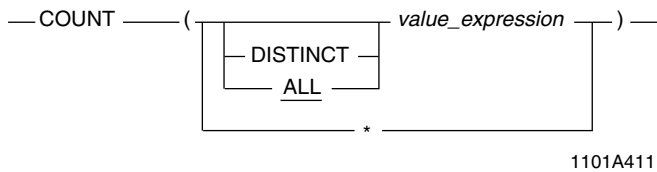
For the CORR window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

# COUNT

## Purpose

Returns a column value that is the total number of qualified rows in a group.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	that all non-null values of <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, are included in the total count. This is the default.
DISTINCT	that a <i>value_expression</i> that evaluates to a null value or to a duplicate value does not contribute to the total count.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which the total count is computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
*	to count all rows in the group of rows on which COUNT operates.

## Usage Notes

THIS syntax ...	Counts the total number of rows ...
COUNT( <i>value_expression</i> )	in the group for which <i>value_expression</i> is not null.
COUNT (DISTINCT <i>value_expression</i> )	in the group for which <i>value_expression</i> is unique and not null.
COUNT(*)	in the group of rows on which COUNT operates.

For COUNT functions that return the group, cumulative, or moving count, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

COUNT is valid for any data type.

With the exception of COUNT(\*), the computation does not include nulls. For more information, see *SQL Fundamentals* and [“Aggregates and Nulls” on page 347](#).

For an example that uses COUNT(\*) and nulls, see [“Example 2” on page 358](#).

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the data type for the result of COUNT.

Mode	Data Type	
ANSI	IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	THEN the result type is ...
	0, 15, or 18	DECIMAL(15,0)
	38	DECIMAL(38,0)
Teradata	INTEGER	

ANSI mode uses DECIMAL because tables frequently have a cardinality exceeding the range of INTEGER.

Teradata mode uses INTEGER to avoid regression problems.

When in Teradata mode, if the result of COUNT overflows and reports an error, you can cast the result to another data type, as illustrated by the following example.

```
SELECT CAST(COUNT(*) AS BIGINT)
FROM BIGTABLE;
```

The following table lists the default format and title for the result of COUNT.

Operation	Format	Title
COUNT(x)	Default format for result data type	Count(x)
COUNT(*)	Default format for result data type	Count(*)

For information on data type default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example 1

COUNT(\*) reports the number of employees in each department because the GROUP BY clause groups results by department number.

```
SELECT DeptNo, COUNT(*) FROM Employee
GROUP BY DeptNo
ORDER BY DeptNo;
```

Without the GROUP BY clause, only the total number of employees represented in the Employee table is reported:

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM Employee;
```

Note that without the GROUP BY clause, the select list cannot include the DeptNo column because it returns any number of values and COUNT(\*) returns only one value.

## Example 2

If any employees have been inserted but not yet assigned to a department, the return includes them as nulls in the DeptNo column.

```
SELECT DeptNo, COUNT(*) FROM Employee
GROUP BY DeptNo
ORDER BY DeptNo;
```

Assuming that two new employees are unassigned, the results table is:

DeptNo	Count (*)
-----	-----
?	2
100	4
300	3
500	7
600	4
700	3

## Example 3

If you ran the report in Example 2 using SELECT... COUNT ... without grouping the results by department number, the results table would have only registered non-null occurrences of DeptNo and would not have included the two employees not yet assigned to a department(nulls). The counts differ (23 in Example 2 as opposed to 21 using the statement documented in this example).

Recall that in addition to the 21 employees in the Employee table who are assigned to a department, there are two new employees who are not yet assigned to a department (the row for each new employee has a null department number).

```
SELECT COUNT(deptno) FROM employee ;
```

The result of this SELECT is that COUNT returns a total of the non-null occurrences of department number.

Because aggregate functions ignore nulls, the two new employees are not reflected in the figure.

```
Count (DeptNo)
-----
                21
```

## Example 4

This example uses COUNT to provide the number of male employees in the Employee table of the database.

```
SELECT COUNT (sex)
FROM Employee
WHERE sex = 'M' ;
```

The result is as follows.

```
Count (Sex)
-----
                12
```

## Example 5

In this example COUNT provides, for each department, a total of the rows that have non-null department numbers.

```
SELECT deptno, COUNT (deptno)
FROM employee
GROUP BY deptno
ORDER BY deptno ;
```

Notice once again that the two new employees are not included in the count.

DeptNo	Count (DeptNo)
-----	-----
100	4
300	3
500	7
600	4
700	3

## Example 6

To get the number of employees by department, use COUNT(\*) with GROUP BY and ORDER BY clauses.

```
SELECT deptno, COUNT (*)
FROM employee
GROUP BY deptno
ORDER BY deptno ;
```

In this case, the nulls are included, indicated by QUESTION MARK.

DeptNo	Count (*)
-----	-----
?	2
100	4
300	3
500	7
600	4
700	3

## Example 7

To determine the number of departments in the Employee table, use COUNT (DISTINCT) as illustrated in the following SELECT COUNT.

```
SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT DeptNo)
FROM Employee ;
```

The system responds with the following report.

Count (Distinct (DeptNo))
-----
5



# COVAR\_POP

## Purpose

Returns the population covariance of its arguments for all non-null data point pairs.

## Syntax

— COVAR\_POP — ( *value\_expression\_1*, *value\_expression\_2* ) —

1101B216

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression_2</i>	a numeric expression to be paired with a second numeric expression to determine their covariance.
<i>value_expression_1</i>	The expressions cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

COVAR\_POP is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

Covariance measures whether or not two random variables vary in the same way. It is the average of the products of deviations for each non-null data point pair.

Note that high covariance does *not* imply a causal relationship between the variables.

## Combination With Other Functions

COVAR\_POP can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

COVAR\_POP *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing COVAR\_POP is defined as follows:

$$\text{COVAR\_POP} = \frac{\text{SUM}((x - \text{AVG}(x))(y - \text{AVG}(y)))}{\text{COUNT}(x)}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression_2</i>
y	<i>value_expression_1</i>

When there are no non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then COVAR\_POP returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for COVAR\_POP(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	<b>IF the operand is ...</b>	<b>THEN the format is ...</b>	COVAR_POP(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including COVAR\_POP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## **COVAR\_POP Window Function**

For the COVAR\_POP window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

# COVAR\_SAMP

## Purpose

Returns the sample covariance of its arguments for all non-null data point pairs.

## Syntax

```
—— COVAR_SAMP —— ( value_expression_1, value_expression_2 ) ——  
1101A456
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
value_expression_2	a numeric expression to be paired with a second numeric expression to determine their covariance.  The expressions cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
value_expression_1	

## ANSI Compliance

COVAR\_SAMP is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

Covariance measures whether or not two random variables vary in the same way. It is the sum of the products of deviations for each non-null data point pair.  
  
Note that high covariance does *not* imply a causal relationship between the variables.

## Combination With Other Functions

COVAR\_SAMP can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)  
  
COVAR\_SAMP *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing COVAR\_SAMP is defined as follows:

$$\text{COVAR\_SAMP} = \frac{\text{SUM}((x - \text{AVG}(x))(y - \text{AVG}(y)))}{\text{COUNT}(x) - 1}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression_2</i>
y	<i>value_expression_1</i>

When there are no non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then COVAR\_SAMP returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for COVAR\_SAMP(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	COVAR_SAMP(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including COVAR\_SAMP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension,

set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

**COVAR\_SAMP Window Function**

For the COVAR\_SAMP window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449.](#)

**Example**

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the sample covariance of weight and height where neither weight nor height is null.

```
SELECT COVAR_SAMP(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Covar_Samp(weight,height)
-----
150
```

# GROUPING

## Purpose

Returns a value that indicates whether a specified column in the result row was excluded from the grouping set of a GROUP BY clause.

## Syntax

—— GROUPING —— ( *expression* ) ——

1101A461

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	a column in the result row that might have been excluded from a grouped query containing CUBE, ROLLUP, or GROUPING SET. The argument must be an item of a GROUP BY clause.

## ANSI Compliance

GROUPING is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

A null in the result row of a grouped query containing CUBE, ROLLUP, or GROUPING SET can mean one of the following:

- The actual data for the column is null.
- The extended grouping specification aggregated over the column and excluded it from the particular grouping. A null in this case really represents *all* values for this column.

Use GROUPING to distinguish between rows with nulls in actual data from rows with nulls generated from grouping sets.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for GROUPING(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	Default format of the INTEGER data type	Grouping(x)

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Result Value

IF the value of the specified column in the result row is ...	THEN GROUPING returns ...
a null value generated when the extended grouping specification aggregated over the column and excluded it from the particular grouping	1
anything else	0

## Example

Suppose you have the following data in the sales\_view table.

PID	Cost	Sale	Margin	State	County	City
1	38350	50150	11800	CA	Los Angeles	Long Beach
1	63375	82875	19500	CA	San Diego	San Diego
1	46800	61200	14400	CA	Los Angeles	Avalon
2	40625	53125	12500	CA	Los Angeles	Long Beach

To look at sales summaries by county and by city, use the following SELECT statement:

```
SELECT county, city, sum(margin)
FROM sale_view
GROUP BY GROUPING SETS ((county), (city));
```

The query reports the following data:

County	City	Sum(margin)
-----	-----	-----
Los Angeles	?	38700
San Diego	?	19500
?	Long Beach	24300
?	San Diego	19500
?	Avalon	14400

Notice that in this example, a null represents all values for a column because the column was excluded from the grouping set represented.

To distinguish between rows with nulls in actual data from rows with nulls generated from grouping sets, use the GROUPING function:

```
SELECT county, city, sum(margin),
       GROUPING(county) AS County_Grouping,
       GROUPING(city) AS City_Grouping
FROM sale_view
GROUP BY GROUPING SETS ((county), (city));
```



The results are:

County	City	Sum(margin)	County_Grouping	City_Grouping
Los Angeles	?	38700	0	1
San Diego	?	19500	0	1
?	Long Beach	24300	1	0
?	San Diego	19500	1	0
?	Avalon	14400	1	0

You can also use GROUPING to replace the nulls that appear in a result row because the extended grouping specification aggregated over a column and excluded it from the particular grouping. For example:

```
SELECT CASE
    WHEN GROUPING(county) = 1
    THEN '-All Counties-'
    ELSE county
END AS County,
CASE
    WHEN GROUPING(city) = 1
    THEN '-All Cities-'
    ELSE city
END AS City,
SUM(margin)
FROM sale_view
GROUP BY GROUPING SETS (county,city);
```

The query reports the following data:

County	City	Sum(margin)
Los Angeles	-All Cities-	38700
San Diego	-All Cities-	19500
-All Counties-	Long Beach	24300
-All Counties-	San Diego	19500
-All Counties-	Avalon	14400

## Related Topics

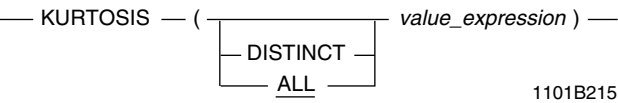
For more information on GROUP BY, GROUPING SETS, ROLLUP, and CUBE, see *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

# KURTOSIS

## Purpose

Returns the kurtosis of the distribution of *value\_expression*.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	to include all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, in the computation. This is the default.
DISTINCT	to exclude duplicates specified by <i>value_expression</i> from the computation.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which the kurtosis of the distribution of its values is to be computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

KURTOSIS is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Definition

Kurtosis is the fourth moment of a distribution. It is a measure of the relative peakedness or flatness compared with the normal, Gaussian distribution.

The normal distribution has a kurtosis of 0.

Positive kurtosis indicates a relative peakedness of the distribution, while negative kurtosis indicates a relative flatness.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for KURTOSIS(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
REAL	Default format of the REAL data type	Kurtosis(x)

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including KURTOSIS, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

Computation

The equation for computing KURTOSIS is defined as follows:

$$\text{Kurtosis} = \left( \frac{(\text{COUNT}(x))(\text{COUNT}(x) + 1)}{(\text{COUNT}(x) - 1)(\text{COUNT}(x) - 2)(\text{COUNT}(x) - 3)} \right) \left( \text{SUM} \left( \frac{x - \text{AVG}(x)}{\text{STDEV\_SAMP}(x)}^{**4} \right) \right) - \left( \frac{(3)((\text{COUNT}(x) - 1)(**2))}{(\text{COUNT}(x) - 2)(\text{COUNT}(x) - 3)} \right)$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	value_expression

Conditions That Produce a NULL Return Value

The following conditions produce a null return value:

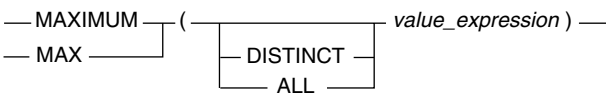
- Fewer than four non-null data points in the data used for the computation
- STDDEV\_SAMP(x) = 0
- Division by zero

# MAX

## Purpose

Returns a column value that is the maximum value for *value\_expression* for a group.

## Syntax



1101B412

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	that all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, are included in the maximum value computation for the group. This is the default.
DISTINCT	that duplicate and non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> are eliminated from the maximum value computation for the group.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which the maximum value is to be computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

MAX is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
MAXIMUM is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the default attributes for the result of MAX(x).

Attribute	Value	
Data Type	IF operand x is ...	THEN the result data type is the data type ...
	not a UDT	of operand x.
	a UDT	to which the UDT is implicitly cast.

Attribute	Value	
Format	IF operand x is ...	THEN the result format is the format of ...
	not a UDT	operand x.
	a UDT	the type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.
Title	Maximum(x)	

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- Byte
- DATE
- TIME or TIMESTAMP
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including MAX, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Usage Notes

MAX is valid for character data as well as numeric data. When used with a character expression, MAX returns the highest sort order.

Nulls are not included in the result computation. For more information, see *SQL Fundamentals* and [“Aggregates and Nulls” on page 347](#).

If *value\_expression* is a column expression, the column must refer to at least one column in the table from which data is selected.

The *value\_expression* must not specify a column reference to a view column that is derived from a function.

## MAX Window Function

For the MAX window function that computes a group, cumulative, or moving maximum value, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

### Example 1: CHARACTER Data

The following SELECT returns the immediately following result.

```
SELECT MAX (Name)
FROM Employee;

Maximum (Name)
-----
Zorn J
```

### Example 2: Column Expressions

You want to know which item in your warehouse stock has the maximum cost of sales.

```
SELECT MAX (CostOfSales) AS m, ProdID
FROM Inventory
GROUP BY ProdID
ORDER BY m DESC;

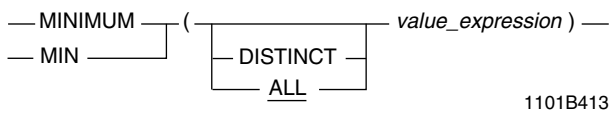
Maximum (CostOfSales)  ProdID
-----
1295 3815
975 4400
950 4120
```

# MIN

## Purpose

Returns a column value that is the minimum value for *value\_expression* for a group.

## Syntax



1101B413

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	that all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, are included in the minimum value computation for the group. This is the default.
DISTINCT	that duplicate and non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> are eliminated from the minimum value computation for the group.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which the minimum value is to be computed.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

MIN is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

MINIMUM is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the default attributes for the result of MIN(x).

Attribute	Value	
Data Type	IF operand x is ...	THEN the result data type is the data type ...
	not a UDT	of operand x.
	a UDT	to which the UDT is implicitly cast.
Title	Minimum(x)	

Attribute	Value	
Format	IF operand x is ...	THEN the result format is the format of ...
	not a UDT	operand x.
	a UDT	the type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- Byte
- DATE
- TIME or TIMESTAMP
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including MIN, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Usage Notes

MINIMUM is valid for character data as well as numeric data. MINIMUM returns the lowest sort order of a character expression.

The computation does not include nulls. For more information, see “Manipulating Nulls” in *SQL Fundamentals* and [“Aggregates and Nulls” on page 347](#).

If *value\_expression* specifies a column expression, the expression must refer to at least one column in the table from which data is selected.

If *value\_expression* specifies a column reference, the column must not be a view column that is derived from a function.



## MIN Window Function

For the MIN window function that computes a group, cumulative, or moving minimum value, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

### Example 1: MINIMUM Used With CHARACTER Data

The following SELECT returns the immediately following result.

```

SELECT MINIMUM(Name)
FROM Employee;

Minimum(Name)
-----
Aarons A

```

### Example 2: JIT Inventory

Your manufacturing shop has recently changed vendors and you know that you have no quantity of parts from that vendor that exceeds 20 items for the ProdID. You need to know how many of your other inventory items are low enough that you need to schedule a new shipment, where “low enough” is defined as fewer than 30 items in the QUANTITY column for the part.

```

SELECT ProdID, MINIMUM(QUANTITY)
FROM Inventory
WHERE QUANTITY BETWEEN 20 AND 30
GROUP BY ProdID
ORDER BY ProdID;

```

The report is as follows:

ProdID	Minimum(Quantity)
-----	-----
1124	24
1355	21
3215	25
4391	22

# REGR\_AVGX

## Purpose

Returns the mean of the *independent\_variable\_expression* for all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

—— REGR\_AVGX — ( *dependent\_variable\_expression*, *independent\_variable\_expression* ) ——  
1101B414

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	the dependent variable for the regression. A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	the independent variable for the regression. An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_AVGX is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_AVGX can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_AVGX *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_AVGX is:

$$\text{REGR\_AVGX} = \frac{\text{SUM}(x)}{n}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>independent_variable_expression</i> x is the independent, or predictor, variable expression.
n	COUNT(x)

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_AVGX returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_AVGX(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	REGR_AVGX(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character

- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_AVGX, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

### REGR\_AVGX Window Function

For the REGR\_AVGX window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

### Example

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
--	-----	-----
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the mean height for regrtbl where neither weight nor height is null.

```
SELECT REGR_AVGX(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Regr_Avgx(weight,height)
-----
68
```

# REGR\_AVGY

## Purpose

Returns the mean of the *dependent\_variable\_expression* for all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

```
—— REGR_AVGY —— ( dependent_variable_expression, independent_variable_expression ) ——  
1101B415
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	<p>the dependent variable for the regression.</p> <p>A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	<p>the independent variable for the regression.</p> <p>An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_AVGY is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_AVGY can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_AVGY *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_AVGY is:

$$\text{REGR\_AVGY} = \frac{\text{SUM}(y)}{n}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
y	<i>dependent_variable_expression</i> y is the dependent, or response, variable expression.
n	COUNT(y)

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_AVGY returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_AVGY(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	REGR_AVGY(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>numeric</li><li>date</li><li>interval</li></ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character

- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_AVGY, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

**REGR\_AVGY Window Function**

For the REGR\_AVGY window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

**Example**

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
--	-----	-----
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the mean weight from regrtbl where neither height nor weight is null.

```
SELECT REGR_AVGY(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Regr_Avgy(weight,height)
-----
140
```

# REGR\_COUNT

## Purpose

Returns the count of all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

— REGR\_COUNT — ( *dependent\_variable\_expression*, *independent\_variable\_expression* ) —  
1101B416

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	the dependent variable for the regression. A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	the independent variable for the regression. An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_COUNT is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_COUNT can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_COUNT *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.



## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the result type of REGR\_COUNT(y,x).

Mode	Data Type	
ANSI	IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	THEN the result type is ...
	0, 15, or 18	DECIMAL(15,0)
	38	DECIMAL(38,0)
Teradata	INTEGER	

The result type of REGR\_COUNT is consistent with the result type of COUNT for ANSI transaction mode and Teradata transaction mode.

When in Teradata mode, if the result of REGR\_COUNT overflows and reports an error, you can cast the result to another data type, as illustrated by the following example.

```
SELECT CAST(REGR_COUNT(weight,height) AS BIGINT)
FROM regtbl;
```

The following table lists the default format and title for the result of REGR\_COUNT(y, x).

Format		Title
IF operand y is ...	THEN the format is ...	REGR_COUNT(y,x)
character	the default format for FLOAT.	
numeric	the same format as y.	
UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on data type default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_COUNT, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## REGR\_COUNT Window Function

For the REGR\_COUNT window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

### Example

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the number of rows in regrtbl where neither height nor weight is null.

```
SELECT REG_COUNT(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Regr_Count(weight,height)
```

-----  
9

# REGR\_INTERCEPT

## Purpose

Returns the intercept of the univariate linear regression line through all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

```
— REGR_INTERCEPT — ( dependent_variable_expression, independent_variable_expression ) —  
1101B417
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	the dependent variable for the regression. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	the independent variable for the regression. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_INTERCEPT is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The intercept is the point at which the regression line through the non-null data pairs in the sample intersects the ordinate, or y-axis, of the graph.

The plot of the linear regression on the variables is used to predict the behavior of the dependent variable from the change in the independent variable.

Note that this computation assumes a linear relationship between the variables.

There can be a strong *nonlinear* relationship between independent and dependent variables, and the computation of the simple linear regression between such variable pairs does not reflect such a relationship.

## Independent and Dependent Variables

An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.

A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.

For example, you might want to test the ability of various promotions to enhance sales of a particular item.

In this case, the promotion is the independent variable and the sales of the item made as a result of the individual promotion is the dependent variable.

The value of the linear regression intercept tells you the predicted value for sales when there is no promotion for the item selected for analysis.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_INTERCEPT can be combined with any of the ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_INTERCEPT *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_INTERCEPT is defined as follows:

$$\text{REGR\_INTERCEPT} = \text{AVG}(y) - \text{REGR\_SLOPE}(y,x)\text{AVG}(x)$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>independent_variable_expression</i>
y	<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_INTERCEPT returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_INTERCEPT(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
REAL	Default format of the REAL data type	REGR_INTERCEPT(y,x)

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_INTERCEPT, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For details on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## REGR\_INTERCEPT Window Function

For the REGR\_INTERCEPT window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## Example

This example uses the data from the HomeSales table.

SalesPrice	NbrSold	Area
160000	126	358711030
180000	103	358711030
200000	82	358711030
220000	75	358711030
240000	82	358711030
260000	40	358711030
280000	20	358711030

The following query returns the intercept of the regression line for NbrSold and SalesPrice in the range of 160000 to 280000 in the 358711030 area.

```
SELECT CAST (REGR_INTERCEPT(NbrSold,SalesPrice) AS DECIMAL (5,1))  
FROM HomeSales  
WHERE area = 358711030  
AND SalesPrice BETWEEN 160000 AND 280000;
```

Here is the result:

```
REGR_INTERCEPT(NbrSold,SalesPrice)  
-----  
249.9
```

# REGR\_R2

## Purpose

Returns the coefficient of determination for all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

———— REGR\_R2 — ( *dependent\_variable\_expression*, *independent\_variable\_expression* ) ———

1101B418

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	the dependent variable for the regression.  A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	the independent variable for the regression.  An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_R2 is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_R2 can be combined with any of the ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_R2 *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.



## Computation

The coefficient of determination for two variables is the square of their Pearson product-moment correlation.

The equation for computing REGR\_R2 is defined as follows:

$$\text{REGR\_R2} = \frac{\text{POWER}(\text{COUNT}(xy) \bullet \text{SUM}(xy) - \text{SUM}(x) \bullet \text{SUM}(y), 2)}{((\text{COUNT}(xy) \bullet \text{SUM}(x**2) - \text{SUM}(x) \bullet \text{SUM}(x)) \bullet (\text{COUNT}(xy) \bullet \text{SUM}(y**2) - \text{SUM}(y) \bullet \text{SUM}(y)))}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>independent_variable_expression</i> x is the independent, or predictor, variable expression.
y	<i>dependent_variable_expression</i> y is the dependent, or response, variable expression.

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_R2 returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_R2(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	REGR_R2(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	numeric	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_R2, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## REGR\_R2 Window Function

For the REGR\_R2 window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## Example

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
--	-----	-----
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the coefficient of determination for height and weight where neither height nor weight is null.

```
SELECT CAST(REGR_R2(weight,height) AS DECIMAL(4,2))
FROM regrtbl;

REGR_R2(weight,height)
```

-----  
.58

# REGR\_SLOPE

## Purpose

Returns the slope of the univariate linear regression line through all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

—— REGR\_SLOPE — ( *dependent\_variable\_expression*, *independent\_variable\_expression* ) ——  
1101B419

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	the dependent variable for the regression. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	the independent variable for the regression. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_SLOPE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The slope of the best fit linear regression is a measure of the rate of change of the regression of one independent variable on the dependent variable.

The plot of the linear regression on the variables is used to predict the behavior of the dependent variable from the change in the independent variable.

Note that this computation assumes a linear relationship between the variables.

There can be a strong *nonlinear* relationship between independent and dependent variables, and the computation of the simple linear regression between such variable pairs does not reflect such a relationship.

## Independent and Dependent Variables

An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.

A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.

For example, you might want to test the ability of various promotions to enhance sales of a particular item.

In this case, the promotion is the independent variable and the sales of the item made as a result of the individual promotion is the dependent variable.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_SLOPE can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_SLOPE *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_SLOPE is defined as follows:

$$\text{REGR\_SLOPE} = \frac{(\text{COUNT}(x)\text{SUM}(x*y)) - (\text{SUM}(x)\text{SUM}(y))}{(\text{COUNT}(x)\text{SUM}(x**2)) - (\text{SUM}(x)**2)}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>independent_variable_expression</i>
y	<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_SLOPE returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_SLOPE(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
REAL	Default format of the REAL data type	REGR_SLOPE(y,x)

For information on the default format of data types and the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_SLOPE, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## REGR\_SLOPE Window Function

For the REGR\_SLOPE window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## Example

This example uses the data from the HomeSales table.

SalesPrice	NbrSold	Area
160000	126	358711030
180000	103	358711030
200000	82	358711030
220000	75	358711030
240000	82	358711030
260000	40	358711030
280000	20	358711030

The following query returns the slope of the regression line for NbrSold and SalesPrice in the range of 160000 to 280000 in the 358711030 area.

```
SELECT CAST (REGR_SLOPE(NbrSold,SalesPrice) AS FLOAT)
FROM HomeSales
WHERE area = 358711030
AND SalesPrice BETWEEN 160000 AND 280000;
```

Here is the result:

```
REGR_SLOPE(NbrSold,SalesPrice)
-----
-7.92857142857143E-004
```

# REGR\_SXX

## Purpose

Returns the sum of the squares of the *independent\_variable\_expression* for all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

———— REGR\_SXX — ( *dependent\_variable\_expression*, *independent\_variable\_expression* ) ———  
1101B420

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	the dependent variable for the regression.  A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	the independent variable for the regression.  An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_SXX is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_SXX can be combined with any of the ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_SXX *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.



## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_SXX is defined as follows:

$$\text{REGR\_SXX} = (\text{SUM}(x^{**2})) - \left( \text{SUM}(x) \bullet \left( \frac{\text{SUM}(x)}{n} \right) \right)$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>independent_variable_expression</i> x is the independent, or predictor, variable expression.
n	COUNT(x)

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_SXX returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_SXX(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	<b>IF the operand is ...</b>	<b>THEN the format is ...</b>	REGR_SXX(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character

- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_SXX, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

**REGR\_SXX Window Function**

For the REGR\_SXX window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

**Example**

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
--	-----	-----
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the sum of squares for height where neither height nor weight is null.

```
SELECT REGR_SXX(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Regr_Sxx(weight,height)
-----
240
```

# REGR\_SXY

## Purpose

Returns the sum of the products of the *independent\_variable\_expression* and the *dependent\_variable\_expression* for all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

———— REGR\_SXY — ( *dependent\_variable\_expression*, *independent\_variable\_expression* ) ———

1101B421

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	<p>the dependent variable for the regression.</p> <p>A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	<p>the independent variable for the regression.</p> <p>An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_SXY is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_SXY can be combined with any of the ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_SXY *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_SXY is defined as follows:

$$\text{REGR\_SXY} = (\text{SUM}(x*y)) - \left( (\text{SUM}(x)) \bullet \left( \frac{\text{SUM}(y)}{n} \right) \right)$$

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>independent_variable_expression</i> x is the independent, or predictor, variable expression.
y	<i>dependent_variable_expression</i> y is the dependent, or response, variable expression.
n	COUNT(x,y)

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_SXY returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_SXY(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	<b>IF the operand is ...</b>	<b>THEN the format is ...</b>	REGR_SXY(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character

- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_SXY, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

**REGR\_SXY Window Function**

For the REGR\_SXY window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

**Example**

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
--	-----	-----
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the sum of products of height and weight where neither height nor weight is null.

```
SELECT REGR_SXY(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Regr_Sxy(weight,height)
-----
1200
```

# REGR\_SYY

## Purpose

Returns the sum of the squares of the *dependent\_variable\_expression* for all non-null data pairs of the dependent and independent variable arguments.

## Syntax

```
———— REGR_SYY — ( dependent_variable_expression, independent_variable_expression ) ———
```

1101B422

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>dependent_variable_expression</i>	<p>the dependent variable for the regression.</p> <p>A dependent variable is something that is measured in response to a treatment.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
<i>independent_variable_expression</i>	<p>the independent variable for the regression.</p> <p>An independent variable is a treatment: something that is varied under your control to test the behavior of another variable.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

REGR\_SYY is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Setting Up Axes for Plotting

If you export the data for plotting, define the y-axis (ordinate) as the dependent variable and the x-axis (abscissa) as the independent variable.

## Combination With Other Functions

REGR\_SYY can be combined with any of the ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

REGR\_SYY *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## Computation

The equation for computing REGR\_SYY is defined as follows:

$$\text{REGR\_SYY} = (\text{SUM}(y**2)) - \left( \text{SUM}(y) \cdot \left( \frac{\text{SUM}(y)}{n} \right) \right)$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
y	<i>dependent_variable_expression</i> y is the dependent, or response, variable expression.
n	COUNT(y)

When there are fewer than two non-null data point pairs in the data used for the computation, then REGR\_INTERCEPT returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for REGR\_SYY(y, x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	<b>IF the operand is ...</b>	<b>THEN the format is ...</b>	REGR_SYY(y,x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts that cast between the UDTs and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character

- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including REGR\_SYY, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## REGR\_SYY Window Function

For the REGR\_SYY window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

### Example

This example is based the following regrtbl data. Nulls are indicated by the QUESTION MARK character.

c1	height	weight
--	-----	-----
1	60	84
2	62	95
3	64	140
4	66	155
5	68	119
6	70	175
7	72	145
8	74	197
9	76	150
10	76	?
11	?	150
12	?	?

The following SELECT statement returns the sum of squares for weight where neither height nor weight is null.

```
SELECT REGR_SYY(weight,height)
FROM regrtbl;

Regr_Syy(weight,height)
-----
10426
```



# SKEW

## Purpose

Returns the skewness of the distribution of *value\_expression*.

## Syntax

```
— SKEW — ( 

DISTINCT



ALL

 value_expression ) —
```

1101B428

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	that all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, are included in the computation for the group. This is the default.
DISTINCT	that null and duplicate values specified by <i>value_expression</i> are eliminated from the computation for the group.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which the skewness of the distribution of its values is to be computed.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

SKEW is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

Skewness is the third moment of a distribution. It is a measure of the asymmetry of the distribution about its mean compared with the normal, Gaussian, distribution.

The normal distribution has a skewness of 0.

Positive skewness indicates a distribution having an asymmetric tail extending toward more positive values, while negative skewness indicates an asymmetric tail extending toward more negative values.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for SKEW(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format	Title
REAL	Default format of the REAL data type	SKEW(x)

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including SKEW, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Computation

The equation for computing SKEW is defined as follows:

$$\text{SKEW} = \frac{\text{COUNT}(x)}{(\text{COUNT}(x) - 1)(\text{COUNT}(x) - 2)} \cdot \text{SUM}\left(\frac{x - \text{AVG}(x)}{(\text{STDDEV\_SAMP}(x)**3)}\right)$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	value_expression

## Conditions That Produce a Null Result

The following conditions produce a null result:

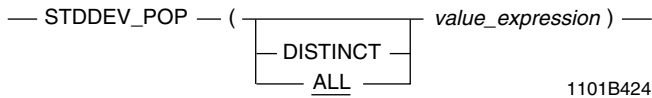
- Fewer than three non-null data points in the data used for the computation
- $\text{STDDEV\_SAMP}(x) = 0$
- Division by zero

# STDDEV\_POP

## Purpose

Returns the population standard deviation for the non-null data points in *value\_expression*.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	to include all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, in the computation. This is the default.
DISTINCT	to exclude duplicates of <i>value_expression</i> from the computation.
<i>value_expression</i>	a numeric constant or column expression whose population standard deviation is to be computed.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

STDDEV\_POP is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The standard deviation is the second moment of a population. For a population, it is a measure of dispersion from the mean of that population.

Do *not* use STDDEV\_POP unless the data points you are processing are the complete population.

## Combination With Other Functions

STDDEV\_POP can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

STDDEV\_POP *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## How GROUP BY Affects Report Breaks

STDDEV\_POP operates differently depending on whether there is a GROUP BY clause in the SELECT statement.

IF the query ...	THEN STDDEV_POP is reported for ...
specifies a GROUP BY clause	each individual group.
does not specify a GROUP BY clause	all the rows in the sample.

## Measuring the Standard Deviation of a Population

If your data represents only a sample of the entire population for the variable, then use the STDDEV\_SAMP function. For information, see [“STDDEV\\_SAMP” on page 415](#).

As the sample size increases, the values for STDDEV\_SAMP and STDDEV\_POP approach the same number, but you should always use the more conservative STDDEV\_SAMP calculation unless you are absolutely certain that your data constitutes the entire population for the variable.

## Computation

The equation for computing STDDEV\_POP is as follows:

$$\text{STDDEV\_POP} = \text{SQRT}\left(\frac{\text{COUNT}(x)\text{SUM}(x**2) - (\text{SUM}(x)**2)}{(\text{COUNT}(x)**2)}\right)$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression</i>

When there are no non-null data points in the population, then STDDEV\_POP returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for STDDEV\_POP(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	STDDEV_POP(x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including STDDEV\_POP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## STDDEV\_POP Window Function

For the STDDEV\_POP window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

# STDDEV\_SAMP

## Purpose

Returns the sample standard deviation for the non-null data points in *value\_expression*.

## Syntax

— STDDEV\_SAMP — ( 

DISTINCT

ALL

*value\_expression* ) —

1101B425

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	to include all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, in the computation. This is the default.
DISTINCT	to exclude duplicates of <i>value_expression</i> from the computation.
<i>value_expression</i>	a numeric constant or column expression whose sample standard deviation is to be computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

STDDEV\_SAMP is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The standard deviation is the second moment of a distribution. For a sample, it is a measure of dispersion from the mean of that sample. The computation is more conservative for the population standard deviation to minimize the effect of outliers on the computed value.

## Computation

The equation for computing STDDEV\_SAMP is as follows:

STDDEV\_SAMP = Sqrt(
$$\frac{\text{COUNT}(x)\text{SUM}(x**2) - (\text{SUM}(x)**2)}{\text{COUNT}(x)(\text{COUNT}(x) - 1)}$$
)

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression</i>

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

When there are fewer than two non-null data points in the sample used for the computation, then STDDEV\_SAMP returns NULL.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for STDDEV\_SAMP(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	STDDEV_SAMP(x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including STDDEV\_SAMP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.



For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Combination With Other Functions

STDDEV\_SAMP can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

STDDEV\_SAMP *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## How GROUP BY Affects Report Breaks

The GROUP BY clause affects the STDDEV\_SAMP operation.

IF the query ...	THEN STDDEV_SAMP is reported for ...
specifies a GROUP BY clause	each individual group.
does not specify a GROUP BY clause	all the rows in the sample.

## Measuring the Standard Deviation of a Population

If your data represents the entire population for the variable, then use the STDDEV\_POP function. For information, see [“STDDEV\\_POP” on page 412.](#)

As the sample size increases, the values for STDDEV\_SAMP and STDDEV\_POP approach the same number, but you should use the more conservative STDDEV\_SAMP calculation unless you are absolutely certain that your data constitutes the entire population for the variable.

## STDDEV\_SAMP Window Function

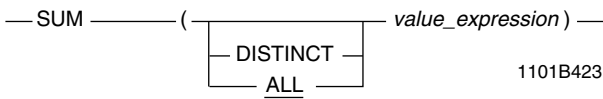
For the STDDEV\_SAMP window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449.](#)

# SUM

## Purpose

Returns a column value that is the arithmetic sum for a specified expression for a group.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	that all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, are included in the sum computation for the group. This is the default.
DISTINCT	that duplicate and non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> are eliminated from the sum computation for the group.
<i>value_expression</i>	a constant or column expression for which the sum is to be computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

SUM is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Result Type and Attributes

The following table lists the default attributes for the result of SUM(x).

Data Type of Operand	Data Type of Result	Format	Title
BYTEINT or SMALLINT	Same as the operand	Default format of the INTEGER data type	Sum(x)
character	Same as the operand	Default format for FLOAT	
UDT	Same as the operand	Format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast	

Data Type of Operand	Data Type of Result	Format	Title																		
DECIMAL( <i>n,m</i> )	DECIMAL( <i>p,m</i> ), where <i>p</i> is determined by the rules in the following table. <table><tr><th>IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...</th><th>AND ...</th><th>THEN <i>p</i> is ...</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">0 or 15</td><td><math>n \leq 15</math></td><td>15.</td></tr><tr><td><math>15 &lt; n \leq 18</math></td><td>18.</td></tr><tr><td><math>n &gt; 18</math></td><td>38.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">18</td><td><math>n \leq 18</math></td><td>18.</td></tr><tr><td><math>n &gt; 18</math></td><td>38.</td></tr><tr><td>38</td><td><math>n = \text{any value}</math></td><td>38.</td></tr></table>	IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	AND ...	THEN <i>p</i> is ...	0 or 15	$n \leq 15$	15.	$15 < n \leq 18$	18.	$n > 18$	38.	18	$n \leq 18$	18.	$n > 18$	38.	38	$n = \text{any value}$	38.	Default format for the data type of the operand	Sum(x)
IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	AND ...	THEN <i>p</i> is ...																			
0 or 15	$n \leq 15$	15.																			
	$15 < n \leq 18$	18.																			
	$n > 18$	38.																			
18	$n \leq 18$	18.																			
	$n > 18$	38.																			
38	$n = \text{any value}$	38.																			
Other than UDT, SMALLINT, BYTEINT, DECIMAL, or character	Same as the operand	Default format for the data type of the operand																			

For an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, and information on data type default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and either of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including SUM, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Usage Notes

If *value\_expression* is a column reference, the column must not be to a view column that is derived from a function.

SUM is valid only for numeric data.

Nulls are not included in the result computation. For details, see “Manipulating Nulls” in *SQL Fundamentals* and [“Aggregates and Nulls” on page 347](#).

The SUM function can result in a numeric overflow or the loss of data because of the default output format. If this occurs, a data type declaration may be used to override the default.

For example, if QUANTITY comprises many rows of INTEGER values, it may be necessary to specify a data type declaration like the following for the SUM function:

```
SUM(QUANTITY (FLOAT) )
```

## SUM Window Function

For the SUM function that returns the cumulative, group, or moving sum, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

### Example 1: Accounts Receivable

You need to know how much cash you need to pay all vendors who billed you 30 or more days ago.

```
SELECT SUM(Invoice)
FROM AcctsRec
WHERE (CURRENT_DATE - InvDate) >= 30;
```

### Example 2: Face Value of Inventory

You need to know the total face value for all items in your inventory.

```
SELECT SUM(QUANTITY * Price)
FROM Inventory;

Sum((QUANTITY * Price))
-----
38,525,151.91
```

# VAR\_POP

## Purpose

Returns the population variance for the data points in *value\_expression*.

## Syntax

```
— VAR_POP — ( 

|            |
|------------|
| DISTINCT   |
| <u>ALL</u> |

 value_expression ) —
```

1101B426

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	to include all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, in the computation. This is the default.
DISTINCT	to exclude duplicates of <i>value_expression</i> from the computation.
<i>value_expression</i>	a numeric constant or column expression whose population variance is to be computed. The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

VAR\_POP is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The variance of a population is a measure of dispersion from the mean of that population.  
Do *not* use VAR\_POP unless the data points you are processing are the complete population.

## Computation

The equation for computing VAR\_POP is as follows:

$$\text{VAR\_POP} = \frac{\text{COUNT}(x)\text{SUM}(x**2) - (\text{SUM}(x)**2)}{(\text{COUNT}(x)**2)}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression</i>

When the population has no non-null data points, VAR\_POP returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for VAR\_POP(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	IF the operand is ...	THEN the format is ...	VAR_POP(x)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>numeric</li><li>date</li><li>interval</li></ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including VAR\_POP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Combination With Other Functions

VAR\_POP can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

VAR\_POP *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## GROUP BY Affects Report Breaks

The GROUP BY clause affects the VAR\_POP operation.

IF the query ...	THEN VAR_POP is reported for ...
specifies a GROUP BY clause	each individual group.
does not specify a GROUP BY clause	all the rows in the sample.

## Measuring the Standard Deviation of a Population

If your data represents the only a sample of the entire population for the variable, then use the VAR\_SAMP function. For information, see [“VAR\\_SAMP” on page 424](#).

As the sample size increases, the values for VAR\_SAMP and VAR\_POP approach the same number, but you should always use the more conservative STDDEV\_SAMP calculation unless you are absolutely certain that your data constitutes the entire population for the variable.

## VAR\_POP Window Function

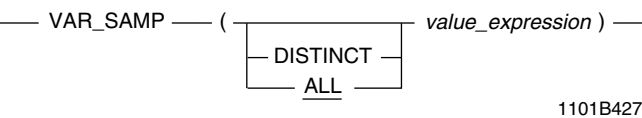
For the VAR\_POP window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

# VAR\_SAMP

## Purpose

Returns the sample variance for the data points in *value\_expression*.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ALL	to include all non-null values specified by <i>value_expression</i> , including duplicates, in the computation. This is the default.
DISTINCT	to exclude duplicates of <i>value_expression</i> from the computation.
<i>value_expression</i>	a numeric constant or column expression whose sample variance is to be computed.  The expression cannot contain ordered analytical or aggregate functions.

## ANSI Compliance

VAR\_SAMP is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Definition

The variance of a sample is a measure of dispersion from the mean of that sample. It is the square of the sample standard deviation.

The computation is more conservative than that for the population standard deviation to minimize the effect of outliers on the computed value.

## Computation

The equation for computing VAR\_SAMP is as follows:

$$\text{VAR\_SAMP} = \frac{\text{COUNT}(x)\text{SUM}(x**2) - (\text{SUM}(x)**2)}{(\text{COUNT}(x))(\text{COUNT}(x) - 1)}$$

where:



This variable ...	Represents ...
x	<i>value_expression</i>

When the sample used for the computation has fewer than two non-null data points, VAR\_SAMP returns NULL.

Division by zero results in NULL rather than an error.

## Combination With Other Functions

VAR\_SAMP can be combined with ordered analytical functions in a SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause. For more information on ordered analytical functions, see [Chapter 11: “Ordered Analytical Functions.”](#)

VAR\_SAMP *cannot* be combined with aggregate functions within the same SELECT list, QUALIFY clause, or ORDER BY clause.

## GROUP BY Affects Report Breaks

VAR\_SAMP operates differently depending on whether or not there is a GROUP BY clause in the SELECT statement.

IF the query ...	THEN VAR_SAMP is reported for ...
specifies a GROUP BY clause	each individual group.
does not specify a GROUP BY clause	all the rows in the sample.

## Measuring the Variance of a Population

If your data represents the entire population for the variable, then use the VAR\_POP function. For information, see [“VAR\\_POP” on page 421.](#)

As the sample size increases, the values for VAR\_SAMP and VAR\_POP approach the same number, but you should always use the more conservative VAR\_SAMP calculation unless you are absolutely certain that your data constitutes the entire population for the variable.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for VAR\_SAMP(x) are as follows.

Data Type	Format		Title
REAL	<b>IF the operand is ...</b>		VAR_SAMP(x)
	<b>THEN the format is ...</b>		
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>numeric</li><li>date</li><li>interval</li></ul>	the same format as x.	
	UDT	the format for the data type to which the UDT is implicitly cast.	
	For details on the default format of data types, see <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .		

## Support for UDTs

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE
- Interval

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including VAR\_SAMP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## VAR\_SAMP Window Function

For the VAR\_SAMP window function that performs a group, cumulative, or moving computation, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## CHAPTER 11 **Ordered Analytical Functions**

---

This chapter describes ordered analytical functions that enable and expedite the processing of queries containing On Line Analytical Processing (OLAP) style decision support requests.

Ordered analytical functions include ANSI SQL:2008 compliant window functions, as well as Teradata SQL-specific functions.

## Ordered Analytical Functions

Ordered analytical functions provide support for many common operations in analytical processing and data mining environments that require an ordered set of results rows or depend on values in a previous row.

For example, computing a seven-day running sum requires:

- First, that rows be ordered by date.
- Then, the value for the running sum must be computed,
  - Adding the current row value to the value of the sum from the previous row, and
  - Subtracting the value from the row eight days ago.

## Ordered Analytical Functions Benefits

Ordered analytical functions extend the Teradata Database query execution engine with the concept of an ordered set and with the ability to use the values from multiple rows in computing a new value.

The result of an ordered analytical function is handled the same as any other SQL expression. It can be a result column or part of a more complex arithmetic expression within its SELECT.

Each of the ordered analytical functions permit you to specify the sort ordering column or columns on which to sort the rows retrieved by the SELECT statement. The sort order and any other input parameters to the functions are specified the same as arguments to other SQL functions and can be any normal SQL expression.

### Ordered Analytical Calculations at the SQL Level

Performing ordered analytical computations at the SQL level rather than through a higher-level OLAP calculation engine provides four distinct advantages.

- Reduced programming effort.
- Elimination of the need for external sort routines.
- Elimination of the need to export large data sets to external tools because ordered analytical functions enable you to target the specific data for analysis within the warehouse itself by specifying conditions in the query.
- Marked enhancement of analysis performance over the slow, single-threaded operations that external tools perform on large data sets.

### Teradata Warehouse Miner

You need not directly code SQL queries to take advantage of ordered analytical functions.

Both Teradata Database and many third-party query management and analytical tools have full access to the Teradata SQL ordered analytical functions. Teradata Warehouse Miner, for

example, a tool that performs data mining preprocessing inside the database engine, relies on these features to perform functions in the database itself rather than requiring data extraction.

Teradata Warehouse Miner includes approximately 40 predefined data mining functions in SQL based on the Teradata SQL-specific functions. For example, the Teradata Warehouse Miner FREQ function uses the Teradata SQL-specific functions CSUM, RANK, and QUALIFY to determine frequencies.

## Example

The following example shows how the SQL query to calculate a frequency of gender to marital status would appear using Teradata Warehouse Miner.

```
SELECT gender, marital_status, xcnt, xpct
      ,CSUM(xcnt, xcnt DESC, gender, marital_status) AS xcum_cnt
      ,CSUM(xpct, xcnt DESC, gender, marital_status) AS xcum_pct
      ,RANK(xcnt DESC, gender ASC, marital_status ASC) AS xrank
FROM
  (SELECT gender, marital_status, COUNT(*) AS xcnt
    ,100.000 * xcnt / xall (FORMAT 'ZZ9.99') AS xpct
   FROM customer_table A,
    (SELECT COUNT(*) AS xall
     FROM customer_table) B
  GROUP BY gender, marital_status, xall
  HAVING xpct >= 1) T1
QUALIFY xrank <= 8
ORDER BY xcnt DESC, gender, marital_status
```

The result for this query looks like the following table.

gender	marital_status	xcnt	xpct	xcum_cnt	xcum_pct	xrank
F	Married	3910093	36.71	3910093	36.71	1
M	Married	2419511	22.71	6329604	59.42	2
F	Divorced	1612130	15.13	7941734	74.55	3
M	Divorced	1412624	3.26	9354358	87.81	4
F	Single	491224	4.61	9845582	92.42	5
F	Widowed	319881	3.01	10165463	95.43	6
M	Single	319794	3.00	10485257	98.43	7
M	Widowed	197131	1.57	10652388	100.00	8

## Syntax Alternatives for Ordered Analytical Functions

Teradata SQL supports two syntax alternatives for ordered analytical functions:

- ANSI SQL:2008 compliant

- Teradata

Window aggregate, rank, distribution, and row number functions are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant, while Teradata-specific functions are not.

The use of the Teradata-specific functions listed in the following table is strongly discouraged. These functions are retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications. Be sure to use the ANSI-compliant window functions for any new applications you develop.

## Relationship Between Teradata-Specific Functions and Window Functions

The following table identifies equivalent ANSI SQL:2008 window functions for Teradata-specific functions:

Teradata-Specific Functions	Equivalent ANSI SQL:2008 Window Functions
CSUM	SUM
MAVG	AVG
MDIFF(x, w, y)	composable from SUM
MLINREG	composable from SUM and COUNT
QUANTILE	composable from RANK and COUNT
RANK	RANK
MSUM	SUM

## Window Feature

The ANSI SQL:2008 window feature provides a way to dynamically define a subset of data, or *window*, in an ordered relational database table. A window is specified by the OVER() phrase, which can include the following clauses inside the parentheses:

- PARTITION BY
- ORDER BY
- RESET WHEN
- ROWS

To see the syntax for the OVER() phrase and the associated clauses, refer to [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

The window feature can be applied to the following functions:

- AVG
- CORR
- COUNT
- COVAR\_POP
- COVAR\_SAMP
- MAX
- MIN
- PERCENT\_RANK
- RANK
- REGR\_AVGX
- REGR\_AVGY
- REGR\_COUNT
- REGR\_INTERCEPT
- REGR\_R2
- REGR\_SLOPE
- REGR\_SXX
- REGR\_SXY
- REGR\_SYY
- ROW\_NUMBER
- STDDEV\_POP
- STDDEV\_SAMP
- SUM
- VAR\_POP
- VAR\_SAMP

The window feature can also be applied to a user-defined aggregate function. For details, see [“Window Aggregate UDF” on page 717](#).

## PARTITION BY Phrase

PARTITION BY takes a column reference list and groups the rows based on the specified column reference list over which the ordered analytical function executes. Such a grouping is static. To define a group or partition based on a condition, use the RESET WHEN phrase. See [“RESET WHEN Phrase” on page 433](#) for details.

If there is no PARTITION BY phrase or RESET WHEN phrase, then the entire result set, delivered by the FROM clause, constitutes a single partition, over which the ordered analytical function executes.

Consider the following table named sales\_tbl.

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales
1001	1	C	35000.00
1001	2	C	25000.00
1001	3	C	40000.00
1001	4	C	25000.00
1001	5	C	30000.00
1001	6	C	30000.00
1002	1	C	40000.00
1002	2	C	35000.00
1002	3	C	110000.00
1002	4	C	60000.00
1002	5	C	35000.00
1002	6	C	100000.00

The following SELECT statement, which does not include PARTITION BY, computes the average sales for all the stores in the table:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
       AVG(Sales) OVER ()
FROM sales_tbl;
```

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales	Group Avg(Sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1001	1	C	35000.00	47083.33
1001	2	C	25000.00	47083.33
1001	3	C	40000.00	47083.33
1001	4	C	25000.00	47083.33
1001	5	C	30000.00	47083.33
1001	6	C	30000.00	47083.33
1002	1	C	40000.00	47083.33
1002	2	C	35000.00	47083.33
1002	3	C	110000.00	47083.33
1002	4	C	60000.00	47083.33
1002	5	C	35000.00	47083.33
1002	6	C	100000.00	47083.33

To compute the average sales for each store, partition the data in sales\_tbl by StoreID:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
       AVG(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID)
FROM sales_tbl;
```

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales	Group Avg(Sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1001	3	C	40000.00	30833.33
1001	5	C	30000.00	30833.33
1001	6	C	30000.00	30833.33
1001	4	C	25000.00	30833.33
1001	2	C	25000.00	30833.33
1001	1	C	35000.00	30833.33
1002	3	C	110000.00	63333.33
1002	5	C	35000.00	63333.33
1002	6	C	100000.00	63333.33
1002	4	C	60000.00	63333.33
1002	2	C	35000.00	63333.33
1002	1	C	40000.00	63333.33

## ORDER BY Phrase

ORDER BY specifies how the rows are ordered in a partition, which determines the sort order of the rows over which the function is applied.

To add the monthly sales for a store in the sales\_tbl table to the sales for previous months, compute the cumulative sales sum and order the rows in each partition by SMonth:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
       SUM(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID ORDER BY SMonth
                        ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW)
FROM sales_tbl;
```

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales	Cumulative Sum(Sales)
---------	--------	--------	-------	-----------------------



1001	1	C	35000.00	35000.00
1001	2	C	25000.00	60000.00
1001	3	C	40000.00	100000.00
1001	4	C	25000.00	125000.00
1001	5	C	30000.00	155000.00
1001	6	C	30000.00	185000.00
1002	1	C	40000.00	40000.00
1002	2	C	35000.00	75000.00
1002	3	C	110000.00	185000.00
1002	4	C	60000.00	245000.00
1002	5	C	35000.00	280000.00
1002	6	C	100000.00	380000.00

## RESET WHEN Phrase

RESET WHEN is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

Depending on the evaluation of the specified condition, RESET WHEN determines the group or partition, over which the ordered analytical function operates. If the condition evaluates to TRUE, a new dynamic partition is created inside the specified window partition. To define a partition based on a column reference list, use the PARTITION BY phrase. See [“PARTITION BY Phrase” on page 431](#) for details.

If there is no RESET WHEN phrase or PARTITION BY phrase, then the entire result set, delivered by the FROM clause, constitutes a single partition, over which the ordered analytical function executes.

You can have different RESET WHEN clauses in the same SELECT list.

**Note:** A window specification that specifies a RESET WHEN clause must also specify an ORDER BY clause.

## RESET WHEN Condition Rules

The condition in the RESET WHEN clause is equivalent in scope to the condition in a QUALIFY clause with the additional constraint that nested ordered analytical functions cannot specify conditional partitioning.

The condition is applied to the rows in all designated window partitions to create sub-partitions within the particular window partitions.

The following rules apply for RESET WHEN conditions.

A RESET WHEN condition can contain the following:

- Ordered analytical functions that do not include the RESET WHEN clause
- Scalar subqueries
- Aggregate operators
- DEFAULT functions

However, DEFAULT without an explicit column specification is valid only if it is specified as a standalone condition in the predicate. See [“Rules For Using a DEFAULT Function As Part of a RESET WHEN Condition” on page 434](#) for details.

A RESET WHEN condition *cannot* contain the following:

- Ordered analytical functions that include the RESET WHEN clause
- The SELECT statement
- LOB columns
- UDT expressions, including UDFs that return a UDT value

However, a RESET WHEN condition can include an expression that contains UDTs as long as that expression returns a result that has a predefined data type.

### Rules For Using a DEFAULT Function As Part of a RESET WHEN Condition

The following rules apply to the use of the DEFAULT function as part of a RESET WHEN condition:

- You can specify a DEFAULT function with a column name argument within a predicate. The system evaluates the DEFAULT function to the default value of the column specified as its argument. Once the system has evaluated the DEFAULT function, it treats it like a constant in the predicate.
- You can specify a DEFAULT function without a column name argument within a predicate only if there is one column specification and one DEFAULT function as the terms on each side of the comparison operator within the expression.
- Following existing comparison rules, a condition with a DEFAULT function used with comparison operators other than IS [NOT] NULL is unknown if the DEFAULT function evaluates to null.

A condition other than IS [NOT]NULL with a DEFAULT function compared with a null evaluates to unknown.

IF a DEFAULT function is used with...	THEN the comparison is...
IS NULL	TRUE if the default is null, else it is FALSE.
IS NOT NULL	FALSE if the default is null, else it is TRUE.

See [“DEFAULT” on page 621](#) for more information about the DEFAULT function.

### Example 1

This example finds cumulative sales for all periods of increasing sales for each region.

```
SUM(sales) OVER (  
    PARTITION BY region  
    ORDER BY day_of_calendar  
    RESET WHEN sales < /* preceding row */ SUM(sales) OVER (  
        PARTITION BY region  
        ORDER BY day_of_calendar  
        ROWS BETWEEN 1 PRECEDING AND 1 PRECEDING)  
    ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING
```

)

**Example 2**

This example finds sequences of increasing balances. This implies that we reset whenever the current balance is less than or equal to the preceding balance.

```
SELECT account_key, month, balance,
ROW_NUMBER() over
(PARTITION BY account_key
ORDER BY month
RESET WHEN balance /* current row balance */ <=
SUM(balance) over (PARTITION BY account_key ORDER BY month
ROWS BETWEEN 1 PRECEDING AND 1 PRECEDING) /* prev row */
) - 1 /* to get the count started at 0 */ as balance_increase
FROM accounts;
```

The possible results of the preceding SELECT appear in the table below:

account_key	month	balance	balance_increase
1	1	60	0
1	2	99	1
1	3	94	0
1	4	90	0
1	5	80	0
1	6	88	1
1	7	90	2
1	8	92	3
1	9	10	0
1	10	60	1
1	11	80	2
1	12	10	0

**Example 3**

The following example illustrates a window function with a nested aggregate. The query is processed as follows:

- 1 We use the SUM(balance) aggregate function to calculate the sum of all the balances for a given account in a given quarter.
- 2 We check to see if a balance in a given quarter (for a given account) is greater than the balance of the previous quarter.
- 3 If the balance increased, we track a cumulative count value. As long as the RESET WHEN condition evaluates to false, the balance is increasing over successive quarters, and we continue to increase the count.
- 4 We use the ROW\_NUMBER() ordered analytical function to calculate the count value. When we reach a quarter whose balance is less than or equal to that of the previous quarter, the RESET WHEN condition evaluates to true, and we start a new partition and ROW\_NUMBER() restarts the count from 1. We specify ROWS BETWEEN 1 PRECEDING AND 1 PRECEDING to access the previous value.
- 5 Finally, we subtract 1 to ensure that the count values start with 0.

The balance\_increase column shows the number of successive quarters where the balance was increasing. In this example, we only have one quarter (1->2) where the balance has increased.

```
SELECT account_key, quarter, sum(balance),
ROW_NUMBER() over
(PARTITION BY account_key
ORDER BY quarter
RESET WHEN sum(balance) /* current row balance */ <=
SUM(sum(balance)) over (PARTITION BY account_key ORDER BY
quarter
ROWS BETWEEN 1 PRECEDING AND 1 PRECEDING)/* prev row */
) - 1 /* to get the count started at 0 */ as balance_increase
FROM accounts
GROUP BY account_key, quarter;
```

The possible results of the preceding SELECT appear in the table below:

account_key	quarter	balance	balance_increase
1	1	253	0
1	2	258	1
1	3	192	0
1	4	150	0

Example 4

In the following example, the condition in the RESET WHEN clause contains SELECT as a nested subquery. This is not allowed and results in an error.

```
SELECT SUM(a1) OVER
(ORDER BY 1
RESET WHEN 1 in (SELECT 1))
FROM t1;
$
*** Failure 3706 Syntax error: SELECT clause not supported in
RESET...WHEN clause.
```

ROWS Phrase

ROWS can be specified with the ANSI SQL:2008 compliant window aggregate functions:

- AVG
- CORR
- COUNT
- COVAR\_POP
- COVAR\_SAMP
- MAX
- MIN
- REGR\_AVGX
- REGR\_AVGY
- REGR\_COUNT
- REGR\_INTERCEPT
- REGR\_R2
- REGR\_SLOPE
- REGR\_SXX
- REGR\_SXY
- REGR\_SYY
- STDDEV\_POP
- STDDEV\_SAMP
- SUM
- VAR\_POP
- VAR\_SAMP

ROWS defines the rows over which the aggregate function is computed for each row in the partition.

If ROWS is specified, the computation of the aggregate function for each row in the partition includes only the subset of rows in the ROWS phrase.

If there is no ROWS phrase, then the computation includes all the rows in the partition.

To compute the three-month moving average sales for each store in the sales\_tbl table, partition by StoreID, order by SMonth, and perform the computation over the current row and the two preceding rows:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
       AVG(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID
                        ORDER BY SMonth
                        ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW)
FROM sales_tbl;
```

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales	Moving Avg (Sales)
1001	1	C	35000.00	35000.00
1001	2	C	25000.00	30000.00
1001	3	C	40000.00	33333.33
1001	4	C	25000.00	30000.00
1001	5	C	30000.00	31666.67
1001	6	C	30000.00	28333.33
1002	1	C	40000.00	40000.00
1002	2	C	35000.00	37500.00
1002	3	C	110000.00	61666.67
1002	4	C	60000.00	68333.33
1002	5	C	35000.00	68333.33
1002	6	C	100000.00	65000.00

## Multiple Window Specifications

In an SQL statement using more than one window function, each window function can have a unique window specification.

For example,

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
       AVG(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID
                        ORDER BY SMonth
                        ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW),
       RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID ORDER BY Sales DESC)
FROM sales_tbl;
```

## Applying Windows to Aggregate Functions

A window specification can be applied to the following ANSI SQL:2008 compliant aggregate functions:

- AVG
- CORR
- COUNT
- COVAR\_POP
- COVAR\_SAMP
- MAX
- MIN
- REGR\_AVGX
- REGR\_AVGY
- REGR\_COUNT
- REGR\_INTERCEPT
- REGR\_R2
- REGR\_SLOPE
- REGR\_SXX
- REGR\_SXY
- REGR\_SYY
- STDDEV\_POP
- STDDEV\_SAMP
- SUM
- VAR\_POP
- VAR\_SAMP

A window specification can also be applied to a user-defined aggregate function. For details, see [“Window Aggregate UDF” on page 717](#).

An aggregate function on which a window specification is applied is called a window aggregate function. Without a window specification, aggregate functions return one value for all qualified rows examined. Window aggregate functions return a new value for each of the qualifying rows participating in the query.

Thus, the following SELECT statement, which includes the aggregate AVG, returns one value only: the average of sales.

```
SELECT AVG(sale)
FROM monthly_sales;

Average(sale)
-----
1368
```

The AVG window function retains each qualifying row.

The following SELECT statement might return the results that follow.

```
SELECT territory, smonth, sales,
AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY territory
ORDER BY smonth ROWS 2 PRECEDING)
FROM sales_history;
```

territory	smonth	sales	Moving Avg(sales)
East	199810	10	10
East	199811	4	7
East	199812	10	8
East	199901	7	7
East	199902	10	9
West	199810	8	8
West	199811	12	10
West	199812	7	9
West	199901	11	10
West	199902	6	8

# Characteristics of Ordered Analytical Functions

## The Function Value

The function value for a column in a row considers that row (and a subset of all other rows in the group) and produces a new value.

The generic function describing this operation is as follows:

```
new_column_value = FUNCTION(column_value, rows_defined_by_window)
```

## Use of QUALIFY Clause

Rows can be eliminated by applying conditions on the new column value. The QUALIFY clause is analogous to the HAVING clause of aggregate functions. The QUALIFY clause eliminates rows based on the function value, returning a new value for each of the participating rows. For example:

```
SELECT StoreID, SUM(profit) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID)
FROM facts
QUALIFY SUM(profit) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID) > 2;
```

An SQL query that contains both ordered analytical functions and aggregate functions can have both a QUALIFY clause and a HAVING clause, as in the following example:

```
SELECT StoreID, SUM(sale),
SUM(profit) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID)
FROM facts
GROUP BY StoreID, sale, profit
HAVING SUM(sale) > 15
QUALIFY SUM(profit) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID) > 2;
```

For details on the QUALIFY clause, see *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

## DISTINCT Clause Restriction

The DISTINCT clause is not permitted in window aggregate functions.

## Permitted Query Objects

Ordered analytical functions are permitted in the following database query objects:

- Views
- Macros
- Derived tables
- INSERT ... SELECT

## Where Ordered Analytical Functions are Not Permitted

Ordered analytical functions are not permitted in:

- Subqueries
- WHERE clauses

- SELECT AND CONSUME statements

Use of Standard SQL Features

You can use standard SQL features within the same query to make your statements more sophisticated.

For example, you can use ordered analytical functions in the following ways:

Use an analytical function in this operation ...	To ...
INSERT ... SELECT	populate a new column.
derived table	create a new table to participate in a complex query.

Ordered analytical functions having different sort expressions are evaluated one after another, reusing the same spool file. Different functions having the same sort expression are evaluated simultaneously.

Unsupported Data Types

Ordered analytical functions do not operate on the following data types:

- CLOB or BLOB data types
- UDT data types

Ordered Analytical Functions and Period Data Types

Expressions that evaluate to Period data types can be specified for any expression within the following ordered analytical functions: QUANTILE, RANK (Teradata-specific function), and RANK(ANSI SQL Window function).

Ordered Analytical Functions and Recursive Queries

Ordered analytical functions cannot appear in a recursive statement of a recursive query. However, a non-recursive seed statement in a recursive query can specify an ordered analytical function.

Ordered Analytical Functions and Hash or Join Indexes

When a single table query specifies an ordered analytical function on columns that are also defined for a single table compressed hash or join index, the Optimizer does not select the hash or join index to process the query.

Computation Sort Order and Result Order

The sort order that you specify in the window specification defines the sort order of the rows over which the function is applied; it does not define the ordering of the results.



For example, to compute the average sales for the months following the current month, order the rows by month:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
AVG(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID ORDER BY SMonth
                ROWS BETWEEN 1 FOLLOWING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM sales_tbl;
```

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales	Remaining Avg(Sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1001	6	C	30000.00	?
1001	5	C	30000.00	30000.00
1001	4	C	25000.00	30000.00
1001	3	C	40000.00	28333.33
1001	2	C	25000.00	31250.00
1001	1	C	35000.00	30000.00

The default sort order is ASC for the computation. However, the results are returned in the reverse order.

To order the results, use an ORDER BY phrase in the SELECT statement. For example:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
AVG(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID ORDER BY SMonth
                ROWS BETWEEN 1 FOLLOWING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM sales_tbl
ORDER BY SMonth;
```

StoreID	SMonth	ProdID	Sales	Remaining Avg(Sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1001	1	C	35000.00	30000.00
1001	2	C	25000.00	31250.00
1001	3	C	40000.00	28333.33
1001	4	C	25000.00	30000.00
1001	5	C	30000.00	30000.00
1001	6	C	30000.00	?

## Data in Partitioning Column of Window Specification and Resource Impact

The columns specified in the PARTITION BY clause of a window specification determine the partitions over which the ordered analytical function executes. For example, the following query specifies the StoreID column in the PARTITION BY clause to compute the group sales sum for each store:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,
SUM(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID)
FROM sales_tbl;
```

At execution time, Teradata Database moves all of the rows that fall into a partition to the same AMP. If a very large number of rows fall into the same partition, the AMP can run out of spool space. For example, if the sales\_tbl table in the preceding query has millions or billions of rows, and the StoreID column contains only a few distinct values, an enormous number of rows are going to fall into the same partition, potentially resulting in out-of-spool errors.

To avoid this problem, examine the data in the columns of the PARTITION BY clause. If necessary, rewrite the query to include additional columns in the PARTITION BY clause to create smaller partitions that Teradata Database can distribute more evenly among the AMPs. For example, the preceding query can be rewritten to compute the group sales sum for each store for each month:

```
SELECT StoreID, SMonth, ProdID, Sales,  
SUM(Sales) OVER (PARTITION BY StoreID, SMonth)  
FROM sales_tbl;
```

## Nesting Aggregates in Ordered Analytical Functions

You can nest aggregates in window functions, including the select list, HAVING, QUALIFY, and ORDER BY clauses. However, the HAVING clause can only contain aggregate function references because HAVING cannot contain nested syntax like RANK() OVER (ORDER BY SUM(x)).

Aggregate functions cannot be specified with Teradata-specific functions.

### Example

The following query nests the SUM aggregate function within the RANK ordered analytical function in the select list:

```
SELECT state, city, SUM(sale),  
RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY state ORDER BY SUM(sale))  
FROM T1  
WHERE T1.cityID = T2.cityID  
GROUP BY state, city  
HAVING MAX(sale) > 10;
```

### Alternative: Using Derived Tables

Although only window functions allow aggregates specified together in the same SELECT list, window functions and Teradata-specific functions can be combined with aggregates using derived tables or views. Using derived tables or views also clarifies the semantics of the computation.

### Example

The following example shows the sales rank of a particular product in a store and its percent contribution to the store sales for the top three products in each store.

```
SELECT RT.storeid, RT.prodid, RT.sales,  
RT.rank_sales, RT.sales * 100.0/ST.sum_store_sales  
FROM (SELECT storeid, prodid, sales, RANK(sales) AS rank_sales  
FROM sales_tbl  
GROUP BY storeID  
QUALIFY RANK(sales) <=3) AS RT,  
(SELECT storeID, SUM(sales) AS sum_store_sales
```

```
FROM sales_tbl
GROUP BY storeID) AS ST
WHERE RT.storeID = ST.storeID
ORDER BY RT.storeID, RT.sales;
```

The results table might look something like the following:

storeID	prodID	sales	rank_sales	sales*100.0/sum_store_sales
1001	D	35000.00	3	17.949
1001	C	60000.00	2	30.769
1001	A	100000.00	1	51.282
1002	D	25000.00	3	25.000
1002	C	35000.00	2	35.000
1002	A	40000.00	1	40.000
1003	C	20000.00	3	20.000
1003	A	30000.00	2	30.000
1003	D	50000.00	1	50.000
...	...	...	...	

## GROUP BY Clause

### GROUP BY and Window Functions

For window functions, the GROUP BY clause must include all the columns specified in the:

- Select list of the SELECT clause
- Window functions in the select list of a SELECT clause
- Window functions in the search condition of a QUALIFY clause
- The condition in the RESET WHEN clause

For example, the following SELECT statement specifies the column City in the select list and the column StoreID in the COUNT window function in the select list and QUALIFY clause. Both columns must also appear in the GROUP BY clause:

```
SELECT City, StoreID, COUNT(StoreID) OVER ()
FROM sales_tbl
GROUP BY City, StoreID
QUALIFY COUNT(StoreID) >=3;
```

For window functions, GROUP BY collapses all rows with the same value for the group-by columns into a single row.

For example, the following statement uses the GROUP BY clause to collapse all rows with the same value for City and StoreID into a single row:

```
SELECT City, StoreID, COUNT(StoreID) OVER ()
FROM sales_tbl
GROUP BY City, StoreID;
```

The results look like this:

City	StoreID	Group Count(StoreID)
Pecos	1001	3
Pecos	1002	3
Ozona	1003	3

Without the GROUP BY, the results look like this:

City	StoreID	Group Count(StoreID)
Pecos	1001	9
Pecos	1001	9
Pecos	1001	9
Pecos	1001	9
Pecos	1002	9
Pecos	1002	9
Pecos	1002	9
Ozona	1003	9
Ozona	1003	9

## GROUP BY and Teradata-Specific Functions

For Teradata-specific functions, GROUP BY determines the partitions over which the function executes. The clause does *not* collapse all rows with the same value for the group-by columns into a single row. Thus, the GROUP BY clause in these cases need only specify the partitioning column for the function.

For example, the following statement computes the running sales for each store by using the GROUP BY clause to partition the data in sales\_tbl by StoreID:

```
SELECT StoreID, Sales, CSUM(Sales, StoreID)
FROM sales_tbl
GROUP BY StoreID;
```

The results look like this:

StoreID	Sales	CSum(Sales, StoreID)
1001	1100.00	1100.00
1001	400.00	1500.00
1001	1000.00	2500.00
1001	2000.00	4500.00
1002	500.00	500.00
1002	1500.00	2000.00
1002	2500.00	4500.00
1003	1000.00	1000.00
1003	3000.00	4000.00

## Combining Window Functions, Teradata-Specific Functions, and GROUP BY

The following table provides the semantics of the allowable combinations of window functions, Teradata-specific functions, aggregate functions, and the GROUP BY clause.

Window Function	Combination			Semantics
	Teradata-Specific Function	Aggregate Function	GROUP BY Clause	
X				A value is computed for each row.
	X			A value is computed for each row. The entire table constitutes a single group, or partition, over which the Teradata-specific function executes.
		X		One aggregate value is computed for the entire table.
X			X	GROUP BY collapses all rows with the same value for the group-by columns into a single row, and a value is computed for each resulting row.
	X		X	GROUP BY determines the partitions over which the Teradata-specific function executes. The clause does <i>not</i> collapse all rows with the same value for the group-by columns into a single row.
		X	X	An aggregation is performed for each group.
X	X			Teradata-specific functions do not have partitions. The whole table is one partition.
X	X		X	GROUP BY determines partitions for Teradata-specific functions. GROUP BY does <i>not</i> collapse all rows with the same value for the group-by columns into a single row, and does not affect window function computation.
X		X	X	GROUP BY collapses all rows with the same value for the group-by columns into a single row. For window functions, a value is computed for each resulting row; for aggregate functions, an aggregation is performed for each group.

## Using Ordered Analytical Functions Examples

### Example 1: Using RANK and AVG

Consider the result of the following SELECT statement using the following ordered analytical functions, RANK and AVG.

```
SELECT item, smonth, sales,  
       RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY item ORDER BY sales DESC),  
       AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY item  
                        ORDER BY smonth  
                        ROWS 3 PRECEDING)  
FROM sales_tbl  
ORDER BY item, smonth;
```

The results table might look like the following:

Item	SMonth	Sales	Rank(Sales)	Moving Avg(Sales)
A	1996-01	110	13	110
A	1996-02	130	10	120
A	1996-03	170	6	137
A	1996-04	210	3	155
A	1996-05	270	1	195
A	1996-06	250	2	225
A	1996-07	190	4	230
A	1996-08	180	5	222
A	1996-09	160	7	195
A	1996-10	140	9	168
A	1996-11	150	8	158
A	1996-12	120	11	142
A	1997-01	120	11	132
B	1996-02	30	5	30
...	...	...	...	...

### Example 2: Using QUALIFY With RANK

Adding a QUALIFY clause to a query eliminates rows from an unqualified table.

For example, if you wanted to see whether the high sales months were unusual, you could add a QUALIFY clause to the previous query.

```
SELECT item, smonth, sales,  
       RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY item ORDER BY sales DESC),
```

```
AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY item ORDER BY smonth ROWS 3 PRECEDING)
FROM sales_tbl
ORDER BY item, smonth
QUALIFY RANK() OVER(PARTITION BY item ORDER BY sales DESC) <=5;
```

This additional qualifier produces a results table that might look like the following:

Item	SMonth	Sales	Rank(Sales)	Moving Avg(Sales)
A	1996-04	210	3	155
A	1996-05	270	1	195
A	1996-06	250	2	225
A	1996-07	190	4	230
A	1996-08	180	5	222
B	1996-02	30	1	30
...	...	...	...	...

The result indicates that sales had probably been fairly low prior to the start of the current sales season.

### Example 3: Using QUALIFY With RANK

Consider the following sales table named sales\_tbl.

Store	ProdID	Sales
1003	C	20000.00
1003	D	50000.00
1003	A	30000.00
1002	C	35000.00
1002	D	25000.00
1002	A	40000.00
1001	C	60000.00
1001	D	35000.00
1001	A	100000.00
1001	B	10000.00

Now perform the following simple SELECT statement against this table, qualifying answer rows by rank.

```
SELECT store, prodID, sales,
```

```
RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY store ORDER BY sales DESC)
FROM sales_tbl
QUALIFY RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY store ORDER BY sales DESC) <=3;
```

The result appears in the following typical output table.

Store	ProdID	Sales	Rank(Sales)
1001	A	100000.00	1
1001	C	60000.00	2
1001	D	35000.00	3
1002	A	40000.00	1
1002	C	35000.00	2
1002	D	25000.00	3
1003	D	50000.00	1
1003	A	30000.00	2
1003	C	20000.00	3

Note that every row in the table is returned with the computed value for RANK except those that do not meet the QUALIFY clause (sales rank is less than third within the store).



---

# Window Aggregate Functions

## Purpose

Cumulative, group, moving, or remaining computation of an aggregate function.

A window specification can be applied to the following ANSI SQL:2008 compliant aggregate functions:

- |              |                  |               |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| • AVG        | • REGR_AVGX      | • REGR_SXY    |
| • CORR       | • REGR_AVGY      | • REGR_SYY    |
| • COUNT      | • REGR_COUNT     | • STDDEV_POP  |
| • COVAR_POP  | • REGR_INTERCEPT | • STDDEV_SAMP |
| • COVAR_SAMP | • REGR_R2        | • SUM         |
| • MAX        | • REGR_SLOPE     | • VAR_POP     |
| • MIN        | • REGR_SXX       | • VAR_SAMP    |

A window specification can also be applied to a user-defined aggregate function. For details, see [“Window Aggregate UDF” on page 717](#).

## Type

ANSI SQL:2008 window aggregate function.

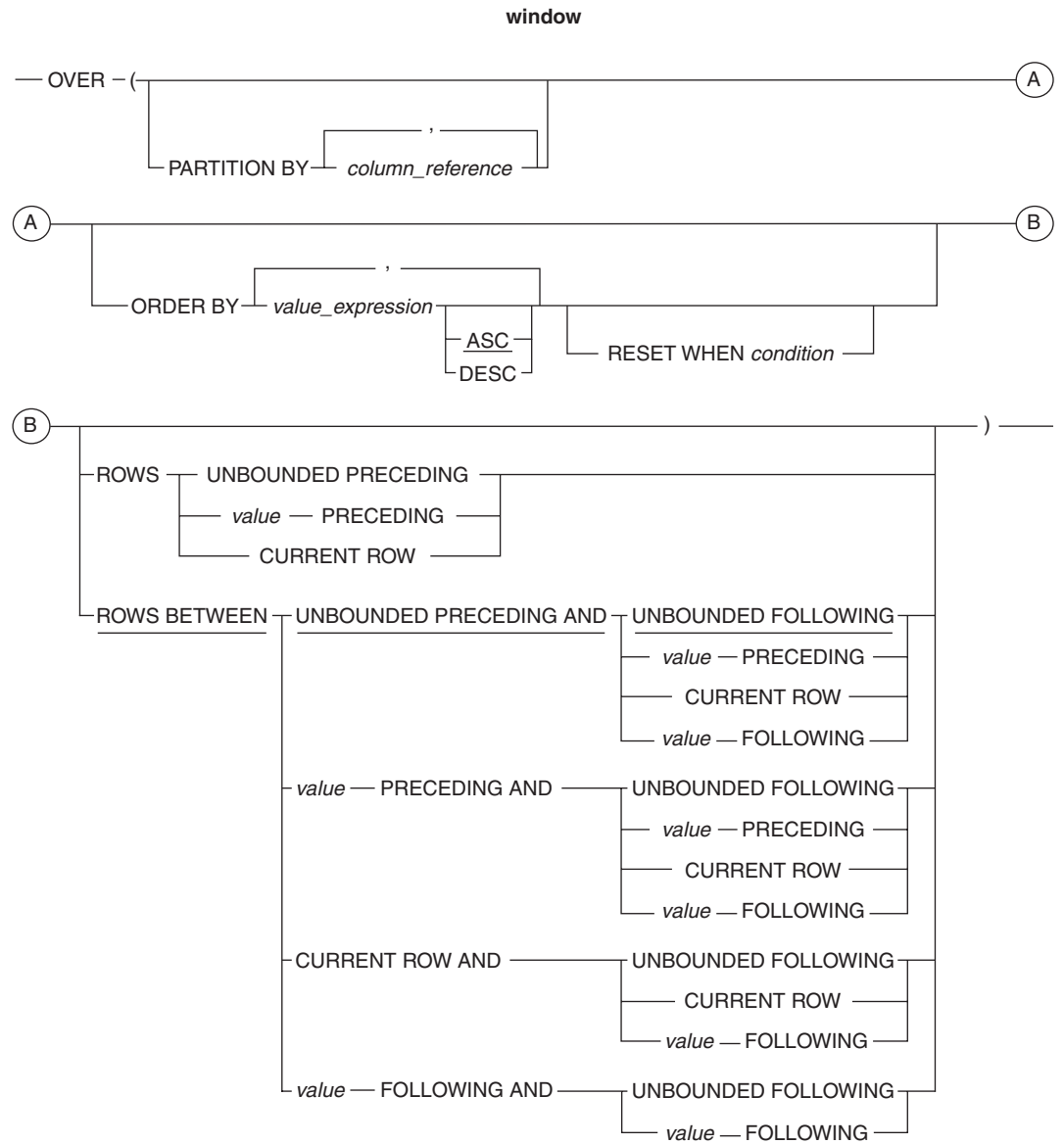
Syntax

AVG	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	A
COUNT	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
COVAR_POP	— ( <i>value_expression_1</i> , <i>value_expression_2</i> )	
COVAR_SAMP	— ( <i>value_expression_1</i> , <i>value_expression_2</i> )	
CORR	— ( <i>value_expression_1</i> , <i>value_expression_2</i> )	
MAX	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
MIN	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
REGR_AVGX	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_AVGY	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_COUNT	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_INTERCEPT	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_R2	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_SLOPE	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_SXX	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_SXY	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
REGR_SYY	— ( <i>dependent_variable_expression</i> , <i>independent_variable_expression</i> )	
STDDEV_POP	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
STDDEV_SAMP	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
SUM	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
VAR_POP	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	
VAR_SAMP	— ( <i>value_expression</i> )	

A

window

1101A465



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AVG CORR COUNT COVAR_POP COVAR_SAMP MAX MIN REGR_AVGX REGR_AVGY REGR_COUNT REGR_INTERCEPT REGR_R2 REGR_SLOPE REGR_SXX REGR_SXY REGR_SYY STDDEV_POP STDDEV_SAMP SUM VAR_POP VAR_SAMP	<p>the aggregate function and arguments on which the window specification is applied.</p> <p>For descriptions of aggregate functions and arguments, see <a href="#">Chapter 10: “Aggregate Functions.”</a></p>
OVER	<p>how values are grouped, ordered, and considered when computing the cumulative, group, or moving function.</p> <p>Values are grouped according to the PARTITION BY and RESET WHEN clauses, sorted according to the ORDER BY clause, and considered according to the aggregation group within the partition.</p>
PARTITION BY	<p>in its <i>column_reference</i>, or comma-separated list of column references, the group, or groups, over which the function operates.</p> <p>PARTITION BY is optional. If there is no PARTITION BY or RESET WHEN clauses, then the entire result set, delivered by the FROM clause, constitutes a single group, or partition.</p> <p>PARTITION BY clause is also called the window partition clause.</p>
ORDER BY	in its <i>value_expression</i> the order in which the values in a group, or partition, are sorted.
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default is ASC.</p>
DESC	descending sort order.
RESET WHEN	<p>the group or partition, over which the function operates, depending on the evaluation of the specified condition. If the condition evaluates to TRUE, a new dynamic partition is created inside the specified window partition.</p> <p>RESET WHEN is optional. If there is no RESET WHEN or PARTITION BY clauses, then the entire result set, delivered by the FROM clause, constitutes a single partition.</p> <p>If RESET WHEN is specified, then the ORDER BY clause must be specified also.</p>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>condition</i>	<p>a conditional expression used to determine conditional partitioning. The condition in the RESET WHEN clause is equivalent in scope to the condition in a QUALIFY clause with the additional constraint that nested ordered analytical functions cannot specify a RESET WHEN clause. In addition, you cannot specify SELECT as a nested subquery within the condition.</p> <p>The condition is applied to the rows in all designated window partitions to create sub-partitions within the particular window partitions.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">“RESET WHEN Condition Rules” on page 433</a> and the “QUALIFY Clause” in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i>.</p>
ROWS	<p>the starting point for the aggregation group within the partition. The aggregation group end is the current row.</p> <p>The aggregation group of a row R is a set of rows, defined relative to R in the ordering of the rows within the partition.</p> <p>If there is no ROWS or ROWS BETWEEN clause, the default aggregation group is ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.</p>
ROWS BETWEEN	<p>the aggregation group start and end, which defines a set of rows relative to the current row in the ordering of the rows within the partition.</p> <p>The row specified by the group start must precede the row specified by the group end.</p> <p>If there is no ROWS or ROWS BETWEEN clause, the default aggregation group is ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.</p>
UNBOUNDED PRECEDING	the entire partition preceding the current row.
UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING	the entire partition following the current row.
CURRENT ROW	the start or end of the aggregation group as the current row.
<i>value</i> PRECEDING	<p>the number of rows preceding the current row.</p> <p>The value for <i>value</i> is always a positive integer constant.</p> <p>The maximum number of rows in an aggregation group is 4096 when <i>value</i> PRECEDING appears as the group start or group end.</p>
<i>value</i> FOLLOWING	<p>the number of rows following the current row.</p> <p>The value for <i>value</i> is always a positive integer constant.</p> <p>The maximum number of rows in an aggregation group is 4096 when <i>value</i> FOLLOWING appears as the group start or group end.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

Window aggregate functions are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

In the presence of an ORDER BY clause and the absence of a ROWS or ROWS BETWEEN clause, ANSI SQL:2008 window aggregate functions use ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING as the default aggregation group, whereas Teradata SQL window aggregate functions use ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.

The RESET WHEN clause is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

## Type of Computation

To compute this type of function ...	Use this aggregation group ...
Cumulative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> PRECEDING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> </ul>
Group	ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING
Moving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ROWS <i>value</i> PRECEDING</li> <li>ROWS CURRENT ROW</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> PRECEDING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN CURRENT ROW AND CURRENT ROW</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN CURRENT ROW AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> FOLLOWING AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> </ul>
Remaining	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN CURRENT ROW AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> FOLLOWING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING</li> </ul>

## Arguments to Window Aggregate Functions

Window aggregate functions can take constants, constant expressions, column names (sales, for example), or column expressions (sales + profit) as arguments.

Window aggregates can also take regular aggregates as input parameters to the PARTITION BY and ORDER BY clauses. The RESET WHEN clause can take an aggregate as part of the RESET WHEN condition clause.

COUNT can take “\*” as an input argument, as in the following SQL query:

```
SELECT city, kind, sales, profit,
COUNT(*) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind
                 ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND
                 UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
```

FROM activity\_month;

Result Type and Format

The result data type and format for window aggregate functions are as follows.

Function	Result Type	Format
AVG( <i>x</i> ) where <i>x</i> is a character type	FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT
AVG( <i>x</i> ) where <i>x</i> is a numeric, DATE, or INTERVAL type	FLOAT	Same format as operand <i>x</i>
CORR( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) COVAR_POP( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) COVAR_SAMP( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_AVGX( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_AVGY( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_COUNT( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_INTERCEPT( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_R2( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_SLOPE( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_SXX( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_SXY( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) REGR_SYY( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> ) STDDEV_POP( <i>x</i> ) STDDEV_SAMP( <i>x</i> ) VAR_POP( <i>x</i> ) VAR_SAMP( <i>x</i> ) where <i>x</i> is a character type	FLOAT	Default format for FLOAT

Function	Result Type	Format						
<div>CORR(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>COVAR_POP(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>COVAR_SAMP(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_AVGX(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_AVGY(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_INTERCEPT(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_R2(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_SLOPE(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_SXX(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_SXY(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>REGR_SYY(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>STDDEV_POP(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>STDDEV_SAMP(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>VAR_POP(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>VAR_SAMP(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>where <math>x</math> is one of the following types:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Numeric</li><li>DATE</li><li>Interval</li></ul></div>	Same data type as operand $x$ .	Default format for the data type of operand $x$						
<div>COUNT(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>COUNT(*)</div> <div>REGR_COUNT(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>where the transaction mode is ANSI</div>	<div>DECIMAL(<math>p,0</math>)</div> <table><tr><th>IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...</th><th>THEN <math>p</math> is ...</th></tr><tr><td>0, 15, or 18</td><td>15.</td></tr><tr><td>38</td><td>38.</td></tr></table> <div>ANSI transaction mode uses DECIMAL because tables frequently have a cardinality exceeding the range of INTEGER.</div>	IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	THEN $p$ is ...	0, 15, or 18	15.	38	38.	Default format for resulting data type
IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	THEN $p$ is ...							
0, 15, or 18	15.							
38	38.							
<div>COUNT(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>COUNT(*)</div> <div>REGR_COUNT(<math>x,y</math>)</div> <div>where the transaction mode is Teradata</div>	<div>INTEGER</div> <div>Teradata transaction mode uses INTEGER to avoid regression problems.</div>	Default format for resulting data type						
<div>MAX(<math>x</math>), MIN(<math>x</math>)</div>	Same data type as operand $x$ .	Same format as operand $x$						
<div>SUM(<math>x</math>)</div> <div>where <math>x</math> is a character type</div>	Same as the operand $x$ .	Default format for FLOAT						



Function	Result Type	Format																		
SUM( <i>x</i> ) where <i>x</i> is a DECIMAL( <i>n,m</i> ) type	DECIMAL( <i>p,m</i> ), where <i>p</i> is determined by the rules in the following table. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...</th><th>AND ...</th><th>THEN <i>p</i> is ...</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">0 or 15</td><td><math>n \leq 5</math></td><td>15.</td></tr> <tr> <td><math>15 &lt; n \leq 8</math></td><td>18.</td></tr> <tr> <td><math>n &gt; 18</math></td><td>38.</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">18</td><td><math>n \leq 8</math></td><td>18.</td></tr> <tr> <td><math>n &gt; 18</math></td><td>38.</td></tr> <tr> <td>38</td><td><math>n = \text{any value}</math></td><td>38.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	AND ...	THEN <i>p</i> is ...	0 or 15	$n \leq 5$	15.	$15 < n \leq 8$	18.	$n > 18$	38.	18	$n \leq 8$	18.	$n > 18$	38.	38	$n = \text{any value}$	38.	Default format for DECIMAL
IF MaxDecimal in DBSControl is ...	AND ...	THEN <i>p</i> is ...																		
0 or 15	$n \leq 5$	15.																		
	$15 < n \leq 8$	18.																		
	$n > 18$	38.																		
18	$n \leq 8$	18.																		
	$n > 18$	38.																		
38	$n = \text{any value}$	38.																		
SUM( <i>x</i> ) where <i>x</i> is any numeric type other than DECIMAL	Same as the operand <i>x</i> .	Default format for the data type of the operand																		

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Result Title

The default title that appears in the heading for displayed or printed results depends on the type of computation performed.

IF the type of computation is ...	THEN the result title is ...
cumulative	Cumulative <i>Function_name</i> ( <i>argument_list</i> )  For example, consider the following computation:  <pre>SELECT AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY region                         ORDER BY smonth ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING) FROM sales_history;</pre> The title that appears in the result heading is:  <pre>Cumulative Avg(sales) -----</pre>

IF the type of computation is ...	THEN the result title is ...
group	<p>Group <i>Function_name</i> (<i>argument_list</i>)</p> <p>For example, consider the following computation:</p> <pre>SELECT AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY region                         ORDER BY smonth ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED                         PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING) FROM sales_history;</pre> <p>The title that appears in the result heading is:</p> <pre>Group Avg(sales) -----</pre>
moving	<p>Moving <i>Function_name</i> (<i>argument_list</i>)</p> <p>For example, consider the following computation:</p> <pre>SELECT AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY region                         ORDER BY smonth ROWS 2 PRECEDING) FROM sales_history;</pre> <p>The title that appears in the result heading is:</p> <pre>Moving Avg(sales) -----</pre>
remaining	<p>Remaining <i>Function_name</i> (<i>argument_list</i>)</p> <p>For example, consider the following computation:</p> <pre>SELECT AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY region                         ORDER BY smonth ROWS BETWEEN CURRENT ROW                         AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING) FROM sales_history;</pre> <p>The title that appears in the result heading is:</p> <pre>Remaining Avg(sales) -----</pre>

## Problems With Missing Data

Ensure that data you analyze has no missing data points. Computing a moving function over data with missing points produces unexpected and incorrect results because the computation considers  $n$  physical rows of data rather than  $n$  logical data points.

## Using Window Aggregate Functions Instead of Teradata Functions

Be sure to use the ANSI-compliant window functions for any new applications you develop. Avoid using Teradata-specific functions such as MAVG, CSUM, and MSUM for applications intended to be ANSI-compliant and portable.

ANSI Function	Teradata Function	Relationship
AVG	MAVG	<p>The form of the AVG window function that specifies an aggregation group of ROWS <i>value</i> PRECEDING is the ANSI equivalent of the MAVG Teradata-specific function.</p> <p>Note that the ROWS <i>value</i> PRECEDING phrase specifies the number of rows preceding the current row that are used, together with the current row, to compute the moving average. The total number of rows in the aggregation group is <i>value</i> + 1. For the MAVG function, the total number of rows in the aggregation group is the value of <i>width</i>.</p> <p>For AVG window function, an aggregation group of ROWS 5 PRECEDING, for example, means that the 5 rows preceding the current row, plus the current row, are used to compute the moving average. Thus the moving average for the 6th row of a partition would have considered row 6, plus rows 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1 (that is, 6 rows in all).</p> <p>For the MAVG function, a <i>width</i> of 5 means that the current row, plus 4 preceding rows, are used to compute the moving average. The moving average for the 6th row would have considered row 6, plus rows 4, 5, 3, and 2 (that is, 5 rows in all).</p>
SUM	CSUM MSUM	<p>Be sure to use the ANSI-compliant SUM window function for any new applications you develop. Avoid using CSUM and MSUM for applications intended to be ANSI-compliant and portable.</p> <p>The following defines the relationship between the SUM window function and the CSUM and MSUM Teradata-specific functions, respectively:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The SUM window function that uses the ORDER BY clause and specifies ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING is the ANSI equivalent of CSUM.</li> <li>• The SUM window function that uses the ORDER BY clause and specifies ROWS <i>value</i> PRECEDING is the ANSI equivalent of MSUM.</li> </ul> <p>Note that the ROWS <i>value</i> PRECEDING phrase specifies the number of rows preceding the current row that are used, together with the current row, to compute the moving average. The total number of rows in the aggregation group is <i>value</i> + 1. For the MSUM function, the total number of rows in the aggregation group is the value of <i>width</i>.</p> <p>Thus for the SUM window function that computes a moving sum, an aggregation group of ROWS 5 PRECEDING means that the 5 rows preceding the current row, plus the current row, are used to compute the moving sum. The moving sum for the 6th row of a partition, for example, would have considered row 6, plus rows 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1 (that is, 6 rows in all).</p> <p>For the MSUM function, a <i>width</i> of 5 means that the current row, plus 4 preceding rows, are used to compute the moving sum. The moving sum for the 6th row, for example, would have considered row 6, plus rows 5, 4, 3, and 2 (that is, 5 rows in all).</p> <p>Moreover, for data having fewer than <i>width</i> rows, MSUM computes the sum using all the preceding rows. MSUM returns the current sum rather than nulls when the number of rows in the sample is fewer than <i>width</i>.</p>

Example 1: Moving Average

Determine, for a business with several sales territories, the sales in each territory averaged over the current month and the preceding 2 months.

The following query might return the results found in the table that follows it.

```
SELECT territory, smonth, sales,
AVG(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY territory
                  ORDER BY smonth
                  ROWS 2 PRECEDING)
FROM sales_history;
```

territory	smonth	sales	Moving Avg(sales)
East	199810	10	10
East	199811	4	7
East	199812	10	8
East	199901	7	7
East	199902	10	9
West	199810	8	8
West	199811	12	10
West	199812	7	9
West	199901	11	10
West	199902	6	8

The meanings of the phrases in the example query are as follows:

Phrase	Meaning
PARTITION BY	Indicates that the rows delivered by the FROM clause, the rows of sales_history, should be assigned to groups, or partitions, based on their territory. If no PARTITION clause is specified, then the entire result set constitutes a single group, or partition.
ORDER BY	Indicates that rows are sorted in ascending order of month within each group, or partition. Ascending is the default sort order.
ROWS 2 PRECEDING	Defines the number of rows used to compute the moving average. In this case, the computation uses the current row and the 2 preceding rows of the group, or partition, as available.

Thus, the moving average for the first row of the partition East (199810), which has no preceding rows, is 10. That is, the value of the first row, the current row (10)/ the number of rows (1) = 10.

The moving average for the second row of the partition East (199811), which has only 1 preceding row, is 7. That is, the value of the second row, the current row, and the preceding row (10 + 4) / the number of rows (2) = 7.

The moving average for the third row of the partition East (199812), which has 2 preceding rows, is 8. That is, the value of the third row, the current row, and the 2 preceding rows (10 + 4 + 10) / the number of rows (3) = 8. And so on.

Month is specified as a six-digit numeric in the YYYYMM format.

## Example 2: Group Count

The following SQL query might yield the results that follow it, where the group count for sales is returned for each of the four partitions defined by city and kind. Notice that rows that have no sales are not counted.

```
SELECT city, kind, sales, profit,
COUNT(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind
                     ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND
                     UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM activity_month;
```

city	kind	sales	profit	Group Count(sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
LA	Canvas	45	320	4
LA	Canvas	125	190	4
LA	Canvas	125	400	4
LA	Canvas	20	120	4
LA	Leather	20	40	1
LA	Leather	?	?	1
Seattle	Canvas	15	30	3
Seattle	Canvas	20	30	3
Seattle	Canvas	20	100	3
Seattle	Leather	35	50	1
Seattle	Leather	?	?	1

## Example 3: Remaining Count

To count all the rows, including rows that have no sales, use COUNT(\*). Here is an example that counts the number of rows remaining in the partition after the current row:

```
SELECT city, kind, sales, profit,
COUNT(*) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind ORDER BY profit DESC
                ROWS BETWEEN 1 FOLLOWING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM activity_month;
```

city	kind	sales	profit	Remaining Count(*)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
LA	Canvas	20	120	?
LA	Canvas	125	190	1
LA	Canvas	45	320	2
LA	Canvas	125	400	3
LA	Leather	?	?	?
LA	Leather	20	40	1
Seattle	Canvas	15	30	?
Seattle	Canvas	20	30	1
Seattle	Canvas	20	100	2
Seattle	Leather	?	?	?
Seattle	Leather	35	50	1

Note that the sort order that you specify in the window specification defines the sort order of the rows over which the function is applied; it does not define the ordering of the results.

In the example, the DESC sort order is specified for the computation, but the results are returned in the reverse order.

To order the results, use the ORDER BY phrase in the SELECT statement:

```
SELECT city, kind, sales, profit,
COUNT(*) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind ORDER BY profit DESC
                ROWS BETWEEN 1 FOLLOWING AND
                UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM activity_month
ORDER BY city, kind, profit DESC;
```

city	kind	sales	profit	Remaining Count(*)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
LA	Canvas	125	400	3
LA	Canvas	45	320	2
LA	Canvas	125	190	1
LA	Canvas	20	120	?
LA	Leather	20	40	1
LA	Leather	?	?	?
Seattle	Canvas	20	100	2
Seattle	Canvas	20	30	1
Seattle	Canvas	15	30	?
Seattle	Leather	35	50	1
Seattle	Leather	?	?	?

#### Example 4: Cumulative Maximum

The following SQL query might yield the results that follow it, where the cumulative maximum value for sales is returned for each partition defined by city and kind.

```
SELECT city, kind, sales, week,
MAX(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind
                ORDER BY week ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING)
FROM activity_month;
```

city	kind	sales	week	Cumulative Max(sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
LA	Canvas	263	16	263
LA	Canvas	294	17	294
LA	Canvas	321	18	321
LA	Canvas	274	20	321
LA	Leather	144	16	144
LA	Leather	826	17	826
LA	Leather	489	20	826
LA	Leather	555	21	826
Seattle	Canvas	100	16	100
Seattle	Canvas	182	17	182
Seattle	Canvas	94	18	182
Seattle	Leather	933	16	933
Seattle	Leather	840	17	933
Seattle	Leather	899	18	933
Seattle	Leather	915	19	933
Seattle	Leather	462	20	933

## Example 5: Cumulative Minimum

The following SQL query might yield the results that follow it, where the cumulative minimum value for sales is returned for each partition defined by city and kind.

```

SELECT city, kind, sales, week,
MIN(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind
                  ORDER BY week
                  ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING)
FROM activity_month;

```

city	kind	sales	week	Cumulative Min(sales)
LA	Canvas	263	16	263
LA	Canvas	294	17	263
LA	Canvas	321	18	263
LA	Canvas	274	20	263
LA	Leather	144	16	144
LA	Leather	826	17	144
LA	Leather	489	20	144
LA	Leather	555	21	144
Seattle	Canvas	100	16	100
Seattle	Canvas	182	17	100
Seattle	Canvas	94	18	94
Seattle	Leather	933	16	933
Seattle	Leather	840	17	840
Seattle	Leather	899	18	840
Seattle	Leather	915	19	840
Seattle	Leather	462	20	462

## Example 6: Cumulative Sum

The following query returns the cumulative balance per account ordered by transaction date:

```

SELECT acct_number, trans_date, trans_amount,
SUM(trans_amount) OVER (PARTITION BY acct_number
                        ORDER BY trans_date
                        ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING) as balance
FROM ledger
ORDER BY acct_number, trans_date;

```

Here are the possible results of the preceding SELECT:

acct_number	trans_date	trans_amount	balance
73829	1998-11-01	113.45	113.45
73829	1988-11-05	-52.01	61.44
73929	1998-11-13	36.25	97.69
82930	1998-11-01	10.56	10.56
82930	1998-11-21	32.55	43.11
82930	1998-11-29	-5.02	38.09

## Example 7: Group Sum

The query below finds the total sum of meat sales for each city.

```
SELECT city, kind, sales,  
       SUM(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY city ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING  
                        AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING) FROM monthly;
```

The possible results of the preceding SELECT appear in the following table:

city	kind	sales	Group Sum (sales)
Omaha	pure pork	45	220
Omaha	pure pork	125	220
Omaha	pure pork	25	220
Omaha	variety pack	25	220
Chicago	variety pack	55	175
Chicago	variety pack	45	175
Chicago	pure pork	50	175
Chicago	variety pack	25	175

## Example 8: Group Sum

The following query returns the total sum of meat sales for all cities. Note there is no PARTITION BY clause in the SUM function, so all cities are included in the group sum.

```
SELECT city, kind, sales,  
       SUM(sales) OVER (ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND  
                        UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)  
FROM monthly;
```

The possible results of the preceding SELECT appear in the table below:

city	kind	sales	Group Sum (sales)
Omaha	pure pork	45	395
Omaha	pure pork	125	395
Omaha	pure pork	25	395
Omaha	variety pack	25	395
Chicago	variety pack	55	395
Chicago	variety pack	45	395
Chicago	pure pork	50	395
Chicago	variety pack	25	395



## Example 9: Moving Sum

The following query returns the moving sum of meat sales by city. Notice that the query returns the moving sum of sales by city (the partition) for the current row (of the partition) and three preceding rows where possible.

The order in which each meat variety is returned is the default ascending order according to profit.

Where no sales figures are available, no moving sum of sales is possible. In this case, there is a null in the sum(sales) column.

```
SELECT city, kind, sales, profit,
       SUM(sales) OVER (PARTITION BY city, kind
                        ORDER BY profit ROWS 3 PRECEDING)
FROM monthly;
```

city	kind	sales	profit	Moving sum (sales)
Omaha	pure pork	25	40	25
Omaha	pure pork	25	120	50
Omaha	pure pork	45	140	95
Omaha	pure pork	125	190	220
Omaha	pure pork	45	320	240
Omaha	pure pork	1255	400	340
Omaha	variety pack	?	?	?
Omaha	variety pack	25	40	25
Omaha	variety pack	25	120	50
Chicago	pure pork	?	?	?
Chicago	pure pork	15	10	15
Chicago	pure pork	54	12	69
Chicago	pure pork	14	20	83
Chicago	pure pork	54	24	137
Chicago	pure pork	14	34	136
Chicago	pure pork	95	80	177
Chicago	pure pork	95	140	258
Chicago	pure pork	15	220	219
Chicago	variety pack	23	39	23
Chicago	variety pack	25	40	48
Chicago	variety pack	125	70	173
Chicago	variety pack	125	100	298
Chicago	variety pack	23	100	298
Chicago	variety pack	25	120	298

## Example 10: Remaining Sum

The following query returns the remaining sum of meat sales for all cities. Note there is no PARTITION BY clause in the SUM function, so all cities are included in the remaining sum.

```
SELECT city, kind, sales,
       SUM(sales) OVER (ORDER BY city, kind
                        ROWS BETWEEN 1 FOLLOWING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM monthly;
```

The possible results of the preceding SELECT appear in the table below:

city	kind	sales	Remaining Sum(sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----
Omaha	variety pack	25	?
Omaha	pure pork	125	25
Omaha	pure pork	25	150
Omaha	pure pork	45	175
Chicago	variety pack	55	220
Chicago	variety pack	25	275
Chicago	variety pack	45	300
Chicago	pure pork	50	345

Note that the sort order for the computation is alphabetical by city, and then by kind. The results, however, appear in the reverse order.

The sort order that you specify in the window specification defines the sort order of the rows over which the function is applied; it does not define the ordering of the results. To order the results, use an ORDER BY phrase in the SELECT statement.

For example:

```
SELECT city, kind, sales,
       SUM(sales) OVER (ORDER BY city, kind
                        ROWS BETWEEN 1 FOLLOWING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING)
FROM monthly
ORDER BY city, kind;
```

The possible results of the preceding SELECT appear in the table below:

city	kind	sales	Remaining Sum(sales)
-----	-----	-----	-----
Chicago	pure pork	50	345
Chicago	variety pack	55	265
Chicago	variety pack	25	320
Chicago	variety pack	45	220
Omaha	pure pork	25	70
Omaha	pure pork	125	95
Omaha	pure pork	45	25
Omaha	variety pack	25	?

## CSUM

## Purpose

Returns the cumulative (or running) sum of a value expression for each row in a partition, assuming the rows in the partition are sorted by the *sort\_expression* list.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax

— CSUM — ( — *value\_expression*, [ *sort\_expression* [ ASC | DESC ] ] ) —

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression</i>	<p>a numeric constant or column expression for which a running sum is to be computed.</p> <p>By default, CSUM uses the default data type of <i>value_expression</i>. Larger numeric values are supported by casting it to a higher data type.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
<i>sort_expression</i>	<p>a constant or column expression or comma-separated list of constant or column expressions to be used to sort the values.</p> <p>For example, CSUM(Sale, Region ASC, Store DESC), where Sale is the <i>value_expression</i>, and Region ASC, Store DESC is the <i>sort_expression</i> list.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default sort direction is ASC.</p>
DESC	<p>descending sort order.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

CSUM is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Using SUM Instead of CSUM

The use of CSUM is strongly discouraged. It is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard, and is equivalent to the ANSI-compliant SUM window function that specifies ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING as its aggregation group. CSUM is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications.

For more information on the SUM window function, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

Meaning of Cumulative Sums

CSUM accumulates a sum over an ordered set of rows, providing the current value of the SUM on each row.

Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for CSUM(*x, y direction*) are as follows:

Data Type	Format		Title
Same as operand x	IF operand x is ...	THEN the format is ...	CSum(x, y direction)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	numeric	the same format as x.	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Example 1

Report the daily running sales total for product code 10 for each month of 1998.

```
SELECT cmonth, CSUM(sumPrice, cdate)
FROM
  (SELECT a2.month_of_year,
    a2.calendar_date,a1.itemID, SUM(a1.price)
  FROM Sales a1, SYS_CALENDAR.Calendar a2
  WHERE a1.calendar_date=a2.calendar_date
  AND a2.calendar_date=1998
  AND a1.itemID=10
  GROUP BY a2.month_of_year, a1.calendar_date,
    a1.itemID) AS T1(cmonth, cdate, sumPrice)
GROUP BY cmonth;
```

Grouping by month allows the total to accumulate until the end of each month, when it is then set to zero for the next month. This permits the calculation of cumulative totals for each item in the same query.

## Example 2

Provide a running total for sales of each item in store 5 in January and generate output that is ready to export into a graphing program.

```
SELECT Item, SalesDate, CSUM(Revenue,Item,SalesDate) AS  
CumulativeSales  
FROM  
(SELECT Item, SalesDate, SUM(Sales) AS Revenue  
FROM DailySales  
WHERE StoreId=5 AND SalesDate BETWEEN  
'1/1/1999' AND '1/31/1999'  
GROUP BY Item, SalesDate) AS ItemSales  
ORDER BY SalesDate;
```

The result might look something like the following table:

Item	SalesDate	CumulativeSales
InstaWoof dog food	01/01/1999	972.99
InstaWoof dog food	01/02/1999	2361.99
InstaWoof dog food	01/03/1999	5110.97
InstaWoof dog food	01/04/1999	7793.91

# MAVG

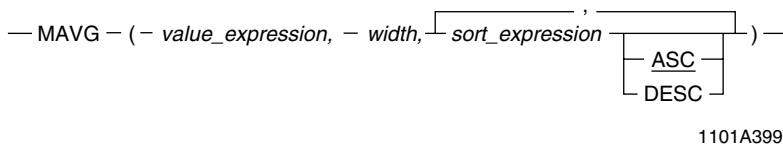
## Purpose

Computes the moving average of a value expression for each row in a partition using the specified value expression for the current row and the preceding *width*-1 rows.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression</i>	a numeric constant or column expression for which a moving average is to be computed.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
<i>width</i>	number of previous rows to be used in computing the moving average.  The value is always a positive integer constant.  The maximum is 4096.
<i>sort_expression</i>	a constant or column expression or comma-separated list of constant or column expressions to be used to sort the values.  For example, MAVG(Sale, 6, Region ASC, Store DESC), where Sale is the <i>value_expression</i> , 6 is the <i>width</i> , and Region ASC, Store DESC is the <i>sort_expression</i> list.  The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.
ASC	ascending sort order.  The default sort direction is ASC.
DESC	descending sort order.

## ANSI Compliance

MAVG is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Using AVG Instead of MAVG

The use of MAVG is strongly discouraged. It is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard, and is equivalent to the ANSI-compliant AVG window function that specifies *ROWS value PRECEDING* as its aggregation group. MAVG is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications.

For more information on the AVG window function, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for MAVG(*x*, *w*, *y direction*) are as follows:

Data Type	Format		Title
Same as operand x	IF operand x is ...	THEN the format is ...	MAvg(x, w, y direction)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as x.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Problems With Missing Data

Ensure that data you analyze using MAVG has no missing data points. Computing a moving average over data with missing points produces unexpected and incorrect results because the computation considers *n* physical rows of data rather than *n* logical data points.

## Computing the Moving Average When Number of Rows < *width*

For the (possibly grouped) resulting relation, the moving average considering *width* rows is computed where the rows are sorted by the *sort\_expression* list.

When there are fewer than *width* rows, the average is computed using the current row and all preceding rows.

## Example 1

Compute the 7-day moving average of sales for product code 10 for each day in the month of October, 1996.

```
SELECT cdate, itemID, MAVG(sumPrice, 7, date)
FROM (SELECT a1.calendar_date, a1.itemID,
SUM(a1.price)
FROM Sales a1
```

```
WHERE a1.itemID=10 AND a1.calendar_date  
BETWEEN 96-10-01 AND 96-10-31  
GROUP BY a1.calendar_date, a1.itemID) AS T1(cdate,  
itemID, sumPrice);
```

## Example 2

The following example calculates the 50-day moving average of the closing price of the stock for Zemlinsky Bros. Corporation. The ticker name for the company is ZBC.

```
SELECT MarketDay, ClosingPrice,  
       MAVG(ClosingPrice,50, MarketDay) AS ZBCAverage  
FROM MarketDailyClosing  
WHERE Ticker = 'ZBC'  
ORDER BY MarketDay;
```

The results for the query might look something like the following table:

MarketDay	ClosingPrice	ZBCAverage
12/27/1999	89 1/16	85 1/2
12/28/1999	91 1/8	86 1/16
12/29/1999	92 3/4	86 1/2
12/30/1999	94 1/2	87



## MDIFF

## Purpose

Returns the moving difference between the specified value expression for the current row and the preceding *width* rows for each row in the partition.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax

— MDIFF — ( — *value\_expression*, — *width*, — *sort\_expression* — ) —

ASC  
DESC

1101A400

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression</i>	<p>a numeric column or constant expression for which a moving difference is to be computed.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
<i>width</i>	<p>the number of previous rows to be used in computing the moving difference.</p> <p>The value is always a positive integer constant.</p> <p>The maximum is 4096.</p>
<i>sort_expression</i>	<p>a constant or column expression or comma-separated list of constant or column expressions to be used to sort the values.</p> <p>For example, MDIFF(Sale, 6, Region ASC, Store DESC), where Sale is the <i>value_expression</i>, 6 is the <i>width</i>, and Region ASC, Store DESC is the <i>sort_expression</i> list.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default sort direction is ASC.</p>
DESC	<p>descending sort order.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

MDIFF is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Meaning of Moving Difference

A common business metric is to compare activity for some variable in a current time period to the activity for the same variable in another time period a fixed distance in the past. For example, you might want to compare current sales volume against sales volume for preceding quarters. This is a moving difference calculation where *value\_expression* would be the quarterly sales volume, width is 4, and *sort\_expression* might be the *quarter\_of\_calendar* column from the *SYS\_CALENDAR.Calendar* system view.

Using SUM Instead of MDIFF

The use of MDIFF is strongly discouraged. It is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard, and is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications. MDIFF(*x*, *w*, *y*) is equivalent to:

```
x - SUM(x) OVER (ORDER BY y
                  ROWS BETWEEN w PRECEDING AND w PRECEDING)
```

For more information on the SUM window function, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for MDIFF(*x*, *w*, *y direction*) are as follows:

Data Type and Format			Title
IF operand x is ...	THEN the data type is ...	AND the format is ...	MDiff( <i>x</i> , <i>w</i> , <i>y direction</i> )
character	the same as <i>x</i> .	the default format for FLOAT.	
numeric	the same as <i>x</i> .	the same format as <i>x</i> .	
date	INTEGER	the default format for INTEGER.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Problems With Missing Data

Ensure that rows you analyze using MDIFF have no missing data points. Computing a moving difference over data with missing points produces unexpected and incorrect results because the computation considers *n* physical rows of data rather than *n* logical data points.

## Computing the Moving Difference When No Preceding Row Exists

When the number of preceding rows to use in a moving difference computation is fewer than the specified width, the result is null.

### Example 1

Display the difference between each quarter and the same quarter sales for last year for product code 10.

```
SELECT year_of_calendar, quarter_of_calendar,
MDIFF(sumPrice, 4, year_of_calendar, quarter_of_calendar)
FROM (SELECT a2.year_of_calendar,
a2.quarter_of_calendar, SUM(a2.Price) AS sumPrice
FROM Sales a1, SYS_CALENDAR.Calendar a2
WHERE a1.itemID=10 and a1.calendar_date=a2.calendar_date
GROUP BY a2.year_of_calendar, a2.quarter_of_calendar) AS T1
ORDER BY year_of_calendar, quarter_of_year;
```

### Example 2

The following example computes the changing market volume week over week for the stock of company Horatio Parker Imports. The ticker name for the company is HPI.

```
SELECT MarketWeek, WeekVolume,
MDIFF(WeekVolume,1,MarketWeek) AS HPIVolumeDiff
FROM
(SELECT MarketWeek, SUM(Volume) AS WeekVolume
FROM MarketDailyClosing
WHERE Ticker = 'HPI'
GROUP BY MarketWeek)
ORDER BY MarketWeek;
```

The result might look like the following table. Note that the first row is null for column HPIVolume Diff, indicating no previous row from which to compute a difference.

MarketWeek	WeekVolume	HPIVolumeDiff
11/29/1999	9817671	?
12/06/1999	9945671	128000
12/13/1999	10099459	153788
12/20/1999	10490732	391273
12/27/1999	11045331	554599

# MLINREG

## Purpose

Returns a predicted value for an expression based on a least squares moving linear regression of the previous *width*-1 (based on *sort\_expression*) column values.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax

```
-- MLINREG -- ( -- value_expression, -- width, -- sort_expression -- [ASC | DESC] ) --
```

1101A401

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression</i>	<p>a numeric constant or column expression for which a predicted value is to be computed.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p> <p>The data type of the expression must be numeric or a data type that Teradata Database can successfully convert implicitly to numeric.</p>
<i>width</i>	<p>the number of rows to use to compute the function.</p> <p><i>width</i>-1 previous rows are used to compute the linear regression and the row value itself is used for calculating the predicted value.</p> <p>The value is always a positive integer constant greater than 2.</p> <p>The maximum is 4096.</p>
<i>sort_expression</i>	<p>a column expression that defines the independent variable for calculating the linear regression.</p> <p>For example, MLINREG(Sales, 6, Fiscal_Year_Month ASC), where Sales is the <i>value_expression</i>, 6 is the <i>width</i>, and Fiscal_Year_Month ASC is the <i>sort_expression</i>.</p> <p>The data type of the column reference must be numeric or a data type that Teradata Database can successfully convert implicitly to numeric.</p>
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default sort direction is ASC.</p>
DESC	<p>descending sort order.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

MLINREG is Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Using ANSI-Compliant Window Functions Instead of MLINREG

Using ANSI-compliant window functions instead of MLINREG is strongly encouraged. MLINREG is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard, and is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for MLINREG(*x*, *w*, *y direction*) are as follows:

Data Type	Format		Title
Same as operand x	<b>IF operand x is ...</b>	<b>THEN the format is ...</b>	MLinReg( <i>x</i> , <i>w</i> , <i>y direction</i> )
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>numeric</li> <li>date</li> <li>interval</li> </ul>	the same format as <i>x</i> .	

For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Default Independent Variable

MLINREG assumes that the independent variable is described by *sort\_expression*.

## Computing MLINREG When Preceding Rows < *width* - 1

When there are fewer than *width*-1 preceding rows, MLINREG computes the regression using all the preceding rows.

## MLINREG Report Structure

All rows in the results table except the first two, which are always null, display the predicted value.

## Example

Consider the *itemID*, *smonth*, and *sales* columns from *sales\_table*:

```
SELECT itemID, smonth, sales
FROM fiscal_year_sales_table
ORDER BY itemID, smonth;
```

itemID	smonth	sales
-----	-----	-----
A	1	100
A	2	110
A	3	120
A	4	130
A	5	140
A	6	150
A	7	170
A	8	190
A	9	210
A	10	230
A	11	250
A	12	?
B	1	20
B	2	30
...		

Assume that the null value in the *sales* column is because in this example the month of December (month 12) is a future date and the value is unknown.

The following statement uses MLINREG to display the expected sales using past trends for each month for each product using the sales data for the previous six months.

```
SELECT itemID, smonth, sales, MLINREG(sales,7,smonth)
FROM fiscal_year_sales_table;
GROUP BY itemID;
```

itemID	smonth	sales	MLinReg(sales,7,smonth)
-----	-----	-----	-----
A	1	100	?
A	2	110	?
A	3	120	120
A	4	130	130
A	5	140	140
A	6	150	150
A	7	170	160
A	8	190	177
A	9	210	198
A	10	230	222
A	11	250	247
A	12	?	270
B	1	20	?
B	2	30	?
...			

## MSUM

## Purpose

Computes the moving sum specified by a value expression for the current row and the preceding  $n-1$  rows. This function is very similar to the MAVG function.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax

— MSUM — ( — *value\_expression*, — *width*, — *sort\_expression* — ) —

ASC  
DESC

1101A402

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>value_expression</i>	<p>a numeric constant or column expression for which a moving sum is to be computed.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
<i>width</i>	<p>the number of previous rows to be used in computing the moving sum.</p> <p>The value is always a positive integer constant.</p> <p>The maximum is 4096.</p>
<i>sort_expression</i>	<p>a constant or column expression or comma-separated list of constant or column expressions to be used to sort the values.</p> <p>For example, MSUM(Sale, 6, Region ASC, Store DESC), where Sale is the <i>value_expression</i>, 6 is the <i>width</i>, and Region ASC, Store DESC is the <i>sort_expression</i> list.</p>
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default sort direction is ASC.</p>
DESC	<p>descending sort order.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

MSUM is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Using SUM Instead of MSUM

The use of MSUM is strongly discouraged. It is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard, and is equivalent to the ANSI-compliant SUM window function. MSUM is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications.

For more information on the SUM window function, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for  $\text{MSUM}(x, w, y \text{ direction})$  are as follows:

Data Type	Format		Title
Same as operand x	IF operand x is ...	THEN the format is ...	MSum(x, w, y direction)
	character	the default format for FLOAT.	
	numeric	the same format as x.	

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Problems With Missing Data

Ensure that data you analyze using MSUM has no missing data points. Computing a moving average over data with missing points produces unexpected and incorrect results because the computation considers  $n$  physical rows of data rather than  $n$  logical data points.

## Computing MSUM When Number of Rows < width

For data having fewer than *width* rows, MSUM computes the sum using all the preceding rows.

MSUM returns the current sum rather than nulls when the number of rows in the sample is fewer than *width*.



# PERCENT\_RANK

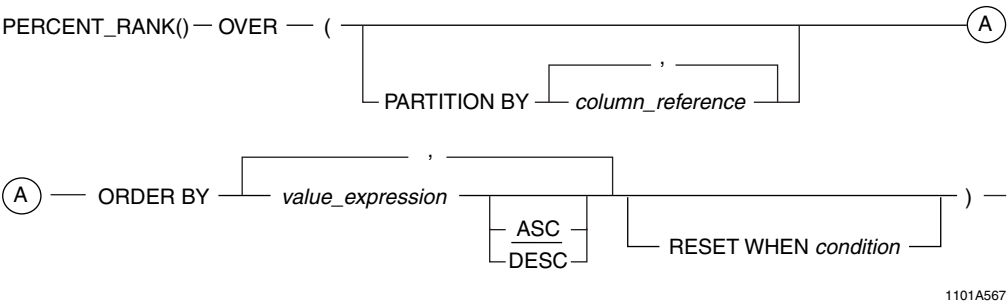
## Purpose

Returns the relative rank of rows for a *value\_expression*.

## Type

ANSI SQL:2008 window function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
OVER	how the values, grouped according to the PARTITION BY and RESET WHEN clauses and named by <i>value_expression</i> in the ORDER BY clause, are ranked.
PARTITION BY	<p>in its <i>column_reference</i> the column, or columns, according to which ranking resets.</p> <p>PARTITION BY is optional. If there is no PARTITION BY or RESET WHEN clauses, then the entire result set, specified by the ORDER BY clause, constitutes a single group or partition.</p> <p>PARTITION BY clause is also called the window partition clause.</p>
ORDER BY	in its <i>value_expression</i> the column, or columns, being ranked.
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default order is ASC.</p>
DESC	descending sort order.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
RESET WHEN	<p>the group or partition, over which the function operates, depending on the evaluation of the specified condition. If the condition evaluates to TRUE, a new dynamic partition is created inside the specified window partition.</p> <p>RESET WHEN is optional. If there is no RESET WHEN or PARTITION BY clauses, then the entire result set constitutes a single partition.</p> <p>If RESET WHEN is specified, then the ORDER BY clause must be specified also.</p>
<i>condition</i>	<p>a conditional expression used to determine conditional partitioning. The condition in the RESET WHEN clause is equivalent in scope to the condition in a QUALIFY clause with the additional constraint that nested ordered analytical functions cannot specify a RESET WHEN clause. In addition, you cannot specify SELECT as a nested subquery within the condition.</p> <p>The condition is applied to the rows in all designated window partitions to create sub-partitions within the particular window partitions.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">“RESET WHEN Condition Rules” on page 433</a> and the “QUALIFY Clause” in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

The PERCENT\_RANK window function, which uses ANSI-specific syntax, is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The RESET WHEN clause is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

## Computation

The formula for PERCENT\_RANK is:

$$\text{PERCENT\_RANK} = \frac{(\text{RK} - 1)}{(\text{NR} - 1)}$$

where:

This variable ...	Represents the ...
RK	rank of the row
NR	number of rows in the window partition

The assigned rank of a row is defined as 1 (one) plus the number of rows that precede the row and are not peers of it.

PERCENT\_RANK is expressed as an approximate numeric ratio between 0.0 and 1.0.

PERCENT_RANK has this value ...	FOR the result row assigned this rank ...
0.0	1.

PERCENT_RANK has this value ...	FOR the result row assigned this rank ...
1.0	highest in the result.

## Result Type and Attributes

For PERCENT\_RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY *x* ORDER BY *y direction*), the data type, format, and title are as follows:

Data Type	Format	Title
REAL	the default format for DECIMAL(7,6).	Percent_Rank(y direction)

For an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example 1

Determine the relative rank, called the percent\_rank, of Christmas sales.

The following query:

```
SELECT sales_amt,
       PERCENT_RANK() OVER (ORDER BY sales_amt)
FROM xsales;
```

might return the following results. Note that the relative rank is returned in ascending order, the default when no sort order is specified and that the currency is not reported explicitly.

sales_amt	Percent_Rank
100.00	0.000000
120.00	0.125000
130.00	0.250000
140.00	0.375000
143.00	0.500000
147.00	0.625000
150.00	0.750000
155.00	0.875000
160.00	1.000000

## Example 2

Determine the rank and the relative rank of Christmas sales.

```
SELECT sales_amt,  
       RANK() OVER (ORDER BY sales_amt),  
       PERCENT_RANK () OVER (ORDER BY sales_amt)  
FROM xsales;
```

sales_amt	Rank	Percent_Rank
100.00	1	0.000000
120.00	2	0.125000
130.00	3	0.250000
140.00	4	0.375000
143.00	5	0.500000
147.00	6	0.625000
150.00	7	0.750000
155.00	8	0.875000
160.00	9	1.000000

# QUANTILE

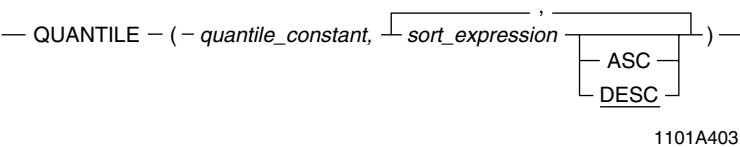
## Purpose

Computes the quantile scores for the values in a group.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>quantile_constant</i>	a positive integer constant used to define the number of quantile partitions to be used.
<i>sort_expression</i>	<div>a constant or column expression or comma-separated list of constant or column expressions to be used to sort the values.</div> <div>For example, QUANTILE(10, Region ASC, Store DESC), where 10 is the <i>quantile_constant</i> and Region ASC, Store DESC is the <i>sort_expression</i> list.</div>
ASC	ascending sort order.
DESC	<div>descending sort order.</div> <div>The default sort direction is DESC.</div>

## ANSI Compliance

QUANTILE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Definition

A quantile is a generic interval of user-defined width. For example, percentiles divide data among 100 evenly spaced intervals, deciles among 10 evenly spaced intervals, quartiles among 4, and so on. A quantile score indicates the fraction of rows having a *sort\_expression* value lower than the current value. For example, a percentile score of 98 means that 98 percent of the rows in the list have a *sort\_expression* value lower than the current value.

Using ANSI Window Functions Instead of QUANTILE

The use of QUANTILE is strongly discouraged. It is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard and is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications. To compute QUANTILE(q, s) using ANSI window functions, use the following:

```
(RANK() OVER (ORDER BY s) - 1) * q / COUNT(*) OVER()
```

QUANTILE Report

For each row in the group, QUANTILE returns an integer value that represents the quantile of the *sort\_expression* value for that row relative to the *sort\_expression* value for all the rows in the group.

Quantile Value Range

Quantile values range from 0 through (Q-1), where Q is the number of quantile partitions specified by *quantile\_constant*.

Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for QUANTILE(Q, list) are as follows:

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	the default format for the INTEGER data type	Quantile(Q, list)

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Example 1

Display each item and its total sales in the ninth (top) decile according to the total sales.

```
SELECT itemID, sumPrice
FROM (SELECT a1.itemID, SUM(price)
FROM Sales a1
GROUP BY a1.itemID) AS T1(itemID, sumPrice)
QUALIFY QUANTILE(10,sumPrice)=9;
```

Example 2

The following example groups all items into deciles by profitability.

```
SELECT Item, Profit, QUANTILE(10, Profit) AS Decile
FROM
  (SELECT Item, Sum(Sales) - (Count(Sales) * ItemCost) AS Profit
  FROM DailySales, Items
  WHERE DailySales.Item = Items.Item
  GROUP BY Item) AS Item;
```

The result might look like the following table:

Item	Profit	Decile
High Tops	97112	9
Low Tops	74699	7
Running	69712	6
Casual	28912	3
Xtrain	100129	9

### Example 3

Because QUANTILE uses equal-width histograms to partition the specified data, it does not partition the data equally using equal-height histograms. In other words, do not expect equal row counts per specified quantile. Expect empty quantile histograms when, for example, duplicate values for *sort\_expression* are found in the data.

For example, consider the following simple SELECT statement.

```
SELECT itemNo, quantity, QUANTILE(10,quantity) FROM inventory;
```

The report might look like this.

itemNo	quantity	Quantile(10, quantity)
13	1	0
9	1	0
7	1	0
2	1	0
5	1	0
3	1	0
1	1	0
6	1	0
4	1	0
10	1	0
8	1	0
11	1	0
12	9	9

Because the quantile sort is on quantity, and there are only two quantity scores in the inventory table, there are no scores in the report for deciles 1 through 8.

# RANK

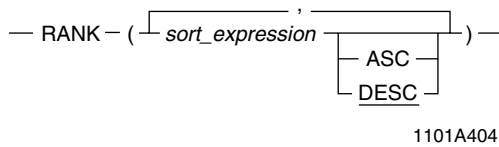
## Purpose

Returns the rank (1 ... *n*) of all the rows in the group by the value of *sort\_expression* list, with the same *sort\_expression* values receiving the same rank.

## Type

Teradata-specific function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>sort_expression</i>	<p>a constant or column expression or comma-separated list of constant or column expressions to be used to sort the values.</p> <p>For example, RANK(Region ASC, Store DESC), where Region ASC, Store DESC is the <i>sort_expression</i> list.</p> <p>The expression cannot contain any ordered analytical or aggregate functions.</p>
ASC	ascending sort order.
DESC	<p>descending sort order.</p> <p>The default sort direction is DESC.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

RANK is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Using ANSI RANK Instead of Teradata RANK

The use of Teradata RANK is strongly discouraged. It is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard, and is equivalent to the ANSI-compliant RANK window function. Teradata RANK is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications.

For more information on the RANK window function, see [“RANK” on page 491](#).



## Meaning of Rank

A rank  $r$  implies the existence of exactly  $r-1$  rows with *sort\_expression* value preceding it. All rows having the same *sort\_expression* value are assigned the same rank.

For example, if  $n$  rows have the same *sort\_expression* values, then they are assigned the same rank—call it rank  $r$ . The next distinct value receives rank  $r+n$ .

Less formally, RANK sorts a result set and identifies the numeric rank of each row in the result. The only argument for RANK is the sort column or columns, and the function returns an integer that represents the rank of each row in the result.

## Computing Top and Bottom Values

You can use RANK to compute top and bottom values as shown in the following examples.

Top( $n$ , column) is computed as `QUALIFY RANK(column DESC) <=n`.

Bottom( $n$ , column) is computed as `QUALIFY RANK(column ASC) <=n`.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type, format, and title for RANK( $x$ ) are as follows:

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	the default format for the INTEGER data type	Rank(x)

For information on the default format of data types, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example 1

Display each item, its total sales, and its sales rank for the top 100 selling items.

```
SELECT itemID, sumPrice, RANK(sumPrice)
FROM
  (SELECT a1.itemID, SUM(a1.Price)
   FROM Sales a1
   GROUP BY a1.itemID AS T1(itemID, sumPrice)
   QUALIFY RANK(sumPrice) <=100;
```

## Example 2

Sort employees alphabetically and identify their level of seniority in the company.

```
SELECT EmployeeName, (HireDate - CURRENT_DATE) AS ServiceDays,
RANK(ServiceDays) AS Seniority
FROM Employee
ORDER BY EmployeeName;
```

The result might look like the following table:

EmployeeName	Service Days	Seniority
Ferneyhough	9931	2
Lucier	9409	4
Revueltas	9408	5
Ung	9931	2
Wagner	10248	1

### Example 3

Sort items by category and report them in order of descending revenue rank.

```
SELECT Category, Item, Revenue, RANK(Revenue) AS ItemRank
FROM ItemCategory,
    (SELECT Item, SUM(sales) AS Revenue
     FROM DailySales
     GROUP BY Item) AS ItemSales
WHERE ItemCategory.Item = ItemSales.Item
ORDER BY Category, ItemRank DESC;
```

The result might look like the following table.

Category	Item	Revenue	ItemRank
Hot Cereal	Regular Oatmeal	39112.00	4
Hot Cereal	Instant Oatmeal	44918.00	3
Hot Cereal	Regular COW	59813.00	2
Hot Cereal	Instant COW	75411.00	1

# RANK

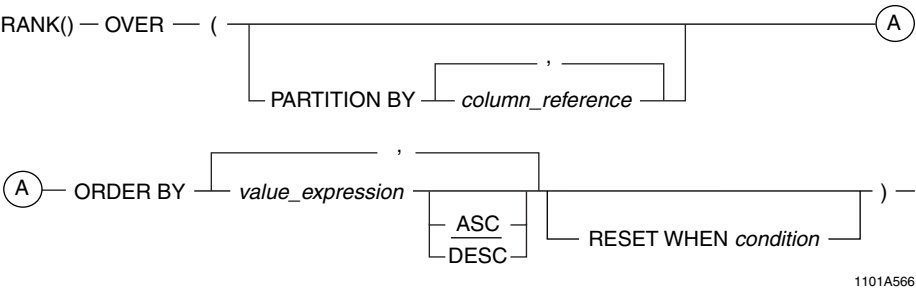
## Purpose

Returns an ordered ranking of rows based on the *value\_expression* in the ORDER BY clause.

## Type

ANSI SQL:2008 window function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
OVER	how the values, grouped according to the PARTITION BY and RESET WHEN clauses and named by <i>value_expression</i> in the ORDER BY clause, are ranked.
PARTITION BY	in its <i>column_reference</i> the column, or columns, according to which ranking resets.  PARTITION BY is optional. If there is no PARTITION BY or RESET WHEN clauses, then the entire result set, specified by the ORDER BY clause, constitutes a single group, or partition.  PARTITION BY clause is also called the window partition clause.
ORDER BY	in its <i>value_expression</i> the column, or columns, being ranked.
ASC	ascending rank, or sort order.  The default order is ASC.
DESC	descending rank, or sort order.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
RESET WHEN	<p>the group or partition, over which the function operates, depending on the evaluation of the specified condition. If the condition evaluates to TRUE, a new dynamic partition is created inside the specified window partition.</p> <p>RESET WHEN is optional. If there is no RESET WHEN or PARTITION BY clauses, then the entire result set constitutes a single partition.</p> <p>If RESET WHEN is specified, then the ORDER BY clause must be specified also.</p>
<i>condition</i>	<p>a conditional expression used to determine conditional partitioning. The condition in the RESET WHEN clause is equivalent in scope to the condition in a QUALIFY clause with the additional constraint that nested ordered analytical functions cannot specify a RESET WHEN clause. In addition, you cannot specify SELECT as a nested subquery within the condition.</p> <p>The condition is applied to the rows in all designated window partitions to create sub-partitions within the particular window partitions.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">“RESET WHEN Condition Rules” on page 433</a> and the “QUALIFY Clause” in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

The RANK window function is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The RESET WHEN clause is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

## Meaning of Rank

RANK returns an ordered ranking of rows based on the *value\_expression* in the ORDER BY clause. All rows having the same *value\_expression* value are assigned the same rank.

If  $n$  rows have the same *value\_expression* values, then they are assigned the same rank—call it rank  $r$ . The next distinct value receives rank  $r+n$ . And so on.

Less formally, RANK sorts a result set and identifies the numeric rank of each row in the result. RANK returns an integer that represents the rank of each row in the result.

## Result Type and Attributes

For RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY  $x$  ORDER BY  $y$  *direction*), the data type, format, and title are as follows:

Data Type	Format	Title
INTEGER	the default format for the INTEGER data type	Rank( $y$ direction)

For an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

This example ranks salespersons by sales region based on their sales.

```
SELECT sales_person, sales_region, sales_amount,  
       RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY sales_region ORDER BY sales_amount DESC)  
FROM sales_table;
```

sales_person	sales_region	sales_amount	Rank(sales_amount)
Garabaldi	East	100	1
Baker	East	99	2
Fine	East	89	3
Adams	East	75	4
Edwards	West	100	1
Connors	West	99	2
Davis	West	99	2

Notice that the rank column in the preceding table lists salespersons in declining sales order according to the column specified in the PARTITION BY clause (sales\_region) and that the rank of their sales (sales\_amount) is reset when the sales\_region changes.

# ROW\_NUMBER

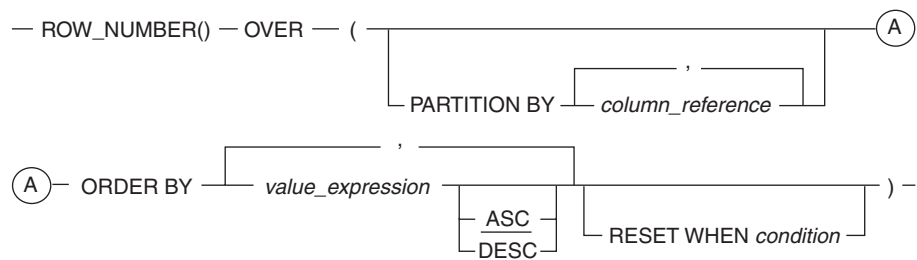
## Purpose

Returns the sequential row number, where the first row is number one, of the row within its window partition according to the window ordering of the window.

## Type

ANSI SQL:2008 window function.

## Syntax



1101C108

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
OVER	the window partition and ordering.
PARTITION BY	the column, or columns, according to which the result set is partitioned. PARTITION BY is optional. If there is no PARTITION BY or RESET WHEN clauses, then the entire result set, specified by the ORDER BY clause, constitutes a partition. PARTITION BY clause is also called the window partition clause.
ORDER BY	in its <i>value_expression</i> the order in which to sort the values in the partition.
ASC	ascending sort order. The default order is ASC.
DESC	descending sort order.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
RESET WHEN	<p>the group or partition, over which the function operates, depending on the evaluation of the specified condition. If the condition evaluates to TRUE, a new dynamic partition is created inside the specified window partition.</p> <p>RESET WHEN is optional. If there is no RESET WHEN or PARTITION BY clauses, then the entire result set constitutes a single partition.</p> <p>If RESET WHEN is specified, then the ORDER BY clause must be specified also.</p>
<i>condition</i>	<p>a conditional expression used to determine conditional partitioning. The condition in the RESET WHEN clause is equivalent in scope to the condition in a QUALIFY clause with the additional constraint that nested ordered analytical functions cannot specify a RESET WHEN clause. In addition, you cannot specify SELECT as a nested subquery within the condition.</p> <p>The condition is applied to the rows in all designated window partitions to create sub-partitions within the particular window partitions.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">“RESET WHEN Condition Rules” on page 433</a> and the “QUALIFY Clause” in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

The ROW\_NUMBER window function is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The RESET WHEN clause is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

## Window Aggregate Equivalent

```
ROW_NUMBER() OVER (PARTITION BY column ORDER BY value)
```

is equivalent to

```
COUNT(*) OVER (PARTITION BY column ORDER BY value  
ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING).
```

For more information on COUNT, see [“Window Aggregate Functions” on page 449](#).

## Example

To order salespersons based on sales within a sales region, the following SQL query might yield the following results.

```
SELECT ROW_NUMBER() OVER (PARTITION BY sales_region  
                           ORDER BY sales_amount DESC),  
       sales_person, sales_region, sales_amount  
FROM sales_table;
```

Row_Number()	sales_person	sales_region	sales_amount
1	Baker	East	100
2	Edwards	East	99
3	Davis	East	89
4	Adams	East	75
1	Garabaldi	West	100
2	Connors	West	99

3	Fine	West	99
---	------	------	----



## CHAPTER 12 String Operator and Functions

This chapter describes the concatenation operator and functions that operate on character, byte, and numeric strings.

### String Functions

SQL provides a concatenation operator and string functions to translate, concatenate, and perform other operations on strings.

IF you want to ...	THEN use ...
concatenate strings	concatenation operator
convert a character string to hexadecimal representation	CHAR2HEXINT
get the starting position of a substring within another string	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• INDEX</li><li>• POSITION</li></ul>
convert a character string to lowercase	LOWER
get the Soundex code for a character string	SOUNDEX
extract a substring from another string	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SUBSTRING</li><li>• SUBSTR</li></ul>
translate a character string to another server character set	TRANSLATE
determine if TRANSLATE can successfully translate a character string to a specified server character set	TRANSLATE_CHK
trim specified pad characters or bytes from a character or byte string	TRIM
convert a character string to uppercase	UPPER
convert a character string to VARGRAPHIC representation	VARGRAPHIC

### String Definition

The functions documented in this chapter are designed primarily to work with strings of characters. Because many of them can also process byte and numeric constant and literal data strings, the term *string* is frequently used here to refer to all three of these data type families.

## Data Types on Which String Functions can Operate

The following table lists all the data types that can be processed as strings. Note that not all types are acceptable to all functions. See the individual functions for the types they can process.

Data Type Grouping		
Character	Byte	Numeric
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CHARACTER</li><li>• VARCHAR</li><li>• CLOB</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• BYTE</li><li>• VARBYTE</li><li>• BLOB</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• BYTEINT</li><li>• DECIMAL</li><li>• FLOAT</li><li>• INTEGER</li><li>• NUMERIC</li><li>• SMALLINT</li></ul>

## ANSI Equivalence of Teradata SQL String Functions

Several of the Teradata SQL string functions are extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard. To maintain ANSI compatibility, use the ANSI equivalent functions instead of Teradata SQL string functions, when available.

Change this Teradata string function ...	To this ANSI string function in new applications ...
INDEX	POSITION
MINDEX <sup>†</sup>	
SUBSTR	SUBSTRING
MSUBSTR <sup>†</sup>	

<sup>†</sup> These functions are no longer documented because their use is deprecated and they will no longer be supported after support for KANJI1 is dropped.

The following Teradata functions have no ANSI equivalents:

- CHAR2HEXINT
- SOUNDEX
- TRANSLATE\_CHK
- UPPER
- VARGRAPHIC

## Additional Functions That Operate on Strings

SQL provides other string functions and operators that are not discussed in this chapter.

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
attribute functions that return descriptive information about strings, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• BYTE</li><li>• CHARACTER_LENGTH/ CHAR_LENGTH</li><li>• OCTET_LENGTH</li></ul>	<a href="#">Chapter 14: “Attribute Functions.”</a>
comparison operators	<a href="#">Chapter 5: “Comparison Operators.”</a>
the LIKE predicate	<a href="#">Chapter 13: “Logical Predicates.”</a>

# Effects of Server Character Sets on Character String Functions

String functions that operate on character data follow the rules listed below.

## Uppercase Character Conversion for LATIN

For the LATIN server character set, the method of converting to uppercase characters is based on ISO 8859 Latin1.

## Logical Characters vs. Physical Characters

For UNICODE, GRAPHIC and KANJISJIS server character sets, the functions operate on a logical character basis, except for the functions that are sensitive to the ANSI mode vs. Teradata mode switch.

Although the storage space for KANJISJIS is allocated on a physical basis and is not ANSI compatible, all string operations on this type operate on a character basis as dictated by ANSI.

## Untranslatable KANJI1 Characters

Character string functions do not work on all characters in the KANJI1 server character set when the session character set is UTF8 or UTF16, because the KANJI1 server character set is ambiguous with regards to multibyte characters and some single-byte characters.

**Recommendation:** Unless the KANJI1 server character set is required, use the UNICODE server character set with the UTF8 and UTF16 session character sets for best results.

The following single-byte characters in KanjiEBCDIC to KANJI1 translations are mapped to the following Unicode character names.

Hexadecimal Value	Character	Unicode Character Name
0x10	¢	CENT SIGN
0x11	£	POUND SIGN
0x12	¬	NOT SIGN
0x13	\	REVERSE SOLIDUS
0x14	~	TILDE

However, with a KanjiSJIS character set, these hexadecimal values map to control characters.

## Implicit Server Character Set Translation

For functions that operate on more than one argument, if the arguments have different server character sets, implicit translation rules take effect.

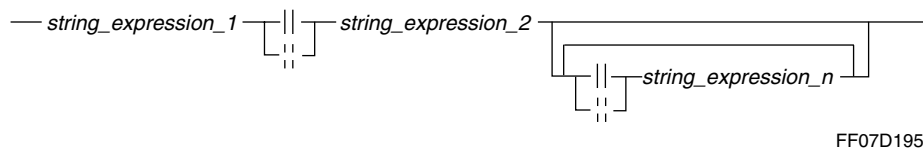
For details, see [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation”](#) on page 765.

# Concatenation Operator

## Purpose

Concatenates string expressions.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<code>string_expression_1</code>	a byte, numeric, or character string or string expression.
<code>string_expression_2</code>	
<code>string_expression_n</code>	

## ANSI Compliance

EXCLAMATION POINT character pairs (!!) are Teradata extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard. Do not use them as concatenation operators.

Solid and broken VERTICAL LINE character pairs (||) are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant forms of the concatenation operator.

## Argument Types and Rules

Use the concatenation operator on strings and string expressions of type:

- Byte  
If any argument is a byte type, all other arguments must also be byte types.
- Numeric  
A numeric argument is converted to a character string using the format for the numeric value. For details about implicit numeric to character data type conversion, see [“Implicit Numeric-to-Character Conversion” on page 828](#)
- Character  
When the arguments are both character types, but have different server character sets, then implicit string conversion occurs. For details, see [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765](#).

- UDTs that have implicit casts to a predefined character type.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including the concatenation operator, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

The result of a concatenation operation is a string formed by concatenating the arguments in a left-to-right direction.

Here are the default result type and attributes for  $arg1 || arg2$ :

Data Type		Heading
IF the arguments are ...	THEN the result is a ...	$(arg1    arg2)$
byte strings	byte string.	
numeric or character strings or UDTs that are implicitly cast to character strings	character string.	

If either argument is null, the result is null.

The data types and attributes of the arguments determine whether the result type of a concatenation operation is a fixed length or varying length string. Result types appear in the following table, where  $n$  is the sum of the lengths of all arguments:

IF this argument ...	Is this data type or attribute ...	THEN the result is this data type or attribute ...
either	VARBYTE	VARBYTE( $n$ )
	VARCHAR	VARCHAR( $n$ )
	numeric	
	UDT that is implicitly cast to VARCHAR	
	CLOB	CLOB( $n$ )
	BLOB	BLOB( $n$ )

IF this argument ...	Is this data type or attribute ...	THEN the result is this data type or attribute ...
both	BYTE	BYTE( <i>n</i> )
	CHARACTER (with same server character set)	CHARACTER( <i>n</i> )
	UDT that is implicitly cast to CHARACTER (with the same server character set)	
	CHARACTER (with different server character sets)	VARCHAR( <i>n</i> )
	UDT that is implicitly cast to CHARACTER (with different server character sets)	
	numeric	

When either argument is a character string that specifies the CASESPECIFIC attribute, the result also specifies the CASESPECIFIC attribute.

### Example 1: Using Concatenation to Create More Readable Results

Constants, spaces, and the TITLE phrase can be included in the operation definition to format the result heading and improve readability.

For example, the following definition returns side titles, evenly spaced result strings, and a blank heading.

```
SELECT ('Sex ' || sex || ', Marital Status ' || mstat)(TITLE ' ')
FROM Employee ;

Sex M, Marital Status S
Sex F, Marital Status M
Sex M, Marital Status M
Sex F, Marital Status M
Sex F, Marital Status M
Sex M, Marital Status M
Sex F, Marital Status W
...
```

### Example 2: Concatenating First Name With Last Name

Consider a table called names that contains last and first names columns, defined as VARCHAR, as listed here:

lname	fname
-----	-----
Ryan	Loretta
Villegas	Arnando
Kanieski	Carol
Brown	Alan

Use string concatenation and a space separator to combine first and last names:

```
SELECT fname || ' ' || lname
FROM names
ORDER BY lname ;
```



The result is:

```
((fname||' ')||lname)
-----
Alan Brown
Carol Kanieski
Loretta Ryan
Arnando Villegas
```

### Example 3: Concatenating Last Name With First Name

Change the SELECT and the separator to obtain last and first names:

```
SELECT lname||', '||fname
FROM names
ORDER BY lname;
```

The result is:

```
((lname||', ')||fname)
-----
Brown, Alan
Kanieski, Carol
Ryan, Loretta
Villegas, Arnando
```

### Example 4: Concatenating Byte Strings

This example shows how to concatenate byte strings. Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE tsttbla
(column_1 BYTE(2)
,column_2 VARBYTE(10)
,column_3 BLOB(128K) );
```

The following values are inserted into table tsttbla:

```
INSERT tsttbla ('4142'XB, '7A7B7C'XB, '1A1B1C2B2C'XB);
```

The following SELECT statement concatenates column\_2 and column\_1 and column\_3:

```
SELECT (column_2 || column_1 || column_3) (FORMAT 'X(20)')
FROM tsttbla ;
```

The result is:

```
((column_2||column_1)||column_3)
-----
7A7B7C41421A1B1C2B2C
```

The resulting data type is BLOB.

### Concatenating Character Strings Having Different Server Character Sets

There are special considerations for the concatenation of character strings that specify different server character sets in the CHARACTER SET attribute.

Implicit translation rules apply. For details, see [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765](#).

If the strings are fixed strings, then the result is varying with length equal to the sum of the lengths of the strings being concatenated.

This is true regardless of whether the string lengths are defined in terms of bytes or characters. So, a fixed  $n$ -byte KANJISJIS character string concatenated with a fixed  $m$ -character UNICODE string produces a VARCHAR( $m+n$ ) CHARACTER SET UNICODE result.

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE tab1
(cunICODE CHARACTER(4) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
,clatin CHARACTER(3) CHARACTER SET LATIN
,csjis CHARACTER(3) CHARACTER SET KANJISJIS);
```

The following values are inserted into table tab1:

```
INSERT tab1 ('abc', 'abc', 'abc');
```

The following table illustrates these concatenation properties.

Concatenation	Result	Type of Result
cunICODE    clatin	'abcΔabc'	VARCHAR(7) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
clatin    csjis	'abcabc'	VARCHAR(6) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
cunICODE    csjis	'abcΔabc'	VARCHAR(7) CHARACTER SET UNICODE

With the exception of KanjiEBCDIC, concatenation of KANJI1 character strings acts as described above. Under KanjiEBCDIC, any adjacent shift-out (<) and shift-in (>) characters within the resulting expression are removed. In this case, the result string is padded as necessary with trailing <single-byte space> characters.

## Examples for Japanese Character Sets

The following tables show the results of concatenating string expressions under each of the Kanji character sets supported by Teradata Database.

These examples assume that the string expressions follow the rules defined in the chapter “SQL Data Definition” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

For an explanation of symbols and other notation in the examples, see [“Character Shorthand Notation Used In This Book” on page 954](#).

### Example 1: KanjiEBCDIC

```
string_expression_1 || string_expression_2
```

string_expression_1	string_expression_2	Result
<ABC>	<DEF>G	<ABCDEF>G
<ABC>	<>	<ABC>

string_expression_1	string_expression_2	Result
<ABC>a	<DEF>	<ABC>a<DEF>

## Example 2: KanjiEUC

string\_expression\_1 || string\_expression\_2

string_expression_1	string_expression_2	Result
ABCm	DEFg	ABCmDEFg
ss <sub>3</sub> A ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u> m	ss <sub>3</sub> C	ss <sub>3</sub> A ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u> m ss <sub>3</sub> C

## Example 3: KanjiShift-JIS

string\_expression\_1 || string\_expression\_2

string_expression_1	string_expression_2	Result
mnABC <u>X</u>	B	mnABC <u>X</u> B
mnABC <u>X</u>	g	mnABC <u>X</u> g

# CHAR2HEXINT

## Purpose

Returns the hexadecimal representation for a character string.

## Syntax

— CHAR2HEXINT — ( *character\_string\_expression* ) —

1101E173

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_string_expression</i>	a character string or character string expression for which the hexadecimal representation is to be returned.

## ANSI Compliance

CHAR2HEXINT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

Use CHAR2HEXINT on character strings or character string expressions.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and a predefined character type.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including CHAR2HEXINT, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

CHAR2HEXINT is not supported for CLOBs.

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default attributes for CHAR2HEXINT(*character\_string\_expression*):

Data Type	Heading
CHARACTER	Char2HexInt( <i>character_string_expression</i> )

The length of the result is twice the length of *character\_string\_expression*.

The server character set of the result depends on whether Japanese language support was enabled during sysinit.

IF the system uses this type of language support ...	THEN the result specifies this server character set ...
standard	LATIN
Japanese	KANJI1

## CHAR2HEXINT and Constant Strings

You can apply CHAR2HEXINT to a string literal to determine its hexadecimal equivalent.

Character constants are treated as VARCHAR(*n*) CHARACTER SET UNICODE, where *n* is the length of the constant.

The following statement and results illustrate how CHAR2HEXINT operates on constant strings:

```
SELECT CHAR2HEXINT('123');

Char2HexInt('123')
-----
003100320033
```

### Example 1

Assume that the system was enabled with Japanese language support during sysinit.

```
CREATE TABLE tab1
  (clatin   CHAR(3)  CHARACTER SET LATIN
   ,cunicode CHAR(3)  CHARACTER SET UNICODE
   ,csjis    CHAR(3)  CHARACTER SET KANJISJIS
   ,cgraphic CHAR(3)  CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC
   ,ckanji1  CHAR(3)  CHARACTER SET KANJI1);

INSERT INTO tab1('abc','abc','abc',_GRAPHIC 'ABC','abc');
```

The bold uppercase LATIN characters in the example represent full width LATIN characters.

CHAR2HEXINT returns the following results for the character strings inserted into tab1.

This function ...	Returns this result ...
CHAR2HEXINT(clatin)	616263
CHAR2HEXINT(cunicode)	006100620063'
CHAR2HEXINT(csjis)	616263
CHAR2HEXINT(cgraphic)	FF41FF42FF43
CHAR2HEXINT(ckanji1)	616263

## Example 2

To find the internal hexadecimal representation of all table names, submit the following SELECT statement using CHAR2HEXINT.

```
SELECT CHAR2HEXINT(TRIM(t.tablename)) (FORMAT 'X(30)')
(TITLE 'Internal Hex Representation of TableName')
,t.tablename (TITLE 'TableName')
FROM dbc.tables T
WHERE t.tablekind = 'T'
ORDER BY t.tablename;
```

Partial output from this SELECT statement is similar to the following report:

Internal Hex Representation of TableName	TableName
-----	-----
416363657373526967687473	AccessRights
4163634C6F6752756C6554626C	AccLogRuleTbl
4163634C6F6754626C	AccLogTbl
4163636F756E7473	Accounts
4163637467	Acctg
416C6C	All
436F70496E666F54626C	CopInfoTbl

# INDEX

## Purpose

Returns the position in *string\_expression\_1* where *string\_expression\_2* starts.

## Syntax

—— INDEX —— ( *string\_expression\_1* , *string\_expression\_2* ) ——

FF07D253

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression_1</i>	a full string to be searched.
<i>string_expression_2</i>	a substring to be searched for its position within the full string.

## ANSI Compliance

INDEX is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Use POSITION instead of INDEX for ANSI SQL:2008 compliance.

## Argument Types and Rules

INDEX operates on the following types of arguments:

- Character
- Byte

If one string expression is of type BYTE, then both string expressions must be of type BYTE.
- Numeric

If any string expression is numeric, then it is converted implicitly to CHARACTER type.
- UDTs that have implicit casts that cast between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:
  - Numeric
  - Character
  - DATE
  - Byte

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use CREATE CAST and specify AS ASSIGNMENT. For details on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including INDEX, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the `DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp` field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

INDEX does not support CLOBs or BLOBs.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for `INDEX(arg1, arg2)`:

Data Type	Heading
INTEGER	<code>Index(arg1, arg2)</code>

## Expected Values

The following rules apply to the value that INDEX returns:

- If *string\_expression\_2* is not found in *string\_expression\_1*, then the result is zero.
- If *string\_expression\_2* is null, then the result is null.
- If the arguments are character types, INDEX returns a logical character position, not a byte position, except when the server character set of the arguments is KANJI1 and the session client character set is KanjiEBCDIC.

For details, see [“Rules for KANJI1 Server Character Set” on page 513.](#)

## Rules for Character Type Arguments

If the arguments are character types, matching is in terms of logical characters. Single byte characters are matched against single byte characters, and multibyte characters are matched against multibyte characters. For a match to occur, representation of the logical character must be identical in both expressions.

If the server character sets of the arguments are not the same, INDEX performs an implicit character translation. For a description of implicit character translation rules, see [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765.](#)

The CASESPECIFIC attribute affects whether characters are considered to be a match.

IF the session mode is ...	THEN the default case specification for character columns and literals is ...
ANSI	CASESPECIFIC.
Teradata	NOT CASESPECIFIC. The exception is character data of type GRAPHIC, which is always CASESPECIFIC.



To override the default case specification, you can apply the `CASESPECIFIC` or `NOT CASESPECIFIC` phrase to a character column in `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE`.

Or, you can apply the `CASESPECIFIC` or `NOT CASESPECIFIC` phrase to the `INDEX` character string arguments.

IF ...	THEN ...	
either argument has a <code>CASESPECIFIC</code> attribute (either by default or specified explicitly)	simple Latin letters are considered to be matching only if they are the same letters and the same case.	
both arguments have a <code>NOT CASESPECIFIC</code> attribute (either by default or specified explicitly)	before the operation begins, some characters are converted to uppercase.	
	<b>IF the character is a ...</b>	<b>THEN the character is ...</b>
	lowercase simple Latin letter	converted to uppercase before the operation begins.
	non-Latin single byte character	not converted to uppercase.
	multibyte character	
	byte indicating a transition between single-byte and multibyte character data	

Using the rules for character type arguments, if you want `INDEX` to match letters only if they are the same letters in the same case, specify the `CASESPECIFIC` phrase with at least one of the arguments. For example:

```
SELECT Name
FROM Employee
WHERE INDEX(Name, 'X' (CASESPECIFIC)) = 1;
```

If you want `INDEX` to match letters without considering the case, specify the `NOT CASESPECIFIC` phrase with both of the arguments.

## Rules for KANJI1 Server Character Set

When the server character set is `KANJI1` and the client character set is `KanjiEBCDIC`, the offset count includes Shift-Out/Shift-In characters, but they are not matched. They are treated only as an indication of a transition from a single byte character and an multibyte character.

The nonzero position of the result is reported as follows:

IF the character set is ...	THEN the result is the ...
<code>KanjiEBCDIC</code>	position of the first byte of the logical character offset (including Shift-Out/Shift-In in the offset count) within <i>string_expression_1</i> .
other than <code>KanjiEBCDIC</code>	logical character offset within <i>string_expression_1</i> .

## Relationship Between INDEX and POSITION

INDEX and POSITION behave identically, except on character type arguments when the client character set is KanjiEBCDIC, the server character set is KANJI1, and an argument contains a multibyte character.

For an example of when the two functions return different results for the same data, see [“How POSITION and INDEX Differ” on page 521](#).

### Example 1

The following table shows examples of simple INDEX expressions and their results.

Expression	Result
INDEX('catalog','log')	5
INDEX('catalog','dog')	0
INDEX('41424344'XB,'43'XB)	3

### Example 2

The following examples show how INDEX(*string\_1*, *string\_2*) operates when the server character set for *string\_1* and the server character set for *string\_2* differ. In these cases, both arguments are converted to UNICODE (if needed) and the characters are matched logically.

IF <i>string_1</i> is ...		AND <i>string_2</i> is ...		THEN the result is ...
Character Set	Data	Character Set	Data	
UNICODE	92年abc	LATIN	abc	4
UNICODE	abc	UNICODE	c	3
KANJISJIS	92年04	UNICODE	0	4

### Example 3

The following examples show how INDEX(*string\_1*, *string\_2*) operates when the server character set for both arguments is KANJI1 and the client character set is KanjiEBCDIC.

Note that for KanjiEBCDIC, results are returned in terms of physical units, making INDEX DB2-compliant in that environment.

IF <i>string_1</i> contains ...	AND <i>string_2</i> contains ...	THEN the result is ...
MN<AB>	<B>	6
MN<AB>	<A>	4

IF <i>string_1</i> contains ...	AND <i>string_2</i> contains ...	THEN the result is ...
MN<AB>P	P	9
M <u>X</u> N<AB>P	<B>	7

### Example 4

The following examples show how INDEX(*string\_1*, *string\_2*) operates when the server character set for both arguments is KANJI1 and the client character set is KanjiEUC.

IF <i>string_1</i> contains ...	AND <i>string_2</i> contains ...	THEN the result is ...
a b ss <sub>3</sub> A	ss <sub>3</sub> A	3
a b ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u>	ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u>	3
CS1_DATA	A	6
a b ss <sub>2</sub> <u>D</u> ss <sub>3</sub> E ss <sub>2</sub> <u>F</u>	ss <sub>2</sub> <u>F</u>	5
a b C ss <sub>2</sub> <u>D</u> ss <sub>3</sub> E ss <sub>2</sub> <u>F</u>	ss <sub>2</sub> <u>F</u>	6
CS1_DmATA	A	7

### Example 5

The following examples show how INDEX(*string\_1*, *string\_2*) operates when the server character set for both arguments is KANJI1 and the client character set is KanjiShift-JIS.

IF <i>string_1</i> contains ...	AND <i>string_2</i> contains ...	THEN the result is ...
mnABC <u>X</u>	B	4
mnABC <u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	6

### Example 6

In this example, INDEX is applied to ' ' (the SPACE character) in the value strings in the Name column of the Employee table.

```
SELECT name
FROM employee
WHERE INDEX(name, ' ') > 6 ;
```

INDEX examines the Name field and returns all names where a space appears in a character position beyond the sixth (character position seven or higher).

## Example 7

The following example displays a list of projects in which the word Batch appears in the project description, and lists the starting position of the word.

```
SELECT proj_id, INDEX(description, 'Batch')
FROM project
WHERE INDEX(description, 'Batch') > 0 ;
```

The system returns the following report.

proj_id	Index (description, 'Batch')
OE2-0003	5
AP2-0003	13
OE1-0003	5
AP1-0003	13
AR1-0003	10
AR2-0003	10

## Example 8

A somewhat more complex construction employing concatenation, SUBSTRING, and INDEX might be more instructive. Suppose the employee table contains the following values.

empno	name
10021	Smith T
10007	Aguilar J
10018	Russell S
10011	Chin M
10019	Newman P

You can transpose the form of the names from the name column selected from the employee table and change the punctuation in the report using the following query:

```
SELECT empno,
SUBSTRING(name FROM INDEX(name, ' ')+1 FOR 1)||'. '||
SUBSTRING(name FROM 1 FOR INDEX(name, ' ')-1)
(TITLE 'Emp Name')
FROM employee ;
```

The system returns the following report.

empno	Emp Name
10021	T. Smith
10007	J. Aguilar
10018	S. Russell
10011	M. Chin
10019	P. Newman

# LOWER

## Purpose

Returns a character string identical to *character\_string\_expression*, except that all uppercase letters are replaced by their lowercase equivalents.

## Syntax

— LOWER — (*character\_string\_expression*) —————

FF07D091

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_string_expression</i>	a character string or character string expression for which all uppercase characters are to be replaced by their lowercase equivalents.

## ANSI Compliance

LOWER is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Argument Types

Use LOWER on character strings or character string expressions, except for CLOBs.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and a predefined character type, except for CLOB.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including LOWER, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for LOWER(*arg*):

Data Type	Heading
Same type as <i>arg</i>	Lower( <i>arg</i> )

## Usage Notes

The LOWER function allows users who want ANSI portability to have case blind comparisons with ANSI-compliant syntax.

You can also replace characters with uppercase equivalents. For more information, see [“UPPER” on page 553](#).

## Restrictions

The LOWER function operates with the LATIN server character set. If the type of argument for LOWER is anything other than LATIN, LOWER attempts to translate the non-LATIN string to LATIN before evaluation. If the string cannot be converted successfully, an error is returned.

Note that a constant string is an acceptable argument because it is implicitly converted from UNICODE to LATIN before it is evaluated.

## Examples

In the following examples, columns charfield\_1 and charfield\_2 have CASESPECIFIC comparison attributes.

Teradata SQL has the type attribute NOT CASESPECIFIC that allows case blind comparisons, but the type attributes CASESPECIFIC and NOT CASESPECIFIC are Teradata extensions to the ANSI standard.

### Example 1

The following example compares the strings on a case blind basis.

```
SELECT id
FROM names
WHERE LOWER(charfield_1) = LOWER(charfield_2);
```

### Example 2

The use of LOWER to return and store values is shown in the following example.

```
SELECT LOWER (last_name)
FROM names;

INSERT INTO names
SELECT LOWER(last_name), LOWER(first_name)
FROM newnames;
```

The identical result is achieved with a USING phrase.

```
USING (last_name CHAR(20), first_name CHAR(20))  
INSERT INTO names (LOWER(:last_name), LOWER(:first_name));
```

# POSITION

## Purpose

Returns the position in *string\_expression\_2* where *string\_expression\_1* starts.

## Syntax

— POSITION —(*string\_expression\_1* — IN — *string\_expression\_2*) —

FF07D090

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression_1</i>	a substring to be searched for its position within the full string.
<i>string_expression_2</i>	a full string to be searched.

## ANSI Compliance

POSITION is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

Use POSITION instead of INDEX for ANSI SQL:2008 conformance. POSITION and INDEX behave identically except when the client character set is KanjiEBCDIC and the server character for an argument is KANJI1 and contains multibyte characters.

Use POSITION in place of MINDEX. (MINDEX no longer appears in this book because its use is deprecated and it will not be supported after support for KANJI1 is dropped.)

## Argument Types and Rules

- POSITION operates on the following types of arguments:
- Character, except for CLOB
  - Byte, except for BLOB
  - Numeric
  - UDTs that have implicit casts that cast between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:
    - Numeric
    - Character
- If one string expression is of type BYTE, then both expressions must be of type BYTE.
- Numeric string expressions are converted implicitly to CHARACTER type.



- DATE
- Byte

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including POSITION, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for POSITION(*arg1* IN *arg2*):

Data Type	Heading
INTEGER	Position( <i>arg1</i> in <i>arg2</i> )

## Expected Values

POSITION returns a value according to the following rules.

IF ...	THEN the result is ...
either argument is null	null.
<i>string_expression_1</i> has length zero	one.
<i>string_expression_1</i> is a substring within <i>string_expression_2</i>	the position in <i>string_expression_2</i> where <i>string_expression_1</i> starts.
none of the preceding is true	zero.

If the arguments are character types, then regardless of the server character set, the value for POSITION represents the position of a logical character, not a byte position.

## How POSITION and INDEX Differ

INDEX and POSITION behave identically except when the session client character set is KanjiEBCDIC, the server character set is KANJI1, and the parent string contains a multibyte character.

This is the only case for which the results of these two functions differ when performed on the same data.

Suppose we create the following table.

```
CREATE TABLE iptest (
  column_1 VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET Kanji1
  column_2 VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET Kanji1);
```

We then insert the following set of values for the columns.

column_1	column_2
MN<AC>	<C>
MN<AC>P	<A>
MN<AB>P	P
MN<AB>P	<B>

The client session character set is KanjiEBCDIC5026\_0I. Now we perform a query that demonstrates how INDEX and POSITION return different results in this condition.

```
SELECT column_1, column_2, INDEX(column_1,column_2)
FROM iptest;
```

The result of this query looks like the following:

column_1	column_2	Index(column_1,column_2)
MN<AC>	<C>	6
MN<AC>P	<A>	4
MN<AB>P	P	9
MN<AB>P	<B>	6

With the same session characteristics in place, perform the semantically identical query on the table using POSITION instead of INDEX.

```
SELECT column_1, column_2, POSITION(column_2 IN column_1)
FROM iptest;
```

The result of this query looks like the following:

column_1	column_2	Position(column_2 in column_1)
MN<AC>	<C>	4
MN<AC>P	<A>	3
MN<AB>P	P	5
MN<AB>P	<B>	4

The different results are accounted for by the following differences in how INDEX and POSITION operate in this particular case.

- INDEX counts Shift-Out and Shift-In characters; POSITION does not.
- INDEX counts bytes; POSITION counts logical characters. As a result, an A, for example, counts as two bytes (two *physical* characters) for INDEX, but only one *logical* character for POSITION.

---

# SOUNDEX

## Purpose

Returns a character string that represents the Soundex code for *string\_expression*.

## Syntax

SOUNDEX — ( — *string\_expression* — ) —

KO01A060

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression</i>	<p>a character string or expression that contains a surname to be evaluated in simple Latin characters.</p> <p>Soundex is case insensitive.</p> <p>Embedded or trailing pad characters within <i>character_string</i> return an error to the requestor.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

SOUNDEX is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

Use SOUNDEX on character strings or character string expressions that use the LATIN or UNICODE server character set.

SOUNDEX does not accept CLOB types.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts to predefined character types.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including SOUNDEX, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Definition: Simple Latin Characters

A simple Latin character is one that does not have diacritical marks such as tilde (~) or acute accent (').

There are 26 uppercase simple Latin characters and 26 lowercase simple Latin characters.

## Definition: Soundex

Soundex is a system that codes surnames having the same or similar sounds, but variant spellings. The Soundex system was first used by the National Archives in 1880 to index the United States census.

Soundex codes begin with the first letter of the surname followed by a three-digit code. Zeros are added to names that do not have enough letters.

## Soundex Coding Guide

The following process outlines the Soundex coding guide:

- 1 Retain the first letter of the name.
- 2 Drop all occurrences of the following letters:  
A, E, I, O, U, Y, H, W  
in other positions.
- 3 Assign the following number to the remaining letters after the first letter:  
1 = B, F, P, V  
2 = C, G, J, K, Q, S, X, Z  
3 = D, T  
4 = L  
5 = M, N  
6 = R
- 4 If two or more letters with the same code are adjacent in the original name or adjacent except for any intervening H or W, omit all but the first.
- 5 Convert the form “letter, digit, digit, digit,” by adding trailing zeros if less than three digits.
- 6 Drop the rightmost digits if more than three digits.
- 7 Names with adjacent letters having the same equivalent number are coded as one letter with a single number  
Surname prefixes are generally not used.

## Example 1

The following SELECT statement returns the result that follows.

```
SELECT SOUNDEX ('ashcraft');

Soundex('ashcraft')
-----
a261
```

The surname “ashcraft” initially evaluates to “a2h2613,” but the following Soundex rules convert the result to a261.

- “h” is dropped because it occurs in the third position. Soundex drops all occurrences of the following characters in any position other than the first.

A, E, I, O, U, Y, H, W

- “2” is dropped because it represents the second occurrence of one of the following characters:

C, G, J, K, Q, S X, Z

If two or more characters with the same code are adjacent in the original name, or adjacent except for any intervening H or W, Soundex omits all but the code for the first occurrence of the character in the returned code.

- “3” is dropped because Soundex drops the rightmost digits if *character\_string* evaluates to more than three digits following the initial simple Latin character.

## Example 2

“Example 2” and “Example 3” on page 526 use the following table data:

```
SELECT family_name FROM family;

family_name
-----
John
Joan
Joey
joanne
michael
Bob
```

Here are the results of the SOUNDEX function on the data in the family\_name column:

```
SELECT SOUNDEX(TRIM(family.family_name));

Soundex(TRIM(BOTH FROM family_name))
-----
J500
J500
B100
J000
m240
j500
```

Example 3

Find all family names in Family that sound like “Joan”.

```
SELECT family_name
FROM family
WHERE SOUNDEX(TRIM(family.family_name)) = SOUNDEX('Joan');

family_name
-----
John
Joan
Joanne
```

Examples of Invalid Usage

The following SOUNDEX examples are not valid for the reasons given in the table.

Statement	Why the Statement is Not Valid
SELECT SOUNDEX(12345);	12345 is a numeric string, not a character string.
SELECT SOUNDEX('ábç');	The characters á and ç are not simple Latin characters.

# STRING\_CS

## Purpose

Returns a heuristically derived integer value that you can use to help determine which KANJI1-compatible client character set was used to encode *string\_expression*.

The result is not guaranteed correct, but should work for most strings likely to be encountered.

## Syntax

— STRING\_CS — ( *string\_expression* ) —  
1101A515

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression</i>	a CHAR or VARCHAR character string or expression.

## ANSI Compliance

STRING\_CS is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

Use STRING\_CS on character strings or character string expressions that use the KANJI1 server character set. (Non-KANJI1 character strings will be coerced to KANJI1, but the results are unlikely to be useful.)

STRING\_CS does not accept CLOB or UDT types.

## Result Value

STRING\_CS returns a heuristically derived INTEGER value that you can use to help determine the client character set that was used to encode the KANJI1 character string or expression. The result value can also help determine which client character set to use to interpret the character data.

IF the result value is ...	THEN the heuristic found that <i>string_expression</i> ...
-1	most likely uses a single-byte client character set encoding, but it may also contain a mix of encodings.

IF the result value is ...	THEN the heuristic found that <i>string_expression</i> ...															
0	<p>does not contain anything distinguishable from any particular character set, so any character set that you use to interpret <i>string_expression</i> provides the same result.</p> <p>Not all translations use the same interpretation for the characters represented by 0x5C and 0x7E, however.</p> <table><tr><th>IF <i>string_expression</i> contains ...</th><th>AND you want it to be interpreted as ...</th><th>THEN use ...</th></tr><tr><td>0x5C</td><td>REVERSE SOLIDUS</td><td rowspan="2">a single-byte character set.</td></tr><tr><td>0x7E</td><td>TILDE</td></tr><tr><td>0x5C</td><td>YEN SIGN</td><td rowspan="2">any of the following:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• KANJISJIS_0S</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5035_0I</li><li>• KATAKANAEBDIC</li><li>• KANJIEUC_0U</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>0x7E</td><td>OVERLINE</td></tr></table>			IF <i>string_expression</i> contains ...	AND you want it to be interpreted as ...	THEN use ...	0x5C	REVERSE SOLIDUS	a single-byte character set.	0x7E	TILDE	0x5C	YEN SIGN	any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• KANJISJIS_0S</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5035_0I</li><li>• KATAKANAEBDIC</li><li>• KANJIEUC_0U</li></ul>	0x7E	OVERLINE
IF <i>string_expression</i> contains ...	AND you want it to be interpreted as ...	THEN use ...														
0x5C	REVERSE SOLIDUS	a single-byte character set.														
0x7E	TILDE															
0x5C	YEN SIGN	any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• KANJISJIS_0S</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5035_0I</li><li>• KATAKANAEBDIC</li><li>• KANJIEUC_0U</li></ul>														
0x7E	OVERLINE															
1	<p>uses the encoding of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>• KANJIEBCDIC5035_0I</li><li>• KATAKANAEBDIC</li></ul>															
2	<p>uses the encoding of KANJIEUC_0U.</p>															
3	<p>uses the encoding of KANJISJIS_0S.</p>															

## Usage Notes

STRING\_CS helps determine which encoding to use when using the TRANSLATE function to translate a string from the KANJI1 server character set to the UNICODE server character set.

IF the result value is ...	THEN substitute the following value for <i>source_TO_target</i> in TRANSLATE( <i>string_expression</i> USING <i>source_to_target</i> ) ...
-1	KANJI1_SBC_TO_UNICODE.
0	KANJI1_SBC_TO_UNICODE.
1	KANJI1_KANJIEBCDIC_TO_UNICODE.
2	KANJI1_KANJIEUC_TO_UNICODE.
3	KANJI1_KANJISJIS_TO_UNICODE.

For more information on TRANSLATE, see [“TRANSLATE” on page 536](#).



**Example 1: Using STRING\_CS to Determine the Client Character Set**

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE SysNames
  (SysID INTEGER
   ,SysName VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET KANJI1);
```

Suppose the session character set is KANJIIEBCDIC5026\_0I. The following statement inserts the mixed single-byte/multibyte character string '<TEST>Q' into the SysName column of the SysNames table:

```
INSERT SysNames (101, '0E42E342C542E242E30FD8'XC);
```

Using STRING\_CS to determine the client character set that was used to encode the string produces the results that follow:

```
SELECT STRING_CS(SysName) FROM SysNames WHERE SysID = 101;

String_CS(SysName)
-----
1
```

**Example 2: Using STRING\_CS to Translate a KANJI1 String to UNICODE**

Consider the SysNames table from the preceding example, [“Example 1: Using STRING\\_CS to Determine the Client Character Set.”](#)

The following statement uses STRING\_CS to determine which encoding to use to translate strings in the SysName column from the KANJI1 server character set to the UNICODE server character set:

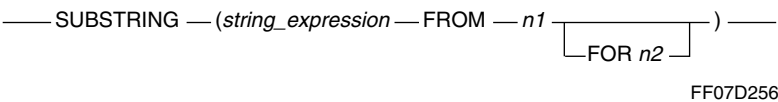
```
SELECT CASE STRING_CS(SysName)
  WHEN 0 THEN TRANSLATE(SysName USING KANJI1_SBC_TO_UNICODE)
  WHEN 1 THEN TRANSLATE(SysName USING KANJI1_KANJIIEBCDIC_TO_UNICODE)
  WHEN 2 THEN TRANSLATE(SysName USING KANJI1_KANJIEUC_TO_UNICODE)
  WHEN 3 THEN TRANSLATE(SysName USING KANJI1_KANJISJIS_TO_UNICODE)
  ELSE TRANSLATE(SysName USING KANJI1_SBC_TO_UNICODE)
  END
FROM SysNames;
```

# SUBSTRING/SUBSTR

## Purpose

Extracts a substring from a named string based on position.

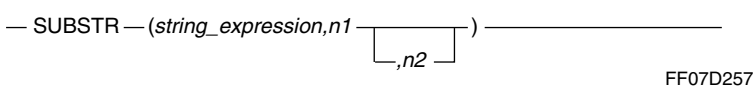
## ANSI Syntax



where:

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...
string_expression	a string expression from which the substring is to be extracted.
n1	the starting position of the substring to extract from string_expression.
FOR	a keyword indicating that the searched substring is bounded on the right by the value n2.  If you omit FOR n2, then you extract the entire right hand portion of the named string or string expression, beginning at the position named by n1.  If string_expression is a BYTE or CHAR type and you omit FOR n2, trailing binary zeros or pad characters are trimmed.
n2	the length of the substring to extract from string_expression.  If n2 < 0, the function returns an error.

## Teradata Syntax



where:

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...
string_expression	a string expression from which the substring is to be extracted.
n1	the starting position of the substring to extract from string_expression.
n2	the length of the substring to be extracted from string_expression.  If string_expression is a BYTE or CHAR type and you omit n2, trailing binary zeros or pad characters are trimmed.  If n2 < 0, the function returns an error.

## ANSI Compliance

SUBSTRING is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

SUBSTR is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types and Rules

SUBSTRING and SUBSTR operate on the following types of arguments:

- Character
- Byte
- Numeric

If the *string\_expression* argument is numeric, it is implicitly converted to CHARACTER type.

- UDTs that have implicit casts to any of the following predefined types:
  - Character
  - Numeric
  - Byte
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including SUBSTRING and SUBSTR, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for SUBSTR(*string*, *n1*, *n2*) and SUBSTRING(*string* FROM *n1* FOR *n2*):

Data Type		Heading
IF the <i>string</i> argument is a ...	THEN the result type is ...	Substring( <i>string</i> From <i>n1</i> For <i>n2</i> ) Substr( <i>string</i> , <i>n1</i> , <i>n2</i> )
BLOB	BLOB( <i>n</i> ).	
byte string other than BLOB	VARBYTE( <i>n</i> ).	
CLOB	CLOB( <i>n</i> ).	
numeric, or character string other than CLOB	VARCHAR( <i>n</i> ).	

In ANSI mode, the value of  $n$  for the resulting BLOB( $n$ ), VARBYTE( $n$ ), CLOB( $n$ ), or VARCHAR( $n$ ) is the same as the original string. In Teradata mode, the value of  $n$  for the result type depends on the number of characters or bytes in the resulting string. To get the data type of the resulting string, use the TYPE function.

## Result Value

SUBSTRING/SUBSTR extracts  $n2$  characters or bytes from *string\_expression* starting at position  $n1$ .

To get the number of characters or bytes in the resulting string, use the BYTE function for byte strings and the CHARACTER\_LENGTH function for character strings.

If either of the following conditions are true, SUBSTRING/SUBSTR returns a zero length string:

- $(n1 > \text{string\_length})$  AND  $(0 \leq n2)$
- $(n1 < 1)$  AND  $(0 \leq n2)$  AND  $((n2 + n1 - 1) \leq 0)$

## Usage Rules for SUBSTRING and SUBSTR

SUBSTRING is the ANSI SQL:2008 syntax. Teradata syntax using SUBSTR is supported for backward compatibility. Use SUBSTRING in place of SUBSTR for ANSI compliance.

Use SUBSTRING in place of MSUBSTR. (MSUBSTR no longer appears in this book because its use is deprecated and it will not be supported after support for KANJI1 is dropped.)

## Difference Between SUBSTRING and SUBSTR

SUBSTRING and SUBSTR perform identically except when they operate on character strings in Teradata mode where the server character set is KANJI1 and the client character set is KanjiEBCDIC.

In this case, SUBSTR interprets  $n1$  and  $n2$  as physical units, making the DB2-compliant SUBSTR operate on a byte-by-byte basis. Shift-Out and Shift-In bytes are significant because the result might be formatted incorrectly. For example, the result string might not contain either the opening Shift-Out character or the closing Shift-In character.

Otherwise, if *string\_expression* is character data, then SUBSTRING expects mixed single byte and multibyte character strings and operates on logical characters that are valid for the character set of the session. In this case,  $n1$  is a positive integer pointing to the first character of the result and  $n2$  is in terms of logical characters.

## Example 1

Suppose sn is a CHARACTER(15) field of Serial IDs for Automobiles and positions 3 to 5 represent the country of origin as three letters.

For example:

```
12JAP3764-35421
37USA9873-26189
11KOR1221-13145
```

To search for serial IDs of cars made in the USA:

```
SELECT make, sn
FROM autos
WHERE SUBSTRING (sn FROM 3 FOR 3) = 'USA';
```

## Example 2

If we want the last five characters of the serial ID, which represent manufacturing sequence number, another substring can be accessed.

```
SELECT make, SUBSTRING (sn FROM 11) AS sequence
FROM autos
WHERE SUBSTRING (sn FROM 3 FOR 3) = 'USA';
```

## Example 3

Suppose nameaddress is a VARCHAR(120) field, and the application used positions 1 to 30 for name, starting address at position 31. To return address only, but limit the number of characters returned to 50 use:

```
...
SUBSTRING (nameaddress FROM 31 FOR 50)
```

This returns an address of up to 50 characters.

## Example 4

The following example shows a SELECT statement requesting substrings from a character field in positions 1 through 4 for every row:

```
SELECT SUBSTRING (jobtitle FROM 1 FOR 4)
FROM employee ;
```

The result is as follows.

```
Substring(jobtitle From 1 For 4)
-----
Tech
Cont
Sale
Secr
Test
...
```

## Example 5

Consider the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE cstr
(c1 CHAR(3) CHARACTER SET LATIN
,c2 CHAR(10) CHARACTER SET KANJI1);

INSERT cstr ('abc', '92年abc');
```

Here are some examples of how to use SUBSTR to extract substrings from the KanjiEUC client character set.

Function	Result
SELECT SUBSTR(c2, 2, 3) FROM cstr;	'2年a'
SELECT SUBSTR(c1, 2, 2) FROM cstr;	'bc'

## Example 6

Consider the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE ctable1
(c1 VARCHAR(11) CHARACTER SET KANJI1);
```

The following table shows the difference between SUBSTR and SUBSTRING in Teradata mode for KANJI1 strings from KanjiEBCDIC client character set.

IF c1 contains ...	THEN this query ...	Returns ...
MN<ABC>P	SELECT SUBSTR(c1,2) FROM ctable1;	N<ABC>P
	SELECT SUBSTR(c1,3,8) FROM ctable1;	<ABC>
	SELECT SUBSTR(c1,4) FROM ctable1;	ABC>P <b>Note:</b> The client application might not be able to properly interpret the resulting multibyte characters because the shift out (<) is missing.
	SELECT SUBSTRING(c1 FROM 2) FROM ctable1;	N<ABC>P
	SELECT SUBSTRING(c1 FROM 3 FOR 8) FROM ctable1;	<ABC>P
	SELECT SUBSTRING(c1 FROM 4) FROM ctable1;	<BC>P

## Example 7

The following table shows examples for the KanjiEUC client character set, where ctable1 is the table defined in Example 6.

IF c1 contains ...	THEN this query ...	Returns ...
A ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u> CD	SELECT SUBSTR(c1,2) FROM ctable1;	ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u> CD
ss <sub>3</sub> A ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u> ss <sub>3</sub> C ss <sub>2</sub> <u>D</u>	SELECT SUBSTR(c1,2,2) FROM ctable1;	ss <sub>2</sub> <u>B</u> ss <sub>3</sub> C

## Example 8

The following table shows examples for KanjiShift-JIS client character set, where ctable1 is the table defined in Example 6.

IF c1 contains ...	THEN this query ...	Returns ...
mnABC <u>X</u>	SELECT SUBSTR(c1, 6, 1) FROM ctable1;	<u>X</u>
	SELECT SUBSTR(c1,4) FROM ctable1;	BC <u>X</u>

## Example 9

The following statement applies the SUBSTRING function to a CLOB column in table full\_text and stores the result in a CLOB column in table sub\_text.

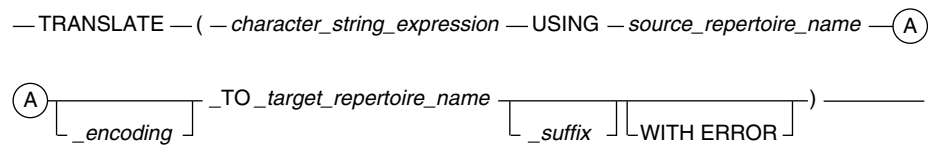
```
INSERT sub_text (text)
SELECT SUBSTRING (text FROM 9 FOR 128000)
FROM full_text;
```

# TRANSLATE

## Purpose

Converts a character string or character string expression from one server character set to another server character set.

## Syntax



1101E198

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_string_expression</i>	a character string to translate to another server character set.  If the string or string expression is not a character type, an error is returned.
<i>source_repertoire_name</i>	the source character set of the string to translate. For supported values, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets” on page 539</a> .  A value of LOCALE can be specified for <i>source_repertoire_name</i> to translate a character string from LATIN or KANJI1 to UNICODE using a source repertoire determined by the language support mode of the system and the client character set of the session. For details, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets” on page 539</a> .
<i>_encoding</i>	an optional literal for translating from KANJI1 to UNICODE that indicates a specific encoding of KANJI1.  The <i>_encoding</i> option is not allowed if LOCALE is specified for <i>source_repertoire_name</i> or <i>target_repertoire_name</i> .



Syntax element ...	Specifies ...										
<i>_encoding</i> (continued)	<table> <tr> <th>IF the translation is from this character set ...</th><th>THEN use this value for <i>_encoding</i> ...</th></tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KatakanaEBCDIC</li> <li>KanjiEBCDIC5026_0I</li> <li>KanjiEBCDIC5038_0I</li> </ul> </td><td>_KanjiEBCDIC</td></tr> <tr> <td>KanjiEUC_0U</td><td>_KanjiEUC</td></tr> <tr> <td>KanjiShiftJIS_0S</td><td>_KANJIISJIS</td></tr> <tr> <td>ASCII or EBCDIC</td><td>_SBC</td></tr> </table>	IF the translation is from this character set ...	THEN use this value for <i>_encoding</i> ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KatakanaEBCDIC</li> <li>KanjiEBCDIC5026_0I</li> <li>KanjiEBCDIC5038_0I</li> </ul>	_KanjiEBCDIC	KanjiEUC_0U	_KanjiEUC	KanjiShiftJIS_0S	_KANJIISJIS	ASCII or EBCDIC	_SBC
IF the translation is from this character set ...	THEN use this value for <i>_encoding</i> ...										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KatakanaEBCDIC</li> <li>KanjiEBCDIC5026_0I</li> <li>KanjiEBCDIC5038_0I</li> </ul>	_KanjiEBCDIC										
KanjiEUC_0U	_KanjiEUC										
KanjiShiftJIS_0S	_KANJIISJIS										
ASCII or EBCDIC	_SBC										
<i>target_repertoire_name</i>	<p>the target character set of the string to translate. For supported values, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets”</a> on page 539.</p> <p>A value of LOCALE can be specified for <i>target_repertoire_name</i> to translate a character string from UNICODE to LATIN or KANJI11 using a target repertoire determined by the language support mode of the system and the client character set of the session. For details, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets”</a> on page 539.</p>										
<i>_suffix</i>	<p>that the translation maps some source characters to semantically different characters.</p> <p>For example, a translation that specifies the <i>_Halfwidth</i> suffix maps any character with a halfwidth variant to that variant, and all fullwidth variants to their non-fullwidth counterparts.</p> <p>The <i>_suffix</i> option also indicates the form of character data translated from UNICODE to the KANJI11 server character set, for example, <i>_KanjiEUC</i>.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>• <i>_KanjiEBCDIC</i></td><td>• <i>_PadGraphic</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>• <i>_KanjiEUC</i></td><td>• <i>_Fullwidth</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>• <i>_KANJIISJIS</i></td><td>• <i>_Halfwidth</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>• <i>_SBC</i></td><td>• <i>_FoldSpace</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>• <i>_PadSpace</i></td><td>• <i>_VarGraphic</i></td></tr> </table> <p>The <i>_suffix</i> option is not allowed if LOCALE is specified for <i>source_repertoire_name</i> or <i>target_repertoire_name</i>.</p>	• <i>_KanjiEBCDIC</i>	• <i>_PadGraphic</i>	• <i>_KanjiEUC</i>	• <i>_Fullwidth</i>	• <i>_KANJIISJIS</i>	• <i>_Halfwidth</i>	• <i>_SBC</i>	• <i>_FoldSpace</i>	• <i>_PadSpace</i>	• <i>_VarGraphic</i>
• <i>_KanjiEBCDIC</i>	• <i>_PadGraphic</i>										
• <i>_KanjiEUC</i>	• <i>_Fullwidth</i>										
• <i>_KANJIISJIS</i>	• <i>_Halfwidth</i>										
• <i>_SBC</i>	• <i>_FoldSpace</i>										
• <i>_PadSpace</i>	• <i>_VarGraphic</i>										
WITH ERROR	<p>that the translation replaces offending characters in the string with a designated error character, instead of reporting an error.</p> <p>For details, see <a href="#">“Error Characters Assigned by the WITH ERROR Option”</a> on page 542).</p>										

## ANSI Compliance

TRANSLATE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Argument Types

Use TRANSLATE on character strings or character string expressions.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts to predefined character types.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including TRANSLATE, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

The default attributes for TRANSLATE (*string* USING *source\_TO\_target*) are as follows.

Data Type		Heading
IF the argument is ...	THEN the result is ...	Translate( <i>string</i> USING <i>source_to_target</i> )
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CHAR</li><li>VARCHAR</li></ul>	VARCHAR( <i>n</i> ) CHARACTER SET <i>target</i>	
CLOB	CLOB( <i>n</i> ) CHARACTER SET <i>target</i>	
where <i>source_TO_target</i> determines the character set value of <i>target</i> , according to the supported translations in <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets”</a> on page 539.		

## Supported Translations for CLOB Strings

The following translations are supported for CLOB strings:

- LATIN\_TO\_UNICODE
- UNICODE\_TO\_LATIN

## Supported Translations Between Character Sets

The following table lists the supported values that you can use for *source\_repertoire\_name\_TO\_target\_repertoire\_name* to translate between server character sets.

Value of <i>source_TO_target</i>	Source Character Set	Target Character Set
GRAPHIC_TO_KANJISJIS	GRAPHIC	KANJISJIS
GRAPHIC_TO_LATIN	GRAPHIC	LATIN
GRAPHIC_TO_UNICODE	GRAPHIC	UNICODE
GRAPHIC_TO_UNICODE_PadSpace	GRAPHIC	UNICODE
KANJI1_KanjiEBCDIC_TO_UNICODE	KANJI1	UNICODE
KANJI1_KanjiEUC_TO_UNICODE	KANJI1	UNICODE
KANJI1_KANJISJIS_TO_UNICODE	KANJI1	UNICODE
KANJI1_SBC_TO_UNICODE	KANJI1	UNICODE
KANJISJIS_TO_GRAPHIC	KANJISJIS	GRAPHIC
KANJISJIS_TO_LATIN	KANJISJIS	LATIN
KANJISJIS_TO_UNICODE	KANJISJIS	UNICODE
LATIN_TO_GRAPHIC	LATIN	GRAPHIC
LATIN_TO_KANJISJIS	LATIN	KANJISJIS
LATIN_TO_UNICODE	LATIN	UNICODE
LOCALE_TO_UNICODE	KANJI1	UNICODE
	LATIN	
UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC	UNICODE	GRAPHIC
UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC_PadGraphic	UNICODE	GRAPHIC
UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC_VarGraphic	UNICODE	GRAPHIC
UNICODE_TO_KANJI1_KanjiEBCDIC	UNICODE	KANJI1
UNICODE_TO_KANJI1_KanjiEUC	UNICODE	KANJI1
UNICODE_TO_KANJI1_KANJISJIS	UNICODE	KANJI1
UNICODE_TO_KANJI1_SBC	UNICODE	KANJI1
UNICODE_TO_KANJISJIS	UNICODE	KANJISJIS
UNICODE_TO_LATIN	UNICODE	LATIN
UNICODE_TO_LOCALE	UNICODE	KANJI1
		LATIN
UNICODE_TO_UNICODE_FoldSpace	UNICODE	UNICODE

Value of <i>source_TO_target</i>	Source Character Set	Target Character Set
UNICODE_TO_UNICODE_Fullwidth	UNICODE	UNICODE
UNICODE_TO_UNICODE_Halfwidth	UNICODE	UNICODE

If the value specified for *source\_repertoire\_name\_TO\_target\_repertoire\_name* is UNICODE\_TO\_LOCALE or LOCALE\_TO\_UNICODE, the repertoire that the translation uses for LOCALE is determined by the language support mode for the system and the client character set for the session.

IF the language support mode is ...	AND the session character set is ...	THEN the repertoire that the translation uses for LOCALE is ...
standard	any	LATIN
Japanese	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• LATIN1252_0A</li> <li>• LATIN1_0A</li> <li>• LATIN9_0A</li> <li>• any other client character set with a name that has a suffix of _0A or _0E</li> <li>• a single-byte, extended site-defined client character set</li> </ul>	KANJII_SBC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EBCDIC</li> <li>• EBCDIC037_0E</li> <li>• EBCDIC273_0E</li> <li>• EBCDIC277_0E</li> <li>• KANJIEBCDIC5026_0I</li> <li>• KANJIEBCDIC5035_0I</li> <li>• KATAKANAEBCDIC</li> <li>• any other client character set with a name that has a suffix of _0I</li> </ul>	KANJII_KANJIEBCDIC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UTF8</li> <li>• UTF16</li> <li>• KanjiShiftJIS_0S</li> <li>• any other client character set with a name that has a suffix of _0S</li> <li>• a multibyte extended site-defined client character set</li> </ul>	KANJII_KANJISJIS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KanjiEUC_0U</li> <li>• any other client character set with a name that has a suffix of _0U</li> </ul>	KANJII_KanjiEUC

## Source Characters That Generate Errors

The following table lists the characters that generate errors for specific *source\_repertoire\_name\_TO\_target\_repertoire\_name* translations. For supported translations that do not appear in the table, only the error character generates errors.

Value of <i>source_TO_target</i>	Source Characters That Generate Errors
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LATIN_TO_GRAPHIC</li> <li>KANJISJIS_TO_GRAPHIC</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC</li> </ul>	non-GRAPHIC
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LATIN_TO_KANJISJIS</li> <li>KANJII1_KANJISJIS_TO_UNICODE</li> <li>GRAPHIC_TO_KANJISJIS</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_KANJII1_KANJISJIS</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_KANJISJIS</li> <li>LOCALE_TO_UNICODE or UNICODE_TO_LOCALE where the repertoire that the translation uses for LOCALE is KANJII1_KANJISJIS</li> </ul>	non-KANJISJIS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KANJII1_KanjiEBCDIC_TO_UNICODE</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_KANJII1_KanjiEBCDIC</li> <li>LOCALE_TO_UNICODE or UNICODE_TO_LOCALE where the repertoire that the translation uses for LOCALE is KANJII1_KanjiEBCDIC</li> </ul>	non-KanjiEBCDIC  KANJII1 is very permissive, so there may be characters outside the defined region of the encoding as well as illegal form-of-use errors.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KANJII1_KanjiEUC_TO_UNICODE</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_KANJII1_KanjiEUC</li> <li>LOCALE_TO_UNICODE or UNICODE_TO_LOCALE where the repertoire that the translation uses for LOCALE is KANJII1_KanjiEUC</li> </ul>	non-KanjiEUC
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KANJISJIS_TO_LATIN</li> <li>GRAPHIC_TO_LATIN</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_LATIN</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_KANJII1_SBC</li> <li>UNICODE_TO_LOCALE where the repertoire that the translation uses for LOCALE is LATIN or KANJII1_SBC</li> </ul>	non-LATIN

## Error Characters Assigned by the WITH ERROR Option

The error characters substituted for offending characters that cannot be translated to a designated target character set are defined in the following table.

Target Character Set	Error Character
LATIN	0x1A
KANJI1	0x1A
KANJISJIS	0x1A
UNICODE	U+FFFD
GRAPHIC	U+FFFD

## Suffixes

The *\_suffix* variable is used for translations that map source characters to semantically different characters. They indicate the nature of the semantic transformation.

The translations perform minor, yet essential, semantic changes to the data, such as halfwidth/fullwidth conversions, and Space folding modification.

The *\_suffix* variable also indicates the form of character data translated from UNICODE to the KANJI1 server character set in one of the four possible encodings, for example `Unicode_TO_Kanji1_KanjiEBCDIC`. For a list of the encodings, see the definition of *\_encoding* in [“Syntax” on page 536](#).

This form of translation is also useful for migrating object names. For information, see [“Migration” on page 544](#).

## Translations Between Fullwidth and Halfwidth Character Data

UNICODE has an area known as the compatibility zone. Among other things, this zone includes halfwidth and fullwidth variants of characters that exist elsewhere in the standard.

Translations between fullwidth and halfwidth are provided by the following *source\_repertoire\_name\_TO\_target\_repertoire\_name* values.

<i>source_TO_target</i>	Meaning
UNICODE_TO_UNICODE_Fullwidth	This translation maps any character with a fullwidth variant to that variant. At the same time, it maps any character defined by the standard as a halfwidth variant to its non-halfwidth counterpart outside the compatibility zone.  Other characters remain unchanged by the translation.

<b>source_TO_target</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
UNICODE_TO_UNICODE_Halfwidth	This translation maps any character with a halfwidth variant to that variant, and all fullwidth variants to their non-fullwidth counterparts. Other characters remain unchanged by the translation.
UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC_VarGraphic	This translation is an ANSI equivalent to the VARGRAPHIC function.

Note that these translations are useful for maintaining more information as a step in translating GRAPHIC to LATIN and vice versa.

For details on the mappings, see *International Character Set Support*.

## Space Folding

Space folding is performed via UNICODE\_TO\_UNICODE\_FoldSpace. All characters defined as space are converted to U+0020.

All other characters are left unchanged.

For details on which characters are converted to U+0020, see *International Character Set Support*.

## Pad Character Translation

The following translations do not translate the pad character.

<b>source_TO_target</b>	<b>Pad Character Translation</b>
GRAPHIC_TO_UNICODE	A GRAPHIC string that includes an Ideographic Space is translated to a UNICODE string with an Ideographic Space.
UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC	A UNICODE string with a Space character generates an error when translated to GRAPHIC.

If you require pad character translation, use one of the following translations.

<b>source_TO_target</b>	<b>Pad Character Translation</b>
GRAPHIC_TO_UNICODE_PadSpace	Converts all occurrences of Ideographic Space (U+3000) to Space (U+0020).
UNICODE_TO_GRAPHIC_PadGraphic	Converts all occurrences of Space to Ideographic Space.

Other characters are not affected. Note that the position of a character does not affect the translation, so not only trailing pad characters are modified.

Migration

During the migration process, any GRAPHIC data in the old form must be translated to the new canonical form. Note that this involves converting the pad characters from Null (U+0000) to Ideographic Space (U+3000).

Implicit Character Data Type Conversion

TRANSLATE performs implicit conversion if the *string* server character set does not match the type implied by *source\_repertoire\_name*.

An implicit conversion generates an error if a character from *character\_string\_expression* has no corresponding character in the *source\_repertoire\_name* type. This holds regardless of whether you specify the WITH ERROR option.

For example, the following function first translates the string from UNICODE to LATIN, because Teradata Database treats constants as UNICODE, and then translates the string from LATIN to KANJISJIS. However, the translation generates an error because the last character is not in the LATIN repertoire.

```
...
TRANSLATE('abc年' USING LATIN_TO_KanjisJIS WITH ERROR)
...
```

To circumvent the problem if error character substitution is acceptable, specify two levels of translation, as used in the following example.

```
...
TRANSLATE((TRANSLATE(_UNICODE 'abc年' USING UNICODE_TO_LATIN WITH
ERROR)) USING LATIN_TO_KanjisJIS WITH ERROR)
...
```

Examples

Function	Result	Type of the Result
TRANSLATE('abc' USING UNICODE_TO_LATIN)	'abc'	VARCHAR(3) CHARACTER SET LATIN
TRANSLATE('abc' USING UNICODE_TO_UNICODE_Fullwidth)	' <u>abc</u> '	VARCHAR(3) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
TRANSLATE('abc年' USING UNICODE_TO_LATIN WITH ERROR) where ε represents the designated error character for LATIN (0x1A).	'abce'	VARCHAR(4) CHARACTER SET LATIN

Related Topics

For details on the mappings that Teradata Database uses for the TRANSLATE function, see *International Character Set Support*.



# TRANSLATE\_CHK

## Purpose

Determines if a TRANSLATE conversion can be performed without producing errors; returns an integer test result. Use TRANSLATE\_CHK to filter untranslatable strings. You can choose to select translatable strings only, or untranslatable strings only, depending on how you form your SELECT statement.

## Syntax

```
--TRANSLATE_CHK -- ( -- character_string_expression -- USING -- source_repertoire_name --(A)
(A) [ _encoding ] _TO_target_repertoire_name [ _suffix ] )
```

1101E199

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_string_expression</i>	a character string to be translated to another server character set. If the string or string expression is not a character type, an error is returned.
<i>source_repertoire_name</i>	the source character set of the string to be translated. For supported values, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets” on page 539</a> . A value of LOCALE can be specified for <i>source_repertoire_name</i> to translate a character string from LATIN or KANJI1 to UNICODE using a source repertoire determined by the language support mode of the system and the client character set of the session. For details, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets” on page 539</a> .
<i>_encoding</i>	an optional literal for translating from KANJI1 to UNICODE that indicates a specific encoding of KANJI1. The <i>_encoding</i> option is not allowed if LOCALE is specified for <i>source_repertoire_name</i> or <i>target_repertoire_name</i> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...										
<i>_encoding</i> (continued)	<table><tr><th>IF the translation is from this character set ...</th><th>THEN use this value for <i>_encoding</i> ...</th></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>KatakanaEBCDIC</li><li>KanjiEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>KanjiEBCDIC5038_0I</li></ul></td><td>_KanjiEBCDIC</td></tr><tr><td>KanjiEUC_0U</td><td>_KanjiEUC</td></tr><tr><td>KanjiShiftJIS_0S</td><td>_KANJIISJIS</td></tr><tr><td>ASCII or EBCDIC</td><td>_SBC</td></tr></table>	IF the translation is from this character set ...	THEN use this value for <i>_encoding</i> ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>KatakanaEBCDIC</li><li>KanjiEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>KanjiEBCDIC5038_0I</li></ul>	_KanjiEBCDIC	KanjiEUC_0U	_KanjiEUC	KanjiShiftJIS_0S	_KANJIISJIS	ASCII or EBCDIC	_SBC
IF the translation is from this character set ...	THEN use this value for <i>_encoding</i> ...										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>KatakanaEBCDIC</li><li>KanjiEBCDIC5026_0I</li><li>KanjiEBCDIC5038_0I</li></ul>	_KanjiEBCDIC										
KanjiEUC_0U	_KanjiEUC										
KanjiShiftJIS_0S	_KANJIISJIS										
ASCII or EBCDIC	_SBC										
<i>target_repertoire_name</i>	<p>the target character set of the string to translate. For supported values, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets” on page 539</a>.</p> <p>A value of LOCALE can be specified for <i>target_repertoire_name</i> to translate a character string from UNICODE to LATIN or KANJI1 using a target repertoire determined by the language support mode of the system and the client character set of the session. For details, see <a href="#">“Supported Translations Between Character Sets” on page 539</a>.</p>										
<i>_suffix</i>	<p>that the translation maps some source characters to semantically different characters. For example, a translation that specifies the <i>_Halfwidth</i> suffix maps any character with a halfwidth variant to that variant, and all fullwidth variants to their non-fullwidth counterparts.</p> <p>The <i>_suffix</i> option also indicates the form of character data translated from UNICODE to the KANJI1 server character set, for example, <i>_KanjiEUC</i>.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <table><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_KanjiEBCDIC</li><li>_KanjiEUC</li><li>_KANJIISJIS</li><li>_SBC</li><li>_PadSpace</li></ul></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_PadGraphic</li><li>_Fullwidth</li><li>_Halfwidth</li><li>_FoldSpace</li><li>_VarGraphic</li></ul></td></tr></table> <p>The <i>_suffix</i> option is not allowed if LOCALE is specified for <i>source_repertoire_name</i> or <i>target_repertoire_name</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_KanjiEBCDIC</li><li>_KanjiEUC</li><li>_KANJIISJIS</li><li>_SBC</li><li>_PadSpace</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_PadGraphic</li><li>_Fullwidth</li><li>_Halfwidth</li><li>_FoldSpace</li><li>_VarGraphic</li></ul>								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_KanjiEBCDIC</li><li>_KanjiEUC</li><li>_KANJIISJIS</li><li>_SBC</li><li>_PadSpace</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_PadGraphic</li><li>_Fullwidth</li><li>_Halfwidth</li><li>_FoldSpace</li><li>_VarGraphic</li></ul>										

ANSI Compliance

TRANSLATE\_CHK is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

Use TRANSLATE\_CHK on character strings and character string expressions.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts to predefined character types.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including TRANSLATE\_CHK, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Default attributes for TRANSLATE\_CHK (*string* USING *source\_to\_target*) are:

Data Type	Heading
INTEGER	Translate_Chk( <i>string</i> using <i>source_to_target</i> )

## Result Values

Value	Meaning
0	The string can be translated without error.
anything else	The position of the first character in the string causing a translation error. The value is a logical position for arguments of type LATIN, UNICODE, KANJISJIS, and GRAPHIC. The value is a physical position for arguments of type KANJII.

## Example 1

Function	Result
TRANSLATE_CHK('abc' USING UNICODE_TO_LATIN)	0
TRANSLATE_CHK('abc年' USING UNICODE_TO_LATIN)	4

## Example 2

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE table_1
  (cunicode CHARACTER(64) CHARACTER SET UNICODE);
```

To find all values in cunicode that can be translated to LATIN, use the following statement:

```
SELECT cunicode
FROM table_1
WHERE TRANSLATE_CHK(cunicode USING Unicode_TO_Latin) = 0;
```

## Example 3

Consider the following table definitions:

```
CREATE TABLE table_1
  (ckanji1 VARCHAR(20) CHARACTER SET KANJI1);

CREATE TABLE table_2
  (cunicode CHARACTER(20) CHARACTER SET UNICODE);
```

Assume table\_1 is populated from the KanjiEUC client character set.

To translate the data in ckanji1 in table\_1 to UNICODE, and populate table\_2 with translations that have no errors, use the following statement:

```
INSERT INTO table_2
SELECT TRANSLATE(ckanji1 USING Kanji1_KanjiEUC_TO_Unicode)
FROM table_1
WHERE TRANSLATE_CHK(ckanji1 USING Kanji_KanjiEUC_TO_Unicode) = 0;
```

## Example 4

After converting column ckanji1 in table\_1 to column cunicode in table\_2, you want to find all the fields in table\_1 that could not be translated.

```
SELECT ckanji1
FROM table_1
WHERE TRANSLATE_CHK(ckanji1 USING Kanji1_KanjiEUC_TO_Unicode) <> 0;
```

# TRIM

## Purpose

Takes a character or byte *string\_expression* argument, trims the specified pad characters or bytes, and returns the trimmed *string\_expression*.

## Syntax



1101F200

where:

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...								
BOTH TRAILING LEADING	<p>how to trim the specified trim character or byte from <i>string_expression</i>.</p> <p>The keywords and their meanings appear in the following table.</p> <table><tr><th>Keyword</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>BOTH</td><td>Trim both trailing and leading characters or bytes.</td></tr><tr><td>TRAILING</td><td>Trim only trailing characters or bytes.</td></tr><tr><td>LEADING</td><td>Trim only leading characters or bytes.</td></tr></table> <p>If you omit this option, the default is BOTH, and the default trim character is a null byte for byte types and a pad character for character types.</p>	Keyword	Meaning	BOTH	Trim both trailing and leading characters or bytes.	TRAILING	Trim only trailing characters or bytes.	LEADING	Trim only leading characters or bytes.
Keyword	Meaning								
BOTH	Trim both trailing and leading characters or bytes.								
TRAILING	Trim only trailing characters or bytes.								
LEADING	Trim only leading characters or bytes.								
trim_expression	<p>the character or byte to trim from the head, tail, or both, of <i>string_expression</i>.</p> <p>The expression must evaluate to a single character.</p> <p>You cannot specify <i>trim_expression</i> without also specifying BOTH, TRAILING, or LEADING.</p> <p>You cannot specify a <i>trim_expression</i> of type KANJI1, nor can you apply a <i>trim_expression</i> to a <i>string_expression</i> of type KANJI1.</p>								
FROM	a keyword required when BOTH, TRAILING, or LEADING are specified.								
character_set	the name of the server character set to associate with the string expression.								

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...										
<i>character_set</i> (continued)	Possible values appear in the following table. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Server Character Set</th></tr><tr><td>_Latin</td><td>LATIN</td></tr><tr><td>_Unicode</td><td>UNICODE</td></tr><tr><td>_KanjiSJIS</td><td>KANJISJIS</td></tr><tr><td>_Graphic</td><td>GRAPHIC</td></tr></table>	Value	Server Character Set	_Latin	LATIN	_Unicode	UNICODE	_KanjiSJIS	KANJISJIS	_Graphic	GRAPHIC
Value	Server Character Set										
_Latin	LATIN										
_Unicode	UNICODE										
_KanjiSJIS	KANJISJIS										
_Graphic	GRAPHIC										
<i>string_expression</i>	a byte or character string or string expression to be trimmed.										

## ANSI Compliance

TRIM is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Argument Types and Rules

The *trim\_expression* argument must evaluate to a single byte that has a byte data type or single character that has a character data type.

TRIM operates on the following types of *string\_expression* arguments:

- Character, except for CLOB
- Byte, except for BLOB
- Numeric

If a numeric expression is used as the *string\_expression* argument, it is converted implicitly to CHARACTER type.

- UDTs that have implicit casts to any of the following predefined types:
  - Character
  - Numeric
  - Byte
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including TRIM, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for `TRIM(string_expression)`:

Data Type		Heading
IF <i>string_expression</i> is ...	THEN the result type is ...	Trim(BOTH FROM <i>string_expression</i> )
a byte string	VARBYTE.	
a numeric expression or character string	VARCHAR.	

It is possible for the length of the result to be zero.

The server character set of the result is the same as the argument.

If the *string\_expression* argument is null, the result is null.

## Concatenation With TRIM

The TRIM function is typically used with the concatenation operator to remove trailing pad characters or trailing bytes containing binary 00 from the concatenated string.

If the TRIM function is specified for character data types, leading, trailing, or leading and trailing pad characters are suppressed in the concatenated string, according to which syntax is used.

### Example 1

If the Names table includes the columns `first_name` and `last_name`, which contain the following information:

```
first_name (CHAR(12)) has a value of 'Mary      '
last_name  (CHAR(12)) has a value of 'Jones      '
```

then this statement:

```
SELECT TRIM (BOTH FROM last_name) || ', ' || TRIM(BOTH FROM
first_name)
FROM names ;
```

returns the following string (note that the seven trailing blanks at the end of string Jones, and the eight trailing blanks at the end of string Mary are not included in the result):

```
'Jones, Mary'
```

If the TRIM function is removed, the statement:

```
SELECT last_name || ', ' || first_name
FROM names;
```

returns trailing blanks in the string:

```
'Jones      , Mary      '
```

Example 2

Assume column a is BYTE(4) and column b is VARBYTE(10).  
If these columns contained the following values:

a	b
-----	-----
78790000	43440000
68690000	3200
12550000	332200

then this function:

```
SELECT TRIM (TRAILING FROM a) || TRIM (TRAILING FROM b) FROM ...
```

returns:

```
78794344
686932
12553322
```

Example 3

The following statement trims trailing SEMICOLON characters from the specified string.

```
SELECT TRIM( TRAILING ';' FROM textfield) FROM texttable;
```

Example 4

The following table illustrates several more complicated TRIM functions:

Function	Result
SELECT TRIM(LEADING 'a' FROM 'aaabcd');	'bcd'
CREATE TABLE t2 (i1 INTEGER, c1 CHAR(6), c2 CHAR(1)); INSERT t2 (1, 'aaabcd', 'a'); SELECT TRIM(LEADING c2 FROM c1) FROM t2;	'bcd'
CREATE TABLE t3 (i1 INTEGER, c1 CHAR(6) CHAR SET UNICODE); INSERT t3 (1, _Unicode '006100610061006200630064'XC); SELECT TRIM(LEADING _Unicode '0061'XC FROM t3.c1);	'bcd'
SELECT TRIM(_Unicode 'ΔΔabc年ΔΔΔ');	'abc年'
SELECT TRIM(_Unicode 'ΔΔabc年ΔΔΔ');	'abc年ΔΔ' Δ (GRAPHIC pad) is not removed.
CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 CHARACTER(6) CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC); INSERT t1 (_Graphic 'abc年ΔΔ'); SELECT TRIM(c1) from t1;	'abc年' Δ (GRAPHIC pad) is removed because the operand of the TRIM function is of type GRAPHIC.



# UPPER

## Purpose

Returns a character string identical to *character\_string\_expression*, except that all lowercase letters are replaced by their uppercase equivalents.

## Syntax

—— UPPER — ( *character\_string\_expression* ) ——

FF07D258

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_string_expression</i>	a character string or character string expression for which all lowercase characters are to be replaced by their uppercase equivalents.

## ANSI Compliance

UPPER is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Argument Types

UPPER is valid only for character strings and character string expressions, except for CLOBs.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on UDT arguments that have implicit casts to predefined character types.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including UPPER, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for `UPPER(arg)`:

Data Type	Heading
Same type as <i>arg</i>	Upper( <i>arg</i> )

## Usage Notes

The `UPPER` function allows users who want ANSI portability to have case blind comparisons with ANSI-compliant syntax.

This function is treated the same as the following obsolete form:

```
expression (UPPERCASE)
```

You can also replace characters with lowercase equivalents. For more information, see [“LOWER” on page 517](#).

## Restrictions

`UPPER` does not convert multibyte characters to uppercase in the KANJI1 server character set.

## Example 1

Consider the following table definition where the character columns have `CASESPECIFIC` attributes:

```
CREATE TABLE employee
  (last_name CHAR(32) CASESPECIFIC
  ,city      CHAR(32) CASESPECIFIC
  ,emp_id    CHAR(9)  CASESPECIFIC
  ,emp_ssn   CHAR(9)  CASESPECIFIC);
```

To compare on a case blind basis:

```
SELECT emp_id
FROM employee
WHERE UPPER(emp_id) = UPPER(emp_ssn);
```

To compare with a string literal:

```
SELECT emp_id
FROM employee
WHERE UPPER(city) = 'MINNEAPOLIS';
```

Teradata SQL also has the data type attribute `NOT CASESPECIFIC`, which allows case blind comparisons. Note that the data type attributes `CASESPECIFIC` and `NOT CASESPECIFIC` are Teradata extensions to the ANSI standard.

## Example 2

The use of UPPER to store values is shown in the following examples:

```
INSERT INTO names
SELECT UPPER(last_name),UPPER(first_name)
FROM newnames;
```

or

```
USING (last_name CHAR(20),first_name CHAR(20))
INSERT INTO names
(UPPER(:last_name), UPPER(:first_name));
```

## Example 3

This example shows that in the KANJI1 server character set, only single byte characters are converted to uppercase.

```
SELECT UPPER('abcd年');
```

The result is 'ABCD年'.

# VARGRAPHIC

## Purpose

Returns the VARGRAPHIC representation of the character data in *character\_string\_expression*.

## Syntax

```
— VARGRAPHIC — ( character_string_expression ) —  
1101E197
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_string_expression</i>	a character string or character string expression for which the VARGRAPHIC representation is to be returned.

## ANSI Compliance

VARGRAPHIC is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

VARGRAPHIC operates on the following types of arguments:

- Character, except for CLOB
- Numeric  
If the argument is numeric, it is implicitly converted to a character type.
- UDTs that have implicit casts to any of the following predefined types:
  - Character
  - Numeric
  - DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including VARGRAPHIC, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result Type and Attributes

Here are the default result type and attributes for `VARGRAPHIC(arg)`:

Data Type	Heading
<code>VARCHAR(<i>n</i>) CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC</code>	<code>Vargraphic(<i>arg</i>)</code>

## Rules

`VARGRAPHIC` reports an error if the session character set is UTF8 or a single-byte character set, such as ASCII. If the argument is of type `KANJI1`, the only valid session character set is `KanjiEBCDIC`.

All characters in the string are converted into one or more graphics that are valid for the character set of the current session. For details, see [“VARGRAPHIC Function Conversion Tables” on page 559](#).

The argument cannot be of type `GRAPHIC`.

A result that exceeds the maximum length of a `VARCHAR CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC` data type generates an error.

`VARGRAPHIC` cannot appear as the first argument in a user-defined method invocation.

Specific rules apply to the server character set of *character\_string\_expression*.

IF the string specifies this server character set ...	THEN <code>VARGRAPHIC</code> operates as follows ...
<code>KANJI1</code>	<p>Shift-Out/Shift-In characters in the <i>character_string_expression</i> do not appear in the result string. They are required only to indicate the transition between single byte characters and multibyte characters.</p> <p>Improperly placed Shift-Out/Shift-Ins are replaced by the illegal character for the character set of the session.</p> <p>The <code>SPACE CHARACTER</code> translates to the <code>IDEOGRAPHIC SPACE CHARACTER</code>.</p>
<code>UNICODE</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Characters with fullwidth representation in the <code>UNICODE</code> compatibility zone translate to that fullwidth representation.</li> <li>Halfwidth characters from the compatibility zone translate to the corresponding characters outside the compatibility zone.</li> <li>The <code>SPACE CHARACTER</code> translates to the <code>IDEOGRAPHIC SPACE CHARACTER</code>.</li> <li>The control characters <code>U+0000 - U+001F</code> and character <code>U+007F</code> are converted to the <code>VARGRAPHIC</code> error character.</li> <li>Other characters are left untranslated.</li> </ul>
anything else	The result is as if string were first converted to <code>UNICODE</code> and then translated according to the rules listed for <code>UNICODE</code> above.

Example 1

The following table shows examples of converting strings that use the UNICODE and LATIN server character sets to GRAPHIC data:

Function	Result
VARGRAPHIC('92年abcΔ')	'92年abcΔ'
VARGRAPHIC('abc')	'abc'

Example 2

Consider the following table definition with two character columns that use the KANJI1 server character set:

```
CREATE TABLE t1
  (c1 VARCHAR(12) CHARACTER SET KANJI1
  ,c2 VARCHAR(12) CHARACTER SET KANJI1);
```

Use the KanjiEBCDIC client character set and insert the following strings:

```
INSERT t1 ('def', 'gH<ABC>X');
```

Convert the strings to GRAPHIC data:

Function	Result
SELECT VARGRAPHIC (c1) FROM t1;	'd <u>e</u> f'
SELECT VARGRAPHIC (c2) FROM t1;	'gHABCX' (The single byte Hankaku Katakana <u>X</u> is converted to double byte X.)

## VARGRAPHIC Function Conversion Tables

The following table shows the translation of a single byte character to its double byte equivalent by the VARGRAPHIC function. Values in columns 2, 3, and 4 are hexadecimal. (Also see the notes following the table.)

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
00		FEFE	FEFE
01		FEFE	FEFE
02		FEFE	FEFE
03		FEFE	FEFE
04		FEFE	FEFE
05		FEFE	FEFE
06		FEFE	FEFE
07		FEFE	FEFE
08		FEFE	FEFE
09		FEFE	FEFE
0A		FEFE	FEFE
0B		FEFE	FEFE
0C		FEFE	FEFE
0D		FEFE	FEFE
0E <sup>a</sup>		N/A	N/A
0F <sup>b</sup>		FEFE	FEFE
10		FEFE	FEFE
11 <sup>c</sup>	£	424A	424A
12 <sup>d</sup>	¬	425F	FEFE
13	\	43E0	FEFE
14	~	43A1	FEFE
15		FEFE	FEFE

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
16		FEFE	FEFE
17		FEFE	FEFE
18		FEFE	FEFE
19		FEFE	FEFE
1A		FEFE	FEFE
1B		FEFE	FEFE
1C		FEFE	FEFE
1D		FEFE	FEFE
1E		FEFE	FEFE
1F		FEFE	FEFE
20		4040	4040
21	!	425A	425A
22	"	4472	4472
23	#	427B	427B
24	\$	42E0	42E0
25	%	426C	426C
26	&	4250	4250
27	'	4471	4471
28	(	424D	424D
29	)	425D	425D
2A	*	425C	425C
2B	+	424E	424E
2C	,	426B	426B
2D	-	4260	4260
2E	.	424B	424B
2F	/	4261	4261
30	0	42F0	42F0
31	1	42F1	42F1
32	2	42F2	42F2



Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
33	3	42F3	43F3
34	4	42F4	42F4
35	5	42F5	42F5
36	6	42F6	42F6
37	7	42F7	42F7
38	8	42F8	42F8
39	9	42F9	42F9
3A	:	427A	427A
3B	;	425E	425E
3C	<	424C	424C
3D	=	427E	427E
3E	>	426E	426E
3F	?	426F	426F
40	@	427C	427C
41	A	42C1	42C1
42	B	42C2	42C2
43	C	42C3	42C3
44	D	42C4	42C4
45	E	42C5	42C5
46	F	42C6	42C6
47	G	42C7	42C7
48	H	42C8	42C8
49	I	42C9	42C9
4A	J	42D1	42D1
4B	K	42D2	42D2
4C	L	42D3	42D3
4D	M	42D4	42D4
4E	N	42D5	42D5
4F	O	42D6	42D6

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
50	P	42D7	42D7
51	Q	42D8	42D8
52	R	42D9	42D9
53	S	42E2	42E2
54	T	42E3	42E3
55	U	42E4	42E4
56	V	42E5	42E5
57	W	42E6	42E6
58	X	42E7	42E7
59	Y	42E8	42E8
5A	Z	42E9	42E9
5B	[	4444	FEFE
5C	\	425B	425B
5D	]	4445	FEFE
5E	^	4470	425F
5F	_	426D	426D
60	`	4279	FEFE
61	a	4281	FEFE
62	b	4282	FEFE
63	c	4283	FEFE
64	d	4284	FEFE
65	e	4285	FEFE
66	f	4286	FEFE
67	g	4287	FEFE
68	h	4288	FEFE
69	i	4289	FEFE
6A	j	4291	FEFE
6B	k	4292	FEFE
6C	l	4293	FEFE

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
6D	m	4294	FEFE
6E	n	4295	FEFE
6F	o	4296	FEFE
70	p	4297	FEFE
71	q	4298	FEFE
72	r	4299	FEFE
73	s	42A2	FEFE
74	t	42A3	FEFE
75	u	42A4	FEFE
76	v	42A5	FEFE
77	w	42A6	FEFE
78	x	42A7	FEFE
79	y	42A8	FEFE
7A	z	42A9	FEFE
7B	{	42C0	FEFE
7C		424F	424F
7D	}	42D0	FEFE
7E	_ <sup>e</sup>	42A1	42A1
7F		FEFE	FEFE
80		FEFE	FEFE
81		FEFE	FEFE
82		FEFE	FEFE
83		FEFE	FEFE
84		FEFE	FEFE
85		FEFE	FEFE
86		FEFE	FEFE
87		FEFE	FEFE
88		FEFE	FEFE
89		FEFE	FEFE

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
8A		FEFE	FEFE
8B		FEFE	FEFE
8C		FEFE	FEFE
8D		FEFE	FEFE
8E		FEFE	FEFE
8F		FEFE	FEFE
90		FEFE	FEFE
91		FEFE	FEFE
92		FEFE	FEFE
93		FEFE	FEFE
94		FEFE	FEFE
95		FEFE	FEFE
96		FEFE	FEFE
97		FEFE	FEFE
98		FEFE	FEFE
99		FEFE	FEFE
9A		FEFE	FEFE
9B		FEFE	FEFE
9C		FEFE	FEFE
9D		FEFE	FEFE
9E		FEFE	FEFE
9F		FEFE	FEFE
A0		FEFE	FEFE
A1	f	4341	4341
A2	g	4342	4342
A3	h	4343	4343
A4	i	4344	4344
A5	j	4345	4345
A6	k	4346	4346

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
A7	l	4347	4347
A8	m	4348	4348
A9	n	4349	4349
AA	o	4351	4351
AB	p	4352	4352
AC	q	4353	4353
AD	r	5454	4354
AE	s	4355	4355
AF	t	4356	4356
B0	u	4358	4358
B1	A	4381	4381
B2	I	4382	4382
B3	U	4383	4383
B4	E	4384	4384
B5	O	4385	4385
B6	KA	4386	4386
B7	KI	4387	4387
B8	KU	4388	4388
B9	KE	4389	4389
BA	KO	438A	438A
BB	SA	438C	438C
BC	SHI	438D	438D
BD	SU	438E	438E
BE	SEE	438F	438F
BF	SO	4390	4390
C0	TAI	4391	4391
C1	CHI	4392	4392
C2	TSU	4393	4393
C3	TE	4394	4394

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
C4	TO	4395	4395
C5	NA	4396	4396
C6	NI	4397	4397
C7	NU	4398	4398
C8	NE	4399	4399
C9	NO	439A	439A
CA	HA	439D	439D
CB	HI	439E	439E
CC	FU	439F	439F
CD	HE	43A2	43A2
CE	HO	43A3	43A3
CF	MA	43A4	43A4
D0	MI	43A5	43A5
D1	MU	43A6	43A6
D2	ME	43A7	43A7
D3	MO	43A8	43A8
D4	YA	43A9	43A9
D5	YU	43AA	43AA
D6	YO	43AC	43AC
D7	RA	43AD	43AD
D8	RI	43AE	43AE
D9	RU	43AF	43AF
DA	RE	43BA	43BA
DB	RO	43BB	43BB
DC	WA	43BC	43BC
DD	N	43BD	43BD
DE	v	43BE	43BE
DF	w	43BF	43BF
E0		FEFE	FEFE

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
E1		FEFE	FEFE
E2		FEFE	FEFE
E3		FEFE	FEFE
E4		FEFE	FEFE
E5		FEFE	FEFE
E6		FEFE	FEFE
E7		FEFE	FEFE
E8		FEFE	FEFE
E9		FEFE	FEFE
EA		FEFE	FEFE
EB		FEFE	FEFE
EC		FEFE	FEFE
ED		FEFE	FEFE
EE		FEFE	FEFE
EF		FEFE	FEFE
F0		FEFE	FEFE
F1		FEFE	FEFE
F2		FEFE	FEFE
F3		FEFE	FEFE
F4		FEFE	FEFE
F5		FEFE	FEFE
F6		FEFE	FEFE
F7		FEFE	FEFE
F8		FEFE	FEFE
F9		FEFE	FEFE
FA		FEFE	FEFE
FB		FEFE	FEFE
BC		FEFE	FEFE
FD		FEFE	FEFE

Single Byte Character		Double Byte Equivalent	
JIS Internal Code	JIS X 0201 Printable Character	KanjiEBCDIC 5026/5035	Katakana EBCDIC
FE		FEFE	FEFE
FF		FEFE	FEFE

- a. For KanjiEBCDIC, the SO/SI is not placed in the output of vargraphic function. In particular, a single SO character will not generate any output, or strictly speaking will generate a string with 0 length
- b. For KanjiEBCDIC, the SO/SI is not placed in the output of vargraphic function. However, if the SI character appears in the input without matching SO, we will generate FEFE for that SI.
- c. Pound Sterling sign
- d. Logical NOT
- e. Overline
- f. Ideographic period
- g. Left corner bracket
- h. Right corner bracket
- i. Ideographic comma
- j. Katakana middle dot
- k. Katakana letter WO
- l. Katakana letter A
- m. Katakana letter small I
- n. Katakana letter small U
- o. Katakana letter small E
- p. Katakana letter small O
- q. Katakana letter small YA
- r. Katakana letter small YU
- s. Katakana letter small YO
- t. Katakana letter small WO
- u. Katakana-Hiragana prolonged sound mark
- v. Katakana-Hiragana voiced sound mark
- w. Katakana-Hiragana semi-voice sound mark



## CHAPTER 13 Logical Predicates

---

This chapter describes SQL logical predicates.

For information on comparison operators, see [Chapter 5: “Comparison Operators.”](#)

### Logical Predicates

A logical predicate tests an operand against one or more other operands to evaluate to a logical (Boolean TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN) result.

The tested operand can be one of the following:

- A column name
- A constant
- An arithmetic expression
- A Period value expression
- The DEFAULT function
- A built-in function such as CURRENT\_DATE or USER that evaluates to a system variable

Logical predicates are also referred to as conditional expressions. The ANSI SQL standard refers to them as search conditions.

### Where Logical Predicates Are Used

Logical predicates are typically used in a WHERE, ON, or HAVING clause to qualify or disqualify rows as a table expression is evaluated in a SELECT statement.

Logical predicates can be used in a WHEN clause search condition in a searched CASE expression.

The type of test performed is a function of the predicate.

### Conditional Expressions as a Collection of Logical Primitives

You can think of a conditional expression as a collection of logical predicate primitives where the order of evaluation is controlled by the use of the logical operators AND, OR, and NOT and by the placement of parentheses.

Superficially similar conditional expressions can produce radically different results depending on how you group their component primitives, so use caution in planning the logic of any conditional expressions.

SQL supports the logical predicate primitives listed in the following table. Note that Match and Unique conditions are *not* supported.

Logical Predicate Primitive Condition	SQL Logical Predicate	Function
Comparison	For a complete list of SQL comparison operators, see <a href="#">“Supported Comparison Operators” on page 162</a> .	Tests for equality, inequality, or magnitude difference between two data values.
Range	BETWEEN NOT BETWEEN	Tests whether a data value is included within (or excluded from) a specified range of column data values.
Like	LIKE	Tests for a pattern match between a specified character string and a column data value.
In	IN NOT IN	Tests whether a data value is (or is not) a member of a specified set of column values. IN is equivalent to = ANY. NOT IN is equivalent to <> ALL.
All	ALL	Tests whether a data value compares TRUE to <i>all</i> column values in a specified set.
Any	ANY SOME	Tests whether a data value compares TRUE to <i>any</i> column value in a specified set.
Exists	EXISTS NOT EXISTS	Tests whether a specified table contains at least one row.
Overlaps	OVERLAPS	Tests whether two time periods overlap.
Period predicates	CONTAINS MEETS PRECEDES SUCCEEDS	Operates on two Period expressions or one Period expression and one DateTime expression and evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.
	IS UNTIL_CHANGED IS NOT UNTIL_CHANGED	Tests whether the ending bound of a Period value expression is (or is not) UNTIL_CHANGED.

## Restrictions on the Data Types Involved in Predicates

The restrictions in the following table apply to operations involving predicates and CLOB, BLOB, Period, and UDT types.

Data Type	Restrictions
BLOB	Predicates do not support BLOB or CLOB data types.
CLOB	You can explicitly cast BLOBs to BYTE and VARBYTE types and CLOBs to CHARACTER and VARCHAR types, and use the results in a predicate.

Data Type	Restrictions	
PERIOD	Predicates are only supported for CONTAINS, MEETS, PRECEDES, SUCCEEDS, and IS [NOT] UNTIL_CHANGED.	
UDT	<b>Predicate</b>	<b>Restrictions</b>
	LIKE	The LIKE and OVERLAPS logical predicates do not support UDTs.
	OVERLAPS	
	EXISTS/ NOT EXISTS	<p>Multiple UDTs involved as predicate operands must be identical types because Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs involved as predicate operands.</p> <p>A workaround for this restriction is to use CREATE CAST to define casts that cast between the UDTs and then explicitly invoke the CAST function within the operation involving predicates.</p> <p>For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>
	BETWEEN/ NOT BETWEEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple UDTs involved as predicate operands must be identical types because Teradata Database does not perform implicit type conversion on UDTs involved as predicate operands.</li> </ul> <p>A workaround for this restriction is to use CREATE CAST to define casts that cast between the UDTs and then explicitly invoke the CAST function within the operation involving predicates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UDTs involved as predicate operands must have ordering definitions.</li> </ul> <p>Teradata Database generates ordering functionality for distinct UDTs where the source types are not LOBs. To create an ordering definition for structured UDTs or distinct UDTs where the source types are LOBs, or to replace system-generated ordering functionality, use CREATE ORDERING.</p> <p>For more information on CREATE CAST and CREATE ORDERING, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>
	IN/NOT IN	

## Restrictions on the DEFAULT Function in a Predicate

The DEFAULT function returns the default value of a column. It has two forms: one that specifies a column name and one that omits the column name. Predicates support both forms of the DEFAULT function, but the following conditions must be true when the DEFAULT function omits the column name:

- The predicate uses a comparison operator
- The comparison involves a single column reference
- The DEFAULT function is not part of an expression

For example, the following statement uses DEFAULT to compare the values of the Dept\_No column with the default value of the Dept\_No column. Because the comparison operation involves a single column reference, Teradata Database can derive the column context of the DEFAULT function even though the column name is omitted.

```
SELECT * FROM Employee WHERE Dept_No < DEFAULT;
```

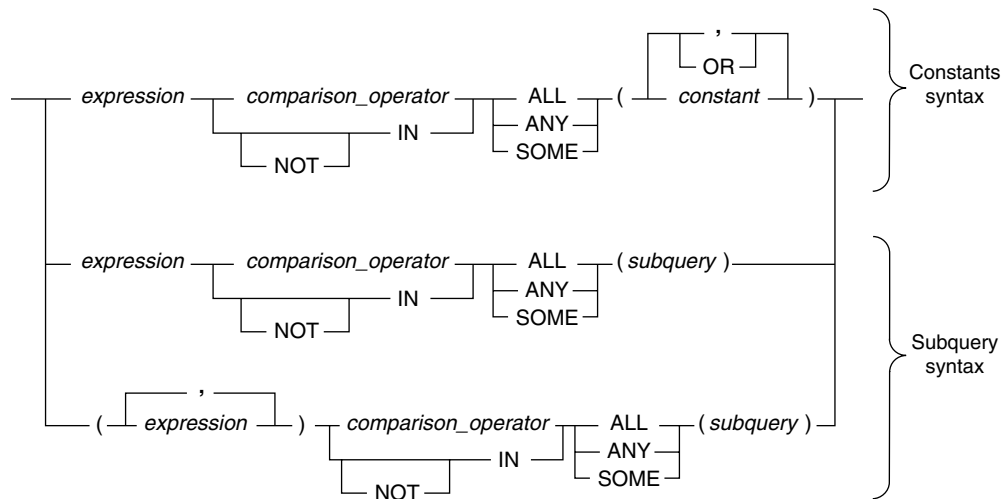
Note that if the DEFAULT function evaluates to null, the predicate is unknown and the WHERE condition is false.

# ANY/ALL/SOME Quantifiers

## Purpose

Enables quantification in a comparison operation or IN/NOT IN predicate.

## Syntax



1101B090

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that specifies a value.
<i>comparison_operator</i>	a comparison operator that compares the expression or list of expressions and the constants in the list (Constants syntax) or the subquery (Subquery syntax) to produce a TRUE, FALSE or UNKNOWN result.  For more information on comparison operators, see <a href="#">Chapter 5: “Comparison Operators.”</a>
[NOT] IN	a predicate that tests the existence of the expression or list of expressions in the list of constants (Constants syntax) or the subquery (Subquery syntax) to produce a TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN result.  For more information on IN/NOT IN, see <a href="#">“IN/NOT IN” on page 585.</a>
<i>constant</i>	a literal value.
<i>subquery</i>	a subquery that selects the same number of expressions as are specified in the expression or list of expressions.  The subquery cannot specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.

## ANSI Compliance

ANY, SOME, and ALL are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant quantifiers.

### ANY/ALL/SOME Quantifiers and Constant Syntax

When a list of constants is used with quantifiers and comparison operations or IN/NOT IN predicates, the results are determined as follows.

IF the predicate is ...	AND specifies ...	THEN the result is true when ...
a comparison operation	ALL	the comparison of <i>expression</i> and every constant in the list produces true results.
	ANY	the comparison of <i>expression</i> and any constant in the list is true.
	SOME	
IN	ALL	<i>expression</i> is equal to every constant in the list.
	ANY	<i>expression</i> is equal to any constant in the list.
	SOME	
NOT IN	ALL	<i>expression</i> is not equal to any constant in the list.
	ANY	<i>expression</i> is not equal to every constant in the list.
	SOME	

For comparison operations, implicit conversion rules are the same as for the comparison operators.

If *expression* evaluates to NULL, the result is considered to be unknown.

### ANY/ALL/SOME Quantifiers and Subquery Syntax

When subqueries are used with quantifiers and comparison operations or IN/NOT IN predicates, the results are determined as follows.

IF this quantifier is specified ...	AND the predicate is ...	THEN the result is ...	WHEN ...
ALL	a comparison operation	TRUE	the comparison of <i>expression</i> and every value in the set of values returned by <i>subquery</i> produces true results.
	IN	TRUE	<i>expression</i> is equal to every value in the set of values returned by <i>subquery</i> .
	NOT IN	TRUE	<i>expression</i> is not equal to any value in the set of values returned by <i>subquery</i> .

IF this quantifier is specified ...	AND the predicate is ...	THEN the result is ...	WHEN ...
ALL	a comparison operation	TRUE	<i>subquery</i> returns no values.
	IN		
	NOT IN		
ANY SOME	a comparison operation	TRUE	the comparison of <i>expression</i> and at least one value in the set of values returned by <i>subquery</i> is true.
	IN	TRUE	<i>expression</i> is equal to at least one value in the set of values returned by <i>subquery</i> .
	NOT IN	TRUE	<i>expression</i> is not equal to at least one value in the set of values returned by <i>subquery</i> .
	a comparison operation	FALSE	<i>subquery</i> returns no values.
	IN		
	NOT IN		

## Equivalences Using ANY/ALL/SOME and Comparison Operators

The following table provides equivalences for the ANY/ALL/SOME quantifiers, where *op* is a comparison operator:

This ...	Is equivalent to ...
$x \text{ op ALL } (:a, :b, :c)$	$(x \text{ op } :a) \text{ AND } (x \text{ op } :b) \text{ AND } (x \text{ op } :c)$
$x \text{ op ANY } (:a, :b, :c)$	$(x \text{ op } :a) \text{ OR } (x \text{ op } :b) \text{ OR } (x \text{ op } :c)$
$x \text{ op SOME } (:a, :b, :c)$	

Here are some examples:

This expression ...	Is equivalent to ...
$x < \text{ALL } (:a, :b, :c)$	$(x < :a) \text{ AND } (x < :b) \text{ AND } (x < :c)$
$x > \text{ANY } (:a, :b, :c)$	$(x > :a) \text{ OR } (x > :b) \text{ OR } (x > :c)$
$x > \text{SOME } (:a, :b, :c)$	

## Equivalences Using ANY/ALL/SOME and IN/NOT IN

The following table provides equivalences for the ANY/ALL/SOME quantifiers, where *op* is IN or NOT IN:

This ...	Is equivalent to ... <sup>a</sup>
NOT (x <i>op</i> ALL (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT <i>op</i> ANY (:a, :b, :c)
	x NOT <i>op</i> SOME (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x <i>op</i> ANY (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT <i>op</i> ALL (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x <i>op</i> SOME (:a, :b, :c))	

a. If *op* is NOT IN, then NOT *op* is IN, not NOT NOT IN.

Here are some examples:

This expression ...	Is equivalent to ...
NOT (x IN ANY (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT IN ALL (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x IN ALL (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT IN ANY (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x NOT IN ANY (:a, :b, :c))	x IN ALL (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x NOT IN ALL (:a, :b, :c))	x IN ANY (:a, :b, :c)

### Example 1

The following statement uses a comparison operator with the ANY quantifier to select the employee number, name, and department number of anyone in departments 100, 300, and 500:

This Expression ...	Is Equivalent to this expression...
SELECT EmpNo, Name, DeptNo FROM Employee WHERE DeptNo = ANY (100,300,500) ;	SELECT EmpNo, Name, DeptNo FROM Employee WHERE (DeptNo = 100) OR (DeptNo = 300) OR (DeptNo = 500) ; and SELECT EmpNo, Name, DeptNo FROM Employee WHERE DeptNo IN (100,300,500) ;



## Example 2

Here is an example that uses a subquery in a comparison operation that specifies the ALL quantifier:

```
SELECT EmpNo, Name, JobTitle, Salary, YrsExp
FROM Employee
WHERE (Salary, YrsExp) >= ALL
      (SELECT Salary, YrsExp FROM Employee) ;
```

## Example 3

This example shows the behavior of ANY/ALL/SOME.

Consider the following table definition and contents:

```
CREATE TABLE t (x INTEGER);
INSERT t (1);
INSERT t (2);
INSERT t (3);
INSERT t (4);
INSERT t (5);
```

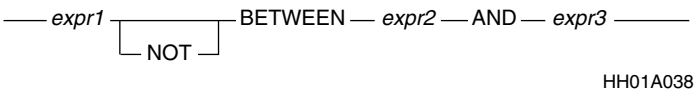
IF you use this query ...	THEN the result is ...
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN ANY (1,2)	1, 2
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x = SOME (1,2)	1, 2
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT IN ALL (1,2)	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x IN ANY (1,2))	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x = SOME (1,2))	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT IN SOME (1, 2)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT = ANY (1, 2)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN ALL (1,2)	no rows
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x NOT IN SOME (1,2))	no rows
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x = ALL (1,2)	no rows
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x NOT = ANY (1,2))	no rows

# BETWEEN/NOT BETWEEN

## Purpose

Tests whether an expression value is between two other expression values.

## Syntax



## ANSI Compliance

BETWEEN and NOT BETWEEN are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

The BETWEEN test is satisfied if the following condition is true.

`expression_2 <= expression_1 <= expression_3`

If the BETWEEN test fails, no rows are returned.

The BETWEEN test is treated as two separate logical comparisons.

`expression_1 >= expression_2 AND expression_1 <= expression_3.`

This expression ...	Is equivalent to ...
<code>x BETWEEN y AND z</code>	<code>((x &gt;= y) AND (x &lt;=z))</code>

Note that because *expression\_1* is actually evaluated twice, using a nondeterministic function, such as RANDOM, can produce unexpected results.

## Example

The following example uses a search condition in a HAVING clause to select from the Employee table those departments with the number 100, 300, 500, or 600, and with a salary average of at least \$35,000 but not more than \$55,000:

```
SELECT AVG(Salary)
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo IN (100,300,500,600)
GROUP BY DeptNo
HAVING AVG(Salary) BETWEEN 35000 AND 55000 ;
```

---

# EXISTS/NOT EXISTS

## Purpose

Tests a specified table (normally a derived table) for the existence of at least one row (that is, it tests whether the table in question is non-empty).

EXISTS is supported as the predicate of the search condition in a WHERE clause.

## Syntax

\_\_\_\_\_ EXISTS — *subquery* \_\_\_\_\_  
[ NOT ]

HH01A047

## ANSI Compliance

EXISTS and NOT EXISTS are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

The function of the EXISTS predicate is to test the result of *subquery*.

If execution of the subquery returns response rows then the where condition is considered satisfied.

Note that use of the NOT qualifier for the EXISTS predicate reverses the sense of the test. Execution of the subquery does not, in fact, return any response rows. Instead, it returns a boolean result to indicate whether responses would or would not have been returned had they been requested.

## Subquery Restrictions

The subquery cannot specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.

## Relationship Between EXISTS/NOT EXISTS and IN/NOT IN

EXISTS predicate tests the existence of specified rows of a subquery. In general, EXISTS can be used to replace comparisons with IN and NOT EXISTS can be used to replace comparisons with NOT IN. However, the reverse is not true. Some problems can be solved only by using EXISTS and/or NOT EXISTS predicate. For an example, see [“For ALL” on page 581](#).

For information on IN and NOT IN, see [“IN/NOT IN” on page 585](#).

## Example

To select rows of t1 whose values in column x1 are equal to the value in column x2 of t2, one of the following queries can be used:

```
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE x1 IN
  (SELECT x2
   FROM t2);
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM t2
   WHERE t1.x1=t2.x2);
```

To select rows of t1 whose values in column x1 are not equal to any value in column x2 of t2, you can use any one of the following queries:

```
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE x1 NOT IN
  (SELECT x2
   FROM t2);

SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE NOT EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM t2
   WHERE t1.x1=t2.x2);

SELECT 'T1 is not empty'
WHERE EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM t1);

SELECT 'T1 is empty'
WHERE NOT EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM t1);
```

## EXISTS Predicate Versus NOT IN and Nulls

Use the NOT EXISTS predicate instead of NOT IN if the following conditions are true:

- Some column of the NOT IN condition is defined as nullable.
- Any rows from the main query with a null in any column of the NOT IN condition should always be returned.
- Any nulls returned in the select list of the subquery should not prevent any rows from the main query from being returned.

For example, if all of the previous conditions are true for the following query, use NOT EXISTS instead of NOT IN:

```
SELECT dept, DeptName
FROM Department
WHERE Dept NOT IN
  (SELECT Dept
   FROM Course);
```

The NOT EXISTS version looks like this:

```
SELECT dept, DeptName
FROM Department
WHERE NOT EXISTS
  (SELECT Dept
   FROM Course
   WHERE Course.Dept=Department.Dept);
```

That is, either Course.Dept or Department.Dept is nullable and a row from Department with a null for Dept should be returned and a null in Course.Dept should not prevent rows from Department from being returned.

## For ALL

Two nested NOT EXISTS can be used to express a SELECT statement that embodies the notion of “for all (logical  $\forall$ ) the values in a column, there exists (logical  $\exists$ ) ...”

For example the query to select a ‘true’ value if the library has at least one book for all the publishers can be expressed as follows:

```
SELECT 'TRUE'
WHERE NOT EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM publisher pb
   WHERE NOT EXISTS
     (SELECT *
      FROM book bk
      WHERE pb.PubNum=bk.PubNum);
```

## [NOT] EXISTS Clauses and Stored Procedures

You cannot specify a [NOT] EXISTS clause in a stored procedure conditional expression if that expression also references an alias for a local variable, parameter, or cursor.

## NOT EXISTS and Recursive Queries

NOT EXISTS cannot appear in a recursive statement of a recursive query. However, a non-recursive seed statement in a recursive query can specify the NOT EXISTS predicate.

## Example 1: EXISTS with Correlated Subqueries

Select all student names who have registered in at least one class offered by some department.

```
SELECT SName, SNo
FROM student s
WHERE EXISTS
  (SELECT *
```

```
FROM department d
WHERE EXISTS
(SELECT *
 FROM course c, registration r, class cl
 WHERE c.Dept=d.Dept
 AND c.CNo=r.CNo
 AND s.SNo=r.SNo
 AND r.CNo=cl.CNo
 AND r.Sec=cl.Sec));
```

The content of the student table is as follows:

Sname	SNo
Helen Chu	1
Alice Clark	2
Kathy Kim	3
Tom Brown	4

The content of the department table is as follows:

Dept	DeptName
100	Computer Science
200	Physic
300	Math
400	Science

The content of course table is as follows:

CNo	Dept
10	100
11	100
12	200
13	200
14	300

The content of the class table is as follows:

CNo	Sec
10	1
11	1
12	1
13	1
14	1

The content of the registration table is as follows:

CNo	SNo	Sec
10	1	1
10	2	1
11	3	1
12	1	1
13	2	1
14	1	1

The following rows are returned:

SName	SNo
-----	---
Helen Chul	*
Alice Clark	2
Kathy Kim	3

For a full explanation of correlated subqueries, see “Correlated Subqueries” in *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

## Example 2: NOT EXISTS with Correlated Subqueries

Select the names of all students who have registered in at least one class offered by each department that offers a course.

```
SELECT SName, SNo
FROM student s
WHERE NOT EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM department d
   WHERE d.Dept IN
     (SELECT Dept
      FROM course) AND NOT EXISTS
     (SELECT *
```

```
FROM course c, registration r, class cl
WHERE c.Dept=d.Dept
AND c.CNo=r.CNo
AND s.SNo=r.SNo
AND r.CNo=cl.CNo
AND r.Sec=cl.Sec))) ;
```

With the contents of the tables as in [“Example 1: EXISTS with Correlated Subqueries” on page 581](#), the following rows are returned:

SName	SNo
-----	---
Helen Chu	1



# IN/NOT IN

## Purpose

Tests the existence of the value of an expression or expression list in a comparable set in one of two ways:

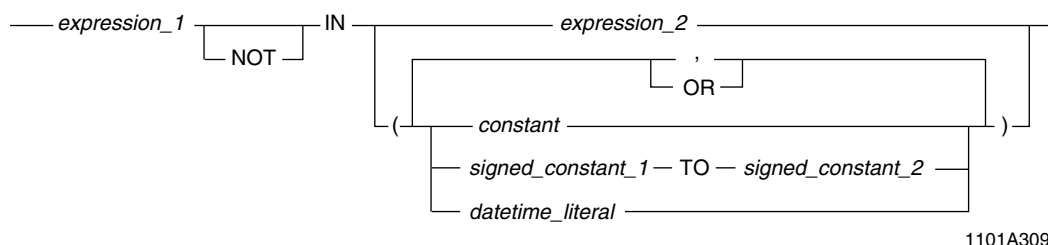
- Compares the value of an expression with values in an explicit list of constants.
- Compares values in a list of expressions with values and in a set of corresponding expressions in a subquery.

## ANSI Compliance

IN and NOT IN are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

Using TO in a list of constants is a Teradata extension to the ANSI standard.

## Syntax 1: *expression* IN and NOT IN *expression* or constants



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression_1</i>	the value of the expression whose existence is to be tested in <i>expression_2</i> or in an explicit list of constants named by <i>constant</i> , <i>signed_constant</i> TO <i>signed_constant</i> , or <i>datetime_literal</i> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...						
IN NOT IN	whether the test is inclusive or exclusive. <table> <tr> <th>You can substitute ...</th><th>FOR ...</th></tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN ANY</li> <li>• IN SOME</li> <li>• = ANY</li> <li>• = SOME</li> </ul> </td><td>IN, unless a list of constants is specified and includes <i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i></td></tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;&gt; ALL</li> <li>• NOT IN ALL</li> </ul> </td><td>NOT IN, unless a list of constants is specified and includes <i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i></td></tr> </table>	You can substitute ...	FOR ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN ANY</li> <li>• IN SOME</li> <li>• = ANY</li> <li>• = SOME</li> </ul>	IN, unless a list of constants is specified and includes <i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;&gt; ALL</li> <li>• NOT IN ALL</li> </ul>	NOT IN, unless a list of constants is specified and includes <i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i>
You can substitute ...	FOR ...						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN ANY</li> <li>• IN SOME</li> <li>• = ANY</li> <li>• = SOME</li> </ul>	IN, unless a list of constants is specified and includes <i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;&gt; ALL</li> <li>• NOT IN ALL</li> </ul>	NOT IN, unless a list of constants is specified and includes <i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i>						
<i>expression_2</i>	the value in which the existence of <i>expression_1</i> is to be tested.						
<i>constant</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• constant</li> <li>• macro parameter</li> <li>• built-in value such as TIME or DATE</li> </ul>						
<i>signed_constant_1</i> TO <i>signed_constant_2</i>	a range of constants.						
<i>datetime_literal</i>	an ANSI DateTime literal.						

## Result

If IN is used with a list of constants, the result is true if the value of *expression\_1* is:

- equal to any *constant* in the list,
- between *signed\_constant\_1* and *signed\_constant\_2*, inclusively, when *signed\_constant\_1* is less than or equal to *signed\_constant\_2*, or
- between *signed\_constant\_2* and *signed\_constant\_1*, inclusively, when *signed\_constant\_2* is less than *signed\_constant\_1*

If the value of *expression\_1* is null, then the result is considered to be unknown.

If the value of *expression\_1* is not null, and none of the conditions are satisfied for the result to be true, then the result is false.

Using this form, the IN search condition is satisfied if the expression is equal to any of the values in the list of constants; the NOT IN condition is satisfied if none of the values in the list of constants are equal to the expression.

THE condition is true for this form ...	WHEN ...
<i>expression_1</i> IN <i>expression_2</i>	<i>expression_1</i> = <i>expression_2</i>
<i>expression_1</i> NOT IN <i>expression_2</i>	<i>expression_1</i> <> <i>expression_2</i>

THE condition is true for this form ...	WHEN ...
<i>expression_1</i> IN ( <i>const_1</i> , <i>const_2</i> )	( <i>expression_1</i> = <i>const_1</i> ) OR ( <i>expression_1</i> = <i>const_2</i> )
<i>expression_1</i> NOT IN ( <i>const_1</i> , <i>const_2</i> )	( <i>expression_1</i> <> <i>const_1</i> ) AND ( <i>expression_1</i> <> <i>const_2</i> )
<i>expression_1</i> IN ( <i>signed_const_1</i> TO <i>signed_const_2</i> ) where <i>signed_const_1</i> <= <i>signed_const_2</i>	( <i>signed_const_1</i> <= <i>expression_1</i> ) AND ( <i>expression_1</i> <= <i>signed_const_2</i> )
<i>expression_1</i> IN ( <i>signed_const_1</i> TO <i>signed_const_2</i> ) where <i>signed_const_2</i> < <i>signed_const_1</i>	( <i>signed_const_2</i> <= <i>expression_1</i> ) AND ( <i>expression_1</i> <= <i>signed_const_1</i> )
<i>expression_1</i> NOT IN ( <i>signed_const_1</i> TO <i>signed_const_2</i> ) where <i>signed_const_1</i> <= <i>signed_const_2</i>	( <i>expression_1</i> < <i>signed_const_1</i> ) OR ( <i>expression_1</i> > <i>signed_const_2</i> )
<i>expression_1</i> NOT IN ( <i>signed_const_1</i> TO <i>signed_const_2</i> ) where <i>signed_const_2</i> < <i>signed_const_1</i>	( <i>expression_1</i> < <i>signed_const_2</i> ) OR ( <i>expression_1</i> > <i>signed_const_1</i> )

Here are some examples:

This statement ...	Is equivalent to this statement ...
SELECT DeptNo FROM Department WHERE DeptNo IN (500, 600);	SELECT DeptNo FROM Department WHERE (DeptNo = 500) OR (DeptNo = 600);
UPDATE Employee SET Salary=Salary + 200 WHERE DeptNo NOT IN (100, 700);	UPDATE Employee SET Salary=Salary + 200 WHERE (DeptNo ^= 100) AND (DeptNo ^= 700);

## Usage Notes

If IN is used with a single-term operator, that operator can be a constant or an expression. If a multiple-term operator is used, that operator must consist of constants; expressions are not allowed.

The *expression\_1* data type and the *constant* values must be compatible. Implicit conversion rules are the same as for the comparison operators.

## Relationship Between IN/NOT IN and EXISTS/NOT EXISTS

In general, you can use EXISTS to replace comparisons with IN, and NOT EXISTS to replace comparisons with NOT IN. However, the reverse is not true. The solutions to some problems require using the EXISTS or NOT EXISTS predicate. For information on EXISTS and NOT EXISTS, see [“EXISTS/NOT EXISTS” on page 579](#).

Equivalences Using IN/NOT IN, NOT, and ANY/ALL/SOME

The following table provides equivalences for the ANY/ALL/SOME quantifiers, where *op* is IN or NOT IN:

This usage ...	Is equivalent to ... <sup>a</sup>
NOT (x op ALL (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT op ANY (:a, :b, :c)
	x NOT op SOME (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x op ANY (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT op ALL (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x op SOME (:a, :b, :c))	
NOT (x op (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT op (:a, :b, :c)

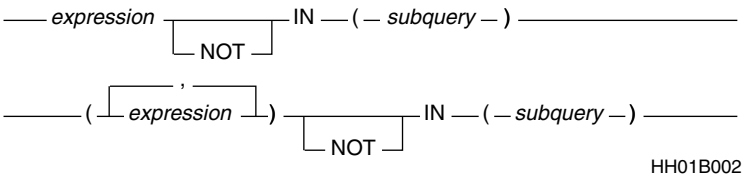
a. In the equivalences, if *op* is NOT IN, then NOT *op* is IN, not NOT NOT IN.

Here are some examples:

This expression ...	Is equivalent to ...
NOT (x IN ANY (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT IN ALL (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x IN ALL (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT IN ANY (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x NOT IN ANY (:a, :b, :c))	x IN ALL (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x NOT IN ALL (:a, :b, :c))	x IN ANY (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x IN (:a, :b, :c))	x NOT IN (:a, :b, :c)
NOT (x NOT IN (:a, :b, :c))	x IN (:a, :b, :c)

Syntax 2: *expression* IN and NOT IN *subquery*

This syntax for IN and NOT IN is correct in either of the following two forms:



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	the value of the expression whose existence is to be tested in <i>subquery</i> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>subquery</i>	<p>a SELECT statement that returns values that satisfy the stated search criterion.</p> <p>The <i>subquery</i> must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be enclosed in parentheses.</li> <li>• Not end with a semicolon.</li> <li>• Select the same number of expressions as are defined in the expression list.</li> <li>• Not specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.</li> </ul>

## Behavior of Nulls for IN

A statement result does not include column nulls when IN is used with a subquery.

## Behavior of Nulls for NOT IN

The following table explains the behavior of nulls for NOT IN for queries of various forms:

FOR a query of the following form ...	IF ...	THEN ...
<pre>SELECT ... FROM T1 WHERE x NOT IN   (SELECT y FROM T2);</pre>	one of the y values is null	no T1 rows are returned for the entire query.
	some rows are returned by the subquery, and if x contains some nulls	those T1 rows that contain a null in x are not returned.
<pre>SELECT ... FROM T1 WHERE expression_list_1 NOT IN   (SELECT expression_list_2    FROM T2);</pre>	a null is the first field in <i>expression_list_2</i>	no rows from T1 are returned.
	a null is in a field other than the first field of <i>expression_list_2</i>	some rows may be returned
	the subquery returns some rows, and if a null is in the first field in <i>expression_list_1</i>	the T1 rows containing a null in the first field of <i>expression_list_1</i> are not returned.
<pre>SELECT ... FROM T1 WHERE expression_list_1 NOT IN   (SELECT expression_list_2    FROM T2    WHERE search_condition);</pre>	the <i>search_condition</i> on T2 returns no rows	all T1 rows, including those containing a null value in the first field of <i>expression_list_1</i> , are returned.

## [NOT] IN Clauses and Stored Procedures

You cannot specify a [NOT] IN clause in a stored procedure conditional expression if that expression also references an alias for a local variable, parameter, or cursor.

## NOT IN and Recursive Queries

NOT IN cannot appear in a recursive statement of a recursive query. However, a non-recursive seed statement in a recursive query can specify the NOT IN predicate.

## Queries With Large [NOT] IN Clauses Can Fail

Queries that contain thousands of arguments within an IN or NOT IN clause sometimes fail.

For example, suppose you ran the following query with 16000 IN clause arguments, and it failed.

```
SELECT MAX(emp_num)
FROM employee
WHERE emp_num IN(1,2,7,8,...,121347);
```

A workaround when this problem occurs is to rewrite the query using a temporary or volatile table to contain the arguments within the IN clause.

The following statements allow you to make the same selection, but without failure.

```
CREATE VOLATILE TABLE temp_IN_values (
  in_value INTEGER) ON COMMIT PRESERVE ROWS;

INSERT INTO temp_IN_values
SELECT emp_num
FROM table_with_emp_num_values;
```

The new query is as follows:

```
SELECT MAX(emp_num)
FROM employee AS e JOIN temp_IN_values AS en
ON (e.emp_num = en.in_value);
```

## Example 1

The following statement searches for the names of all employees who work in Atlanta.

```
SELECT Name
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo IN
  (SELECT DeptNo
   FROM Department
   WHERE Loc = 'ATL');
```

## Example 2

Using a similar example but assuming that the DeptNo is divided into two columns, the following statement could be used:

```
SELECT Name
FROM Employee
WHERE (DeptNoA, DeptNoB) IN
  (SELECT DeptNoA, DeptNoB
   FROM Department
   WHERE Loc = 'LAX');
```

### Example 3

This example shows the behavior of IN/NOT IN with a list of constants.

Consider the following table definition and contents:

```

CREATE TABLE t (x INTEGER);
INSERT t (1);
INSERT t (2);
INSERT t (3);
INSERT t (4);
INSERT t (5);

```

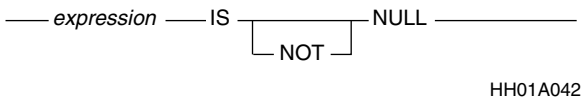
IF you use this query ...	THEN the result is ...
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN (1,2)	1, 2
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN ANY (1,2)	1, 2
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x NOT IN (1,2))	1, 2
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT IN (1,2)	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT IN ALL (1,2)	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x IN (1, 2))	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x IN ANY (1,2))	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN (3 TO 5)	3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT IN SOME (1, 2)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN (1, 2 TO 4, 5)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x IN ALL (1,2)	no rows
SELECT * FROM t WHERE NOT (x NOT IN SOME (1,2))	no rows
SELECT * FROM t WHERE x NOT IN (1 TO 5)	no rows

# IS NULL/IS NOT NULL

## Purpose

Searches for or excludes nulls in an expression.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that specifies a value that is tested for nulls.

## ANSI Compliance

IS NULL and IS NOT NULL are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Example 1

To search for the names of all employees who have not been assigned to a department, enter the following statement:

```
SELECT Name
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo IS NULL;
```

The result of this query is the names of all employees with a null in the DeptNo field.

## Example 2

Conversely, to search for the names of all employees who have been assigned to a department, you could enter the following statement:

```
SELECT Name
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo IS NOT NULL;
```

This query returns the names of all employees with a non-null value in the DeptNo field.

## Example 3: Searching for NULL and NOT-NULL in the Same Statement

If you are searching for nulls and non-null values in the same statement, the search condition for null values must appear separately.



For example, to select the names of all employees without the job title of “Manager” or “Vice Pres”, plus the names of all employees with a null in the JobTitle column, you must enter the statement as follows:

```
SELECT Name, JobTitle
FROM Employee
WHERE (JobTitle NOT IN ('Manager' OR 'Vice Pres'))
OR (JobTitle IS NULL) ;
```

### Example 4: Searching a Table That Might Contain Nulls

You must be careful when searching a table that might contain nulls. For example, if the EdLev column contains nulls and you submit the following query, the result contains only the names of employees with an education level of less than 16 years.

```
SELECT Name, EdLev
FROM Employee
WHERE (EdLev < 16) ;
```

To ensure that the result of a statement contains nulls, you must structure it as follows.

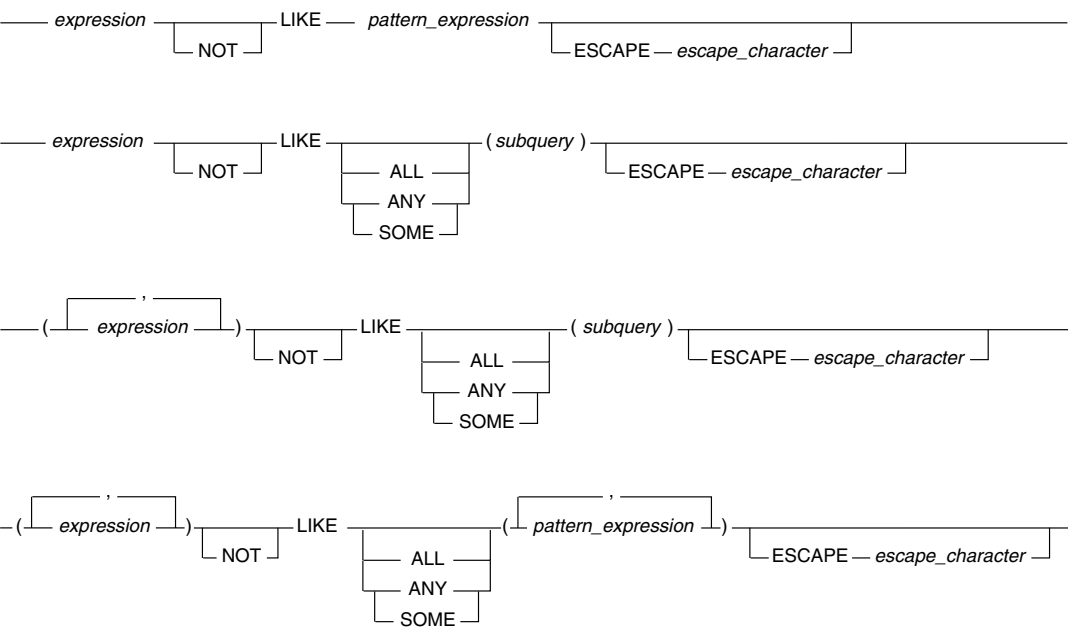
```
SELECT Name, EdLev
FROM Employee
WHERE (EdLev < 16)
OR (EdLev IS NULL) ;
```

# LIKE

## Purpose

Searches for a character string pattern within another character string or character string expression.

## Syntax



FF07D196

where:

Syntax Element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	a character string or character string expression argument to be searched for the substring <i>pattern_expression</i> .
<i>pattern_expression</i>	a character expression for which <i>expression</i> is to be searched.
ANY ALL SOME	a quantifier that allows one or more expressions to be searched for one or more patterns or for one or more values returned by a subquery. SOME is a synonym for ANY.
<i>subquery</i>	a SELECT statement argument. A subquery cannot specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.
ESCAPE <i>escape_character</i>	keyword/variable combination specifying a single escape character (single or multibyte).

## ANSI Compliance

LIKE is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Optimized Performance Using a NUSI

If it is cost-effective, the Optimizer may choose to evaluate a LIKE expression by scanning a NUSI with or without accessing the base table. The cost of using a NUSI depends on the selectivity of the LIKE expression, the size of the NUSI subtable, and if the NUSI is a covering index or a partially covering index. For a partially covering index, the cost of sorting the RowID spool is also included. For details on NUSIs and query covering, see *Database Design*.

The Optimizer can perform a better cost comparison between using a NUSI and using an all-rows scan if the following are true:

- There are statistics collected for both the base table primary index and for the NUSI columns against which the *expression* string is evaluated.
- The *expression* string is either the mode or max value in at least one interval in the base table statistics histogram.

You cannot use a NUSI with a VARCHAR field for processing a LIKE expression when:

- the NUSI contains a VARCHAR field, and the VARCHAR field is used in a NOT LIKE operation.
- the NUSI contains a VARCHAR field, and the VARCHAR field is used in a string function. For example, the following is not allowed if d1 is a NUSI column of VARCHAR type.

```
d1 || 'ab' LIKE 'b ab'
```

In addition, a NUSI with a VARCHAR field cannot be used as a partially covering index for an unconstrained aggregate query.

## Null Expressions

If any expression in a comparison is null, the result of the comparison is unknown.

For a LIKE operation to provide a true result when searching fields that may contain nulls, the statement must include the IS [NOT] NULL operator.

## Case Specification

If neither *pattern\_expression* nor *expression* has been designated CASESPECIFIC, any lowercase letters in *pattern\_expression* and *expression* are converted to uppercase before the comparison operation occurs. If ESCAPE is specified and the escape character is a lowercase character, it is also converted to uppercase before the comparison operation occurs.

If either *expression* or *pattern\_expression* has been designated CASESPECIFIC, two letters match only if they are the same letters and the same case.

## Wildcard Characters

The % and \_ characters may be used in any combination in *pattern\_expression*.

Character	Description
% (PERCENT SIGN)	Represents any string of zero or more arbitrary characters. Any string of characters is acceptable as a replacement for the percent.
_ (LOW LINE)	Represents exactly one arbitrary character. Any single character is acceptable in the position in which the underscore character appears.

The underscore and percent characters cannot be used in a pattern. To get around this, specify a single escape character in addition to *pattern\_expression*. For details, see [“ESCAPE Feature of LIKE” on page 597](#).

The following table describes how the metacharacters % and \_ (and their fullwidth equivalents) behave when matching strings for various server character sets. Note that ANSI only defines the single byte spacing underscore and percent sign metacharacters.

Teradata SQL extends the permissible metacharacter set for the LIKE predicate to include the fullwidth underscore and the fullwidth percent sign.

FOR this server character set ...	USE this metacharacter ...	TO match this character or characters ...	
		ANSI Mode	Teradata Mode
KANJI1	spacing underscore	any <i>one</i> single- or multibyte character.	any <i>one</i> single byte character.
	fullwidth spacing underscore	any <i>one</i> single byte character or multibyte character.	any <i>one</i> single byte character or multibyte character.
	percent sign	any sequence of single or multibyte characters.	any sequence of single byte characters or multibyte characters.
	fullwidth percent sign	any sequence of single or multibyte characters.	any sequence of single byte characters or multibyte characters.
UNICODE LATIN KANJI SJIS	fullwidth spacing underscore	none.  These characters are not treated as metacharacters in order to maintain compliance with the ANSI SQL standard.	
	fullwidth percent		
GRAPHIC	fullwidth spacing underscore	any <i>one</i> single GRAPHIC character.	
	fullwidth percent sign	any sequence of GRAPHIC characters.	

## ESCAPE Feature of LIKE

When the defined ESCAPE character is in the pattern string, it must be immediately followed by an underscore, percent sign, or another ESCAPE character.

In a left-to-right scan of the pattern string the following rules apply when ESCAPE is specified:

- Until an instance of the ESCAPE character occurs, characters in the pattern are interpreted at face value.
- When an ESCAPE character immediately follows another ESCAPE character, the two character sequence is treated as though it were a single instance of the ESCAPE character, considered as a normal character.
- When an underscore metacharacter immediately follows an ESCAPE character, the sequence is treated as a single underscore character (not a wildcard character).
- When a percent metacharacter immediately follows an ESCAPE character, the sequence is treated as a single percent character (not a wildcard character).
- When an ESCAPE character is not immediately followed by an underscore metacharacter, a percent metacharacter, or another instance of itself, the scan stops and an error is reported.

## Example

The following example illustrates the use of ESCAPE:

To look for the pattern '95%' in a string such as 'Result is 95% effective', if Result is the field to be checked, use:

```
WHERE Result LIKE '%95Z%%' ESCAPE 'Z'
```

This clause finds the value '95%'.

## Pad Characters

The following notes apply to pad characters and how they are treated in strings:

- Pad characters are significant in both the character expression, and in the pattern string.
- When using pattern matching, be aware that both leading and trailing pad characters in the field or expression must match exactly with the pattern.  
For example, 'A%BC' matches 'AxxBC', but not 'AxxBCΔ', and 'A%BCΔ' matches 'AxxBCΔ', but not 'AxxBC' or 'AxxBCΔΔ' (Δ indicates a pad character).
- To retrieve the row in all cases, consider using the TRIM function, which removes both leading and trailing pad characters from the source string before doing the pattern match.

For example, to remove trailing pad characters:

```
TRIM (TRAILING FROM expression) LIKE pattern-string
```

To remove leading and trailing pad characters:

```
TRIM (BOTH FROM expression) LIKE pattern-string
```

- If *pattern\_expression* is forced to a fixed length, trailing pad characters might be appended. In such cases, the field must contain the same number of trailing pad characters in order to match.

For example, the following statement appends trailing pad characters to pattern strings shorter than 5 characters long.

```
CREATE MACRO (pattern (CHAR(5)) AS  
field LIKE :pattern...
```

- To retrieve the row in all cases, apply the TRIM function to the pattern string (TRIM (TRAILING FROM :pattern) ), or the macro parameter can be defined as VARCHAR. These two methods do not always return the same results. TRIM removes pad characters, while the VARCHAR method maintains the data pattern exactly as entered.

## Example 1

The following example uses the LIKE predicate to select a list of employees whose job title contains the string “Pres”:

```
SELECT Name, DeptNo, JobTitle  
FROM Employee  
WHERE JobTitle LIKE '%Pres%' ;
```

The form %string% requires Teradata Database to examine much of each string x. If x is long and there are many rows in the table, the search for qualifying rows may take a long time.

The result returned is:

Name	DeptNo	JobTitle
Watson L	500	Vice President
Phan A	300	Vice President
Russel S	300	President

## Example 2

This example selects a list of all employees whose last name begins with the letter P.

```
SELECT Name  
FROM Employee  
WHERE Name LIKE 'P%';
```

The result returned is:

```
Name  
-----  
Phan A  
Peterson J
```

## Example 3

This example uses the % and \_ characters to select a list of employees with the letter A as the second letter in the last name. The length of the return string may be two or more characters.

```
SELECT Name
FROM Employee
WHERE Name LIKE '_a%';
```

returns the result:

```
Name
-----
Marston A
Watson L
Carter J
```

Replacing `_a%` with `_a_` changes the search to a three-character string with the letter a as the second character. Because none of the names in the Employee table fit this description, the query returns no rows.

Both leading and trailing pad characters in a pattern are significant to the matching rules.

## Example 4

LIKE `'ΔΔZ%'` locates only those fields that start with two pad characters followed by Z.

## ANY/ALL/SOME Quantifiers

SQL recognizes the quantifiers ANY (or SOME) and ALL. A quantifier allows one or more expressions to be compared with one or more values such as shown by the following generic example.

— *expression* — LIKE — *quantifier* — ( — *pattern\_string* — ) —

FF07D273

IF you specify this quantifier ...	THEN the search condition is satisfied if <i>expression</i> LIKE <i>pattern_string</i> ... is true for ...
ALL	every string in the list.
ANY	any string in the list.

The ALL quantifier is the logical statement FOR  $\forall$ .

The ANY quantifier is the logical statement FOR  $\exists$ .

The following table restates this.

THIS expression ...	IS equivalent to this expression ...
<code>x LIKE ALL ('A%', '%B', '%C%')</code>	<code>x LIKE 'A%'</code> <code>AND x LIKE '%B'</code> <code>AND x LIKE '%C%'</code>
<code>x LIKE ANY ('A%', '%B', '%C%')</code>	<code>x LIKE 'A%'</code> <code>OR x LIKE '%B'</code> <code>OR x LIKE '%C%'</code>

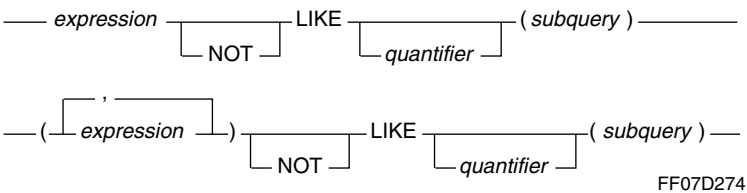
The following statement selects from the employee table the row of any employee whose job title includes the characters “Pres” or begins with the characters “Man”:

```
SELECT *
FROM Employee
WHERE JobTitle LIKE ANY ('%Pres%', 'Man%');
```

The result of this statement is:

EmpNo	Name	DeptNo	JobTitle	Salary
10021	Smith T	700	Manager	45, 000.00
10008	Phan A	300	Vice Pres	55, 000.00
10007	Aguilar J	600	Manager	45, 000.00
10018	Russell S	300	President	65, 000.00
10012	Watson L	500	Vice Pres	56, 000.00

For the following forms, if you specify the ALL or ANY/SOME quantifier, then the subquery may return none, one, or several rows.



If, however, a quantifier is *not* used, then the subquery must return either no value or a single value as described in the following table.

This expression ...	Is TRUE when <i>expression</i> matches ...
<i>expression</i> LIKE ( <i>subquery</i> )	the single value returned by subquery.
<i>expression</i> LIKE ANY ( <i>subquery</i> )	at least one value of the set of values returned by subquery; is false if subquery returns no values.
<i>expression</i> LIKE ALL ( <i>subquery</i> )	each individual value in the set of values returned by subquery, and is true if subquery returns no values.

Example

The following statement uses the ANY quantifier to retrieve every row from the Project table, which contains either the Accounts Payable or the Accounts Receivable project code:

```
SELECT * FROM Project
WHERE Proj_Id LIKE ANY
(SELECT Proj_Id
FROM Charges
WHERE Proj_Id LIKE ANY ('A%')) ;
```



## subquery

If the following form is used, the subquery might return none, one, or several values.

— *expr* NOT LIKE — *quantifier* — ( *subquery* ) —

HH01A045

The following example shows how you can match using patterns selected from another table. There are two base tables.

This table ...	Defines these things ...
Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unique project ID</li> <li>• Project description</li> </ul>
Department_Proj	The association between project ID patterns and departments.

Department\_Proj has two columns: Proj\_pattern and Department. The rows in this table look like the following.

Proj_pattern	Department
AP%	Finance
AR%	Finance
Nut%	R&D
Screw%	R&D

The following query uses LIKE to match patterns selected from the Department\_Proj table to select all rows in the Project table that have a Proj\_Id that matches project patterns associated with the Finance department as defined in the Department\_Proj table.

```

SELECT *
FROM Project
WHERE Proj_Id LIKE ANY
  (SELECT Proj_Pattern
   FROM Department_Proj
   WHERE Department = 'Finance');

```

When this syntax is used, the subquery must select the same number of expressions as are in the expression list.

— ( expr ) NOT LIKE — *quantifier* — ( *subquery* ) —

HH01A046

For example:

```
(x,y) LIKE ALL (SELECT a,b FROM c)
```

is equivalent to:

```
(x LIKE c.a) AND (y LIKE c.b)
```

## Behavior of the ESCAPE Character

When *escape\_character* is used in (generic) *string\_2*, it must be followed immediately by a metacharacter of the appropriate server character set or another *escape\_character*.

The resultant two-character sequence matches a single character in *string\_1* if and only if the character in *string\_1* collates identically to the character following the *escape\_character* in *string\_2*.

In other words, *escape\_character* is ignored for matching purposes and the character following *escape\_character* is matched for a single occurrence of itself.

When *string\_1* and *string\_2* do not share a common server character set, then the valid metacharacters are SPACING UNDERSCORE and PERCENT SIGN because the arguments are translated to UNICODE automatically when mismatched. Their behavior then follows the rules described in [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765](#).

## Miscellaneous Examples

Function	Result
_KanjiSJIS '92年abc' LIKE _Unicode '%abc'	TRUE
_KanjiSJIS '92年abc' LIKE _Unicode '%abc'	FALSE <sup>a</sup>
'c%' LIKE 'c%%' ESCAPE '%'	TRUE
'c%' LIKE 'c%%' ESCAPE '%'	FALSE <sup>b</sup>

a. % (FULLWIDTH PERCENT SIGN) is not a metacharacter in either KanjiSJIS or Unicode.

b. % (FULLWIDTH PERCENT SIGN) does not match % (PERCENT SIGN).

## KanjiEBCDIC Examples

The following examples indicate the behavior of LIKE with KanjiEBCDIC strings using the function (*expression* LIKE *pattern\_expression*).

<i>expression</i>	<i>pattern_expression</i>	Server Character Set	Result
MN<AB>	%<B>	KANJII1	TRUE
MN<AB>P	<%B>%	KANJII1	TRUE
MN<AB>P	%P	KANJII1	TRUE

<i>expression</i>	<i>pattern_expression</i>	Server Character Set	Result
MN<AB>P	%<__C>%	KANJI1	FALSE

\_\_ represents a FULLWIDTH UNDERSCORE.

## KanjiEUC Examples

The following examples indicate the behavior of LIKE with KanjiEUC strings using the function (*expression* LIKE *pattern\_expression*).

<i>expression</i>	<i>pattern_expression</i>	Server Character Set	Result
ss <sub>3</sub> A ss <sub>2</sub> B ss <sub>3</sub> C ss <sub>2</sub> D	% ss <sub>2</sub> B%	UNICODE	TRUE
M ss <sub>2</sub> B N ss <sub>2</sub> D	M __%	GRAPHIC	TRUE
ss <sub>3</sub> A ss <sub>2</sub> B ss <sub>3</sub> C ss <sub>2</sub> D	__%	KANJISJIS	TRUE
ss <sub>3</sub> A ss <sub>2</sub> B ss <sub>3</sub> C ss <sub>2</sub> D	_ %	KANJISJIS	TRUE

\_\_ represents a FULLWIDTH UNDERSCORE.  
\_ represents a SPACING UNDERSCORE.

## KanjiShift-JIS Examples

The following examples indicate the behavior of LIKE with KanjiShift-JIS strings using the function (*expression* LIKE *pattern\_expression*).

<i>expression</i>	<i>pattern_expression</i>	Server Character Set	ANSI Mode Result	Teradata Mode Result
ABCD	__B%	GRAPHIC	TRUE	TRUE
mnABCI	%B%	UNICODE	TRUE	TRUE
mnABCI	%I	UNICODE	TRUE	TRUE
mnABCI	mn_%I	KANJI1	TRUE The underscore in <i>pattern_expression</i> matches a single byte- or multibyte character in ANSI mode.	FALSE The underscore in <i>pattern_expression</i> matches a single byte character in Teradata mode.
mnABCI	mn__%I	KANJI1	TRUE	TRUE

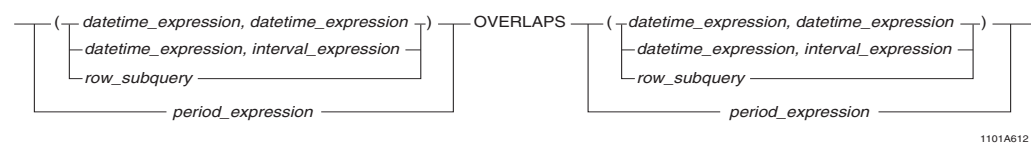
\_\_ represents a FULLWIDTH UNDERSCORE.  
\_ represents a SPACING UNDERSCORE.

# OVERLAPS

## Purpose

Tests whether two time periods overlap one another.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>datetime_expression</i>	a start and end DateTime.
<i>interval_expression</i>	an end DateTime.
<i>row_subquery</i>	an element of a row subquery in a SELECT statement. The subquery cannot specify a SELECT AND CONSUME statement.
<i>period_expression</i>	any expression that evaluates to a Period data type.

## ANSI Compliance

OVERLAPS is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Time Periods

Each time period to the left and right of the OVERLAPS keyword is one of the following expression types:

- DateTime, DateTime
- DateTime, Interval
- Row subquery
- Period

Each time period represents a start and end DateTime, using an explicit Period value, DateTime values or a DateTime and an Interval.

If the start and end *DateTime* values in a time period are not ordered chronologically, they are manipulated to make them so prior to making the comparison, using the rule that *end\_DateTime*  $\geq$  *start\_DateTime* for all cases.

If a time period contains a null *start\_DateTime* and a non-null *end\_DateTime*, then the values are switched to indicate a non-null *start\_DateTime* and a null *end\_DateTime*.

If both time periods have a *Period* data type, the data types must be comparable. If only one time period is a *Period* type, the other time period must evaluate to a *DateTime* type that is comparable to the element type of the *Period*.

**Note:** Implicit casting to a *Period* data type is not supported.

## Results

Consider the general case of an *OVERLAPS* comparison, stated as follows.

```
(S1, E1) OVERLAPS (S2, E2)
```

The result of *OVERLAPS* is as follows.

```
(S1 > S2 AND NOT (S1 >= E2 AND E1 >= E2))
OR
(S2 > S1 AND NOT (S2 >= E1 AND E2 >= E1))
OR
(S1 = S2 AND (E1 = E2 OR E1 <> E2))
```

For *Period* data types, where *p1* is the first *Period* expression and *p2* is the second *Period* expression, the values of *S1*, *E1*, *S2*, and *E2* are as follows:

```
S1 = BEGIN(p1)
E1 = END(p1)
S2 = BEGIN(p2)
E2 = END(p2)
```

## Rules

The following rules apply to the *OVERLAPS* comparison.

- When you specify two *DateTime* types, they must be comparable.
- When you specify two *Period* types, they must be comparable.
- If the first columns of each left and right time periods are *DateTime* types, they must have the same data type: both *DATE*, both *TIME*, or both *TIMESTAMP*.
- If only one time period is a *Period* type, the first column of the other time period must have the same data type as the element type of the *Period*.
- If neither time period is a *Period* type, then the second column of each left and right time period must either be the same *DateTime* type as its corresponding first column (that is, the two types must be compatible) or it must be an *Interval* type that involves only *DateTime* fields where the precision is such that its value can be added to that of the corresponding *DateTime* type.

## Example 1

The following example compares two time spans that share a single common point, `CURRENT_TIME`.

The result returned is `FALSE` because when two time spans share a single point, they do not overlap by definition.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'
WHERE (CURRENT_TIME(0), INTERVAL '1' HOUR)
OVERLAPS (CURRENT_TIME(0), INTERVAL '-1' HOUR);
```

## Example 2

The following example is nearly identical to the previous one, except that the arguments have been adjusted to overlap by one second. The result is `TRUE` and the value `'OVERLAPS'` is returned.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'
WHERE (CURRENT_TIME(0), INTERVAL '1' HOUR)
OVERLAPS (CURRENT_TIME(0) + INTERVAL '1' SECOND, INTERVAL '-1' HOUR);
```

## Example 3

Here is an example that uses the *datetime\_expression, datetime\_expression* form of `OVERLAPS`. The two `DATE` periods overlap each other, so the result is `TRUE`.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'
WHERE (DATE '2000-01-15', DATE '2002-12-15')
OVERLAPS (DATE '2001-06-15', DATE '2005-06-15');
```

## Example 4

The following example is the same as the previous one, but in *row\_subquery* form:

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'
WHERE (SELECT DATE '2000-01-15', DATE '2002-12-15')
OVERLAPS (SELECT DATE '2001-06-15', DATE '2005-06-15');
```

## Example 5

The null value in the following example means the second *datetime\_expression* has a start time of 2001-06-13 15:00:00 and a null end time.

```
SELECT 'OVERLAPS'
WHERE (TIMESTAMP '2001-06-12 10:00:00', TIMESTAMP '2001-06-15
08:00:00')
OVERLAPS (TIMESTAMP '2001-06-13 15:00:00', NULL);
```

Because the start time for the second expression falls within the `TIMESTAMP` interval defined by the first expression, the result is `TRUE`.

## Example 6

In the following example, the `OVERLAPS` predicate operates on `PERIOD(DATE)` columns.

```
SELECT * FROM employee WHERE period2 OVERLAPS period1;
```

Assume the query is executed on the following table `employee`; where *period1* and *period2* are `PERIOD(DATE)` columns:

Ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Jones	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-05', '2004-10-07')
Randy	('2004-01-02', '2004-03-05')	('2004-03-07', '2004-10-07')
Simon	?	('2005-02-03', '2005-07-27')

The result is as follows:

Ename	period1	period2
Adams	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')
Mary	('2005-04-02', '2006-01-03')	('2005-02-03', '2006-02-03')

---

# Logical Operators and Search Conditions

## Purpose

Specify the criteria for logically producing the result of a search condition.

## Definition: Logical Operator

An operator applied to the result of a predicate to determine the result of a search condition.

The logical operators are:

- AND
- NOT
- OR

For example:

—— *expression\_1* —— OR —— *expression\_2* —— OR —— *expression\_3* ——

FF07D220

Use NOT to negate an expression, for example:

—— *expression\_1* —— AND NOT —— *expression\_2* ——

FF07D221

## Definition: Search Condition

A search condition, or conditional expression, consists of one or more conditional terms connected by one or more of the following logical predicates:

- Comparison operators
- [NOT] BETWEEN
- LIKE
- [NOT] IN
- ALL or ANY/SOME
- [NOT] EXISTS
- OVERLAPS
- IS [NOT] NULL

## Where To Use Search Conditions

A search condition can be used in various SQL clauses such as WHERE, ON, QUALIFY, RESET WHEN, or HAVING.



When used in a HAVING clause, a logical expression can be used with an aggregate operator.

For example, the following query uses a search condition in a HAVING clause to select from the Employee table those departments with the number 100, 300, 500, or 600, and with a salary average of at least \$35,000 but not more than \$55,000:

```
SELECT AVG(Salary)
FROM Employee
WHERE DeptNo IN (100,300,500,600)
GROUP BY DeptNo
HAVING AVG(Salary) BETWEEN 35000 AND 55000 ;
```

## Rules for Order of Evaluation

The following rules apply to evaluation order for conditional expressions:

- If an expression contains more than one of the same operator, the evaluation precedence is left to right.
- If an expression contains a combination of logical operators, the order of evaluation is as follows:

- 1 NOT
- 2 AND
- 3 OR

- Parentheses can be used to establish the desired evaluation precedence.
- The logical expressions in a conditional expression are not always evaluated left to right. Avoid using a conditional expression if its accuracy depends on the order in which its logical expressions are evaluated.

For example, compare the following two expressions:

```
F2/(NULLIF(F1,0)) > 500
F1 <> 0 AND F2/F1 > 500
```

The first expression guarantees exclusion of division by zero.

The second allows the possibility of error, because the order of its evaluation determines the exclusion of zeros.

## Evaluation Results

Each logical expression in a conditional expression evaluates to one of three results:

- TRUE
- FALSE
- UNKNOWN

## AND Truth Table

The following table illustrates the AND logic used in evaluating search conditions.

	<b>x FALSE</b>	<b>x UNKNOWN</b>	<b>x TRUE</b>
<b>y FALSE</b>	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
<b>y UNKNOWN</b>	FALSE	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
<b>y TRUE</b>	FALSE	UNKNOWN	TRUE

## OR Truth Table

The following table illustrates the OR logic used in evaluating search conditions.

	<b>x FALSE</b>	<b>x UNKNOWN</b>	<b>x TRUE</b>
<b>y FALSE</b>	FALSE	UNKNOWN	TRUE
<b>y UNKNOWN</b>	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	TRUE
<b>y TRUE</b>	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

## NOT Truth Table

The following table illustrates the NOT logic used in evaluating search conditions.

	<b>Result</b>
<b>x FALSE</b>	TRUE
<b>x UNKNOWN</b>	UNKNOWN
<b>x TRUE</b>	FALSE

## Subquery Restrictions

Predicates in search conditions cannot specify SELECT AND CONSUME statements in subqueries.

## Examples of Logical Operators in Search Conditions

The following examples illustrate the use of logical operators in search conditions.

## Example 1

The following example uses a search condition to select from a user table named Profile the names of applicants who have either more than two years of experience or at least twelve years of schooling with a high school diploma:

```
SELECT Name
FROM Profile
WHERE YrsExp > 2
OR (EdLev >= 12 AND Grad = 'Y') ;
```

## Example 2

The following statement requests a list of all the employees who report to manager number 10007 or manager number 10012. The manager information is contained in the Department table, while the employee information is contained in the Employee table. The request is processed by joining the tables on DeptNo, their common column.

DeptNo must be fully qualified in every reference to avoid ambiguity and an extra set of parentheses is needed to group the ORed IN conditions. Without them, the result is a Cartesian product.

```
SELECT EmpNo, Name, JobTitle, Employee.DeptNo, Loc
FROM Employee, Department
WHERE (Employee.DeptNo=Department.DeptNo)
AND ((Employee.DeptNo IN
      (SELECT Department.DeptNo
      FROM Department
      WHERE MgrNo=10007))
OR (Employee.DeptNo IN
      (SELECT Department.DeptNo
      FROM Department
      WHERE MgrNo=10012)))) ;
```

Assuming that the Department table contains the following rows:

DeptNo	Department	Loc	MgrNo
100	Administration	NYC	10005
600	Manufacturing	CHI	10007
500	Engineering	ATL	10012
300	Exec Office	NYC	10018
700	Marketing	NYC	10021

The join statement returns:

EmpNo	Name	JobTitle	DeptNo	Loc
10012	Watson L	Vice Pres	500	ATL
10004	Smith T	Engineer	500	ATL
10014	Inglis C	Tech Writer	500	ATL
10009	Marston A	Secretary	500	ATL
10006	Kemper R	Assembler	600	CHI
10015	Omura H	Programmer	500	ATL
10007	Aguilar J	Manager	600	CHI
10010	Reed C	Technician	500	ATL
10013	Regan R	Purchaser	600	CHI
10016	Carter J	Engineer	500	ATL
10019	Newman P	Test Tech	600	CHI

## CHAPTER 14 Attribute Functions

---

This chapter describes SQL attribute functions.

### Attribute Functions

Attribute functions return descriptive information about their operand. Except for the DEFAULT function, the operand need not be a column reference; it can be a general expression that is not evaluated mathematically.

When an attribute function is used in a request, the response returns one row for every data row that meets the search condition.

Some of these functions are extensions to ANSI SQL.

For a list of data type attributes, see “Data Type Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Each attribute function is described individually in the following topics.

### ANSI Equivalence of Teradata Attribute Functions

Several of the Teradata attribute functions are extensions to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

To maintain ANSI compatibility, use the ANSI equivalent functions instead of Teradata attribute functions, when available.

Change this Teradata function ...	To this ANSI function in new applications ...
CHARACTERS CHARS CHAR	CHARACTER_LENGTH
MCHARACTERS <sup>†</sup>	

<sup>†</sup> This function is no longer documented because its use is deprecated and it will no longer be supported after support for KANJI1 is dropped.

The following Teradata functions have no ANSI equivalents:

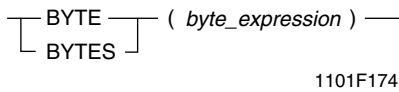
- BYTES
- FORMAT
- TYPE

# BYTES

## Purpose

Returns the number of bytes contained in the specified byte string.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>byte_expression</i>	the byte string for which the number of bytes is to be returned.

## ANSI Compliance

BYTES is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Types

The data types of *byte\_expression* are restricted to the following:

- BYTE, VARBYTE and BLOB
- UDT that has an implicit cast to a predefined byte type

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including BYTES, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Length Includes Trailing Zeros

Because trailing double zero bytes are considered bytes, the length of the value in a *fixed* length column is always equal to the length defined for the column.

The length of the value in a *variable* length column is always equal to the number of bytes, including any trailing double zero bytes, contained in that value.

If you do not want trailing blanks included in the byte count for a data value, use the TRIM function on the argument to BYTES. For example:

```
SELECT BYTES( TRIM( TRAILING FROM byte_col ) ) FROM table1;
```

For more information on TRIM, see [“TRIM” on page 549](#).

## Example

The following statement applies the BYTES function to the BadgePic column, which is type VARBYTE(32000), to obtain the number of bytes in each badge picture.

```
SELECT BadgePic, BYTES(BadgePic)
FROM Employee;
```

The result is as follows:

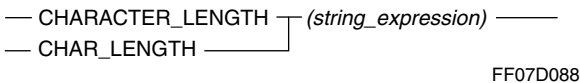
BadgePic	Bytes (BadgePic)
-----	-----
20003BA0	4
9A3243F805	5
EEFF08C3441900	7

# CHARACTER\_LENGTH

## Purpose

Returns the length of a string either in logical characters or in bytes.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression</i>	the string expression for which the length is to be returned.

## ANSI Compliance

CHARACTER\_LENGTH is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

CHARACTER\_LENGTH is the ANSI form of the Teradata CHARACTERS function. Use CHARACTER\_LENGTH instead of CHARACTERS for ANSI SQL:2008 conformance.

Use CHARACTER\_LENGTH in place of MCHARACTERS. (MCHARACTERS no longer appears in this book because its use is deprecated and it will not be supported after support for KANJI1 is dropped.)

## Argument Types

The type of *string\_expression* must be CHARACTER, VARCHAR, or CLOB. For non-character data types, the function returns an error.

By default, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on a UDT argument that has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and a predefined character type.

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including CHARACTER\_LENGTH, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.



For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

Result

For all server character sets except KANJI1, CHARACTER\_LENGTH returns the length of *string\_expression* in characters.

For KANJI1, the following results are obtained.

FOR this client character set ...	CHARACTER_LENGTH returns ...
KanjiEBCDIC	the length of <i>string_expression</i> as the number of bytes. A mix of single and multibyte characters is expected. If any Shift-Out/Shift-In characters are present, they are included in the result count.
KanjiEUC KanjiShift-JIS	the length of <i>string_expression</i> as the number of logical characters, based on the client session character set. A mix of single and multibyte characters is expected.
ASCII EBCDIC	the length of <i>string_expression</i> as the number of bytes.

Because trailing pad characters are considered characters, the length of the value in a CHARACTER column is always equal to the length defined for the column.

The length of the value in a VARCHAR or CLOB column is always equal to the number of characters, including any trailing pad characters, contained in that value.

Suppressing Trailing Pad Characters

To suppress trailing pad characters from the character count for a data value, use the TRIM function on the argument to CHARACTER\_LENGTH. For example:

```
SELECT CHARACTER_LENGTH( TRIM( TRAILING FROM Name ) )
FROM Employee;
```

Example

The following statement applies the CHARACTER\_LENGTH function to the Name column, which is type VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET LATIN, to obtain the number of characters in each employee name:

```
SELECT Name, CHARACTER_LENGTH(Name)
FROM Employee;
```

The result is as follows (note that separator blanks are considered characters):

Name	Character_Length (Name)
-----	-----
Smith T	7
Newman P	8
Omura H	7
.	.

### Example Set 1: KanjiEBCDIC

FOR this server character set ...	AND example ...	CHARACTER_LENGTH returns ...
GRAPHIC	ABC	3
KANJI1	De<MNP>	10
	<><>	4

### Example Set 2: KanjiShift-JIS

FOR this server character set ...	AND example ...	CHARACTER_LENGTH returns ...
KANJI1	<><>	10
	DeF	3
UNICODE	ABC	3
GRAPHIC	ABC	3

### Example Set 3: KanjiEUC

FOR this server character set ...	AND example ...	CHARACTER_LENGTH returns ...
KANJI1	ss <sub>3</sub> Css <sub>3</sub> D	2
GRAPHIC		2
UNICODE	<><>	0
	dA ss <sub>2</sub> B ss <sub>3</sub> E	4
LATIN	ABC	3

# CHARACTERS

## Purpose

Returns an integer value representing the number of logical characters or bytes contained in the specified operand string.

## Syntax

—CHARACTERS ( *string\_expression* ) —  
—CHARS —  
—CHAR —  
1101A488

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression</i>	a character (single byte, multibyte, mixed single byte and multibyte) string for which the number of characters is to be returned.  The data types for <i>string_expression</i> are restricted to CHARACTER, VARCHAR, and CLOB.

## ANSI Compliance

CHARACTERS is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL-99 standard.

## Value Returned by CHARACTERS and Server Character Set

Because CHARACTERS returns the number of logical characters or bytes in *string\_expression*, the value differs depending on the server character set of *string\_expression*. The following table illustrates the differences among the various character sets for a CHARACTER(12) column.

FOR this server character set ...	The length of <i>string_expression</i> ...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• UNICODE</li><li>• LATIN</li><li>• GRAPHIC</li></ul>	is always 12.  Unicode, Latin, and Graphic are fixed width character types.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• KANJISJIS</li><li>• KANJI1</li></ul>	varies depending on the mix of characters (multibyte and single byte) in the string.  KanjiSJIS and KANJI1 are variable width character sets.

## **CHARACTER\_LENGTH versus CHARACTERS**

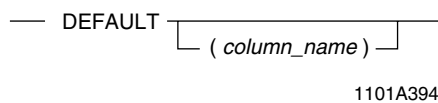
Use of the CHARACTERS function is deprecated. Instead, use the ANSI-equivalent  
[“CHARACTER\\_LENGTH.”](#)

# DEFAULT

## Purpose

Returns the current default value for the specified or derived column.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>column_name</i>	the name of a column in a base table, view, queue table, or derived table. The column name can be qualified or unqualified.

## ANSI Compliance

DEFAULT is partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The form of DEFAULT that specifies a column name is a Teradata extension. Using DEFAULT in a predicate is also a Teradata extension.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result type, format, and title for DEFAULT(x) appear in the following table.

Data Type	Format	Title
Data type of the specified column	Format of the specified column	Default(x)

For information on data type default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Result Value

The DEFAULT function returns the default value of the specified column or derived column (if the column name is omitted).

If the specified or derived column is a view column or derived table column, the DEFAULT function returns the default value of the underlying table column.

If the default value of a column evaluates to a system variable, for example when the default value is `CURRENT_TIME` or `USER`, the `DEFAULT` function returns the value of the system variable at the time the statement is executed.

`DEFAULT` returns null when any of the following conditions are true:

- The specified or derived column was defined with a `DEFAULT NULL` phrase
- The specified or derived column has no explicit default value
- The data type of the specified or derived column is UDT
- The specified or derived column is the name of a view column that is derived from a single underlying table column that has no explicit default value

For an example, see [“Example 3: Specifying a View Column Name” on page 624](#).

- The specified or derived column is the name of a view column that is not derived from a single underlying table column, for example, the view column is derived from a constant expression

## Omitting the Column Name

You can use the form of `DEFAULT` that omits the column name under certain conditions in an `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, or `MERGE` statement or in a predicate clause that involves a comparison operation. The form of `DEFAULT` that omits the column name cannot be part of an expression.

When the `DEFAULT` function does not specify a column name, Teradata Database derives the column based on context. For example, consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Manager
  (Emp_ID      INTEGER
   ,Dept_No    INTEGER DEFAULT 99
  );
```

The following `INSERT` statement uses `DEFAULT` without a column name to insert the default value into the `Dept_No` column:

```
INSERT INTO Manager VALUES (103499, DEFAULT);
```

Using the `DEFAULT` function without specifying a column name can produce an error if Teradata Database cannot derive the column context.

For an example that omits the column name when using the `DEFAULT` function in a predicate clause that involves a comparison operation, see [“Example 2: Using DEFAULT in a Predicate” on page 623](#).

For details on using the `DEFAULT` function in `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, and `MERGE` statements, see *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

## Using a Qualified Column Name

If you specify a qualified column name that includes the name of the table, you can use `DEFAULT` in a `SELECT` statement that has no `FROM` clause. For example, you can use the following statement to get the default value of the `Dept_No` column in the `Manager` table:

```
SELECT DEFAULT (Manager.Dept_No);
```

## Restrictions

The DEFAULT function cannot be used as a partitioning expression for defining PPIs.

## Error Conditions

Using the DEFAULT function can result in an error when any of the following conditions are true:

- The column name is omitted and Teradata Database cannot derive the column context
- The DEFAULT function appears in a partitioning expression for defining PPIs
- The column name is omitted and the DEFAULT function appears in an expression that does not support the DEFAULT function without a column name
- The DEFAULT function appears in an expression for which the result type is incompatible

For example, consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Parts_Table
  (Part_Code    INTEGER DEFAULT 9999
  ,Part_Name    CHAR(20)
  );
```

The following statement results in an error because the result type of the DEFAULT function is not compatible with the column to which the result is being compared:

```
SELECT * FROM Parts_Table WHERE Part_Name = DEFAULT(Part_Code);
```

## Example 1: Inserting the Default Value Under Certain Conditions

Consider the following Employee table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Employee
  (Emp_ID      INTEGER
  ,Last_Name   VARCHAR(30)
  ,First_Name  VARCHAR(30)
  ,Dept_No    INTEGER DEFAULT 99
  );
```

The following statement uses DEFAULT to insert the default value of the Dept\_No column when the supplied value is negative.

```
USING (id INTEGER, n1 VARCHAR(30), n2 VARCHAR(30), dept INTEGER)
INSERT INTO Employee VALUES
  (:id
  ,:n1
  ,:n2
  ,CASE WHEN (:dept < 0) THEN DEFAULT(Dept_No) ELSE :dept END
  );
```

## Example 2: Using DEFAULT in a Predicate

The following statement uses DEFAULT to compare the values of the Dept\_No column with the default value of the Dept\_No column. Because the comparison operation involves a single column reference, Teradata Database can derive the column context of the DEFAULT function even though the column name is omitted.

```
SELECT * FROM Employee WHERE Dept_No < DEFAULT;
```

Note that if the DEFAULT function evaluates to null, the predicate is unknown and the WHERE condition is false.

Example 3: Specifying a View Column Name

Consider the DBC.HostsInfo system view, which has the following definition:

```
REPLACE VIEW DBC.HostsInfo (LogicalHostId, HostName, DefaultCharSet)
AS SELECT
    LogicalHostId
    ,HostName
    ,DefaultCharSet
FROM DBC.Hosts WITH CHECK OPTION;
```

The underlying table, DBC.Hosts, has the following definition:

```
CREATE SET TABLE DBC.Hosts, FALLBACK, NO BEFORE JOURNAL,
NO AFTER JOURNAL, CHECKSUM = DEFAULT
(LogicalHostId SMALLINT FORMAT 'ZZZ9' NOT NULL
,HostName VARCHAR(128) CHARACTER SET UNICODE NOT CASESPECIFIC NOT
NULL
,DefaultCharSet VARCHAR(128) CHARACTER SET UNICODE NOT
CASESPECIFIC
NOT NULL)
UNIQUE PRIMARY INDEX (LogicalHostId)
UNIQUE INDEX (HostName);
```

The following statement uses the DEFAULT function with the DBC.HostsInfo.HostName view column name:

```
SELECT DISTINCT DEFAULT(HostName) FROM DBC.HostsInfo;
```

The result of the DEFAULT function is null because the HostName view column is derived from a table column that has no explicit default value.

Related Topics

For information on ...	See ...
using predicates	<a href="#">Chapter 13: “Logical Predicates.”</a>
comparison operations in predicates	<a href="#">Chapter 5: “Comparison Operators.”</a>
the DEFAULT value control phrase	<i>SQL Data Types and Literals.</i>
INSERT, UPDATE, and MERGE statements	<i>SQL Data Manipulation Language.</i>



# FORMAT

## Purpose

Returns the declared format for the named expression.

## Syntax

```
– FORMAT – ( column_name ) –  
1101A489
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	the expression for which the FORMAT is to be reported.

## ANSI Compliance

FORMAT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type

FORMAT returns a CHAR(*n*) character string of up to 30 characters.

## Example

The following statement requests the format of the Salary column in the Employee table.

```
SELECT FORMAT(Employee.Salary);
```

The result is the following.

```
Format(Salary)  
-----  
ZZZ,ZZ9.99
```

# OCTET\_LENGTH

## Purpose

Returns the length of *string\_expression* in octets when it is converted to the named character set (taking the export width value into consideration).

## Syntax

```
— OCTET_LENGTH — ( — string_expression — , character_set_name ) —  
1101A513
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>string_expression</i>	the character string for which the number of octets is required.
<i>character_set_name</i>	the character set in which the result is to be returned. If <i>character_set_name</i> is not provided, the session character set is assumed.  See the list of Teradata-provided character sets in the table on <a href="#">“Usage Notes” on page 627</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

OCTET\_LENGTH is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Argument Types

The data type of *string\_expression* must be one of the following:

- CHARACTER or VARCHAR
- UDT that has an implicit cast to a predefined character type  
To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.  
Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including OCTET\_LENGTH, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.  
For more information on implicit type conversion of UDTs, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Usage Notes

Any Shift-Out/Shift-In and trailing GRAPHIC pad characters are included in the result count. OCTET\_LENGTH operates in the same manner in both Teradata and ANSI modes.

IF <i>string_expression</i> is ...	THEN ...
of type KANJI1	the result is independent of <i>character_set_name</i> .
not CHARACTER data	an error is generated.

The following table lists the client character sets shipped with Teradata. Although these character sets are shipped with the system, your system administrator must install them individually to become available for use.

Your site might also have site-defined character sets. Check with your system administrator for a complete list of character sets available at your site.

Character Sets	Where Found
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII</li> <li>• EBCDIC</li> </ul>	Built-in
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARABIC1256_6A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• CYRILLIC1251_2A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• EBCDIC037_0E</li> <li>• EBCDIC273_0E</li> <li>• EBCDIC277_0E</li> <li>• HANGUL949_7R0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• HANGULEBCDIC933_1II</li> <li>• HANGULKSC5601_2R4</li> <li>• HEBREW1255_5A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• KANJI932_1S0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• KANJIEBCDIC5026_0I</li> <li>• KANJIEBCDIC5035_0I</li> <li>• KANJIEUC_0U</li> <li>• KANJISJIS_0S</li> <li>• KATAKANAEBDIC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UTF8</li> <li>• UTF16</li> <li>• LATIN1250_1A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• LATIN1252_0A</li> <li>• LATIN1252_3A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• LATIN1254_7A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• LATIN1258_8A0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• LATIN1_0A</li> <li>• LATIN9_0A</li> <li>• SCHEBCDIC935_2IJ</li> <li>• SCHGB2312_1T0</li> <li>• SCHINESE936_6R0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• TCHBIG5_1R0</li> <li>• TCHEBCDIC937_3IB</li> <li>• TCHINESE950_8R0 <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• THAI874_4A0 <sup>a</sup></li> </ul>

a. Windows code page compatible session character set

## Examples

Examples of output from OCTET\_LENGTH appear in the following table.

Client Character Set	Server Character Set	string_expression	Result
EBCDIC	LATIN	abcdefgh	8
ASCII	KANJI1	abcdefgh	8
KanjiEBCDIC	KANJI1	AB<CDE>P	11
KanjiEBCDIC	GRAPHIC	MNOP	8 (record mode)
			10 (field mode)
KanjiEUC	KANJISJIS	dA ss <sub>2</sub> B ss <sub>3</sub> E	8
KanjiShift-JIS	KANJISJIS	D <sub>e</sub> F	5
KanjiShift-JIS	UNICODE	ABC	6

# TITLE

## Purpose

Returns the title of an expression as it would appear in the heading for displayed or printed results.

## Syntax

— TITLE — ( *expression* ) —  
1101B039

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	the expression for which the title is to be returned.

## ANSI Compliance

TITLE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type

TITLE returns a CHAR(*n*) character string of up to 60 characters.

## Usage Notes

Use the TITLE phrase to change the heading for displayed or printed results that is different from the column name, which is the default heading.

For more information, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

The following statement requests the title of the Salary column in the Employee table.

```
SELECT TITLE (Employee.Salary);
```

The result is the following.

```
Title (Salary)
-----
Salary
```

# TYPE

## Purpose

Returns the data type defined for an expression.

## Syntax

```
-- TYPE -- ( expression ) --  
1101A491
```

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	the expression for which the data type is to be returned.

## ANSI Compliance

TYPE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Value

TYPE returns a CHAR(*n*) character string that contains the name of the data type of the expression.

For a list of the supported data types, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*. For information on geospatial types, see *SQL Geospatial Types*.

When the argument is a function or operation, TYPE returns a character string that contains the result type of the function or operation. For rules on the result type for an operation or function, refer to the documentation for the specific function or operation.

## Character Type Arguments

If the server character set for a character type argument is different from the user default server character set, then the resulting character string also contains the CHARACTER SET phrase and the name of the server character set for the argument.

For examples, see [“Example 1”](#) and [“Example 2” on page 631](#).

## Example 1

Consider the Name column in the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Employee  
  (EmployeeID INTEGER  
   ,Name          CHARACTER(30) CHARACTER SET LATIN
```

```
,Salary    DECIMAL(8,2));
```

If the user default server character set is LATIN, then the character string that TYPE returns for the Name column does not contain the CHARACTER SET phrase.

```
SELECT TYPE(Employee.Name);
```

```
Type (Name)
-----
CHAR(30)
```

## Example 2

If the user default server character set is LATIN, but the server character set for the Name column is UNICODE, then the result string contains the CHARACTER SET phrase.

```
CREATE TABLE Employee
(EmployeeID INTEGER
,Name VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
,Salary    DECIMAL(8,2));
```

```
SELECT TYPE(Employee.Name);
```

```
Type (Name)
-----
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
```

## Example 3

The following statement returns the types of the Name and Salary columns:

```
SELECT TYPE(Employee.Name), TYPE(Employee.Salary);
```

```
Type (Name)    Type (Salary)
-----
VARCHAR(30)    DECIMAL(8,2)
```

## Example 4

If TYPE is used to request the data type of two columns, defined as GRAPHIC and LONG VARGRAPHIC, respectively, the result is as follows.

```
TYPE(GColName)          TYPE(LVGColName)
-----
CHAR(4) CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC  VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET GRAPHIC
```

In the case of a LONG VARGRAPHIC column, the length returned is the maximum length of 32000.

## Example 5

Consider the following TYPE function.

```
SELECT TYPE(SUBSTR(Employee.Name,3,2));
```

The result type of SUBSTR depends on the session mode.

If the session is set to ANSI mode, the returned result is as follows:

```
Type (Substr (Name, 3, 2) )  
-----  
VARCHAR (30)
```

If the session is set to Teradata mode, the returned result is as follows:

```
Type (Substr (Name, 3, 2) )  
-----  
VARCHAR (2)
```

## Example 6

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE images  
  (imageid INTEGER  
   ,imagedesc VARCHAR(50)  
   ,image BLOB(2K))  
UNIQUE PRIMARY INDEX (imageid);
```

The following statement applies the TYPE function to the BLOB column:

```
SELECT TYPE(images.image) FROM images;
```

The result is:

```
Type (image)  
-----  
BLOB (2048)
```

Note that the result is a normal integer length, and does not use the K option that was used to define the BLOB column the CREATE TABLE statement.



## CHAPTER 15 Hash-Related Functions

---

Hash-related functions return information about the:

- Primary or fallback AMP that corresponds to a given hash bucket number
- Hash bucket number that corresponds to a given row hash value
- Row hash value for the primary index of a row
- Highest AMP number
- Highest hash bucket number
- Maximum value that can be generated by applying the hash function to an unsigned integer

### Features

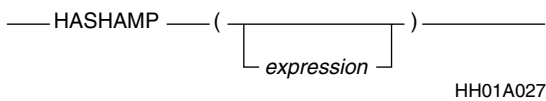
Use the hash-related functions to identify the statistical properties of the current primary index or secondary index, or to evaluate these properties for other columns to determine their suitability as a future primary index or secondary index. The statistics can help you to minimize hash synonyms and enhance the uniformity of data distribution.

# HASHAMP

## Purpose

Returns the identification number of the primary AMP corresponding to the specified hash bucket number. If no hash bucket number is specified, HASHAMP returns one less than the maximum number of AMPs in the system.

## Syntax



HH01A027

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an optional expression that evaluates to a valid hash bucket number. For information on obtaining a hash bucket number that you can use for <i>expression</i> , see “HASHBUCKET” on page 640.

## ANSI Compliance

HASHAMP is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Type and Value

The *expression* argument must evaluate to INTEGER data type where the valid range of values depends on the system setting for the hash bucket size.

IF the hash bucket size is ...	THEN the range of values for <i>expression</i> is ...
16 bits	0 to 65535.
20 bits	0 to 1048575.

For information on how to specify the system setting for the hash bucket size, see “DBS Control utility” in *Utilities*.

If *expression* cannot be implicitly converted to an INTEGER, an error is reported.

If *expression* results in a UDT, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on the UDT, provided that the UDT has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including HASHAMP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result

IF <i>expression</i> ...	THEN ...
evaluates to a valid hash bucket number	HASHAMP determines the primary AMP corresponding to the hash bucket and returns the AMP identification number.  The result is an INTEGER value that is greater than or equal to zero and less than the maximum number of AMPs in the configuration.
does not appear in the argument list	HASHAMP returns an INTEGER value that is one less than the maximum number of AMPs in the system.
evaluates to NULL	HASHAMP returns NULL.

For information on the hash map that defines the relationship between hash buckets and primary AMPs, see “Reconfiguration utility” in the *Utilities* book.

## Examples

The following examples assume a table T with columns column\_1, column\_2, and an INTEGER column B populated with integer numbers from zero to the maximum number of hash buckets on the system.

```
CREATE TABLE T
  (column_1 INTEGER
  ,column_2 INTEGER
  ,B INTEGER)
UNIQUE PRIMARY INDEX (column_1, column_2);
```

### Example 1

If you call HASHAMP without an argument, it returns one less than the maximum number of AMPs on the system.

```
SELECT HASHAMP ();
```

### Example 2

If you call HASHAMP with an argument of NULL, it returns NULL.

```
SELECT HASHAMP (NULL);
```

### Example 3

The following query returns the distribution of the hash buckets among the primary AMPs.

```
SELECT B, HASHAMP (B)
FROM T
ORDER BY 1;
```

### Example 4

The following query returns the number of rows on each primary AMP where column\_1 and column\_2 are to be the primary index of table T.

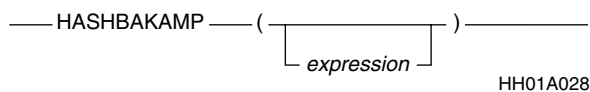
```
SELECT HASHAMP (HASHBUCKET (HASHROW (column_1,column_2))), COUNT (*)
FROM T
GROUP BY 1
ORDER BY 1;
```

# HASHBAKAMP

## Purpose

Returns the identification number of the fallback AMP corresponding to the specified hash bucket. If no hash bucket is specified, HASHBAKAMP returns one less than the maximum number of AMPs in the system.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an optional expression that evaluates to a valid hash bucket number. For information on obtaining a hash bucket number that you can use for <i>expression</i> , see <a href="#">“HASHBUCKET” on page 640</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

HASHBAKAMP is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Argument Type and Value

The *expression* argument must evaluate to INTEGER data type where the valid range of values depends on the system setting for the hash bucket size.

IF the hash bucket size is ...	THEN the range of values for <i>expression</i> is ...
16 bits	0 to 65535.
20 bits	0 to 1048575.

For information on how to specify the system setting for the hash bucket size, see “DBS Control utility” in *Utilities*.

If *expression* cannot be implicitly converted to an INTEGER, an error is reported.

If *expression* results in a UDT, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on the UDT, provided that the UDT has an implicit cast that casts between the UDT and any of the following predefined types:

- Numeric
- Character
- DATE

To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including HASHBAKAMP, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see *Utilities*.

For more information on implicit type conversion, see [Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”](#)

## Result

IF <i>expression</i> ...	THEN ...
does not appear in the argument list	HASHBAKAMP returns an INTEGER value that is one less than the maximum number of AMPs in the system.
evaluates to NULL	HASHBAKAMP returns NULL.
evaluates to a valid hash bucket number	HASHBAKAMP determines the fallback AMP corresponding to the hash bucket and returns the identification number of the AMP.  The result is an INTEGER value that is greater than or equal to zero and less than the maximum number of AMPs in the configuration.

For information on the hash map that defines the relationship between hash buckets and fallback AMPs, see “Reconfiguration utility” in the *Utilities* book.

## Examples

The following examples assume a table T with an INTEGER column B populated with integer numbers from zero to the maximum number of hash buckets on the system.

### Example 1

If you call HASHBAKAMP without an argument, it returns one less than the maximum number of AMPs on the system.

```
SELECT HASHBAKAMP ( ) ;
```

## Example 2

If you call a HASHBAKAMP function with an argument of NULL, the function returns NULL.

```
SELECT HASHBAKAMP (NULL) ;
```

## Example 3

This query returns the distribution of the hash buckets among the fallback AMPs.

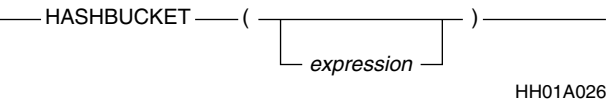
```
SELECT B, HASHBAKAMP (B)  
FROM T  
ORDER BY 1 ;
```

# HASHBUCKET

## Purpose

Returns the hash bucket number that corresponds to a specified row hash value. If no row hash value is specified, HASHBUCKET returns the highest hash bucket number.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	<p>an optional expression that evaluates to a valid BYTE(4) row hash value.</p> <p>If <i>expression</i> results in a UDT, Teradata Database performs implicit type conversion on the UDT, provided that the UDT has an implicit cast to a predefined byte type.</p> <p>To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p> <p>Implicit type conversion of UDTs for system operators and functions, including HASHBUCKET, is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard. To disable this extension, set the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record to TRUE. For details, see <i>Utilities</i>.</p> <p>For more information on implicit type conversion, see <a href="#">Chapter 20: “Data Type Conversions.”</a></p> <p>For information on obtaining a row hash value that you can use for <i>expression</i>, see <a href="#">“HASHROW” on page 643.</a></p>

## ANSI Compliance

HASHBUCKET is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result

HASHBUCKET returns an INTEGER data type.



IF <i>expression</i> ...	THEN ...						
does not appear in the argument list	HASHBUCKET returns an INTEGER value that is the highest hash bucket number.						
evaluates to NULL	HASHBUCKET returns NULL.						
evaluates to a valid BYTE(4) row hash value	<p>HASHBUCKET returns the hash bucket number corresponding to the row hash value.</p> <p>The range of values for hash bucket numbers depends on the system setting of the hash bucket size.</p> <table> <tr> <th>IF the hash bucket size is ...</th><th>THEN hash bucket numbers can have a value from ...</th></tr> <tr> <td>16 bits</td><td>0 to 65535.</td></tr> <tr> <td>20 bits</td><td>0 to 1048575.</td></tr> </table>	IF the hash bucket size is ...	THEN hash bucket numbers can have a value from ...	16 bits	0 to 65535.	20 bits	0 to 1048575.
IF the hash bucket size is ...	THEN hash bucket numbers can have a value from ...						
16 bits	0 to 65535.						
20 bits	0 to 1048575.						

## Using HASHBUCKET to Convert a BYTE Type to an INTEGER Type

When a byte data type is the source type of a conversion using CAST syntax or Teradata Conversion syntax, the target data type must also be a byte type.

To convert a BYTE(1) or BYTE(2) data type to INTEGER, you can use the HASHBUCKET function.

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE ByteData (b1 BYTE(1), b2 BYTE(2));
```

To convert column b1 to INTEGER regardless of the system setting of the hash bucket size, use the following:

```
SELECT HASHBUCKET('00'XB || b1 (BYTE(4))) / ((HASHBUCKET()+1)/65536)
FROM ByteData;
```

To convert column b2 to INTEGER regardless of the system setting of the hash bucket size, use the following:

```
SELECT HASHBUCKET(b2 (BYTE(4))) / ((HASHBUCKET()+1)/65536)
FROM ByteData;
```

## Examples

The following examples assume a table T with columns C1 and C2 and possibly other columns.

### Example 1

If you call HASHBUCKET without an argument, it returns the maximum hash bucket.

```
SELECT HASHBUCKET();
```

## Example 2

If you call a HASHBUCKET function with an argument of NULL, the function returns NULL.

```
SELECT HASHBUCKET (NULL) ;
```

## Example 3

Building on the previous example, you can nest a call to HASHROW within a HASHBUCKET call.

Calling HASHBUCKET (HASHROW (NULL)) returns the 0 hash bucket.

```
SELECT HASHBUCKET (HASHROW (NULL) ) ;
```

## Example 4

The following example returns the number of rows in each hash bucket where C1 and C2 are to be the primary index of T.

```
SELECT HASHBUCKET (HASHROW (C1,C2)), COUNT (*)  
FROM T  
GROUP BY 1  
ORDER BY 1;
```

## Example 5

The results of the following example lists each hash bucket that has one or more rows and its corresponding primary AMP.

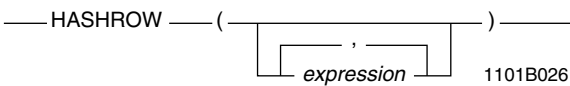
```
SELECT HASHAMP (HASHBUCKET (HASHROW (C1, C2))),  
HASHBUCKET (HASHROW (C1,C2))  
FROM T  
GROUP BY 1,2  
ORDER BY 1,2 ;
```

# HASHROW

## Purpose

Returns the hexadecimal row hash value for an expression or sequence of expressions. If no expression is specified, HASHROW returns the maximum hash code value.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an optional expression or comma-separated list of expressions that can appear in the expression list of the select clause of a SELECT statement; typically a comma-separated list of column names that make up a (potential) index. HASHROW does not support expressions that result in UDT data types.

## ANSI Compliance

HASHROW is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result

The resulting row hash value is typed BYTE(4).

IF the argument list is ...	THEN HASHROW ...
empty	returns the maximum hash code value.
an expression that evaluates to NULL	returns '00000000'XB.
a list of expressions where all the expressions evaluate to NULL	
an expression that evaluates to 0, '', or a similar value	
a valid, non-NULL expression that can appear in the select list of a SELECT statement	evaluates <i>expression</i> or the list of <i>expressions</i> and applies the hash function on the result. HASHROW returns the resulting row hash value.
a list of expressions that can appear in the select list of a SELECT statement, where some expressions can evaluate to NULL	

## Usage Notes

HASHROW is particularly useful for identifying the statistical properties of the current primary index, or to evaluate these properties for other columns to determine their suitability as a future primary index. You can also use these statistics to help minimize hash synonyms and enhance the uniformity of data distribution.

There are a maximum of 4,294,967,295 hash codes available in the system, ranging from '00000000'XB to 'FFFFFFFF'XB.

You can embed a HASHROW call within a HASHBUCKET call. For information on HASHBUCKET, see [“HASHBUCKET” on page 640](#).

## Example 1

If you call HASHROW without an argument, it returns 'FFFFFFFF'XB, which is the maximum hash code in the system.

```
SELECT HASHROW();
```

## Example 2

The following example returns the average number of rows per row hash, where columns date\_field and time\_field constitute the primary index of the table eventlog.

```
SELECT COUNT(*) / COUNT(DISTINCT HASHROW (date_field,time_field))  
FROM eventlog;
```

If columns date\_field and time\_field qualify for a unique index, this example returns the average number of rows with the same hash synonym.

## Example 3

The following example evaluates the efficiency of changing the decimal format of a numeric field to eliminate synonyms.

Assume that column\_1 and column\_2 are declared as DECIMAL(2,2).

You can determine the effect of reformatting the columns to DECIMAL(8,6) and DECIMAL(8,4) on hash collisions by submitting these two queries.

```
SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT column_1(DECIMAL(8,6)) ||  
column_2(DECIMAL(8,4))  
FROM T;  
  
SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT HASHROW (column_1(DECIMAL(8,6)),  
column_2 (DECIMAL(8,4)))  
FROM T;
```

If the result of the second query is significantly less than the result of the first query, there are a significant number of hash collisions. That is, the closer the second result is to the first value indicates elimination of more hash synonyms.

## CHAPTER 16 Compression/Decompression Functions

This chapter describes the functions that you can use with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to compress and decompress column data of character or byte type. Compression of data reduces space usage and may improve performance by reducing the amount of I/O required.

For a detailed comparison between the compression functions and guidelines for choosing a compression function, see “Reducing Space Usage with Data Compression” in *Database Administration*.

If the compression and decompression functions described in this chapter are not optimal for your data, you can write your own user-defined functions (UDFs) to compress and decompress table columns.

### Prerequisites

The functions in this chapter are domain-specific functions; therefore, before you can use these functions, you must run the Database Initialization Program (DIP) utility and execute the DIPALL or DIPUDT script. For details, see [“Activating Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

### Related Topics

FOR more information on...	SEE...
ALC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i>.</li><li>“CREATE TABLE” in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</li></ul>
writing UDFs for ALC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“Defining Functions for Algorithmic Compression” in <i>SQL External Routine Programming</i>.</li><li>“CREATE TABLE” in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</li></ul>
compression methods supported by Teradata Database and a comparison of the various methods	“Reducing Space Usage with Data Compression” in <i>Database Administration</i> .

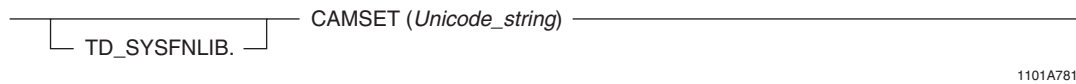
# CAMSET

## Purpose

Compresses the specified Unicode character data into the following possible values using a proprietary Teradata algorithm:

- partial byte values (for example, 4-bit digits or 5-bit alphabetic letters)
- one byte values (for example, other Latin characters)
- two byte values (for example, other Unicode characters)

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
Unicode_string	a Unicode character string or string expression.

## ANSI Compliance

CAMSET is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

CAMSET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARCHAR(*n*) CHARACTER SET UNICODE, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 32000. You can also pass arguments with data types that can be converted to VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, CAMSET(CHAR) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to CAMSET(VARCHAR).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to VARCHAR following the UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast.

For details, see “Compatible Types” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

The input to this function must be Unicode character data.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is VARBYTE(64000).

## Usage Notes

Uncompressed character data in Teradata Database requires two bytes per character when storing Unicode data. CAMSET takes Unicode character input, compresses it into partial byte, one byte, or two byte values, and returns the compressed result.

CAMSET provides best results for short or medium Unicode strings that:

- contain mainly digits and English alphabet letters.
- do not frequently switch between:
  - lowercase and uppercase letters.
  - digits and letters.
  - Latin and non-Latin characters.

For a detailed comparison between the Teradata-supplied compression functions and guidelines for choosing a compression function, see *Database Administration*.

Although you can call the function directly, CAMSET is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to compress table columns. If CAMSET is used with ALC, nulls are also compressed if those columns are nullable.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Restrictions

CAMSET currently can only compress Unicode characters from U+0000 to U+00FF.

## Decompressing Data Compressed with CAMSET

To decompress Unicode data that was compressed using CAMSET, use the DECAMSET function. See “[DECAMSET](#)” on page 652.

## Example 1

In this example, the Unicode values in the Description column are compressed using the CAMSET function with ALC. The DECAMSET function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
(ItemNo INTEGER,
 Gem CHAR(10) UPPER CASE CHARACTER SET UNICODE,
 Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
 COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.CAMSET
```

```
DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.DECAMSET);
```

## Example 2

Given the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Pendants
(ItemNo INTEGER,
 Description VARCHAR(100) CHARACTER SET UNICODE);
```

The following query returns the compressed values of the Description column.

```
SELECT TD_SYSFNLIB.CAMSET(Pendants.Description);
```



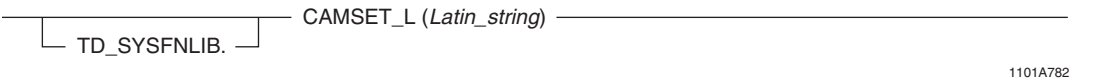
# CAMSET\_L

## Purpose

Compresses the specified Latin character data into the following possible values using a proprietary Teradata algorithm:

- partial byte values (for example, 4-bit digits or 5-bit alphabetic letters)
- one byte values (for example, other Latin characters)

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
Latin_string	a Latin character string or string expression.

## ANSI Compliance

CAMSET\_L is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

CAMSET\_L is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARCHAR(*n*) CHARACTER SET LATIN, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000. You can also pass arguments with data types that can be converted to VARCHAR(64000) CHARACTER SET LATIN using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, CAMSET\_L(CHAR) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to CAMSET\_L(VARCHAR).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to VARCHAR following the UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast.

For details, see “Compatible Types” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

The input to this function must be Latin character data.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is VARBYTE(64000).

## Usage Notes

Uncompressed character data in Teradata Database requires one byte per character when storing Latin character data. CAMSET\_L takes Latin character input, compresses it into partial byte or one byte values, and returns the compressed result.

CAMSET\_L provides best results for short or medium Latin strings that:

- contain mainly digits and English alphabet letters.
- do not frequently switch between:
  - lowercase and uppercase letters.
  - digits and letters.

For a detailed comparison between the Teradata-supplied compression functions and guidelines for choosing a compression function, see *Database Administration*.

Although you can call the function directly, CAMSET\_L is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to compress table columns. If CAMSET\_L is used with ALC, nulls are also compressed if those columns are nullable.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Decompressing Data Compressed with CAMSET\_L

To decompress Latin character data that was compressed using CAMSET\_L, use the DECAMSET\_L function. See [“DECAMSET\\_L” on page 654](#).

### Example 1

In this example, the Latin values in the Description column are compressed using the CAMSET\_L function with ALC. The DECAMSET\_L function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPPER CASE CHARACTER SET LATIN,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET LATIN
   COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.CAMSET_L
   DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.DECAMSET_L);
```

### Example 2

Given the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Description VARCHAR(100) CHARACTER SET LATIN);
```

The following query returns the compressed values of the Description column.

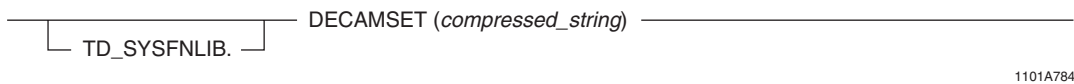
```
SELECT TD_SYSFNLIB.CAMSET_L(Pendants.Description);
```

# DECAMSET

## Purpose

Decompresses the Unicode data that was compressed using the CAMSET function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>compressed_string</i>	Unicode character data that was compressed using the CAMSET function.

## ANSI Compliance

DECAMSET is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

DECAMSET is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

- Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of `VARBYTE(n)`, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000.
- The input to this function must be the output result of the CAMSET function.
- If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is `VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE`.

## Usage Notes

DECAMSET takes Unicode data that was compressed using the CAMSET function, decompresses it, and returns an uncompressed Unicode character string as the result.

Although you can call the function directly, DECAMSET is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to decompress table columns previously compressed with CAMSET.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In this example, the Unicode values in the Description column are compressed using the CAMSET function with ALC. The DECAMSET function decompresses the previously compressed values.

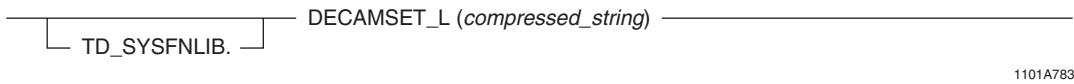
```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPPER CASE CHARACTER SET UNICODE,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
   COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.CAMSET
   DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.DECAMSET);
```

# DECAMSET\_L

## Purpose

Decompresses the Latin data that was compressed using the CAMSET\_L function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>compressed_string</i>	Latin character data that was compressed using the CAMSET_L function.

## ANSI Compliance

DECAMSET\_L is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

DECAMSET\_L is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARBYTE(*n*), where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000.

The input to this function must be the output result of the CAMSET\_L function.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is VARCHAR(64000) CHARACTER SET LATIN.

## Usage Notes

DECAMSET\_L takes Latin data that was compressed using the CAMSET\_L function, decompresses it, and returns an uncompressed Latin character string as the result.

Although you can call the function directly, DECAMSET\_L is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to decompress table columns previously compressed with CAMSET\_L.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In this example, the Latin values in the Description column are compressed using the CAMSET\_L function with ALC. The DECAMSET\_L function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPPERCASE CHARACTER SET LATIN,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET LATIN
    COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.CAMSET_L
    DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.DECAMSET_L);
```

# LZCOMP

## Purpose

Compresses the specified Unicode character data using the Lempel-Ziv algorithm.

## Syntax

```
┌───┐ ┌───┐ LZCOMP (Unicode_string) ───────────────────────────────────┐  
└───┘ └───┘ TD_SYSFNLIB. ───────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

1101A766

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
Unicode_string	a Unicode character string or string expression.

## ANSI Compliance

LZCOMP is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

LZCOMP is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARCHAR(*n*) CHARACTER SET UNICODE, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 32000. You can also pass arguments with data types that can be converted to VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, LZCOMP(CHAR) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to LZCOMP(VARCHAR).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to VARCHAR following the UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast.

For details, see “Compatible Types” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

The input to this function must be Unicode character data.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.



## Result Type

The result data type is VARBYTE(64000).

## Usage Notes

Uncompressed character data in Teradata Database requires two bytes per character when storing Unicode data. LZCOMP takes Unicode character input, compresses it using the Lempel-Ziv algorithm, and returns the compressed result.

See <http://zlib.net> for information about the compression algorithm used by LZCOMP.

LZCOMP provides good compression results for long Unicode strings, but might not be as effective for short strings. It can also provide good results for medium strings that have many repeating characters.

For a detailed comparison between the Teradata-supplied compression functions and guidelines for choosing a compression function, see *Database Administration*.

Although you can call the function directly, LZCOMP is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to compress table columns. If LZCOMP is used with ALC, nulls are also compressed if those columns are nullable.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Decompressing Data Compressed with LZCOMP

To decompress Unicode data that was compressed using LZCOMP, use the LZDECOMP function. See “LZDECOMP” on page 660.

### Example 1

In this example, the Unicode values in the Description column are compressed using the LZCOMP function with ALC. The LZDECOMP function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPCASE CHARACTER SET UNICODE,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
   COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZCOMP
   DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZDECOMP);
```

### Example 2

Given the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Description VARCHAR(100) CHARACTER SET UNICODE);
```

The following query returns the compressed values of the Description column.

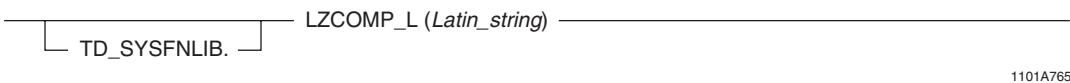
```
SELECT TD_SYSFNLIB.LZCOMP(Pendants.Description);
```

# LZCOMP\_L

## Purpose

Compresses the specified Latin character data using the Lempel-Ziv algorithm.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>Latin_string</i>	a Latin character string or string expression.

## ANSI Compliance

LZCOMP\_L is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

LZCOMP\_L is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARCHAR(*n*) CHARACTER SET LATIN, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000. You can also pass arguments with data types that can be converted to VARCHAR(64000) CHARACTER SET LATIN using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, LZCOMP\_L(CHAR) is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to LZCOMP\_L(VARCHAR).

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to VARCHAR following the UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast.

For details, see “Compatible Types” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

The input to this function must be Latin character data.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is VARBYTE(64000).

## Usage Notes

Uncompressed character data in Teradata Database requires one byte per character when storing Latin character data. LZCOMP\_L takes Latin character input, compresses it using the Lempel-Ziv algorithm, and returns the compressed result.

See <http://zlib.net> for information about the compression algorithm used by LZCOMP\_L.

LZCOMP\_L provides good compression results for long Latin character strings, but might not be as effective for short strings. It can also provide good results for medium strings that have many repeating characters.

For a detailed comparison between the Teradata-supplied compression functions and guidelines for choosing a compression function, see *Database Administration*.

Although you can call the function directly, LZCOMP\_L is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to compress table columns. If LZCOMP\_L is used with ALC, nulls are also compressed if those columns are nullable.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Decompressing Data Compressed with LZCOMP\_L

To decompress Latin data that was compressed using LZCOMP\_L, use the LZDECOMP\_L function. See “LZDECOMP\_L” on page 662.

### Example 1

In this example, the Latin values in the Description column are compressed using the LZCOMP\_L function with ALC. The LZDECOMP\_L function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPCASE CHARACTER SET LATIN,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET LATIN
   COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZCOMP_L
   DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZDECOMP_L);
```

### Example 2

Given the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Description VARCHAR(100) CHARACTER SET LATIN);
```

The following query returns the compressed values of the Description column.

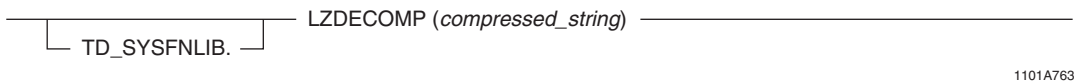
```
SELECT TD_SYSFNLIB.LZCOMP_L(Pendants.Description);
```

# LZDECOMP

## Purpose

Decompresses the Unicode data that was compressed using the LZCOMP function.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>compressed_string</i>	Unicode character data that was compressed using the LZCOMP function.

## ANSI Compliance

LZDECOMP is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

LZDECOMP is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see “Domain-specific Functions” on page 20.

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of `VARBYTE(n)`, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000.

The input to this function must be the output result of the LZCOMP function.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is `VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE`.

## Usage Notes

LZDECOMP takes Unicode data that was compressed using the LZCOMP function, decompresses it, and returns an uncompressed Unicode character string as the result.

See <http://zlib.net> for information about the decompression algorithm used by LZDECOMP.

Although you can call the function directly, LZDECOMP is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to decompress table columns previously compressed with LZCOMP.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In this example, the Unicode values in the Description column are compressed using the LZCOMP function with ALC. The LZDECOMP function decompresses the previously compressed values.

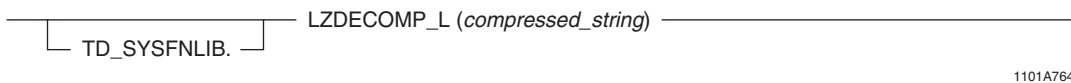
```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPPER CASE CHARACTER SET UNICODE,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE
   COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZCOMP
   DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZDECOMP);
```

# LZDECOMP\_L

## Purpose

Decompresses the Latin data that was compressed using the LZCOMP\_L function.

## Syntax



1101A764

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>compressed_string</i>	Latin character data that was compressed using the LZCOMP_L function.

## ANSI Compliance

LZDECOMP\_L is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

LZDECOMP\_L is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARBYTE(*n*), where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000.

The input to this function must be the output result of the LZCOMP\_L function.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is VARCHAR(64000) CHARACTER SET LATIN.

## Usage Notes

LZDECOMP\_L takes Latin data that was compressed using the LZCOMP\_L function, decompresses it, and returns an uncompressed Latin character string as the result.

See <http://zlib.net> for information about the decompression algorithm used by LZDECOMP\_L.

Although you can call the function directly, LZDECOMP\_L is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to decompress table columns previously compressed with LZCOMP\_L.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In this example, the Latin values in the Description column are compressed using the LZCOMP\_L function with ALC. The LZDECOMP\_L function decompresses the previously compressed values.

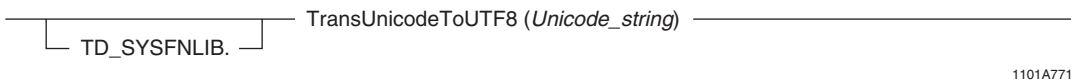
```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPPER CASE CHARACTER SET LATIN,
   Description VARCHAR(1000) CHARACTER SET LATIN
    COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZCOMP_L
    DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.LZDECOMP_L);
```

# TransUnicodeToUTF8

## Purpose

Compresses the specified Unicode character data into UTF8 format.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>Unicode_string</i>	a Unicode character string or string expression.

## ANSI Compliance

TransUnicodeToUTF8 is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

TransUnicodeToUTF8 is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of `VARCHAR(n) CHARACTER SET UNICODE`, where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 32000. You can also pass arguments with data types that can be converted to `VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE` using the implicit data type conversion rules that apply to UDFs. For example, `TransUnicodeToUTF8(CHAR)` is allowed because it can be implicitly converted to `TransUnicodeToUTF8(VARCHAR)`.

**Note:** The UDF implicit type conversion rules are more restrictive than the implicit type conversion rules normally used by Teradata Database. If an argument cannot be converted to `VARCHAR` following the UDF implicit conversion rules, it must be explicitly cast.

For details, see “Compatible Types” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

The input to this function must be Unicode character data.

If you specify `NULL` as input, the function returns `NULL`.



## Result Type

The result data type is VARBYTE(64000).

## Usage Notes

TransUnicodeToUTF8 compresses the specified Unicode character data into UTF8 format, and returns the compressed result. This is useful when the input data is predominantly Latin characters because UTF8 uses one byte to represent Latin characters and Unicode uses two bytes.

TransUnicodeToUTF8 provides good compression for Unicode strings of any length and is best used:

- On a Unicode column that contains mostly US-ASCII characters
- When the data frequently switches between:
  - Uppercase and lowercase letters
  - Digits and letters
  - Latin and non-Latin characters
- When the data is very dynamic (under frequent update)

For a detailed comparison between the Teradata-supplied compression functions and guidelines for choosing a compression function, see *Database Administration*.

Although you can call the function directly, TransUnicodeToUTF8 is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to compress table columns. If TransUnicodeToUTF8 is used with ALC, nulls are also compressed if those columns are nullable.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Restrictions

TransUnicodeToUTF8 can only compress character values in the 7-bit ASCII character range, from U+0000 to U+007F, also known as US-ASCII.

## Decompressing Data Compressed with TransUnicodeToUTF8

To decompress Unicode data that was compressed using TransUnicodeToUTF8, use the TransUTF8ToUnicode function. See [“TransUTF8ToUnicode” on page 667](#).

## Example

In this example, assume that the default server character set is UNICODE. The values of the Description column are compressed using the TransUnicodeToUTF8 function with ALC, which stores the Unicode input in UTF8 format. The TransUTF8ToUnicode function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPPERCASE,
```

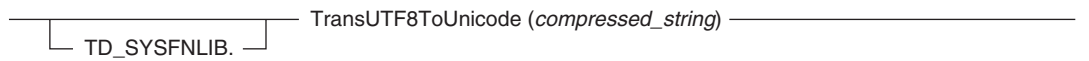
```
Description VARCHAR(1000)
COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.TransUnicodeToUTF8
DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.TransUTF8ToUnicode);
```

# TransUTF8ToUnicode

## Purpose

Decompresses the Unicode data that was compressed using the TransUnicodeToUTF8 function.

## Syntax

  
TransUTF8ToUnicode (*compressed\_string*)

1101A770

where:

Syntax element...	Specifies...
<i>compressed_string</i>	Unicode character data that was compressed using the TransUnicodeToUTF8 function.

## ANSI Compliance

TransUTF8ToUnicode is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Invocation

TransUTF8ToUnicode is a domain-specific function. For information on activating and invoking domain-specific functions, see [“Domain-specific Functions” on page 20](#).

## Argument Type and Rules

Expressions passed to this function must have a data type of VARBYTE(*n*), where the maximum supported size (*n*) is 64000.

The input to this function must be the output result of the TransUnicodeToUTF8 function.

If you specify NULL as input, the function returns NULL.

## Result Type

The result data type is VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET UNICODE

## Usage Notes

TransUTF8ToUnicode takes Unicode data that was compressed using the TransUnicodeToUTF8 function, decompresses it, and returns an uncompressed Unicode character string as the result.

Although you can call the function directly, TransUTF8ToUnicode is normally used with Algorithmic Compression (ALC) to decompress table columns previously compressed with TransUnicodeToUTF8.

For more information about ALC, see “COMPRESS and DECOMPRESS Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

In this example, assume that the default server character set is UNICODE. The values of the Description column are compressed using the TransUnicodeToUTF8 function with ALC, which stores the Unicode input in UTF8 format. The TransUTF8ToUnicode function decompresses the previously compressed values.

```
CREATE TABLE Pendants
  (ItemNo INTEGER,
   Gem CHAR(10) UPCASE,
   Description VARCHAR(1000)
    COMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.TransUnicodeToUTF8
    DECOMPRESS USING TD_SYSFNLIB.TransUTF8ToUnicode);
```

## CHAPTER 17 **Built-In Functions**

---

Built-in functions, which are niladic (have no arguments), return various information about the system. Built-in functions are sometimes referred to as special registers.

The built-in functions can be used anywhere that a constant can appear.

If a SELECT statement that contains a built-in function references a table name, then the result of the query contains one row for every row of the table that satisfies the search condition.

# ACCOUNT

## Purpose

Returns the account string for the current user.

## Syntax

```
——— ACCOUNT ———  
FF07R001
```

## ANSI Compliance

ACCOUNT is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for ACCOUNT are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Usage Notes

If a SET SESSION ACCOUNT statement has changed the current account string, then the ACCOUNT function returns the new account string based on the request level: whether for an entire session or for an individual request.

## Example

The following statement requests the account string for the current user:

```
SELECT ACCOUNT;
```

The system responds with something like the following:

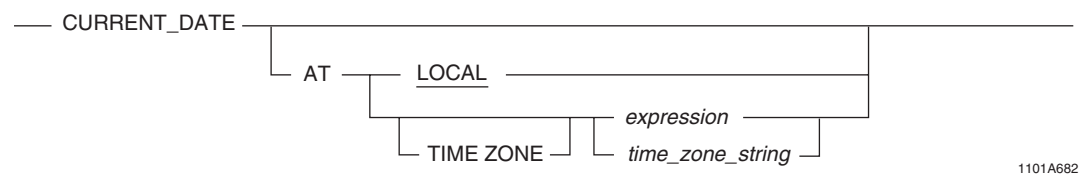
```
Account  
-----  
$M_D2102
```

# CURRENT\_DATE

## Purpose

Returns the current date.

## Syntax



1101A682

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<code>AT LOCAL</code>	that the value returned is constructed from the session time and session time zone if the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled.  If TimeDateWZControl is disabled, the value returned is constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.
<code>AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i></code>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
<code>AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i></code>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

`CURRENT_DATE` and the `AT` clause are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, you can specify an `AT` clause after the `CURRENT_DATE` function, and you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an `INTERVAL` expression.

## Usage Notes

CURRENT\_DATE returns the current date at the time when the request started. If CURRENT\_DATE is invoked more than once during the request, the same date is returned. The date returned does not change during the duration of the request.

If you specify CURRENT\_DATE without the AT clause or CURRENT\_DATE AT LOCAL, then the value returned depends on the setting of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl as follows:

- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is enabled, CURRENT\_DATE returns a date constructed from the session time and session time zone.
- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is disabled, CURRENT\_DATE returns a date constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.

For more information, see “DBS Control (dbscontrol)” in *Utilities*.

CURRENT\_DATE returns a value that is adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time (DST) only in the following cases:

- CURRENT\_DATE is specified with AT [TIME ZONE] *time\_zone\_string*, where *time\_zone\_string* follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.
- CURRENT\_DATE is specified with AT LOCAL or without an AT clause and the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.

For more information about time zone strings, see [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215](#).

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type and format for CURRENT\_DATE are:

Data Type	Format
DATE	Default format for the DATE data type when the Dateform mode is set to IntegerDate.  For more information on the default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

To convert CURRENT\_DATE, use Teradata explicit conversion syntax or ANSI CAST syntax. For an example that uses Teradata explicit conversion syntax to change the default output format, see [“Example 3: Changing the Default Output Format” on page 679](#).

## CURRENT\_DATE versus DATE

CURRENT\_DATE provides similar functionality to the Teradata function DATE using ANSI-compliant syntax. For information on the Teradata DATE function, see [“DATE” on page 687](#).



## Example 1

This example assumes that the default format for DATE values is 'yy/mm/dd'. Consider the following statements:

```
SET TIME_ZONE_INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT TIME_ZONE_INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT TIME_ZONE_INTERVAL '-08' HOUR;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT INTERVAL '-08' HOUR;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT TIME_ZONE '-08:00';
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT '-08:00';
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT TIME_ZONE '-8';
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT '-8';
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT TIME_ZONE -8;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT -8;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT -8.0;
```

The above SELECT statements return the current date based on the time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. If the current timestamp at UTC is TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00.000000+00:00', these SELECT statements would return '08/05/31' as the date.

If the SELECT statement was specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, and the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the statement would return '08/06/01' as the current date based on the current session time and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. For example:

```
SELECT CURRENT_DATE;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT LOCAL;
```

The date returned is not adjusted to account for the start or end of daylight saving time.

## Example 2

This example assumes that the default format for DATE values is 'yy/mm/dd'. Consider the following statements:

```
SET TIME_ZONE_INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
```

The above SELECT statement returns the current date based on the time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. If the current timestamp at UTC is TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 19:30:00.000000+00:00', the SELECT statement would return '08/06/02' as the date.

If the SELECT statement was specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, and the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the statement would return '08/06/01' as the current date based on the current session time and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The date returned is not adjusted to account for the start or end of daylight saving time.

### Example 3

This example assumes that the default format for DATE values is 'yy/mm/dd'. Consider the following statements:

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '10:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
  
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT '05:45';  
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT 5.75;
```

The above SELECT statements return the current date based on the time zone displacement, INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE. If the current timestamp at UTC is TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 17:30:00.000000+00:00', the SELECT statements would return '08/06/01' as the date.

If the SELECT statement was specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, and the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the statement would return '08/06/02' as the current date based on the current session time and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '10:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The date returned is not adjusted to account for the start or end of daylight saving time.

### Example 4

The following queries return the current date at the time zone displacement based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'. Teradata Database determines the time zone displacement based on the time zone string and the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP AT '00:00' (that is, at UTC). The date returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time.

```
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT TIME ZONE 'America Pacific';  
SELECT CURRENT_DATE AT 'America Pacific';
```

### Example 5: Changing the Default Output Format

To change the default output format of the CURRENT\_DATE result, use Teradata explicit conversion syntax and specify the FORMAT phrase. For example, the following statement requests the current date and specifies a format that is different from the default:

```
SELECT CURRENT_DATE (FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYY');
```

The result is similar to:

```
      Date  
-----  
May 31, 2007
```

For more information on Teradata explicit conversion syntax, see [“Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 755](#). For more information on default data type formats and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# CURRENT\_ROLE

## Purpose

Returns the current role of the current authorized user.

## Syntax

```
—— CURRENT_ROLE ——  
1101A565
```

## ANSI Compliance

CURRENT\_ROLE is consistent with ANSI SQL:2008 usage.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for CURRENT\_ROLE are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Result Value

If you are not accessing the Teradata Database through a proxy connection, CURRENT\_ROLE functions exactly like the ROLE built-in function and returns the session current role, which is the current role of the session user. For details, see [“ROLE” on page 692](#).

If you are accessing the Teradata Database through a proxy connection, then CURRENT\_ROLE returns the current role of the proxy user as shown in the following table.

IF the current role for the session is ...	THEN the result value is ...
a role set by PROXYROLE	the name of the role.
the default	If there is one proxy role in the CONNECT THROUGH privilege of the proxy user, the result value is the name of the role.  If there are multiple proxy roles in the CONNECT THROUGH privilege of the proxy user, the result value is ALL.
PROXYROLE=ALL	ALL
PROXYROLE=NONE or NULL	NULL

## Usage Notes

CURRENT\_ROLE is not supported in the FastLoad and MultiLoad utilities.

## Example

You can identify the current role for the current authorized user with the following statement:

```
SELECT CURRENT_ROLE;
```

The system responds with something like the following:

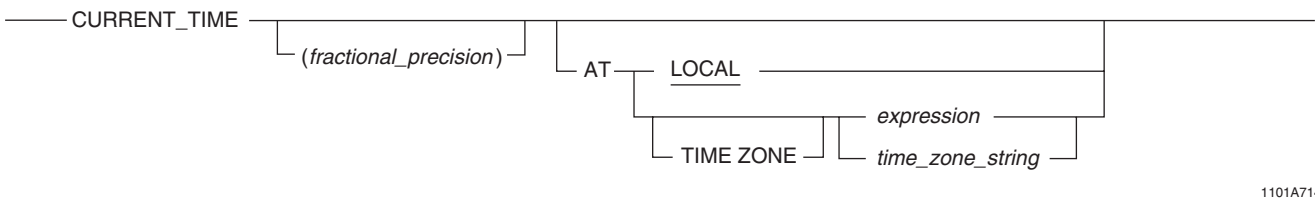
```
Current_Role  
-----  
Buyers_role
```

# CURRENT\_TIME

## Purpose

Returns the current time.

## Syntax



1101A714

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>fractional_precision</i>	an optional precision range for the returned time value. The valid range is 0 through 6, inclusive. The default is 0.
AT LOCAL	that the value returned is constructed from the session time and session time zone if the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled. If TimeDateWZControl is disabled, the value returned is constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.
AT [TIME_ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
AT [TIME_ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

`CURRENT_TIME` and the `AT` clause are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an `INTERVAL` expression.

Usage Notes

CURRENT\_TIME returns the current time when the request started. If CURRENT\_TIME is invoked more than once during the request, the same time is returned. The time returned does not change during the duration of the request.

If you specify CURRENT\_TIME without the AT clause or CURRENT\_TIME AT LOCAL, then the value returned depends on the setting of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl as follows:

- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is enabled, CURRENT\_TIME returns a time constructed from the session time and session time zone.
- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is disabled, CURRENT\_TIME returns a time constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.

For more information, see “DBS Control (dbscontrol)” in *Utilities*.

CURRENT\_TIME returns a value that is adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time (DST) only in the following cases:

- CURRENT\_TIME is specified with AT [TIME ZONE] *time\_zone\_string*, where *time\_zone\_string* follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.
- CURRENT\_TIME is specified with AT LOCAL or without an AT clause and the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.

For more information about time zone strings, see [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215](#).

Result Type and Attributes

The result data type and format for CURRENT\_TIME are:

Data Type	Format
TIME WITH TIME ZONE	Default format for the TIME WITH TIME ZONE data type.  For more information on the default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

To convert CURRENT\_TIME, use Teradata explicit conversion syntax or ANSI CAST syntax. For an example that uses Teradata explicit conversion syntax to change the default output format, see [“Example 3: Changing the Default Output Format” on page 679](#).

Precision

The seconds precision of the result of CURRENT\_TIME is limited to hundredths of a second. CURRENT\_TIME returns zeros for any digits to the right of the two most significant digits in the fractional portion of seconds.

## CURRENT\_TIME Fields

The fields in CURRENT\_TIME are:

- HOUR
- MINUTE
- SECOND
- TIMEZONE\_HOUR
- TIMEZONE\_MINUTE

## CURRENT\_TIME versus TIME

CURRENT\_TIME provides similar functionality to the Teradata function TIME using ANSI-compliant syntax. For information on the Teradata TIME function, see [“TIME” on page 699](#).

### Example 1: Requesting the Current Time

If the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the following statements request the current time based on the current session time and time zone.

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIME;
SELECT CURRENT_TIME AT LOCAL;
```

The result is similar to:

```
Current Time(0)
-----
15:53:34+00:00
```

If the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements, then the time returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time. Otherwise, no adjustment for daylight saving time is done.

### Example 2: Requesting the Current Time with a Time Zone String

The following queries return the current time at the time zone displacement based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'. The time returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time.

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIME AT TIME ZONE 'America Pacific';
SELECT CURRENT_TIME AT 'America Pacific';
```

### Example 3: Changing the Default Output Format

To change the default output format of the CURRENT\_TIME result, use Teradata explicit conversion syntax and specify the FORMAT phrase. For example, the following statement requests the current time and specifies a format that is different from the default:

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIME (FORMAT 'HH:MI:SS');
```

The result looks like this:

```
Current Time(0)
-----
```

02:29 PM

For more information on Teradata explicit conversion syntax, see [“Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 755](#). For more information on default data type formats and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

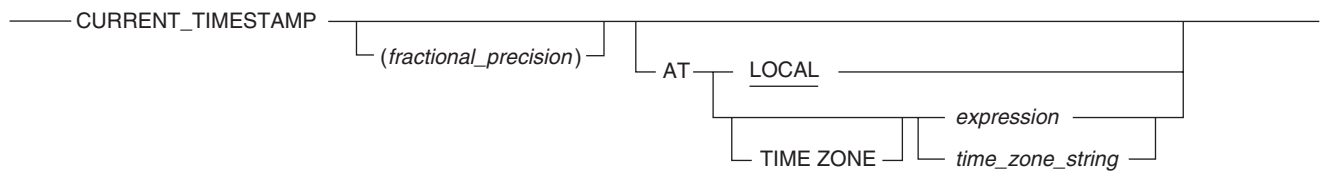


# CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP

## Purpose

Returns the current timestamp.

## Syntax



1101A715

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>fractional_precision</i>	an optional precision range for the returned timestamp value. The valid range is 0 through 6, inclusive. The default is 6.
<code>AT LOCAL</code>	that the value returned is constructed from the session time and session time zone if the DBS Control flag <code>TimeDateWZControl</code> is enabled. If <code>TimeDateWZControl</code> is disabled, the value returned is constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.
<code>AT [TIME ZONE]</code> <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be <code>INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE</code> or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to <code>INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE</code> . For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
<code>AT [TIME ZONE]</code> <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

`CURRENT_TIMESTAMP` and the `AT` clause are ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an `INTERVAL` expression.

Usage Notes

CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP returns the current timestamp when the request started. If CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP is invoked more than once during the request, the same timestamp is returned. The timestamp returned does not change during the duration of the request.

If you specify CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP without the AT clause or CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP AT LOCAL, then the value returned depends on the setting of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl as follows:

- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is enabled, CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP returns a timestamp constructed from the session time and session time zone.
- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is disabled, CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP returns a timestamp constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.

For more information, see “DBS Control (dbscontrol)” in *Utilities*.

CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP returns a value that is adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time (DST) only in the following cases:

- CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP is specified with AT [TIME ZONE] *time\_zone\_string*, where *time\_zone\_string* follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.
- CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP is specified with AT LOCAL or without an AT clause and the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.

For more information about time zone strings, see [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215](#).

Result Type and Attributes

The result data type and format for CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP are:

Data Type	Format
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	Default format for the TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE data type. For more information on the default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

To convert CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP, use Teradata explicit conversion syntax or ANSI CAST syntax. For an example that uses Teradata explicit conversion syntax to change the default output format, see [“Example 4: Changing the Default Output Format” on page 684](#).

Precision

The seconds precision of the result of CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP is limited to hundredths of a second. CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP returns zeros for any digits to the right of the two most significant digits in the fractional portion of seconds.

## CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP Fields

The fields in CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP are:

- YEAR
- MONTH
- DAY
- HOUR
- MINUTE
- SECOND
- TIMEZONE\_HOUR
- TIMEZONE\_MINUTE

### Example 1: Requesting the Current Timestamp

If the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the following statements request the current timestamp based on the current session time and time zone.

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP;
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP AT LOCAL;
```

The result is similar to:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2001-11-27 15:53:34.910000+00:00
```

If the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements, then the timestamp returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time. Otherwise, no adjustment for daylight saving time is done.

### Example 2: CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP and the TimeDateWZControl Flag

This example shows the effect of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl on the results returned by CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP when the function is specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause.

Assume the following:

- The time local to the Teradata Database server is 11:59:00 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), January 31, 2010.
- User TK lives in Tokyo, and has a time zone defined as +9 hours offset from UTC.
- User LA lives in Los Angeles, and has a time zone defined as -8 hours offset from UTC.
- User TK and User LA run the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function at exactly the same time.

If the TimeDateWZControl flag is enabled:

For User TK, the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function returns:

```
2010-02-01 10:59:00.000000+09:00
```

For User LA, the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function returns:

```
2010-01-31 16:59:00.000000-08:00
```

If the TimeDateWZControl flag is disabled:

For User TK, the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function returns:

```
2010-01-31 11:59:00.000000+09:00
```

For User LA, the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function returns:

```
2010-01-31 11:59:00.000000-08:00
```

### Example 3: Requesting the Current Timestamp with a Time Zone String

The following queries return the current timestamp at the time zone displacement based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'. The timestamp returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time.

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP AT TIME ZONE 'America Pacific';  
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP AT 'America Pacific';
```

### Example 4: Changing the Default Output Format

To change the default output format of the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP result, use Teradata explicit conversion syntax and specify the FORMAT phrase. For example, the following statement requests the current timestamp and specifies a format that is different from the default:

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP (FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYYBHH:MIBT');
```

The result looks like this:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)  
-----  
Feb 19, 2002 07:45 am
```

For more information on Teradata explicit conversion syntax, see [“Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 755](#). For more information on default data type formats and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

---

# CURRENT\_USER

## Purpose

Provides the user name of the current authorized user.

## Syntax

```
—— CURRENT_USER ——  
1101A564
```

## ANSI Compliance

CURRENT\_USER is consistent with ANSI SQL:2008 usage.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for CURRENT\_USER are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Result Value

If you are accessing the Teradata Database through a proxy connection, CURRENT\_USER returns the proxy user name. Otherwise, it functions exactly like the USER built-in function and returns the session user name. For details, see [“USER” on page 702](#).

## Example 1

You can identify the current authorized user with the following statement:

```
SELECT CURRENT_USER;
```

The system responds with something like the following:

```
Current_User  
-----  
BO-JSMITH
```

## Example 2

The following example selects the job title for the current authorized user:

```
SELECT JobTitle FROM Employee WHERE Name = CURRENT_USER;
```

---

# DATABASE

## Purpose

Returns the name of the default database for the current user.

## Syntax

```
——— DATABASE ———  
FF07R002
```

## ANSI Compliance

DATABASE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for DATABASE are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Usage Notes

If a DATABASE request has changed the current default database, then the DATABASE function returns the new name of the default.

## Example

The following statement requests the name of the default database:

```
SELECT DATABASE;
```

The system responds with something like the following:

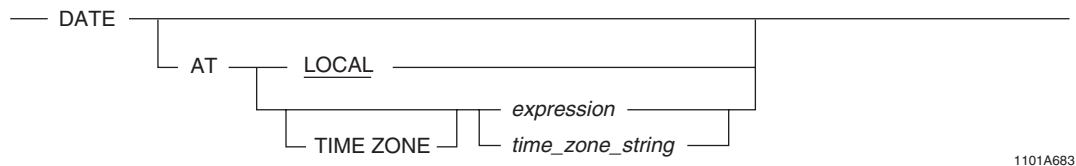
```
Database  
-----  
Customer_Service
```

# DATE

## Purpose

Returns the current date.

## Syntax



1101A683

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT LOCAL	that the value returned is constructed from the session time and session time zone if the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled.  If TimeDateWZControl is disabled, the value returned is constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.
AT [TIME_ZONE] expression	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME_ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
AT [TIME_ZONE] time_zone_string	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME_ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

DATE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

For the ANSI-compliant syntax and behavior for the equivalent function, see [“CURRENT\\_DATE” on page 671](#).

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, you can specify an AT clause after the DATE function, and you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

Usage Notes

DATE returns the current date at the time when the request started. If DATE is invoked more than once during the request, the same date is returned. The date returned does not change during the duration of the request.

If you specify DATE without the AT clause or DATE AT LOCAL, then the value returned depends on the setting of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl as follows:

- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is enabled, DATE returns a date constructed from the session time and session time zone.
- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is disabled, DATE returns a date constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.

For more information, see “DBS Control (dbscontrol)” in *Utilities*.

DATE returns a value that is adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time (DST) only in the following cases:

- DATE is specified with AT [TIME ZONE] *time\_zone\_string*, where *time\_zone\_string* follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.
- DATE is specified with AT LOCAL or without an AT clause and the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.

For more information about time zone strings, see “[AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers](#)” on page 215.

DATE cannot appear as the first argument in a user-defined method invocation.

Result Type and Attributes

Data Type	FORMAT	
DATE	The default format of DATE depends on the value of the Dateform mode.	
	IF the value of the Dateform mode is ...	THEN the format of the DATE function is ...
	INTEGERDATE	the default format for DATE data types as specified in the SDF.
	ANSIDATE	'YYYY-MM-DD'
For more information on default data type formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .		

DATE versus CURRENT\_DATE

DATE is deprecated. Use the ANSI SQL:2008 compliant CURRENT\_DATE function instead. See “[CURRENT\\_DATE](#)” on page 671.



## Example 1

This example assumes that the default format for DATE values is 'yy/mm/dd'. Consider the following statements:

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT DATE AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT DATE AT INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT DATE AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-08' HOUR;
SELECT DATE AT INTERVAL '-08' HOUR;
SELECT DATE AT TIME ZONE '-08:00';
SELECT DATE AT '-08:00';
SELECT DATE AT TIME ZONE '-8';
SELECT DATE AT '-8';
SELECT DATE AT TIME ZONE -8;
SELECT DATE AT -8;
SELECT DATE AT -8.0;
```

The above SELECT statements return the current date based on the time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. If the current timestamp at UTC is TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00.000000+00:00', these SELECT statements would return '08/05/31' as the date.

If the SELECT statement was specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, and the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the statement would return '08/06/01' as the current date based on the current session time and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. For example:

```
SELECT DATE;
SELECT DATE AT LOCAL;
```

The date returned is not adjusted to account for the start or end of daylight saving time.

## Example 2

The following queries return the current date at the time zone displacement based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'. Teradata Database determines the time zone displacement based on the time zone string and the CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP AT '00:00' (that is, at UTC). The date returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time.

```
SELECT DATE AT TIME ZONE 'America Pacific';
SELECT DATE AT 'America Pacific';
```

## Example 3

Use the FORMAT phrase to change the presentation:

```
SELECT DATE (FORMAT 'mm-dd-yy');
      Date
-----
03-30-96
```

## Example 4

Another form gives:

```
SELECT DATE (FORMAT 'mmmbdd,yyyy');  
      Date  
-----  
Mar 30, 1996
```

---

# PROFILE

## Purpose

Returns the current profile for the session or NULL if none.

## Syntax

```
—— PROFILE ——  
KZ01A006
```

## ANSI Compliance

PROFILE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for PROFILE are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Example

You can identify the current profile for the session with the following statement:

```
SELECT PROFILE ;
```

# ROLE

## Purpose

Returns the session current role.

## Syntax

```
——— ROLE ———  
KZ01A007
```

## ANSI Compliance

ROLE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for ROLE are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Result Value

IF the session logon is ...	THEN ...	
not directory-based	IF the current role for the session is ...	THEN the result value is ...
	an existing role	the name of the role.
	ALL	'ALL'.
	NONE or NULL	NULL.

IF the session logon is ...	THEN ...	
directory-based	IF the session ...	THEN the result value is ...
	is assigned a set of directory-managed roles and does not change the current role	'EXTERNAL'.
	uses a SET ROLE EXTERNAL statement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>does <i>not</i> have an assigned set of directory-managed roles,</li> <li>maps to a permanent user that has a default database-managed role, and</li> <li>does not change the current role</li> </ul>	the name of the default role of the permanent user.
	uses a SET ROLE <i>role_name</i> statement, where <i>role_name</i> is either a directory-managed or database-managed role	the name of the specified role.
	uses a SET ROLE ALL statement	'ALL'.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>is <i>not</i> assigned a set of directory-managed roles,</li> <li>does not change the current role, and</li> <li>one of the following conditions is true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the directory-based logon does not map to a permanent user</li> <li>the permanent user that the directory-based logon maps to does not have a default database-managed role</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	NULL.
	uses a SET ROLE NONE statement	
	uses a SET ROLE NULL statement	

If you are accessing the Teradata Database through a proxy connection, and you want to get the current role of the proxy user, use the CURRENT\_ROLE built-in function. For details, see [“CURRENT\\_ROLE” on page 675](#).

## Usage Notes

ROLE is not supported in the FastLoad and MultiLoad utilities.

## Example

You can identify the session current role with the following statement:

```
SELECT ROLE;
```

The system responds with something like the following:

```
Role
```

-----  
EXTERNAL

---

# SESSION

## Purpose

Returns the number of the session for the current user.

## Syntax

```
——— SESSION ———  
FF07R003
```

## ANSI Compliance

SESSION is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for SESSION are as follows:

Data Type	Format
INTEGER	Default format for the INTEGER data type. For more information on the default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

## Example

The following statement identifies the number of the session for the current user:

```
SELECT SESSION;
```

The system responds with something like the following:

```
      Session  
-----  
      1048
```

# TEMPORAL\_DATE

## Purpose

Returns the current transaction date where the evaluation is based on the session time zone.

## Syntax

\_\_\_\_\_ TEMPORAL\_DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1182A008

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type and format for TEMPORAL\_DATE are as follows:

Data Type	Format
DATE	Default format for the DATE data type when the Dateform mode is set to IntegerDate.  For details on default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

## Usage Notes

The value of TEMPORAL\_DATE is the same for all requests submitted in a single transaction.

The system uses the session time zone to evaluate TEMPORAL\_DATE.

When TEMPORAL\_DATE appears in a CHECK constraint or DEFAULT clause, the result value is evaluated when the request applies the CHECK constraint (during an insert or update) or when the request uses the DEFAULT value for a given column.

For information on using TEMPORAL\_DATE with temporal tables, see *Temporal Table Support*.

## Restrictions

TEMPORAL\_DATE is not supported in a partitioning expression for the PARTITION BY clause that defines a partitioned primary index.

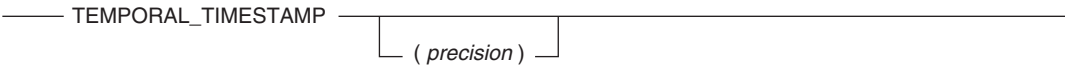


# TEMPORAL\_TIMESTAMP

## Purpose

Returns the current transaction timestamp where the evaluation is based on the session time zone.

## Syntax



1182A009

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>precision</i>	an optional precision range for the returned timestamp value. The valid range is 0 through 6, inclusive. The default is 6.

## Result Type and Attributes

The result data type and format for `TEMPORAL_TIMESTAMP` are as follows:

Data Type	Format
<code>TIMESTAMP(<i>n</i>) WITH TIME ZONE</code> , where <i>n</i> is the same as the <i>precision</i> argument or 6 if omitted	Default format for the <code>TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE</code> type. For details on default formats, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .

## Usage Notes

- The value of `TEMPORAL_TIMESTAMP` is the same for all requests submitted in a single transaction.
- The system uses the session time zone to evaluate `TEMPORAL_TIMESTAMP`.
- When `TEMPORAL_TIMESTAMP` appears in a `CHECK` constraint or `DEFAULT` clause, the result value is evaluated when the request applies the `CHECK` constraint (during an insert or update) or when the request uses the `DEFAULT` value for a given column.

For information on using TEMPORAL\_TIMESTAMP with temporal tables, see *Temporal Table Support*.

## Precision

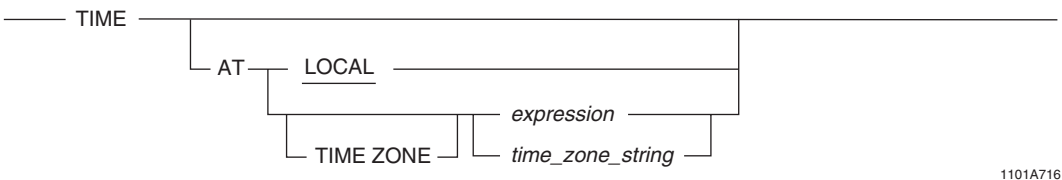
The seconds precision of the result of TEMPORAL\_TIMESTAMP is limited to hundredths of a second. TEMPORAL\_TIMESTAMP returns zeros for any digits to the right of the two most significant digits in the fractional portion of seconds.

# TIME

## Purpose

Returns the current time.

## Syntax



1101A716

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT LOCAL	that the value returned is constructed from the session time and session time zone if the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled.  If TimeDateWZControl is disabled, the value returned is constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

TIME is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

For the ANSI-compliant syntax and behavior for the equivalent function, see [“CURRENT\\_TIME” on page 677](#).

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

## Usage Notes

TIME returns the current time when the request started. If TIME is invoked more than once during the request, the same time is returned. The time returned does not change during the duration of the request.

If you specify TIME without the AT clause or TIME AT LOCAL, then the value returned depends on the setting of the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl as follows:

- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is enabled, TIME returns a time constructed from the session time and session time zone.
- If the TimeDateWZControl flag is disabled, TIME returns a time constructed from the time value local to the Teradata Database server and the session time zone.

For more information, see “DBS Control (dbscontrol)” in *Utilities*.

TIME returns a value that is adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time (DST) only in the following cases:

- TIME is specified with AT [TIME ZONE] *time\_zone\_string*, where *time\_zone\_string* follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.
- TIME is specified with AT LOCAL or without an AT clause and the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements.

For more information about time zone strings, see [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215](#).

TIME cannot appear as the first argument in a user-defined method invocation.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for TIME are as follows:

Data Type	Format
FLOAT	HHMMSS.CC (hours, minutes, seconds, hundredths of a second)

## TIME versus CURRENT\_TIME

TIME is deprecated. Use the ANSI SQL:2008 compliant CURRENT\_TIME function instead. See [“CURRENT\\_TIME” on page 677](#).

## Example 1

If the DBS Control flag TimeDateWZControl is enabled, the following statements request the current time based on the current session time and time zone.

```
SELECT TIME;  
SELECT TIME AT LOCAL;
```

The result is similar to:

```

      Time
-----
16:20:20

```

If the session time zone was defined with a time zone string that follows different DST and standard time zone displacements, then the time returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time. Otherwise, no adjustment for daylight saving time is done.

## Example 2

The following queries return the current time at the time zone displacement based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'. The time returned is automatically adjusted to account for the start and end of daylight saving time.

```

SELECT TIME AT TIME ZONE 'America Pacific';
SELECT TIME AT 'America Pacific';

```

## Example 3

The hundredths of a second are not displayed by the default format, but you can use the `FORMAT` phrase to display it:

```

SELECT TIME (FORMAT '99:99:99.99');

```

The system responds with something like the following:

```

      Time
-----
16:26:30.19

```

## Example 4

The following example inserts a row in a hypothetical table in which the column `InsertTime` has data type `FLOAT` and records the time that the row was inserted:

```

INSERT INTO HypoTable (ColumnA, ColumnB, InsertTime)
VALUES ('Abcde', 12345, TIME);

```

# USER

## Purpose

Provides the session user name.

## Syntax

```
——USER ——  
FF07D272
```

## ANSI Compliance

USER is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Result Type and Attributes

The data type and format for USER are as follows:

Data Type	Format
VARCHAR(30) CHARACTER SET UNICODE	X(30)

## Result Value

IF the session logon is ...	THEN ...						
not directory-based	the result value is the session user name.						
directory-based	<table><tr><th>IF the session ...</th><th>THEN the result value ...</th></tr><tr><td>maps to a permanent user</td><td>is the name of the permanent user.</td></tr><tr><td>does not map to a permanent user</td><td>is the authcid of the external user.</td></tr></table>	IF the session ...	THEN the result value ...	maps to a permanent user	is the name of the permanent user.	does not map to a permanent user	is the authcid of the external user.
IF the session ...	THEN the result value ...						
maps to a permanent user	is the name of the permanent user.						
does not map to a permanent user	is the authcid of the external user.						

If you are accessing the Teradata Database through a proxy connection, and you want to get the name of the proxy user, use the CURRENT\_USER built-in function. For details, see [“CURRENT\\_USER” on page 685](#).

## Example 1

You can identify the session user name with the following statement:

```
SELECT USER;
```

The system responds with something like the following.

```
User  
-----  
JJ43901
```

## Example 2

The following example selects the job title for the session user.

```
SELECT JobTitle FROM Employee WHERE Name = USER;
```





## CHAPTER 18 User-Defined Functions

SQL provides a set of useful functions, but they might not satisfy all of the particular requirements you have to process your data.

Teradata Database supports two types of user-defined functions (UDFs) that allow you to extend SQL by writing your own functions:

- SQL UDFs
- External UDFs

SQL UDFs allow you to encapsulate regular SQL expressions in functions and then use them like standard SQL functions.

External UDFs allow you to write your own functions in the C, C++, or Java programming language, install them on the database, and then use them like standard SQL functions. For details on external UDFs, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.

UDFs can be of the following types:

- Scalar
- Aggregate or Window Aggregate
- Table

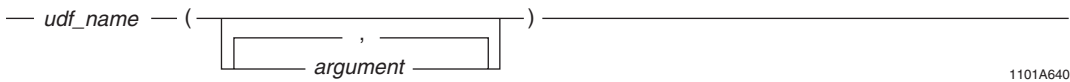
A scalar UDF can appear almost anywhere a standard SQL scalar function can appear, and an aggregate UDF can appear almost anywhere a standard SQL aggregate function can appear. A table UDF can only appear in the FROM clause of an SQL SELECT statement. A window aggregate UDF is an aggregate UDF with a window specification applied to it.

# SQL UDF

## Purpose

A user-defined function written using regular SQL expressions and used like a standard SQL function.

## Syntax



1101A640

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>udf_name</i>	the name of the SQL UDF.
<i>argument</i>	a valid SQL expression. See Usage Notes for rules that apply to SQL UDF arguments.

## ANSI Compliance

SQL UDFs are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

## Restrictions

Self-referencing, forward-referencing, and circular-referencing SQL UDFs are not allowed.

## Authorization

You must have EXECUTE FUNCTION privilege on the function or on the database containing the function.

You can specify an SQL SECURITY clause with the DEFINER option in the CREATE/REPLACE FUNCTION statement. This option is the default for an SQL UDF. SQL SECURITY DEFINER means that when an SQL UDF is invoked, Teradata Database verifies that the immediate owner and the creator of the UDF have the appropriate privileges on the underlying database objects referenced in the UDF. If the creator does not exist when the privileges are checked, an error is returned.

To invoke a UDF that takes a UDT argument or returns a UDT, you must have the UDTUSAGE privilege on the SYSUDTLIB database or on the specified UDT.

## Usage Notes

An SQL UDF is a function that is defined by a user and is written using SQL expressions. When Teradata Database evaluates an SQL UDF expression, it invokes the function with the arguments passed to it. The following rules apply to the arguments in the function call:

- The arguments must be comma-separated expressions in the same order as the parameters declared in the function.
- The number of arguments passed to the SQL UDF must be the same as the number of parameters declared in the function.
- The data types of the arguments must be compatible with the corresponding parameter declarations in the function and follow the precedence rules that apply to compatible types. For details, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

To pass an argument that is not compatible with the corresponding parameter type, use CAST to explicitly convert the argument to the proper type. For information, see [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).

- A NULL argument is compatible with a parameter of any data type. You can pass a NULL argument explicitly or by omitting the argument.
- Any form of SQL expression can be used as an argument with three important rules:
  - The SQL expression must not be a Boolean value expression (that is, a conditional expression).
  - If the expression is a nondeterministic SQL expression (expressions involving random functions and/or nondeterministic UDFs), it must not correspond to a parameter that is used more than once in the RETURN statement.
  - The SQL expression must not be a scalar subquery.

When an SQL UDF is invoked, Teradata Database searches for the UDF in the following locations:

- In the database specified if the function call is qualified by a database name.
- In the current database.
- In the SYSLIB database.

For details regarding UDF search resolution, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

The result type of an SQL UDF is based on the return type of the SQL UDF, which is specified in the RETURNS clause of the CREATE FUNCTION statement.

The default title of an SQL UDF appears as:

```
UDF_name(argument_list)
```

## Example 1

Consider the following function definition and query:

```
CREATE FUNCTION Test.MyUDF (a INT, b INT, c INT)
```

```
RETURNS INT  
LANGUAGE SQL  
CONTAINS SQL  
DETERMINISTIC  
SQL SECURITY DEFINER  
COLLATION INVOKER  
INLINE TYPE 1  
RETURN a + b - c;
```

```
SELECT Test.MyUDF(t1.a1, t2.a2, t3.a3) FROM t1, t2, t3;
```

The user executing the SELECT statement must have the following privileges:

- SELECT privilege on tables t1, t2, and t3, their containing databases, or on the columns t1.a1, t2.a2, and t3.a3.
- EXECUTE FUNCTION privilege on MyUDF or on the database named Test.

The privileges of the creator or owner are not checked since the UDF does not reference any database objects in its definition.

## Example 2

In this example, the SQL UDF named MySQLUDF references an external UDF named MyExtUDF in the RETURN statement.

Consider the following function definition and query:

```
CREATE FUNCTION Test.MySQLUDF (a INT, b INT, c INT)  
RETURNS INT  
LANGUAGE SQL  
CONTAINS SQL  
DETERMINISTIC  
SQL SECURITY DEFINER  
COLLATION INVOKER  
INLINE TYPE 1  
RETURN a + b * MyExtUDF(a, b) - c;
```

```
SELECT Test.MySQLUDF(t1.a1, t2.a2, t3.a3) FROM t1, t2, t3;
```

The user executing the SELECT statement must have the following privileges:

- SELECT privilege on tables t1, t2, and t3, their containing databases, or on the columns t1.a1, t2.a2, and t3.a3.
- EXECUTE FUNCTION privilege on MySQLUDF or on the database named Test.

Because the SQL UDF references MyExtUDF, the following privileges are also checked:

- The creator of MySQLUDF must exist and have the EXECUTE FUNCTION privilege on MyExtUDF or its containing database.
- The database named Test (the immediate owner of MySQLUDF) must have the EXECUTE FUNCTION privilege on MyExtUDF or its containing database.

### Example 3

In this example, invocations of the SQL UDF named MyUDF2 are passed as arguments to the SQL UDF named MyUDF1.

```
CREATE FUNCTION test.MyUDF1 (a INT, b INT, c INT)
RETURNS INT
LANGUAGE SQL
CONTAINS SQL
DETERMINISTIC
COLLATION INVOKER
INLINE TYPE 1
RETURN a * b * c;

CREATE FUNCTION test.MyUDF2 (d INT, e INT, f INT)
RETURNS INT
LANGUAGE SQL
CONTAINS SQL
DETERMINISTIC
COLLATION INVOKER
INLINE TYPE 1
RETURN d + e + f;

SELECT test.MyUDF1(test.MyUDF2(t1.a1, 1, 2),
                    test.MyUDF2(t1.b1, 2, 3), 5) FROM t1;
```

### Example 4

In this example, the UDF invocation argument data type (BYTEINT) is not the same as that of the corresponding UDF parameter data type (INTEGER) since the size of the argument data type is less than the UDF parameter data type. However, because the two data types are compatible and a BYTEINT argument can fit inside an INTEGER parameter, this is allowed.

```
CREATE FUNCTION test.MyUDF (a INT, b INT, c INT)
RETURNS INT
LANGUAGE SQL
CONTAINS SQL
DETERMINISTIC
COLLATION INVOKER
INLINE TYPE 1
RETURN a * b * c;

CREATE TABLE t1 (a1 BYTEINT, b1 INT);

SELECT test.MyUDF(t1.a1, t1.b1, 2) FROM t1;
```

### Example 5

In this example, the UDF invocation argument data type (INTEGER) is not the same as that of the corresponding UDF parameter data type (BYTEINT) since the size of the argument data type is greater than the UDF parameter data type. Although the two data types are compatible, an INTEGER argument cannot fit inside a BYTEINT parameter, so an error is returned.

```
CREATE FUNCTION test.MyUDF (a BYTEINT, b INT, c INT)
RETURNS INT
LANGUAGE SQL
CONTAINS SQL
DETERMINISTIC
COLLATION INVOKER
INLINE TYPE 1
RETURN a * b * c;

CREATE TABLE t1 (a1 INT, b1 INT);

SELECT test.MyUDF(t1.a1, t1.b1, 2) FROM t1;
```

The following error is returned:

```
Failure 5589: Function "test.MyUDF" does not exist.
```

To avoid the error, the caller must explicitly cast the value of t1.a1 to BYTEINT as follows:

```
SELECT test.MyUDF(CAST(t1.a1 AS BYTEINT), t1.b1, 2) FROM t1;
```

Related Topics

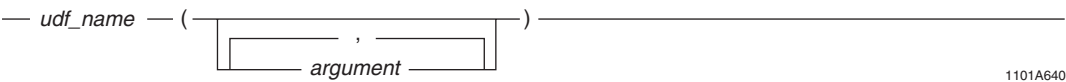
FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CREATE FUNCTION</li><li>• REPLACE FUNCTION</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>SQL Data Definition Language.</i></li><li>• <i>Database Administration.</i></li></ul>
EXECUTE FUNCTION and UDTUSAGE privileges	<i>SQL Data Control Language.</i>

# Scalar UDF

## Purpose

A user-defined function that takes input arguments and returns a single value result.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>udf_name</i>	the name of the scalar UDF.
<i>argument</i>	a valid SQL expression. See Usage Notes for rules that apply to scalar UDF arguments.

## ANSI Compliance

Scalar UDFs are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

## Restrictions

- Any restrictions that apply to standard SQL scalar functions also apply to scalar UDFs.
- Scalar UDF expressions cannot be used in a partitioning expression of the CREATE TABLE statement.

## Authorization

You must have EXECUTE FUNCTION privileges on the function or on the database containing the function.

To invoke a scalar UDF that takes a UDT argument or returns a UDT, you must have the UDTUSAGE privilege on the SYSUDTLIB database or on the specified UDT.

## Usage Notes

When Teradata Database evaluates a scalar UDF expression, it invokes the scalar function with the arguments passed to it. The following rules apply to the arguments in the function call:

- The arguments must be comma-separated expressions in the same order as the parameters declared in the function.
- The number of arguments passed to the scalar UDF must be the same as the number of parameters declared in the function.
- The data types of the arguments must be compatible with the corresponding parameter declarations in the function and follow the precedence rules that apply to compatible types. For details, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.

To pass an argument that is not compatible with the corresponding parameter type, use CAST to explicitly convert the argument to the proper type. For information, see [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).

- A NULL argument is compatible with a parameter of any data type. You can pass a NULL argument explicitly or by omitting the argument.

The result type of a scalar UDF is based on the return type of the scalar UDF, which is specified in the RETURNS clause of the CREATE FUNCTION statement.

The default title of a scalar UDF appears as:

```
UDF_name(argument_list)
```

## Example

Consider the following table definition and data:

```
CREATE TABLE pRecords (pname CHAR(30),  
                        pkey INTEGER);  
  
SELECT * FROM pRecords;
```

The output from the SELECT statement is:

pname	pkey
Tom	6
Bob	5
Jane	4

The following is the SQL definition of a scalar UDF that calculates the factorial of an integer argument:

```
CREATE FUNCTION factorial (i INTEGER)  
RETURNS INTEGER  
SPECIFIC factorial  
LANGUAGE C  
NO SQL  
PARAMETER STYLE TD_GENERAL  
NOT DETERMINISTIC  
RETURNS NULL ON NULL INPUT  
EXTERNAL NAME 'ss!factorial!factorial.c!F!fact'
```



The following query uses the scalar UDF expression to calculate the factorial of the pkey column + 1.

```
SELECT pname, factorial(pkey)+1
FROM pRecords;
```

The output from the SELECT statement is:

pname	(factorial(pkey)+1)
-----	-----
Tom	721
Bob	121
Jane	25

Related Topics

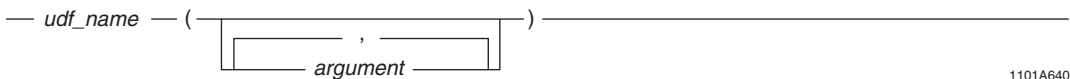
FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
Implementing external UDFs	<i>SQL External Routine Programming.</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CREATE FUNCTION</li><li>• REPLACE FUNCTION</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>SQL Data Definition Language.</i></li><li>• <i>Database Administration.</i></li></ul>
EXECUTE FUNCTION and UDTUSAGE privileges	<i>SQL Data Control Language.</i>

# Aggregate UDF

## Purpose

A user-defined function that takes grouped sets of relational data, makes a pass over each group, and returns one result for the group.

## Syntax



1101A640

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>udf_name</i>	the name of the aggregate UDF.
<i>argument</i>	a valid SQL expression. See Usage Notes for rules that apply to aggregate UDF arguments.

## ANSI Compliance

Aggregate UDFs are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

## Restrictions

- Any restrictions that apply to standard SQL aggregate functions also apply to aggregate UDFs.
- Aggregate UDF expressions cannot appear in a recursive statement of a recursive query. However, a non-recursive seed statement in a recursive query can specify an aggregate UDF.

## Authorization

You must have EXECUTE FUNCTION privileges on the function or on the database containing the function.  
To invoke an aggregate UDF that takes a UDT argument or returns a UDT, you must have the UDTUSAGE privilege on the SYSUDTLIB database or on the specified UDT.

## Usage Notes

When Teradata Database evaluates an aggregate UDF expression, it invokes the aggregate function once for each item in an aggregation group, passing the detail values of a group through the input arguments. To accumulate summary information, the context is retained each time the aggregate function is called.

The following rules apply to the arguments in the function call:

- The arguments must be comma-separated expressions in the same order as the parameters declared in the function.
- The number of arguments passed to the aggregate UDF must be the same as the number of parameters declared in the function.
- The data types of the arguments must be compatible with the corresponding parameter declarations in the function and follow the precedence rules that apply to compatible types. For details, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.

To pass an argument that is not compatible with the corresponding parameter type, use CAST to explicitly convert the argument to the proper type. For information, see [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).

- A NULL argument is compatible with a parameter of any data type. You can pass a NULL argument explicitly or by omitting the argument.

The result type of an aggregate UDF is based on the return type of the aggregate UDF, which is specified in the RETURNS clause of the CREATE FUNCTION statement.

The default title of an aggregate UDF appears as:

```
UDF_name(argument_list)
```

## Example

Consider the following table definition and data:

```
CREATE TABLE Product_Life
(Product_ID INTEGER,
 Product_class VARCHAR(30),
 Hours INTEGER);
```

```
SELECT * FROM Product_Life;
```

The output from the SELECT statement is:

Product_ID	Product_class	Hours
100	Bulbs	100
100	Bulbs	200
100	Bulbs	300

The following is the SQL definition of an aggregate UDF that calculates the standard deviation of the input arguments:

```
CREATE FUNCTION STD_DEV (i INTEGER)
RETURNS FLOAT
CLASS AGGREGATE (64)
SPECIFIC std_dev
```

```
LANGUAGE C
NO SQL
PARAMETER STYLE SQL
NOT DETERMINISTIC
CALLED ON NULL INPUT
EXTERNAL NAME 'ss!stddev!stddev.c!f!STD_DEV'
```

The following query uses the aggregate UDF expression to calculate the standard deviation for the life of a light bulb.

```
SELECT Product_ID, SUM(Hours), STD_DEV(Hours)
FROM Product_Life
WHERE Product_class = 'Bulbs'
GROUP BY Product_ID;
```

The output from the SELECT statement is:

Product_ID	Sum(hours)	std_dev(hours)
100	600	8.16496580927726E 001

Related Topics

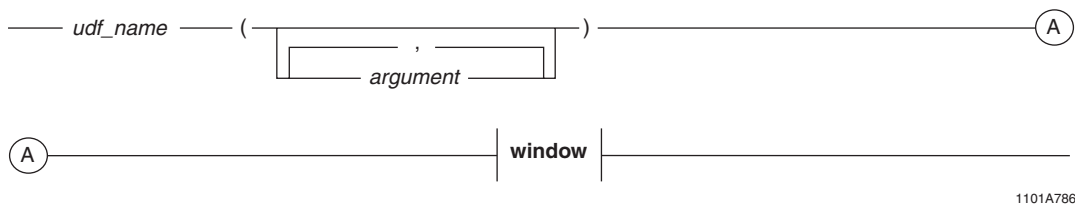
FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
SQL aggregate functions	<a href="#">“Chapter 10 Aggregate Functions” on page 345.</a>
window aggregate UDFs	<a href="#">“Window Aggregate UDF” on page 717.</a>
implementing aggregate UDFs	<i>SQL External Routine Programming.</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CREATE FUNCTION</li><li>REPLACE FUNCTION</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>SQL Data Definition Language.</i></li><li><i>Database Administration.</i></li></ul>
EXECUTE FUNCTION and UDTUSAGE privileges	<i>SQL Data Control Language.</i>

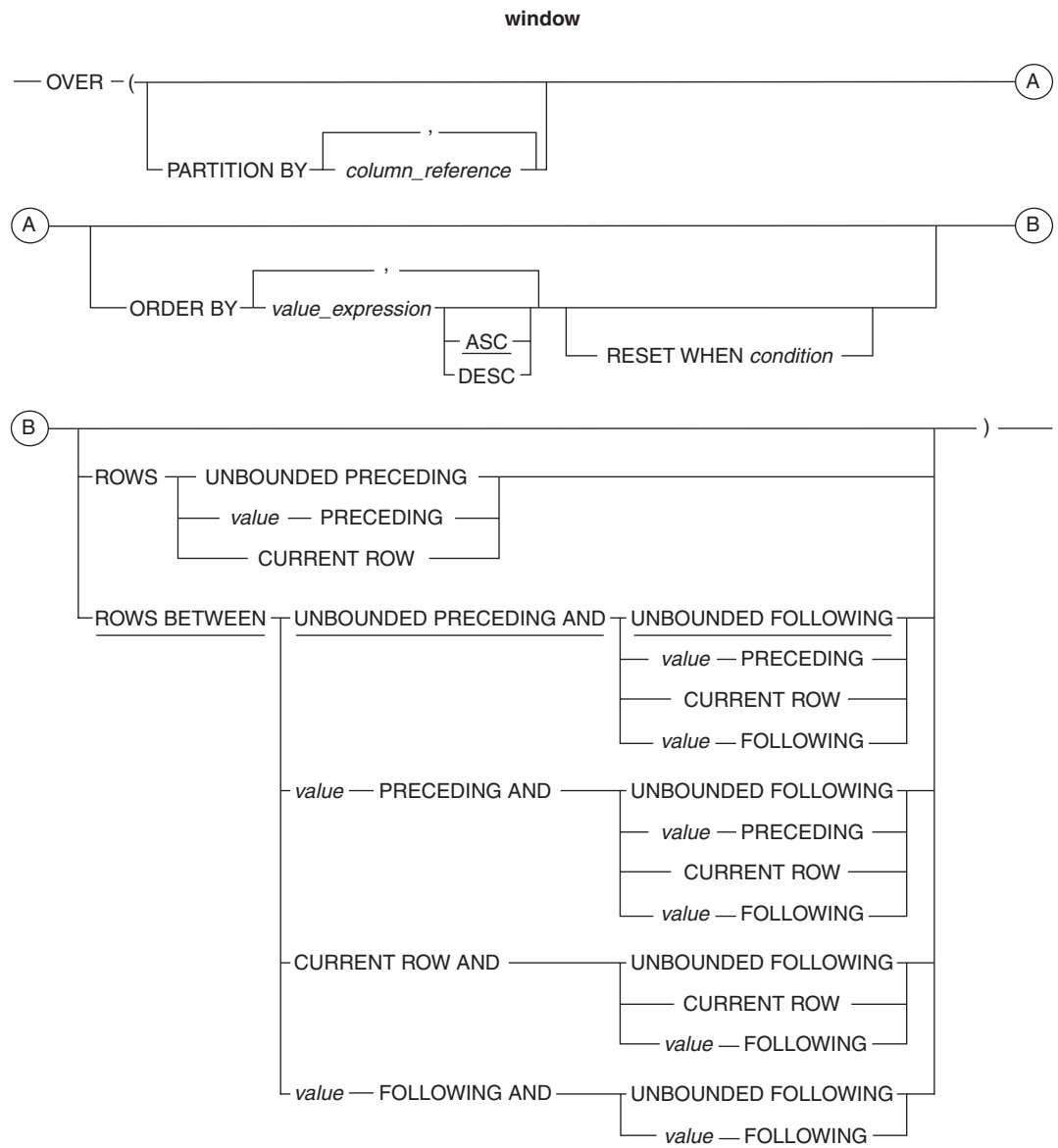
# Window Aggregate UDF

## Purpose

An aggregate UDF with a window specification applied to it, which allows the function to operate on a specified window of rows.

## Syntax





1101B464

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>udf_name</i>	the name of the aggregate UDF on which the window specification is applied.
<i>argument</i>	a valid SQL expression. For rules that apply to aggregate UDF arguments, see <a href="#">“Aggregate UDF” on page 714</a> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
OVER	<p>how values are grouped, ordered, and considered when computing the cumulative, group, or moving function.</p> <p>Values are grouped according to the PARTITION BY and RESET WHEN clauses, sorted according to the ORDER BY clause, and considered according to the aggregation group within the partition.</p>
PARTITION BY	<p>in its <i>column_reference</i>, or comma-separated list of column references, the group, or groups, over which the function operates.</p> <p>PARTITION BY is optional. If there is no PARTITION BY or RESET WHEN clauses, then the entire result set, delivered by the FROM clause, constitutes a single group, or partition.</p> <p>PARTITION BY clause is also called the window partition clause.</p>
ORDER BY	<p>in its <i>value_expression</i> the order in which the values in a group, or partition, are sorted.</p>
ASC	<p>ascending sort order.</p> <p>The default is ASC.</p>
DESC	<p>descending sort order.</p>
RESET WHEN	<p>the group or partition, over which the function operates, depending on the evaluation of the specified condition. If the condition evaluates to TRUE, a new dynamic partition is created inside the specified window partition.</p> <p>RESET WHEN is optional. If there is no RESET WHEN or PARTITION BY clauses, then the entire result set, delivered by the FROM clause, constitutes a single partition.</p> <p>If RESET WHEN is specified, then the ORDER BY clause must be specified also.</p>
<i>condition</i>	<p>a conditional expression used to determine conditional partitioning. The condition in the RESET WHEN clause is equivalent in scope to the condition in a QUALIFY clause with the additional constraint that nested ordered analytical functions cannot specify a RESET WHEN clause. In addition, you cannot specify SELECT as a nested subquery within the condition.</p> <p>The condition is applied to the rows in all designated window partitions to create sub-partitions within the particular window partitions.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">“RESET WHEN Condition Rules” on page 433</a> and the “QUALIFY Clause” in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i>.</p>
ROWS	<p>the starting point for the aggregation group within the partition. The aggregation group end is the current row.</p> <p>The aggregation group of a row R is a set of rows, defined relative to R in the ordering of the rows within the partition.</p> <p>If there is no ROWS or ROWS BETWEEN clause, the default aggregation group is ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.</p>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
ROWS BETWEEN	<p>the aggregation group start and end, which defines a set of rows relative to the current row in the ordering of the rows within the partition.</p> <p>The row specified by the group start must precede the row specified by the group end.</p> <p>If there is no ROWS or ROWS BETWEEN clause, the default aggregation group is ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.</p>
UNBOUNDED PRECEDING	the entire partition preceding the current row.
UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING	the entire partition following the current row.
CURRENT ROW	the start or end of the aggregation group as the current row.
<i>value</i> PRECEDING	<p>the number of rows preceding the current row.</p> <p>The value for <i>value</i> is always a positive integer constant.</p> <p>The maximum number of rows in an aggregation group is 4096 when <i>value</i> PRECEDING appears as the group start or group end.</p>
<i>value</i> FOLLOWING	<p>the number of rows following the current row.</p> <p>The value for <i>value</i> is always a positive integer constant.</p> <p>The maximum number of rows in an aggregation group is 4096 when <i>value</i> FOLLOWING appears as the group start or group end.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

Window aggregate UDFs are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list of an aggregate UDF is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

In the presence of an ORDER BY clause and the absence of a ROWS or ROWS BETWEEN clause, ANSI SQL:2008 window aggregate functions use ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING as the default aggregation group, whereas Teradata SQL window aggregate functions use ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.

The RESET WHEN clause is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

## Authorization

You must have EXECUTE FUNCTION privileges on the function or on the database containing the function.

To invoke an aggregate UDF that takes a UDT argument or returns a UDT, you must have the UDTUSAGE privilege on the SYSUDTLIB database or on the specified UDT.



## Arguments to Window Aggregate UDFs

Window aggregate UDFs can take constants, constant expressions, column names (sales, for example), or column expressions (sales + profit) as arguments.

Window aggregates can also take regular aggregates as input parameters to the PARTITION BY and ORDER BY clauses. The RESET WHEN clause can take an aggregate as part of the RESET WHEN condition clause.

The rules that apply to the arguments of the window aggregate UDF are the same as those that apply to aggregate UDF arguments, see [“Aggregate UDF” on page 714](#).

## Supported Window Types for Aggregate UDFs

Window Type	Aggregation Group	Supported Partitioning Strategy
Reporting window	ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING	Hash partitioning
Cumulative window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN CURRENT ROW AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING</li> </ul>	Hash partitioning
Moving window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN CURRENT ROW AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> PRECEDING</li> <li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> FOLLOWING AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li> </ul>	Hash partitioning and range partitioning

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE t (id INTEGER, v INTEGER);
```

The following query specifies a reporting window of rows which the window aggregate UDF MYSUM operates on:

```
SELECT id, v, MYSUM(v) OVER (PARTITION BY id ORDER BY v)
FROM t;
```

The following query specifies a cumulative window of rows which the window aggregate UDF MYSUM operates on:

```
SELECT id, v, MYSUM(v) OVER (PARTITION BY id ORDER BY v
                             ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING)
FROM t;
```

The following query specifies a moving window of rows which the window aggregate UDF `MYSUM` operates on:

```
SELECT id, v, MYSUM(v) OVER (PARTITION BY id ORDER BY v
                             ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND 3 FOLLOWING)
FROM t;
```

Unsupported Window Types for Aggregate UDFs

Window Type	Aggregation Group
Moving window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND <i>value</i> FOLLOWING</li><li>ROWS BETWEEN <i>value</i> PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING</li></ul>

Partitioning

The range partitioning strategy helps to avoid hot AMP situations where the values of the columns of the `PARTITION BY` clause result in the distribution of too many rows to the same partition or AMP.

Range and hash partitioning is supported for moving window types. Only hash partitioning is supported for the reporting and cumulative window types because of potential ambiguities that can occur when a user tries to reference previous values assuming a specific ordering within window types like reporting and cumulative, which are semantically not order dependant.

You should use an appropriate set of column values for the `PARTITION BY` clause to avoid potential skew situations for the reporting or cumulative aggregate cases. For more information, see [“Data in Partitioning Column of Window Specification and Resource Impact” on page 441](#).

Result Type and Format

The result data type of a window aggregate UDF is based on the return type of the aggregate UDF, which is specified in the `RETURNS` clause of the `CREATE FUNCTION` statement.

The default format of a window aggregate UDF is the default format for the return type. For information on the default format of data types and an explanation of the formatting characters in the format, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Usage Notes

You can apply a window specification to an aggregate UDF. The window feature provides a way to dynamically define a subset of data, or window, and allows the aggregate function to operate on that window of rows. Without a window specification, aggregate functions return one value for all qualified rows examined, but window aggregate functions return a new value for each of the qualifying rows participating in the query.

## Problems With Missing Data

Ensure that data you analyze has no missing data points. Computing a moving function over data with missing points produces unexpected and incorrect results because the computation considers  $n$  physical rows of data rather than  $n$  logical data points.

## Restrictions

- The window feature is supported only for aggregate UDFs written in C or C++. The window feature is *not* supported for aggregate UDFs written in Java.
- Range partitioning for the reporting or cumulative window types is not supported.
- Any restrictions that apply to aggregate UDFs also apply to window aggregate UDFs.
- Any restrictions that apply to the window specification of a standard SQL aggregate function also apply to the window specification of an aggregate UDF.

## Example

Consider the following table definition and inserted data:

```
CREATE MULTISET TABLE t
(id INTEGER,
 v  INTEGER);

INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,1);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,2);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,2);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,4);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,5);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,5);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,5);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,8);
INSERT INTO t VALUES (1,);
```

The following is the SQL definition of a window aggregate UDF that performs the dense rank operation:

```
REPLACE FUNCTION dense_rank (x INTEGER)
RETURNS INTEGER
CLASS AGGREGATE (1000)
LANGUAGE C
NO SQL
PARAMETER STYLE SQL
DETERMINISTIC
CALLED ON NULL INPUT
EXTERNAL;
```

The dense\_rank UDF evaluates dense rank over the set of values passed as arguments to the UDF. With dense ranking, items that compare equal receive the same ranking number, and the next item(s) receive the immediately following ranking number. In the following query and result, note the difference in the rank and dense rank value for  $v=4$ . The dense rank value is 4 whereas the rank of 4 is 5.

```
SELECT v, dense_rank(v) OVER (PARTITION BY id ORDER BY v
    ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING) as dr,
    rank() OVER (PARTITION BY id ORDER BY v) as r
```

FROM t ORDER BY dr;

The output from the SELECT statement is:

v	dr	r
?	1	1
1	2	2
2	3	3
2	3	3
4	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>
5	5	6
5	5	6
5	5	6
8	6	9

For a C code example of the dense\_rank UDF, see “C Window Aggregate Function” in *SQL External Routine Programming*.

Related Topics

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
aggregate UDFs	<a href="#">“Aggregate UDF” on page 714.</a>
ordered analytical functions and the window feature	<a href="#">“Window Feature” on page 430.</a>
implementing window aggregate UDFs	<i>SQL External Routine Programming.</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CREATE FUNCTION</li><li>REPLACE FUNCTION</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>SQL Data Definition Language.</i></li><li><i>Database Administration.</i></li></ul>
EXECUTE FUNCTION and UDTUSAGE privileges	<i>SQL Data Control Language.</i>

---

# Table UDF

## Purpose

A user-defined function that is invoked in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement and returns a table to the statement.

## Syntax

See the TABLE option of the FROM clause in *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

## ANSI Compliance

Table UDFs are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

## Restrictions

A table UDF can only appear in the FROM clause of an SQL SELECT statement. The SELECT statement containing the table function can appear as a subquery.

## Authorization

You must have EXECUTE FUNCTION privileges on the function or on the database containing the function.

To invoke a table UDF that takes a UDT argument or returns a UDT, you must have the UDTUSAGE privilege on the SYSUDTLIB database or on the specified UDT.

## Usage Notes

When Teradata Database evaluates a table UDF expression, it invokes the table function which returns a table a row at a time in a loop to the SELECT statement. The function can produce the rows of a table from the input arguments passed to it or by reading an external file or message queue.

A table function can have 128 input parameters. The following rules apply to the arguments in the function call:

- The arguments must be comma-separated expressions in the same order as the parameters declared in the function.
- The number of arguments passed to the table UDF must be the same as the number of parameters declared in the function.

- The data types of the arguments must be compatible with the corresponding parameter declarations in the function and follow the precedence rules that apply to compatible types. For details, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.  
To pass an argument that is not compatible with the corresponding parameter type, use CAST to explicitly convert the argument to the proper type. For information, see [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).
- A NULL argument is compatible with a parameter of any data type. You can pass a NULL argument explicitly or by omitting the argument.

Table UDFs do not have return values. The columns in the result rows that they produce are returned as output parameters.

The output parameters of a table function are defined by the RETURNS TABLE clause of the CREATE FUNCTION statement. The number of output parameters is limited by the maximum number of columns that can be defined for a regular table.

The number and data types of the output parameters can be specified statically in the CREATE FUNCTION statement or dynamically at runtime in the SELECT statement that invokes the table function.

## Example

In this example, the `extract_field` table UDF is used to extract the *customer ID*, *store number*, and *item ID* from the `pending_data` column of the `raw_cust` table.

The `raw_cust` table is defined as:

```
CREATE SET TABLE raw_cust ,NO FALLBACK ,
    NO BEFORE JOURNAL,
    NO AFTER JOURNAL,
    CHECKSUM = DEFAULT
    (
        region INTEGER,
        pending_data VARCHAR(32000) CHARACTER SET LATIN NOT CASESPECIFIC)
    PRIMARY INDEX (region);
```

The `pending_data` text field is a string of numbers with the format:

*store number*, *entries:customer ID, item ID, ...*; repeat;

where:

- *store number* is the store that sold these items to customers.
- *entries* is the number of items that were sold.
- *customer ID*, *item ID* represent the item each customer bought. *customer ID*, *item ID* is repeated *entries* times ending with a semi-colon ';'.  
The above sequence can be repeated.

The following shows sample data from the `raw_cust` table:

region	pending_data
2	7,2:879,3788,879,4500;08,2:500,9056,390,9004;

```
1 25,3:9005,3789,9004,4907,398,9004;36,2:738,9387,738,9550;
1 25,2:9005,7896,9004,7839;36,1:737,9387;
```

The following shows the SQL definition of the `extract_field` table UDF:

```
CREATE FUNCTION extract_field (Text VARCHAR(32000),
                               From_Store INTEGER)
RETURNS TABLE (Customer_ID INTEGER,
                Store_ID INTEGER,
                Item_ID INTEGER)
LANGUAGE C
NO SQL
PARAMETER STYLE SQL
EXTERNAL NAME extract_field;
```

The following query extracts and displays the customers and the items they bought from store 25 in region 1.

```
SELECT DISTINCT cust.Customer_ID, cust.Item_ID
FROM raw_cust,
TABLE (extract_field(raw_cust.pending_data, 25))
AS cust
WHERE raw_cust.region = 1;
```

The output from the `SELECT` statement is similar to:

Customer_ID	Item_ID
-----	-----
9005	3789
9004	4907
398	9004
9005	7896
9004	7839

Related Topics

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
Implementing external UDFs	<i>SQL External Routine Programming.</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CREATE FUNCTION</li><li>REPLACE FUNCTION</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>SQL Data Definition Language.</i></li><li><i>Database Administration.</i></li></ul>
EXECUTE FUNCTION and UDTUSAGE privileges	<i>SQL Data Control Language.</i>
the TABLE option in the FROM clause of an SQL SELECT statement	<i>SQL Data Manipulation Language.</i>





## CHAPTER 19 **UDT Expressions and Methods**

---

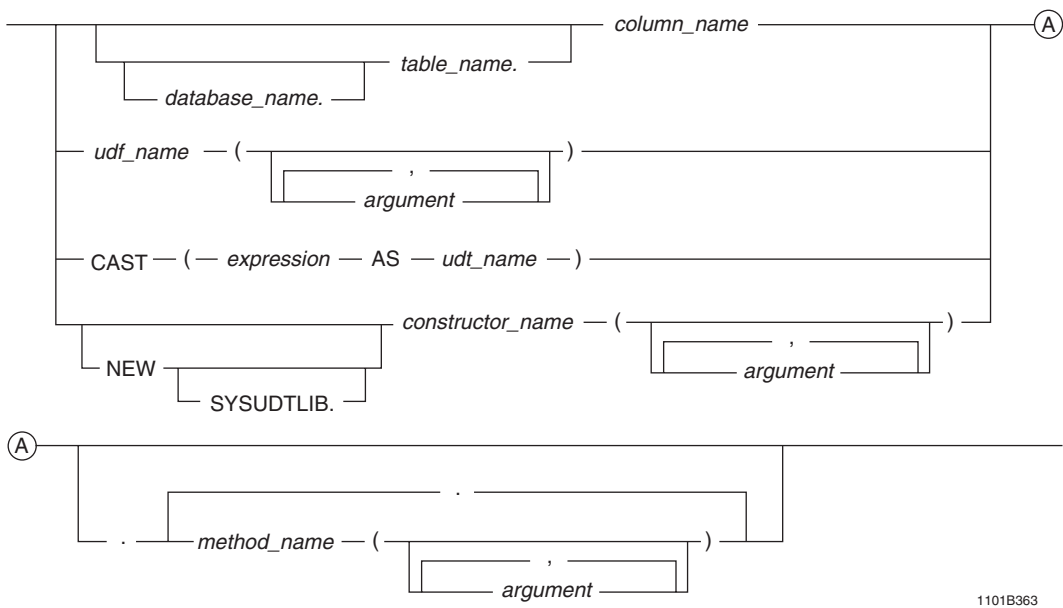
This chapter describes expressions related to user-defined types (UDTs).

# UDT Expression

## Purpose

Returns a distinct or structured UDT data type.

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<code>database_name</code>	an optional qualifier for the <code>column_name</code> .
<code>table_name</code>	an optional qualifier for the <code>column_name</code> .
<code>column_name</code>	the name of a distinct or structured UDT column.
<code>udf_name</code>	the name of a UDF that returns a distinct or structured UDT.
<code>argument</code>	an argument to the UDF.
CAST	<p>a CAST expression that converts a source data type to a distinct or structured UDT.</p> <p>Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a data type that is compatible as the source type of a cast definition for the target UDT.
<i>udt_name</i>	the name of a distinct or structured UDT data type.
NEW	an expression that constructs a new instance of a structured type and initializes it using the specified constructor method. For details on NEW, see <a href="#">“NEW” on page 734</a> .
SYSUDTLIB.	the database in which the constructor exists. Teradata Database only searches the SYSUDTLIB database for UDT constructors, regardless of whether the database name appears in the expression.
<i>constructor_name</i>	the name of a constructor method associated with a UDT. Constructor methods have the same name as the UDT with which they are associated.
<i>argument</i>	an argument to pass to the constructor. Parentheses must appear even though the argument list may be empty.
<i>method_name</i>	the name of an instance method that returns a UDT. For details on method invocation, see <a href="#">“Method Invocation” on page 740</a> .
<i>argument</i>	an argument to pass to the method. Parentheses must appear even though the argument list may be empty.

## ANSI Compliance

UDT expressions are partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

## Authorization

To use a UDT expression, you must have the UDTYPE, UDTMETHOD, or UDTUSAGE on the SYSUDTLIB database or the UDTUSAGE privilege on all of the specified UDTs.

## Usage Notes

You can use UDT expressions as input arguments to UDFs written in C or C++. You cannot use UDT expressions as input arguments to UDFs written in Java.

You can also use UDT expressions as IN and INOUT parameters of stored procedures and external stored procedures written in C or C++. However, you cannot use UDT expressions as IN and INOUT parameters of external stored procedures written in Java.

You can use UDT expressions with most SQL functions and operators, with the exception of ordered analytical functions, provided that a cast definition exists that casts the UDT to a

predefined type that is accepted by the function or operator. For details, see other chapters in this book.

## Examples

Consider the following statements that create a distinct UDT named *euro* and a structured UDT named *address*:

```
CREATE TYPE euro
AS DECIMAL(8,2)
FINAL;

CREATE TYPE address
AS (street VARCHAR(20)
   ,zip CHAR(5))
NOT FINAL;
```

The following statement creates a table that defines an *address* column named *location*:

```
CREATE TABLE european_sales
(region INTEGER
 ,location address
 ,sales DECIMAL(8,2));
```

### Example 1: Column Name

The following statement creates a table that defines an *address* column named *location*:

```
CREATE TABLE italian_sales
(location address
 ,sales DECIMAL(8,2));
```

The *location* column reference in the following statement returns an *address* UDT expression.

```
INSERT INTO italian_sales
SELECT location, sales
FROM european_sales
WHERE region = 1151;
```

### Example 2: CAST

The following statement creates a table that defines a *euro* column named *sales*:

```
CREATE TABLE swiss_sales
(location address
 ,sales euro);
```

The following statement uses CAST to return a *euro* UDT expression. Using CAST requires a cast definition that converts the DECIMAL(8,2) predefined type to a *euro* type.

```
INSERT INTO swiss_sales
SELECT location, CAST (sales AS euro)
FROM european_sales
WHERE region = 1038;
```

### Example 3: NEW

The following INSERT statement uses NEW to return an *address* UDT expression and insert it into the *european\_sales* table.

```
INSERT european_sales (1001, NEW address(), 0);
```

### Example 4: Methods and Functions

The following statement uses the built-in constructor function and mutator methods to return a new instance of the *address* UDT and insert it into the *european\_sales* table:

```
INSERT INTO european_sales  
VALUES (101, address().street('210 Stanton').zip('76543'), 500);
```

Teradata Database executes the UDT expression in the following order:

Step	Invocation	Result
1	<i>address()</i> constructor function	Default UDT instance
2	mutator method for <i>street</i>	UDT instance with <i>street</i> attribute set to '210 Stanton'
3	mutator method for <i>zip</i>	UDT instance with <i>zip</i> attribute set to '76543'

The final result of the UDT expression is an instance of the *address* UDT with the *street* attribute set to '210 Stanton' and the *zip* attribute set to '76543'.

### Related Topics

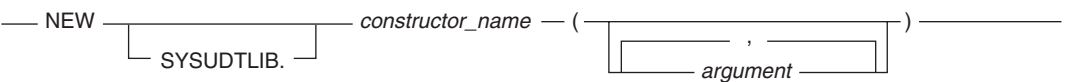
FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
creating a UDT	CREATE TYPE in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
creating cast definitions for a UDT	CREATE CAST in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
using UDT expressions in DML statements such as SELECT and INSERT	CREATE TYPE in <i>SQL Data Manipulation Language</i> .

# NEW

## Purpose

Constructs a new instance of a structured type and initializes it using the specified constructor method or function.

## Syntax



1101B364

where

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
SYSUDTLIB.	the database in which the constructor exists. Teradata Database only searches the SYSUDTLIB database for UDT constructors, regardless of whether the database name appears in the NEW expression.
constructor_name	the name of the constructor, which is the same as the name of the structured type.
argument	an argument to pass to the constructor. Parentheses must appear even for constructors that take no arguments.

## ANSI Compliance

NEW is partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

## Usage Notes

You can also construct a new instance of a structured type by calling the constructor method or function. For an example, see [“Example” on page 735](#).

To construct a new instance of a dynamic UDT and define the run time composition of the UDT, you must use the NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression. For details, see [“NEW VARIANT\\_TYPE” on page 737](#).

## Default Constructor

When a structured UDT is created, Teradata Database automatically generates a constructor function with an empty argument list that you can use to construct a new instance of the structured UDT and initialize the attributes to NULL.

## Determining Which Constructor is Invoked

Teradata Database uses the rules in the following table to select a UDT constructor:

IF the NEW expression specifies a constructor with an argument list that is ...	THEN ...	
empty	IF a constructor method that takes no parameters and has the same name as the UDT ...	THEN Teradata Database selects ...
	exists in the SYSUDTLIB database	that constructor method.
	does not exist in the SYSUDTLIB database	the constructor function that is automatically generated when the structured UDT is created.
not empty	Teradata Database selects the constructor method in SYSUDTLIB with a parameter list that matches the arguments passed to the constructor in the NEW expression.	

## Example

Consider the following statement that creates a structured UDT named *address*:

```
CREATE TYPE address
AS (street VARCHAR(20)
, zip CHAR(5))
NOT FINAL;
```

The following statement creates a table that defines an *address* column named *location*:

```
CREATE TABLE european_sales
(region INTEGER
, location address
, sales DECIMAL(8,2));
```

The following statement uses NEW to insert an *address* value into the *european\_sales* table:

```
INSERT european_sales (1001, NEW address(), 0);
```

Teradata Database selects the default constructor function that was automatically generated for the *address* UDT because the argument list is empty and the *address* UDT was created with no constructor method. The default *address* constructor function initializes the *street* and *zip* attributes to NULL.

The following statement is equivalent to the preceding INSERT statement but calls the constructor function instead of using NEW:

```
INSERT european_sales (1001, address(), 0);
```

Related Topics

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
creating constructor methods	CREATE METHOD in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
the constructor function that Teradata Database automatically generates when the structured type is created	CREATE TYPE (Structured Form) in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
constructing a new instance of a dynamic UDT and defining the run time composition of the UDT	<a href="#">“NEW VARIANT_TYPE” on page 737</a>

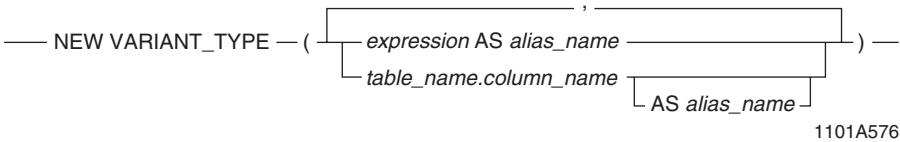


# NEW VARIANT\_TYPE

## Purpose

Constructs a new instance of a dynamic or VARIANT\_TYPE UDT and defines the run time composition of the UDT.

## Syntax



where

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	any valid SQL expression; however, the following restrictions apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>expression</i> cannot contain a dynamic UDT expression. Nesting of dynamic UDT expressions is not allowed.</li><li>the first expression (that is, the first attribute of the dynamic UDT) cannot be a LOB, UDT, or LOB-UDT expression.</li></ul>
<i>alias_name</i>	<p>a name representing the expression or column reference which corresponds to an attribute of the dynamic UDT. When provided, <i>alias_name</i> is used as the name of the attribute.</p> <p>You must provide an alias name for any expression that is not a column reference. You cannot assign the same alias name to more than one attribute of the dynamic UDT. Also, you cannot specify an alias name that is the same as a column name if that column name is already used as an attribute name in the dynamic UDT.</p>
<i>table_name</i>	the name of the table in which the column being referenced is stored.
<i>column_name</i>	<p>the name of the column being referenced. If you do not provide an alias name, the column name is used as the name of the corresponding attribute in the dynamic UDT.</p> <p>The same column name cannot be used as an attribute name for more than one attribute of the dynamic UDT. If a column has the same name as an alias name, the column name cannot be used as an attribute name.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

NEW VARIANT\_TYPE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL standard.

## Usage Notes

You can use the NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression to define the run time composition or internal attributes of a dynamic UDT. Each expression you pass into the NEW VARIANT\_TYPE constructor corresponds to one attribute of the dynamic UDT. You can assign an alias name to represent each NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression parameter. The name of the attribute will be the alias name provided or the column name associated with the column reference if no alias is provided. This is summarized in the following table:

IF...	THEN the attribute name is...
<i>alias_name</i> is provided	<i>alias_name</i>
<i>table_name.column_name</i> is provided, but <i>alias_name</i> is not provided	<i>column_name</i>
an <i>expression</i> is provided that is not a column reference and <i>alias_name</i> is not provided	an error is returned.

Note that you must provide an alias name for all expressions that are not column references. In addition, the attribute names must be unique. Therefore, you must provide unique alias names and/or column references.

The data type of the attribute will be the result data type of the expression. The resultant value of the expression will become the value of the corresponding attribute.

## Restrictions

- You can use the NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression only to construct dynamic UDTs for use as input parameters to UDFs. To construct a new instance of other structured UDTs, use the NEW expression. For details, see [“NEW” on page 734](#).
- UDFs support a maximum of 128 parameters. Therefore, you cannot use NEW VARIANT\_TYPE to construct a dynamic UDT with more than 128 attributes.
- The sum of the maximum sizes for all the attributes of the dynamic UDT must not exceed the maximum permissible column size as configured for the Teradata Database. Exceeding the maximum column size results in the following SQL error:  
“ERR\_TEQRWOVRFW \_T(“Row size or Sort Key size overflow.”)”

## Example 1

The following NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression creates a dynamic UDT with a single attribute named *weight*:

```
NEW VARIANT_TYPE (Table1.a AS weight)
```

In the next example, the NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression creates a dynamic UDT with a single attribute named *height*. In this example, no alias name is specified; therefore, the column name is used as the attribute name.

```
NEW VARIANT_TYPE (Table1.height)
```

In the next example, the first attribute is named *height* based on the column name. However, the second attribute is also named *height* based on the specified alias name. This is not allowed since attribute names must be unique; therefore, the Teradata Database returns the error, “ERRTEQDUPLATTRNAME - "Duplicate attribute names in the attribute list. %VSTR", being returned to the user.”

```
NEW VARIANT_TYPE (Table1.height, Table1.a AS height)
```

## Example 2

This example shows a user-defined aggregate function with an input parameter named *parameter\_1* declared as VARIANT\_TYPE data type. The SELECT statement calls the new function using the NEW VARIANT\_TYPE expression to create a dynamic UDT with two attributes named *a* and *b*.

```
CREATE TYPE INTEGERUDT AS INTEGER FINAL;

CREATE FUNCTION udf_agch002002dynudt (parameter_1 VARIANT_TYPE)
RETURNS INTEGERUDT CLASS AGGREGATE (4) LANGUAGE C NO SQL
EXTERNAL NAME 'CS!udf_agch002002dynudt!udf_agch002002dynudt.c'
PARAMETER STYLE SQL;

SELECT udf_agch002002dynudt (NEW VARIANT_TYPE (Tbl1.a AS a,
                                                (Tbl1.b + Tbl1.c) AS b))
FROM Tbl1;
```

## Related Topics

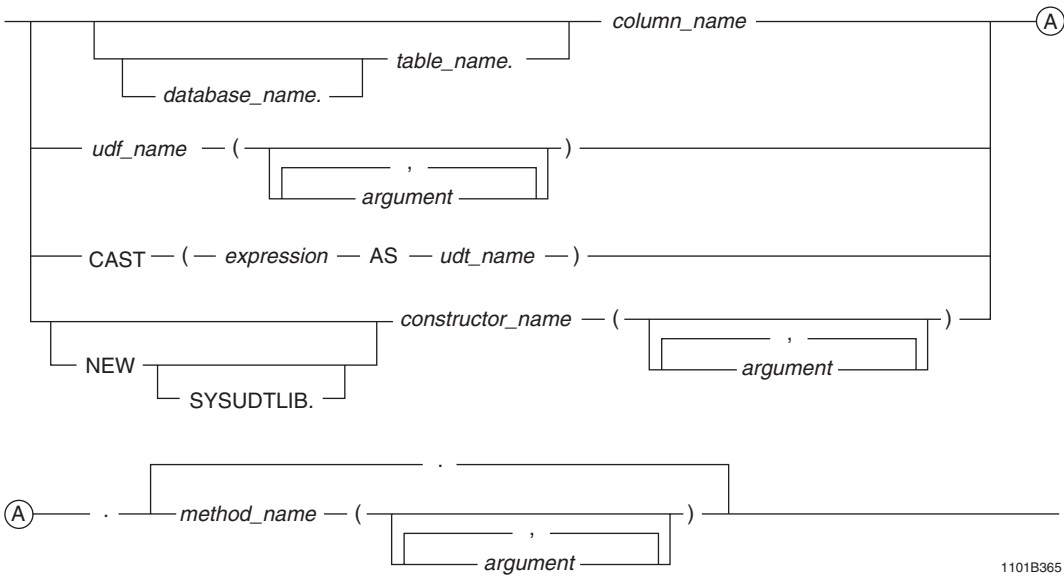
FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
dynamic UDTs	“VARIANT_TYPE UDT” in <i>SQL Data Types and Literals</i> .
constructing a new instance of a structured UDT that is <i>not</i> a dynamic UDT	<a href="#">“NEW” on page 734.</a>
writing UDFs which use input parameters of VARIANT_TYPE data type	<i>SQL External Routine Programming</i>

# Method Invocation

## Purpose

Invokes a method associated with a UDT.

## Syntax



1101B365

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>database_name</i>	an optional qualifier for the <i>column_name</i> .
<i>table_name</i>	an optional qualifier for the <i>column_name</i> .
<i>column_name</i>	the name of a distinct or structured UDT column.
<i>udf_name</i>	the name of a UDF that returns a distinct or structured UDT.
<i>argument</i>	an argument to the UDF.
CAST	<p>a CAST expression that converts a source data type to a distinct or structured UDT.</p> <p>Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i>.</p>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an expression that results in a data type that is compatible as the source type of a cast definition for the target UDT.
<i>udt_name</i>	the name of a distinct or structured UDT.
NEW	an expression that constructs a new instance of a structured type and initializes it using the specified constructor method. For details on NEW, see <a href="#">“NEW” on page 734</a> .
SYSUDTLIB.	the database in which the constructor exists. Teradata Database only searches the SYSUDTLIB database for UDT constructors, regardless of whether the database name appears in the expression.
<i>constructor_name</i>	the name of a constructor method associated with a UDT. Constructor methods have the same name as the UDT with which they are associated.
<i>argument</i>	an argument to pass to the constructor. Parentheses must appear even though the argument list may be empty.
<i>method_name</i>	the name of an observer, mutator, or user-defined method (UDM). You must precede each method name with a period.
<i>argument</i>	an argument to pass to the method. Parentheses must appear even though the argument list may be empty.

## ANSI Compliance

Invocation of UDT methods is partially ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The requirement that parentheses appear when the argument list is empty is a Teradata extension to preserve compatibility with existing applications.

Additionally, when a statement specifies an ambiguous expression that can be interpreted as a UDF invocation or a method invocation, Teradata Database gives UDF invocation higher precedence over method invocation. ANSI SQL:2008 gives method invocation higher precedence over UDF invocation.

## Observer and Mutator Methods

Teradata Database automatically generates *observer* and *mutator* methods for each attribute of a structured UDT. Observer and mutator methods have the same name as the attribute for which they are generated.

Method	Description	Invocation Example
Observer	Takes no arguments and returns the current value of the attribute.	<a href="#">“Example” on page 742</a>

Method	Description	Invocation Example
Mutator	Takes one argument and returns a new UDT instance with the specified attribute set to the value of the argument.	<a href="#">“Example 4: Methods and Functions” on page 733</a>

## Usage Notes

When you invoke a UDM on a UDT, Teradata Database searches the SYSUDTLIB database for a UDM that has the UDT as its first parameter followed by the same number of parameters as the method invocation.

If several UDMs have the same name, Teradata Database must determine which UDM to invoke. For details on the steps that Teradata Database uses, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.

## Restrictions

To use any of the following functions as the first argument of a method invocation, you must enclose the function in parentheses:

- DATE
- TIME
- VARGRAPHIC

For example, consider a structured UDT called *datetime\_record* that has a DATE type attribute called *start\_date*. The following statement invokes the *start\_date* mutator method, passing in the result of the DATE function:

```
SELECT datetime_record_column.start_date((DATE)) FROM table1;
```

## Example

Consider the following statement that creates a structured UDT named *address*:

```
CREATE TYPE address
AS (street VARCHAR(20)
, zip CHAR(5))
NOT FINAL;
```

The following statement creates a table that defines an *address* column named *location*:

```
CREATE TABLE european_sales
(region INTEGER
, location address
, sales DECIMAL(8,2));
```

The following statement invokes the *zip* observer method to retrieve the value of each *zip* attribute in the *location* column:

```
SELECT location.zip() FROM european_sales;
```

## Related Topics

FOR more information on ...	SEE ...
creating methods	CREATE METHOD in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
creating UDTs	CREATE TYPE in <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
UDM programming	<i>SQL External Routine Programming</i> .





## CHAPTER 20 Data Type Conversions

---

This chapter describes the SQL CAST function and the rules for converting data from one type to another, both explicitly and implicitly.

A data type conversion modifies the data definition (data type, data attributes, or both) of an expression and can be either implicit or explicit. Explicit conversions can be made using the CAST function or Teradata conversion syntax.

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Forms of Data Type Conversions

Teradata Database supports the following forms of data conversion:

- Implicit  
See [“Implicit Type Conversions” on page 745](#).
- Explicit using the CAST function  
See [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).
- Explicit using Teradata conversion syntax  
See [“Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 755](#).

### Implicit Type Conversions

Teradata Database permits the assignment and comparison of some types without requiring the types to be explicitly converted. Teradata Database also performs implicit type conversions in the following cases:

- On some argument types passed to macros, stored procedures, and SQL functions such as SQRT.
- On the expression that defines a time zone displacement in an AT clause. For details, see [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215](#).

### ANSI Compliance

Implicit conversions are Teradata extensions to the ANSI standard.

### Example 1: Implicit Type Conversion During Assignment

Consider the following tables:

```
CREATE TABLE T1
  (Fname VARCHAR(25)
  ,Fid    INTEGER
  ,Yrs    CHARACTER(2));

CREATE TABLE T2
  (Wname VARCHAR(25)
  ,Wid    INTEGER
  ,Age    SMALLINT);
```

In the following statement, Teradata Database implicitly converts the character string in T1.Yrs to a numeric value:

```
UPDATE T2 SET Age = T1.Yrs + 5;
```

This is not evident in the syntax of the source statement, but becomes evident when the dictionary information for tables T1 and T2 is accessed.

Example 2: Implicit Type Conversion During Comparison

Consider the table T1 in [“Example 1: Implicit Type Conversion During Assignment.”](#)

In the following statement, Teradata Database implicitly converts both operands of the comparison operation to FLOAT values before performing the comparison:

```
SELECT Fname, Fid
FROM T1
WHERE T1.Yrs < 55;
```

For details on implicit type conversion of operands for comparison operations, see [“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands”](#) on page 168.

Example 3: Implicit Type Conversion in Parameter Passing Operations

Consider the SQRT system function that computes the square root of an argument.

In the following statement, Teradata Database implicitly converts the character argument to a FLOAT type:

```
SELECT SQRT('13147688');
```

Supported Data Types

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion on the following types:

FROM ...	TO ...	For further details, see ...
Byte	Byte	<a href="#">“Byte Conversion”</a> on page 758.
	Byte types include BYTE, VARBYTE, and BLOB.	
	UDT <sup>a</sup>	

FROM ...	TO ...	For further details, see ...
Numeric	Numeric	<a href="#">“Numeric-to-Numeric Conversion” on page 837.</a>
	DATE	<a href="#">“Numeric-to-DATE Conversion” on page 832.</a>
	Character	<a href="#">“Numeric-to-Character Conversion” on page 827.</a>
	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“Numeric-to-UDT Conversion” on page 841.</a>
DATE	Numeric	<a href="#">“DATE-to-Numeric Conversion” on page 804.</a>
	DATE	<a href="#">“DATE-to-DATE Conversion” on page 802.</a>
	Character	<a href="#">“DATE-to-Character Conversion” on page 798.</a>
	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“DATE-to-UDT Conversion” on page 815.</a>
Character	Numeric	<a href="#">“Character-to-Numeric Conversion” on page 775.</a>
	DATE	<a href="#">“Character-to-DATE Conversion” on page 767.</a>
	Character Character types include CHAR, VARCHAR, and CLOB.	<a href="#">“Character-to-Character Conversion” on page 762.</a>
	Period	<a href="#">“Character-to-Period Conversion” on page 781.</a>
	TIME	<a href="#">“Character-to-TIME Conversion” on page 784.</a>
	TIMESTAMP	<a href="#">“Character-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion” on page 790.</a>
	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“Character-to-UDT Conversion” on page 795.</a>
TIME	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“TIME-to-UDT Conversion” on page 888.</a>
TIMESTAMP	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“TIMESTAMP-to-UDT Conversion” on page 923.</a>
Interval	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“INTERVAL-to-UDT Conversion” on page 825.</a>
UDT	Predefined data types that are the target of implicit casts defined for the UDT <sup>b</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">“UDT-to-Character Conversion” on page 928.</a></li> <li><a href="#">“UDT-to-DATE Conversion” on page 932.</a></li> <li><a href="#">“UDT-to-INTERVAL Conversion” on page 935.</a></li> <li><a href="#">“UDT-to-Numeric Conversion” on page 938.</a></li> <li><a href="#">“UDT-to-TIME Conversion” on page 941.</a></li> <li><a href="#">“UDT-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion” on page 944.</a></li> </ul>
	Other UDTs that are the target of implicit casts defined for the UDT <sup>b</sup>	<a href="#">“UDT-to-UDT Conversion” on page 947.</a>

- a. The UDT must have an implicit cast that casts the predefined type to a UDT. To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

- b. To define an implicit cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement and specify the AS ASSIGNMENT clause. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

For details on data types, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Implicit Conversion of DateTime types

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion on DateTime data types in the following cases:

- When passing data using dynamic parameter markers, or the question mark (?) placeholder.
- With INSERT, INSERT...SELECT, and UPDATE statements.
- With MERGE INTO statements.
- When handling default values for the CREATE/ALTER TABLE statements. For details, see “DEFAULT Phrase” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.
- During stored procedure execution, including the execution of the following statements: DECLARE, SELECT...INTO, and SET. See *SQL Stored Procedures and Embedded SQL*.

Implicit conversion is dependent on client-side support. For information about the client products which support implicit conversion of DateTime types, see the Teradata Tools and Utilities user documentation.

The following conversions are supported:

FROM...	TO...	For further details, see...
DATE	TIMESTAMP	<a href="#">“Implicit DATE-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion” on page 812.</a>
TIME	TIMESTAMP	<a href="#">“Implicit TIME-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion” on page 880.</a>
TIMESTAMP	DATE	<a href="#">“Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion” on page 897.</a>
TIMESTAMP	TIME	<a href="#">“Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-TIME Conversion” on page 911.</a>
INTERVAL	INTERVAL	<a href="#">“Implicit INTERVAL-to-INTERVAL Conversion” on page 821.</a>

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion on DateTime data types during assignment in the following cases:

FROM...	TO...	For further details, see...
DATE	TIMESTAMP	<a href="#">“Implicit DATE-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion” on page 812.</a>

FROM...	TO...	For further details, see...
TIME	TIMESTAMP	<a href="#">“Implicit TIME-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion” on page 880.</a>
TIMESTAMP	DATE	<a href="#">“Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion” on page 897.</a>
TIMESTAMP	TIME	<a href="#">“Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-TIME Conversion” on page 911.</a>
Interval <sup>a</sup>	Exact Numeric	<a href="#">“Implicit INTERVAL-to-Numeric Conversion” on page 824.</a>
Exact Numeric	Interval <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“Implicit Numeric-to-INTERVAL Conversion” on page 836.</a>

a. The INTERVAL type must have only one field, e.g. INTERVAL YEAR.

**Note:** There is a general restriction that in Numeric-to-Interval conversions, the INTERVAL type must have only one DateTime field. However, this restriction is not an issue when implicitly converting the expression of an AT clause because the conversion is done with two CAST statements. See [“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215.](#)

For more information, see [“ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Type Assignment Rules” on page 210.](#)

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion on DateTime data types in single table predicates and join predicates in the following cases:

FROM...	TO...	For further details, see...
TIMESTAMP	DATE	<a href="#">“Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion” on page 897.</a>
Interval <sup>a</sup>	Exact Numeric	<a href="#">“Implicit INTERVAL-to-Numeric Conversion” on page 824.</a>
Exact Numeric	Interval <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“Implicit Numeric-to-INTERVAL Conversion” on page 836.</a>

a. The INTERVAL type must have only one field, e.g. INTERVAL YEAR.

For more information, see [“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands” on page 168.](#)

The following are not supported:

- Implicit conversion from TIME to TIMESTAMP and from TIMESTAMP to TIME are not supported in comparisons.
- Implicit conversion of DateTime types in set operations.

For details on data types, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Implicit Conversion Rules

Teradata SQL performs implicit type conversions on expressions before any operation is performed.

The implementation of implicit type conversion follows the same rules as the implementation of explicit type conversion using Teradata conversion syntax. For details, see [“Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 755](#).

For details on implicit type conversion of operands for comparison operations, see [“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands” on page 168](#).

## Truncation During Conversion

In some cases, implicit conversion can result in truncation of values without an error.

**Recommendation:** As a best practice, use an explicit CAST instead of relying on implicit conversions when possible.

### Example 1

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE Test1 (c1 INT, c2 VARCHAR(1));
```

The following two INSERT statements complete without any errors.

```
INSERT INTO Test1 VALUES (1, '1');  
INSERT INTO Test1 VALUES (2, 2);
```

The following query returns two rows.

```
SELECT * FROM Test1;
```

c1	c2
1	1
2	

<<<< Note that the value inserted in c2 is a blank

In the second INSERT statement, the number 2 was implicitly converted to CHAR using Teradata conversion syntax (that is, not using CAST). The process is as follows:

- 1 Convert the numeric value to a character string using the default or specified FORMAT for the numeric value. Leading and trailing pad characters are not trimmed.
- 2 Extend to the right with pad characters if required, or truncate from the right if required, to conform to the target length specification.

If non-pad characters are truncated, no string truncation error is reported.

The conversion right-justifies the number, but takes the first byte of the result which is a single blank character. For more information about numeric to character conversions, see [“Numeric-to-Character Conversion” on page 827](#).

## Restrictions

Teradata Database does not perform implicit conversion on input arguments to UDFs, UDMs, or external stored procedures (external routines). Arguments do not necessarily have

to be exact matches to the parameter types, but they must be compatible. For example, you can pass a SMALLINT argument to an external routine that expects an INTEGER argument because SMALLINT and INTEGER are compatible. To pass a DATE type argument to an external routine that expects an INTEGER argument, you must explicitly cast the DATE type to an INTEGER type. For details, see *SQL External Routine Programming*.

Some SQL functions and operators require arguments that are exact matches to the parameter types. For details, refer to the documentation for the specific function or operator.

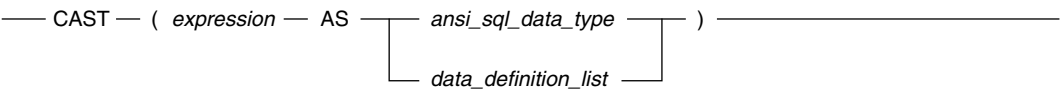
# CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions

## Purpose

Converts an expression of a given data type to a different data type or the same data type with different attributes.

Teradata SQL supports two different syntaxes for CAST functionality, only one of which is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Syntax



1101A627

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	an expression with known data type to be cast as a different data type.
<i>ansi_sql_data_type</i>	the new data type for <i>expression</i> .
<i>data_definition_list</i>	the new data type or data attributes or both for <i>expression</i> .

## ANSI Compliance

The form of CAST syntax that specifies *ansi\_sql\_data\_type* is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The form of CAST syntax that specifies *data\_definition\_list* is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard. Note that when *data\_definition\_list* consists solely of an ANSI data type declaration, then this form of the syntax is also ANSI-compliant.

## Usage Notes

The ANSI SQL:2008 compliant form can be used to convert data types in either ANSI-compliant SQL statements or Teradata SQL statements.

The Teradata extended syntax is more general. It allows a type declaration *or* data attributes *or* both. For more information on data types and attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Avoid using the extended form of CAST for any application intended to be ANSI-compliant and portable.

CAST functions identically in both ANSI and Teradata modes.



When converting DateTime data types, you can use the AT clause to specify the time zone used for the CAST. You can specify the source time zone, a specific time zone displacement, or the current session time zone. For more information, see the section on converting the specific data type, for example, TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion.

CAST does not convert the following data type pairs:

- Numeric to character, if the server character set is GRAPHIC.
- Character expressions having different server character sets.  
To make such a conversion, use the TRANSLATE function (see [“TRANSLATE” on page 536](#)).
- Byte (BYTE, VARBYTE, and BLOB) to any data type other than UDT or byte, and data types other than byte or UDT to byte.
- CLOB to any data type other than UDT or character, and data types other than character or UDT to CLOB.

For information on casting to and from geospatial types, see *SQL Geospatial Types*.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Character Truncation Rules

The following rules apply to character strings:

IF the string is cast in this mode ...	THEN it is truncated of ...
ANSI	trailing pad character spaces to achieve the desired length. Truncation of other characters, or part of a multibyte character, returns an error.
Teradata	trailing characters to achieve the desired length. Truncation on Kanji1 character data types containing multibyte characters might result in truncating one byte of the multibyte character.

## Server Character Set Rules

When *data\_definition\_list* specifies a data type of CHARACTER (CHAR) or CHARACTER VARYING (VARCHAR) and does not specify a CHARACTER SET clause to indicate which server character set to use, then the resulting server character set is as follows:

IF the data type of <i>expression</i> is ...	THEN the server character set of the resulting characters is ...
non-character	the user default server character set.
character	the server character set of <i>expression</i> .

## Numeric Overflow, Field Mode, and CAST

Numeric overflows are handled differently depending on whether you are running ANSI or Teradata mode, and whether you are running in Field Mode or not.

Field Mode is not ANSI SQL:2008 compatible. In Field Mode, conversion to a numeric or decimal data type that results in a numeric overflow is returned as asterisks ('\*\*\*') rather than an error message.

Record and Indicator Modes do not behave in this manner and return an error message.

## Related Topics

For further rules that apply to the conversion between specific data types, for example, numeric-to-numeric or character-to-numeric, see the appropriate succeeding topic in this chapter.

## Examples

The following examples illustrate how to perform data type conversions using CAST.

### Example 1

Using ANSI CAST syntax:

```
SELECT ID_Col, Name_Col
FROM T1
WHERE Int_Col = CAST(SUBSTRING(Char_Col FROM 3 FOR 3) AS INTEGER);
```

### Example 2

Using ANSI CAST syntax:

```
SELECT CAST(SUBSTRING(Char_Col FROM 1 FOR 2) AS INTEGER),
       CAST(SUBSTRING(Char_Col FROM 3 FOR 3) AS INTEGER)
FROM T1;
```

### Example 3

Using Teradata extensions to the ANSI CAST syntax:

```
CREATE TABLE t2 (f1 TIME(0) FORMAT 'HHhMIm');

INSERT t2 (CAST('15h33m' AS TIME(0) FORMAT 'HHhMIm'));

SELECT f1 FROM t2;
```

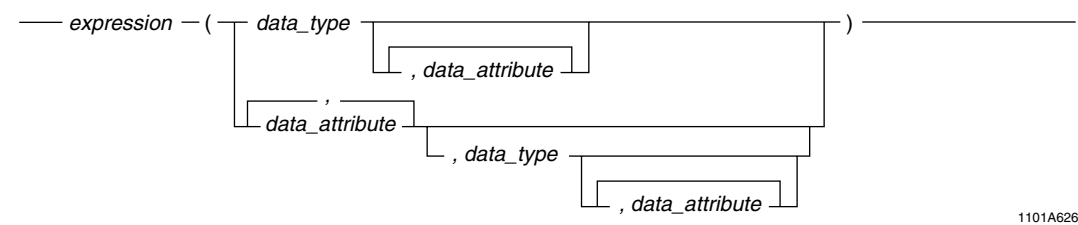
The result from the SELECT statement is:

```
      f1
-----
15h33m
```

# Teradata Conversion Syntax in Explicit Data Type Conversions

Teradata conversion syntax is defined as follows:

## Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>expression</i>	the data expression to be converted to the new definition specified by <i>data_type</i> and <i>data_attributes</i> .
<i>data_type</i>	a data type declaration such as INTEGER or DATE.
<i>data_attribute</i>	a data attribute such as FORMAT or TITLE.

## ANSI Compliance

This syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Using CAST Instead of Teradata Conversion Syntax

Using Teradata conversion syntax is strongly discouraged. It is an extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard and is retained only for backward compatibility with existing applications. Instead, use CAST to explicitly convert data types.

## Usage Notes

When the conversion specifies *data\_type*, then the data is converted at run time. At that time, a data conversion or range check error may occur.

For any kind of data type conversion using Teradata conversion syntax, where the item that includes a data type declaration is an operand of a complex expression, you must either enclose the appropriate entities in parentheses or use the CAST syntax.

You should always use the CAST function to perform conversions in new applications to ensure ANSI compatibility.

## Related Topics

For further rules that apply to the conversion between specific data types, for example, numeric-to numeric or character-to-numeric, see the appropriate succeeding topic in this chapter.

### Example 1

To evaluate an expression of the following form correctly:

```
column_name (INTEGER) + variable
```

You could enter the expression as follows:

```
(column_name (INTEGER)) + variable
```

or, preferably, as:

```
CAST (column_name AS INTEGER) + variable
```

For more information on using CAST, see [“CAST in Explicit Data Type Conversions” on page 752](#).

### Example 2

Here is an example that uses the Teradata conversion syntax, and specifies the FORMAT data attribute to convert the format of a DATE data type.

```
CREATE TABLE date1 (d1 DATE FORMAT 'E4,BM4BDD,BY4');  
CREATE TABLE char1 (c1 CHAR(10));  
  
INSERT date1 ('Saturday, March 16, 2002');  
  
INSERT INTO char1 (c1)  
SELECT ((d1 (FORMAT 'YYYY/MM/DD')))  
FROM date1;  
  
SELECT * FROM char1;
```

The result from the SELECT statement is:

```
      c1  
-----  
2002/03/16
```

If the second INSERT statement did not convert the DATE format to 'YYYY/MM/DD', the result from the SELECT statement is:

```
      c1  
-----  
Saturday,
```

# Data Conversions in Field Mode

## Field Mode: User Response Data

In Field Mode, a report format used in BTEQ, all data is returned in character form. The alignment and spacing of columns is controlled by data formats and title information. Each row returned is essentially a character string ready for display.

In Field Mode, it is unnecessary to explicitly convert numeric data to character format.

## Conversions to Numeric Types

When in Field Mode, a numeric overflow returned for character to numeric data type conversion is not treated as an error. If the result exceeds the number of digits normally reserved for the numeric data type, the result appears as a set of asterisks in the report.

For example, the character to SMALLINT conversion in the following statement results in numeric overflow because the number of digits normally reserved for a SMALLINT is five:

```
SELECT '100000' (SMALLINT);
```

The result is:

```
'100000'
-----
*****
```

Additionally, when in Field Mode, asterisks appear in the report for conversions to numeric types involving results that do not fit the specified output format.

For example, the DATE to INTEGER conversion in the following statement results in a value that does not fit the format specified by the FORMAT phrase:

```
SELECT CAST (CURRENT_DATE as integer format '9999');
```

The result is:

```
Date
----
****
```

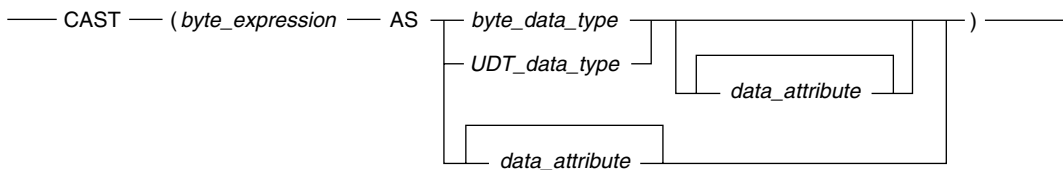
The same query executed in Record or Indicator Variable Mode reports an error.

# Byte Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a byte expression to a different data definition.

## CAST Syntax



1101B335

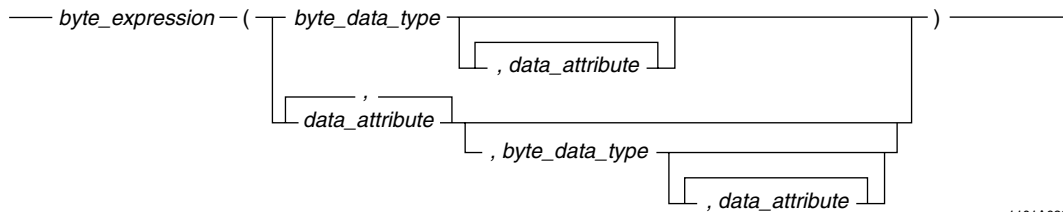
where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>byte_expression</i>	an expression in byte format to be cast to a different data definition.
<i>byte_data_type</i>	the new byte type to which <i>byte_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>UDT_data_type</i>	a UDT that has a cast definition that casts the byte type to the UDT. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For details on CREATE CAST, see <i>SQL Data Definition Language</i> .
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant, provided the syntax does not specify data attributes.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101A623

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>byte_expression</i>	an expression in byte format to be cast to a different byte data definition.
<i>byte_data_type</i>	an optional byte type to which <i>byte_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Conversions Where Source and Target Types Differ in Length

If the length specified by *byte\_data\_type* is less than the length of *byte\_expression*, bytes beyond the specified length are truncated. No error is reported.

If *byte\_data\_type* is fixed-length and the length is greater than that of *byte\_expression*, bytes of value binary zero are appended as required.

## Supported Source and Target Data Types

Teradata Database supports byte data type conversions according to the following table.

Source Data Type	Target Data Type	Allowable Conversions
BYTE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BYTE</li> <li>• VARBYTE</li> <li>• BLOB</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implicit</li> <li>• Explicit using CAST and Teradata conversion syntax</li> </ul>
VARBYTE		
BLOB		
BYTE	UDT <sup>a</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implicit</li> <li>• Explicit using CAST</li> </ul>
VARBYTE		
BLOB		
UDT <sup>a</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BYTE</li> <li>• VARBYTE</li> <li>• BLOB</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implicit</li> <li>• Explicit using CAST and Teradata conversion syntax</li> </ul>

- a. Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Rules for Implicit Byte-to-UDT Conversions

Teradata Database performs implicit Byte-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the `DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp` field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit Byte-to-UDT data type conversion requires a cast definition (see [“Usage Notes”](#)) that specifies the following:

- the AS ASSIGNMENT clause
- a BYTE, VARBYTE, or BLOB source data type

The source data type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the source of the implicit type conversion.

If multiple implicit cast definitions exist for converting different byte types to the UDT, Teradata Database uses the implicit cast definition for the byte type with the highest precedence. The following list shows the precedence of byte types in order from lowest to highest precedence:

- BYTE
- VARBYTE
- BLOB

## Using HASHBUCKET to Convert a BYTE Type to an INTEGER Type

You can use the HASHBUCKET function to convert a BYTE(1) or BYTE(2) type to an INTEGER type. For details, see [“Using HASHBUCKET to Convert a BYTE Type to an INTEGER Type” on page 641](#).

### Example 1: Explicit Conversion of BLOB to VARBYTE

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE large_images
  (id INTEGER
   , image BLOB);
```

The following statement casts the BLOB column to a VARBYTE type, and uses the result as an argument to the POSITION function:

```
SELECT POSITION('FFF1'xb IN (CAST(image AS VARBYTE(64000))))
FROM large_images
WHERE id = 5;
```



## Example 2: Implicit Conversion of VARBYTE to BLOB

Consider the following table definitions:

```
CREATE TABLE small_images
(id INTEGER
, image1 VARBYTE(30000)
, image2 VARBYTE(30000));

CREATE TABLE large_images
(id INTEGER
, image BLOB);
```

Teradata Database performs a VARBYTE to BLOB implicit conversion for the following INSERT statement:

```
INSERT large_images
SELECT id, image1 || image2
FROM small_images;
```

## Related Topics

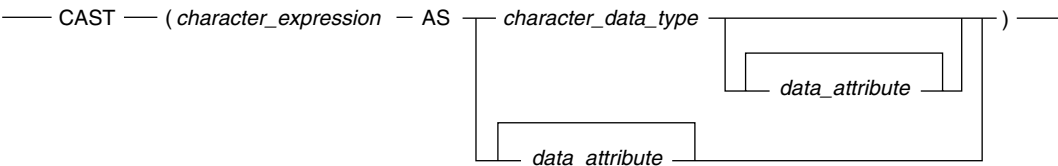
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Shortens or expands output character strings.

## CAST Syntax



1101A625

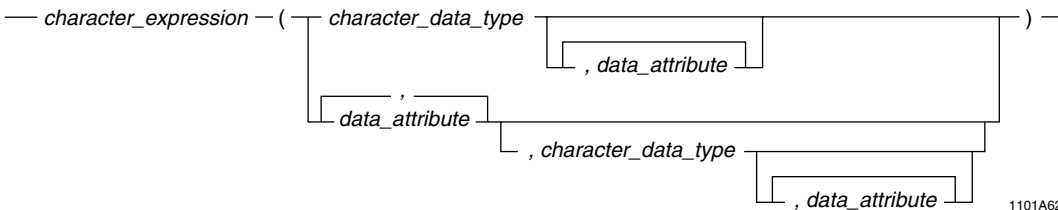
where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a different character data definition.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the new data type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li><li>• CHARACTER SET</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant, provided the syntax does not specify any data attributes.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101A624

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a different character data definition.
<i>character_data_type</i>	an optional character type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> <li>• CHARACTER SET</li> </ul> If the syntax specifies <i>character_data_type</i> , CHARACTER SET can only appear after <i>character_data_type</i> .

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Implicit Character-to-Character Conversion

CLOB types can only be converted to or from CHAR or VARCHAR types. For example, implicit conversion is performed on CLOB data that is inserted into a CHAR or VARCHAR column.

Comparisons of strings (both fixed- and variable-length) require operands of equal length. The following table shows that the shorter string is converted by being padded on the right.

THIS expression ...	IS converted to ...	AND the result is ...
'x'='x '	'xΔ'='x '	TRUE
'x'='xx'	'xΔ'='xx'	FALSE

where Δ is a pad character.

If a character is not in the repertoire of the target character set, an error is reported.

For rules on the effect of server character sets on character conversion, see [“Implicit Character-to-Character Translation” on page 765](#).

## CAST Syntax Usage Notes

The server character set of *character\_expression* must have the same server character set as the target data type.

If CAST is used to convert data to a character string and non-pad characters would be truncated, an error is reported.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax Usage Notes

The server character set of *character\_expression* can be changed to a different server character set specified as *data\_attribute*, where *data\_attribute* is the CHARACTER SET phrase.

This is not the recommended way to perform this translation. Instead, use the TRANSLATE function. For information, see [“TRANSLATE” on page 536](#).

## General Usage Notes

If the source string (CHAR, VARCHAR, or CLOB) is longer than the target data type (CHAR, VARCHAR, or CLOB), excess characters are truncated.

IF the session doing an INSERT or UPDATE is in this mode ...	AND non-pad characters would be truncated to store character values in a table, THEN ...
ANSI	an error is reported.
Teradata	no error is reported.

Pad characters are trimmed or appended, according to the following rules:

IF the source string data type is ...	AND it is ...	AND the target data type is ...	THEN ...
CHAR	longer than the target	CLOB or VARCHAR	any trailing pad characters are trimmed.
CHAR, VARCHAR, or CLOB	shorter than the target	CHAR	trailing pad characters are appended to the target.
CHAR	all pad characters	CLOB or VARCHAR	the field is truncated to zero length.

## Examples

Following are examples of character to character conversions:

Character String	String Length	Character Description	Conversion Result	Converted Length
'HELLO'	5	CHAR(3)	'HEL', if session is in Teradata mode	3
			Error, if session is in ANSI mode	
'HELLO'	5	CHAR(7)	'HELLO '	7
'HELLO'	5	VARCHAR(7)	'HELLO'	5
'HELLO '	7	VARCHAR(6)	'HELLO '	6

Character String	String Length	Character Description	Conversion Result	Converted Length
'HELLO '	7	VARCHAR(3)	'HEL', if session is in Teradata mode	3
			Error, if session is in ANSI mode	

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Implicit Character-to-Character Translation

Implicit string translation occurs when two character strings are incompatible within a given operation. For example,

```
SELECT *
FROM string_table
WHERE clatin < csjis;
```

where *clatin* represents a character column defined as CHARACTER SET LATIN and *csjis* represents a character column defined as CHARACTER SET KANJISJIS.

If an implicit translation of character string '*string*' to a UNICODE character string is required, it is equivalent to executing the `TRANSLATE(string USING source_repertoire_name_TO_Unicode)` function, where *source-repertoire-name* is the server character set of *string*.

More specifically, if as in the above example, *string* is of KANJISJIS type, then the translation is equivalent to executing the `TRANSLATE(string USING KanjiSJIS_TO_Unicode)` function.

## ANSI Compliance

Implicit translations are Teradata extensions to the ANSI standard.

## Character Constants

The following rules apply to implicit character-to-character translation involving character constants.

IF one operand is a ...	AND the other operand is a ...	THEN ...
constant	constant	both operands are translated to UNICODE.
	non-constant	the constant is translated to the type of the non-constant. If that fails, both are translated to UNICODE.
	constant expression	the constant is translated to the type of the constant expression. If that fails, both are translated to UNICODE.

IF one operand is a ...	AND the other operand is a ...	THEN ...
constant expression	constant expression	both operands are translated to UNICODE.
	non-constant	the constant expression is translated to the type of the non-constant. If that fails, both are translated to UNICODE.
non-constant	non-constant	both operands are translated to UNICODE.

## KANJISJIS Server Character Set

Implicit character-to-character translation always converts a character string argument that has the KANJISJIS server character set to UNICODE.

## SQL Rules for Implicit Translation for Expression and Function Arguments

The following are the rules for implicit translation between types of expressions and function arguments.

For string functions that produce a character result, the results are summarized by this table.

FOR this function ...	The result is ...
TRIM	converted back to the type of the main string argument (last argument).
(concatenation)	not translated and remains with the character data type of the arguments after any implicit translation.

Note that the other string functions either do not involve conversion or the type of the result is based on the function and not the server character set of the argument.

For example, in the following TRIM function, <unicode-constant> is first translated to Latin, and then the trim operation is performed.

```
...  
TRIM(<unicode-constant> FROM <latin-value>)
```

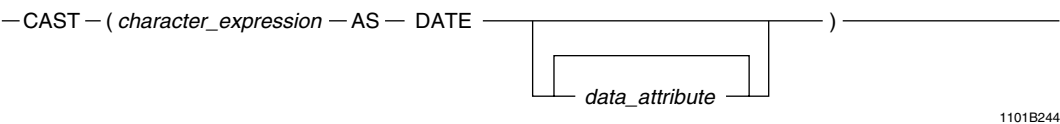
The result is Latin.

# Character-to-DATE Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character string to a date value.

## CAST Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a DATE value.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attributes, such as the `FORMAT` phrase that enables alternative formatting for the date data.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a DATE value.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Implicit Character-to-DATE Conversion

If the string does not represent a valid date, an error is reported.

In record or indicator mode, when the DateForm mode of the session is set to ANSIDate, the string must use the ANSI DATE format.

## Usage Notes

The character expression is trimmed of leading and trailing pad characters and handled as if it was a string literal in the declaration of a DATE literal.

Character-to-DATE conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. The source character type cannot be CLOB.

If the string can be converted to a valid DATE, then it is. Otherwise, an error is returned.

## Character String Format

If the dateform of the current session is INTEGERDATE, the date representation in the character string must match the DATE output format according to the rules in the following table:

IF the statement ...	THEN ...	
specifies a FORMAT phrase for the DATE	the character string must match that DATE format.	
does not specify a FORMAT phrase	IF the DATE column definition ...	THEN the character string must match ...
	specifies a FORMAT phrase	that DATE format.
	does not specify a FORMAT phrase	'YY/MM/DD', or the current setting of the default date format in the specification for data formatting (SDF) file



For an example, see [“Example 1: IntegerDate Dateform Mode” on page 770.](#)

If the dateform of the current session is ANSIDATE, the date representation in the character string must match the DATE output format according to the rules in the following table:

IF the statement ...	THEN ...		
specifies a FORMAT phrase for the DATE	the character string must match that DATE format.		
does not specify a FORMAT phrase	IF in ...	THEN ...	
	field mode	IF the DATE column definition ...	THEN the character string must match ...
		specifies a FORMAT phrase	that DATE format.
		does not specify a FORMAT phrase	the ANSI format ('YYYY-MM-DD')
	record or indicator mode	the character string must match the ANSI format ('YYYY-MM-DD')	

For an example, see [“Example 2: ANSIDate Dateform Mode” on page 771.](#)

## Forcing a FORMAT on CAST for Converting Character to DATE

You can use a FORMAT phrase to convert a character string that does not match the format of the target DATE data type. A character string in a conversion that does not specify a FORMAT phrase uses the output format for the DATE data type.

For example, suppose the session dateform is INTEGERDATE and the default DATE format of the system is set to 'yyyymmdd' through the tdlcled utility. The following statement fails, because the character string contains separators, which does not match the default DATE format:

```
SELECT CAST ('2005-01-01' AS DATE);
```

To override the default DATE format, and convert a character string that contains separators, specify a FORMAT phrase for the DATE target type:

```
SELECT CAST ('2005-01-01' AS DATE FORMAT 'YYYY-MM-DD');
```

In character-to-DATE conversions, the FORMAT phrase must not consist solely of the following formatting characters:

- EEEE
- EEE
- E4
- E3

For more information on default formats and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Character Strings That Omit Day, Month, or Year

If the character string and the format for a character-to-DATE conversion omits the day, month, or year, the system uses default values for the target DATE value.

IF the character string omits the ...	THEN the system uses the ...
day	value of 1 (the first day of the month).
month	value of 1 (the month of January).
year	current year (at the current session time zone).

Consider the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE date_log
(id INTEGER
, start_date DATE
, end_date DATE
, log_date DATE);
```

The following INSERT statement converts three character strings to DATE values. The first character string omits the day, the second character string omits the month, and the third character string omits the year. Assume the current year is 1992.

```
INSERT date_log
(1001
, CAST ('January 1992' AS DATE FORMAT 'MMMMYYYY')
, CAST ('1992-01' AS DATE FORMAT 'YYYY-DD')
, CAST ('01/01' AS DATE FORMAT 'MM/DD'));
```

The result of the INSERT statement is as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM date_log;

      id  start_date  end_date  log_date
-----  -
      1001    92/01/01   92/01/01   92/01/01
```

### Example 1: IntegerDate Dateform Mode

For example, suppose the session dateform is INTEGERDATE, and the default DATE format of the system is set to 'yyyymmdd' through the tdlcled utility.

Consider the following table, where the start\_date column uses the default DATE format and the end\_date column uses the format 'YYYY/MM/DD':

```
CREATE TABLE date_log
(id INTEGER
, start_date DATE
, end_date DATE FORMAT 'YYYY/MM/DD');
```

The following INSERT statement works because the character strings match the formats of the corresponding DATE columns and Teradata Database can successfully perform implicit character-to-DATE conversion:

```
INSERT INTO date_log (1099, '20030122', '2003/01/23');
```

To perform character-to-DATE conversion on character strings that do not match the formats of the corresponding DATE columns, you must use a FORMAT phrase:

```
INSERT INTO date_log
(1047
,CAST ('Jan 12, 2003' AS DATE FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYY')
,CAST ('Jan 13, 2003' AS DATE FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYY'));
```

## Example 2: ANSIDate Dateform Mode

Suppose the session dateform is ANSIDATE. The default DATE format of the system is 'YYYY-MM-DD'.

Consider the following table, where the start\_date column uses the default DATE format and the end\_date column uses the format 'YYYY/MM/DD':

```
CREATE TABLE date_log
(id INTEGER
, start_date DATE
, end_date DATE FORMAT 'YYYY/MM/DD');
```

The following INSERT statement works because the character strings match the formats of the corresponding DATE columns and Teradata Database can successfully perform implicit character-to-DATE conversion:

```
INSERT INTO date_log (1099, '2003-01-22', '2003/01/23');
```

To perform character-to-DATE conversion on character strings that do not match the formats of the corresponding DATE columns, you must use a FORMAT phrase:

```
INSERT INTO date_log
(1047
,CAST ('Jan 12, 2003' AS DATE FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYY')
,CAST ('Jan 13, 2003' AS DATE FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYY'));
```

## Example 3: Implicit Character-to-DATE Conversion

Assume that the DateForm mode of the session is set to ANSIDate.

The following CREATE TABLE statement specifies a FORMAT phrase for the DATE data type column:

```
CREATE SET TABLE datetab (f1 DATE FORMAT 'MMM-DD-YYYY');
```

In field mode, the following INSERT statement successfully performs the character to DATE implicit conversion because the format of the string conforms to the format of the DATE column in the datetab table:

```
INSERT INTO datetab ('JAN-10-1999');
```

In record or indicator mode, when the DateForm mode of the session is set to ANSIDate, the following INSERT statement successfully performs the character to DATE implicit conversion because the format of the string is in the ANSI DATE format:

```
INSERT INTO datetab ('2002-05-10');
```

## Related Topics

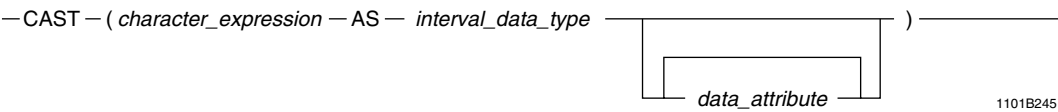
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-INTERVAL Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character string to an interval value.

## CAST Syntax



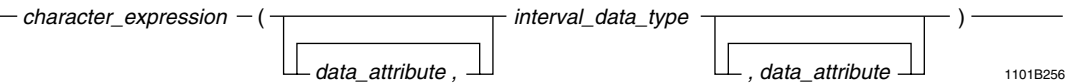
where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to an INTERVAL value.
<i>interval_data_type</i>	an INTERVAL data type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI SQL, Teradata supports the specification of data attributes.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to an INTERVAL value.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_data_type</i>	an INTERVAL data type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

The character value is trimmed of leading and trailing pad characters and handled as if it was a string literal in the declaration of an INTERVAL string literal.

Character-to-INTERVAL conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. The source character type cannot be CLOB.

If the contents of the character string can be converted to a valid INTERVAL, then they are; otherwise, an error is returned.

You cannot convert a character data type of GRAPHIC to an INTERVAL string literal.

## Example 1

The following query returns '-265-11'.

```
SELECT CAST('-265-11' AS INTERVAL YEAR(4) TO MONTH);
```

## Example 2

If the source character string contains values not normalized in the INTERVAL form, but which nevertheless can be converted to a proper INTERVAL, the conversion is made.

For example, the following query returns '-267-06'

```
SELECT CAST('265-30' AS INTERVAL YEAR(4) TO MONTH);
```

## Related Topics

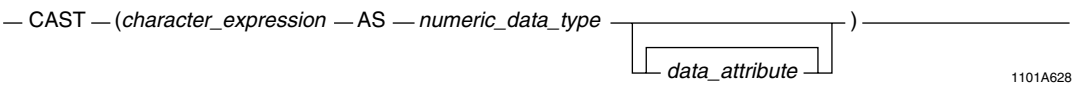
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-Numeric Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character data string to a numeric value.

## CAST Syntax



where:

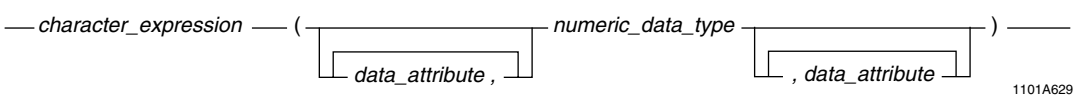
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a numeric type.
<i>numeric_data_definition</i>	the numeric type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attributes, such as the FORMAT phrase that enables alternative formatting for the numeric data.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a numeric type.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	the numeric type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Implicit Character-to-Numeric Conversion

Implicit character to numeric conversion produces a valid result only if the character string represents a numeric value.

If a CHAR or VARCHAR character string is present in an expression that requires a numeric operand, it is read as a formatted numeric and is converted to a FLOAT value, using the default format for FLOAT.

To override the implicit format, use a FORMAT phrase.

Or, to change the default format for FLOAT, you can change the setting of the *REAL* element in the specification for data formatting (SDF) file. For information on default data type formats, the SDF file, and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

To use a CLOB type in an expression that requires a numeric operand, you must first explicitly convert the CLOB to CHAR or VARCHAR.

An empty character string (zero length) or a character string consisting only of pad characters is interpreted as having a numeric value of zero.

If the default format for FLOAT is -9.99E-99, then:

THIS expression ...	IS converted to ...	AND the result is ...
1.1*\$20.00'	1.10E 00*2.00E1	2.20E 01
'2'+2'	2.00E 00+2.00E 00	4.00E 00
'A' + 2	-----	error

If a column or parameter of numeric data type is specified with a string value, the string is again assumed to be a formatted numeric. For example, the following INSERT statement specifies the Salary as a numeric string:

```
INSERT INTO Employee (EmpNo, Name, Salary)
VALUES (10022, 'Clements D', '$38,000.00');
```



The conversion to numeric type removes editing symbols. When selected, the salary data contains only the special characters allowed by the FORMAT phrase for Salary in the CREATE TABLE statement. If the FORMAT phrase is 'G-(9)D9(2)', then the output looks like this:

```
Salary
-----
38,000.00
```

If the FORMAT phrase is 'G-L(9)D9(2)', then the output looks like this:

```
Salary
-----
$38,000.00
```

## Supported Character Types

The character expression to be converted must be CHAR or VARCHAR. CLOBs cannot be explicitly converted to numeric types.

## Usage Notes

Before processing begins, the numeric description is scanned for a FORMAT phrase, which is used to determine the radix separator, group separator, currency sign or string, signzone (S), or implied decimal point (V) formatting.

Conversion is performed positionally, character by character, from left to right, until the end of the number.

Only all-numeric character strings can be converted from character to numeric formats. For example, you can convert the character strings 'US Dollars 123456' or '123456' to the integer value 123456, but you cannot convert the string 'EX1AM2PL3E' to a numeric value.

The following list shows the steps for converting character type data to numeric. Note that you cannot convert a *character\_expression* of GRAPHIC character type to numeric.

Conversion is performed stage by stage, without returning to a previous stage; however, stages can be skipped.

- 1 Leading pad characters are ignored. Trailing pad characters are ignored, except for signed zoned decimal input.

Embedded spaces are only allowed according to the following rules:

- If the current SDF file defines the group separator as a space, then the character string can include spaces to separate groups of digits to the left of the radix separator, according to the grouping rule defined by *GroupingRule* or *CurrencyGroupingRule*.
- If the current SDF file defines the radix separator as a space, then the character string can include one space as the radix character.
- If the FORMAT phrase contains a currency formatting character, such as N, and the matching currency string in the SDF file, such as *CurrencyName*, contains a space, the character string can include spaces as part of that currency string.

- 2 The sign (+ or -) is saved as part of the number. A mantissa sign may appear before the first digit in the string, or after the last digit in the string. An exponent sign may appear with a preceding mantissa sign.
- 3 The currency sign is ignored if it matches the FORMAT. A currency string is ignored if it matches the FORMAT. Only one currency is allowed in the string.
- 4 Digits are saved as the integral, fractional, or exponent part of the number, depending on whether the radix or the letter E has been parsed.
- 5 Separators are ignored, unless they match the radix specified in the FORMAT.  
If a separator matches the radix specified in the FORMAT, the location is saved as the beginning of the fractional part of the number. V marks the fractional component for implied decimals.  
The allowance of currency and separators is a non-ANSI Teradata extension of character to numeric conversion.
- 6 Embedded dashes (between digits) are allowed, unless the number is signed or includes a radix, currency, or exponent.
- 7 The letter E is saved as the beginning of the exponent part of the number. One space is allowed following an E.
- 8 The exponent sign (+ or -) is saved.
- 9 The exponent digits are saved. A sign character cannot appear after any exponent digit.

## Numeric Overflow

In Field Mode, numeric overflow in character to numeric conversion is not treated as an error. If the result exceeds the number of digits normally reserved for the data type, asterisks are displayed.

In Record and Indicator Variable Modes, numeric overflow is reported as an error. This behavior applies to both the CAST and Teradata conversion syntax.

## FORMAT Phrase Controls Parsing of the Data

A FORMAT phrase, by itself, cannot convert a character type value to a numeric type value. The phrase controls partially how the resultant value is parsed.

Some examples of character to numeric conversion appear in the following table. For FORMAT phrases that contain G, D, C, and N formatting characters, assume that the related entries in the specification for data formatting file (SDF) are:

```
RadixSeparator {"."}
GroupSeparator {","}
GroupingRule {"3"}
Currency {"$"}
ISOCurrency {"USD"}
CurrencyName {"US Dollars"}
```

Character String	Converted To	Resultant Numeric Value	Field Mode Display Result
'\$20,000.00'	DECIMAL(10,2)	20000.00	20000.00
'\$\$\$50'	DECIMAL(10,2)	error <sup>a</sup>	error
'\$.50'	DECIMAL(8,2)	.50	.50
'.345'	DECIMAL(8,3)	.345	.345
'-1.234E-02'	FLOAT	-.01234	-.01234
'-1E.-2'	FLOAT	error <sup>b</sup>	error
'00000000-.93'	DECIMAL(12,4)	error <sup>c</sup>	error
'- 55'	INTEGER	-55	-55
'E67'	FLOAT	0.0	0.0000000000000000E 000
'9876'	DECIMAL(4,2) FORMAT '99V99'	98.76	9876
'-123'	INTEGER	-123	-123
'9876'	DECIMAL(4,2) FORMAT '9(2)V9(2)'	98.76	9876
'1-2-3'	INTEGER	123	123
'123-'	INTEGER	-123	-123
'123- '	INTEGER	-123	-123
'-1.234E 02'	FLOAT	-123.4	-1.2340000000000000E 002
'111,222,333'	INTEGER FORMAT 'G9(I)'	111222333	0,111,222,333
'2.49US Dollars'	DECIMAL(10,2) FORMAT 'GZ(I)D9(F)BN'	2.49	2.49 US Dollars
'25000USD'	INTEGER FORMAT '9(I)C'	25000	0000025000USD

- a. Only one currency is allowed in the character string.
- b. The radix must precede the exponent part of the number.
- c. Embedded dashes cannot appear in a string containing a radix.

A conversion that does not specify a FORMAT phrase uses the corresponding data type default format as defined in the SDF.

For more information on default data type formats, the SDF file, and the meaning of formatting characters in a FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example: Implicit Conversion of Character to Numeric

The INSERT statement in the following example implicitly converts the character data type to the target numeric data type:

```
CREATE TABLE t1
(f1 DECIMAL(10,2) FORMAT 'G-U(9)D9(2)');

INSERT t1 ('USD12,345,678.90');
```

If a column definition in a CREATE TABLE statement does not specify a FORMAT phrase for the data type, the column uses the corresponding data type default format as defined in the specification for data formatting (SDF) file. For more information on the default format of data types and the definition of formatting characters in a FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Related Topics

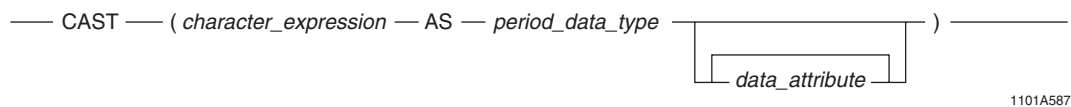
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-Period Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character string to a Period value.

## CAST Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
character_expression	a character expression to be cast to a Period value.
period_data_type	Period data type to which character_expression is to be converted.
data_attribute	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>FORMAT</li><li>NAMED</li><li>TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

## Usage Notes

A character value expression can be cast as PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIME), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP) using the CAST function or implicit casting. A character input value can also be implicitly cast as a Period type.

After any leading and trailing pad characters in the source character value are trimmed, the resulting character string must conform to the format of the target type. Conversion of the beginning and ending portions of the character value expression to corresponding DateTime values follow the existing rules of CHARACTER/VARCHAR to DateTime data type conversions.

The existing rules include conversion of the source value with a TIME or TIMESTAMP format to UTC based on the specified time zone in the source or, if not specified, the current session time zone. The exception to conversion to UTC for Period data types is when the ending

portion of the source character is a `TIMESTAMP` value without a time zone and the value is equal to the maximum value that is used to represent `UNTIL_CHANGED`; in this case, the value is not changed to UTC.

If the target type has a `TIME` or `TIMESTAMP` element type and the beginning or ending bound portions of the character value expression contains leap seconds, the seconds portion gets adjusted to 59.999999 with the precision truncated to the target precision.

If target type has a `TIME` or `TIMESTAMP` element type and the target precision is lower than either precision specified in the source character string, an error is reported. If the target precision is higher than a precision specified for a bound in the source character string, trailing zeros are added to the fractional seconds of the corresponding bound of the `Period` value resulting from the cast.

The target elements are set to the corresponding resulting values.

If the result beginning bound is not less than the result ending bound in their UTC forms, an error is reported.

If an ANSI `DateTime` format is used to interpret the character data during conversion, then enclosing the beginning and ending values inside apostrophes is optional. For details, see [“Character Strings that Use ANSI DateTime Format” on page 783](#).

## Implicit Character-to-Period Conversion

A `CHARACTER` or `VARCHAR` value is implicitly cast as a `Period` data type for an assignment, update, insert, merge, or parameter passing operation when the target site has a `Period` data type and for a comparison operation if the other operand has a `Period` data type. If any other non-`Period` value is directly assigned to a `Period` target site, an error is reported. In the same manner, if any other non-`Period` value is directly compared to a `Period` value, an error is reported.

**Note:** In some cases, a value may be explicitly cast as a `Period` data type in order to avoid this error.

During implicit conversion from `CHARACTER` or `VARCHAR` to `Period` data type, the ANSI `DateTime` format string is used to interpret the beginning and ending element values in the character string, if the response mode is other than the `Field` mode or if the character string data is parameterized. If the response mode is `Field` mode and if the character string data is not parameterized, then the target period format is used to interpret the beginning and ending element values in the character string. The following table describes this in detail.

Mode	Parameterized Data Present	Format for Implicit Cast Interpretation
Field	No	Target format
Field	Yes	ANSI format
Non-field	Yes	ANSI format
Non-field	No	ANSI format

When the ANSI DateTime format string is used to interpret the beginning and ending element values in the character string, enclosing the beginning and ending values inside the apostrophes is optional. This relaxation applies even during an explicit cast. For details, see [“Character Strings that Use ANSI DateTime Format” on page 783](#).

### Character Strings that Use ANSI DateTime Format

Here is a list of valid character string representations when the implicit or explicit character-to-period conversion uses the ANSI DateTime format to interpret the beginning and ending bound elements.

- `'('beginning_element_value',Δ'ending_element_value')`
- `'(beginning_element_value,Δending_element_value)'`
- `'('beginning_element_value',Δending_element_value)'`
- `'(beginning_element_value,Δ'ending_element_value')`

where formats of *beginning\_element\_value* and *ending\_element\_value* depend on the target data type.

Target Data Type	Format
PERIOD(DATE)	YYYY-MM-DD
PERIOD(TIME[(n)])	HH:MI:SS.S(F)
PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)])	YYYY-MM-DDBHH:MI:SS.S(F)

For the meanings of the format characters, see the description of the `FORMAT` phrase in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

### Example

In the following example, two concatenated character literals are cast as `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(2))`. The output is adjusted according to the current session time zone during display. Assume the current session time zone displacement is `INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE` and the format derived from `SDF` is `'YYYY-MM-DDBHH:MI:SS.S(2)Z'`.

```
SELECT CAST('('2005-02-02 12:12:12.34+08:00', ' ||
           '2006-02-03 12:12:12.34+08:00')'
        AS PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(2)));
```

The following `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(2))` value is returned:

```
('2005-02-01 20:12:12.34', '2006-02-02 20:12:12.34')
```

### Related Topics

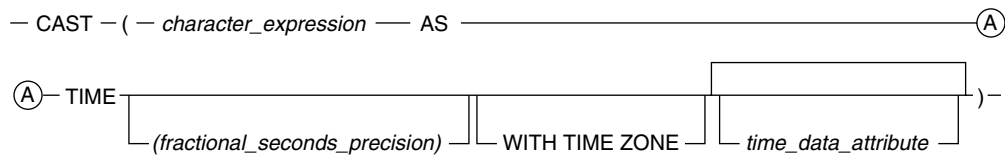
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-TIME Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character data string to a TIME or TIME WITH TIME ZONE value.

## CAST Syntax



1101A246

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a TIME type.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
<i>time_data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

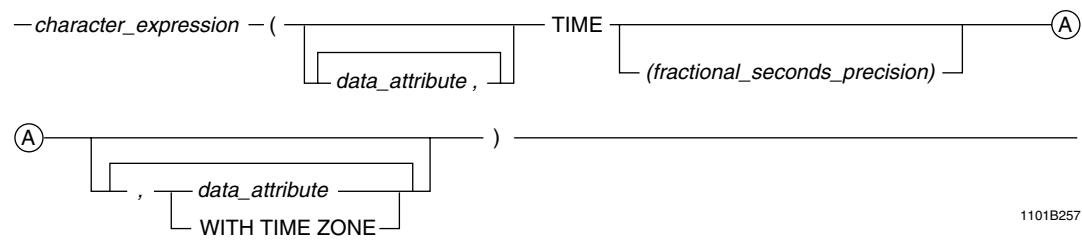
CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attributes, such as the FORMAT phrase that enables alternative output formatting for the time data.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.



Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a TIME type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.

ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Implicit Character-to-TIME Conversion

In field mode, the string must conform to the format of the target TIME type.

In record or indicator mode, the string must use the ANSI TIME format.

Usage Notes

The character value is trimmed of leading and trailing pad characters and handled as if it were a string literal in the declaration of a TIME string literal.

If the contents of the string can be converted to a valid TIME, the conversion is made; otherwise, an error is returned to the application.

Character-to-TIME conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. You cannot convert a character data type of CLOB or GRAPHIC to TIME.

You can use a `FORMAT` phrase to specify an explicit format for the `TIME` target data type. A conversion that does not specify a `FORMAT` phrase uses the default format for the `TIME` data type.

IF the character string is converted to ...	THEN the default format ...
TIME	does not use the time zone formatting character and does not display a time zone.
TIME WITH TIME ZONE	uses the time zone formatting character to display the time zone.

For more information on default formats and the `FORMAT` phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Conversions That Include Time Zone

The following rules apply to character-to-TIME conversions that include time zone information:

- If the target data type does not specify a time zone, for example, `TIME(0)`, the source character string may contain a time zone of the format `+hh:mi` or `-hh:mi`, but only if it appears immediately before or immediately after the time.  
For example, the following conversion is successful:  

```
SELECT CAST ( '-02:0011:23:44'
AS TIME(0) );
```

  
The following conversion is not successful because of the blank separator character between the time zone and the time:  

```
SELECT CAST ( '+02:00 11:23:44.56'
AS TIME(2) );
```
- If the source character string contains a time zone, and the target data type does not specify a time zone, for example, `TIME(0)`, the conversion uses the time zone in the character string to convert the character string to Universal Coordinated Time (UTC). This is done regardless of whether the `FORMAT` phrase contains the time zone formatting character.  

```
SELECT CAST ('10:15:12+12:30'
AS TIME(0));
```
- If the source character string does not contain a time zone, and the target data type specifies a time zone and a target `FORMAT` phrase that includes time zone formatting characters, the output includes the session time zone.  

```
SELECT CAST ('10:15:12'
AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE FORMAT 'HH:MI:SSBZ');
```
- If both the source character string and the target data type do not specify a time zone, the source character string is internally converted to UTC based on the current session time zone.

## Conversions That Include Fractional Seconds

The following rules apply to conversions that include fractional seconds:

- The fractional seconds precision in the source character string must be less than or equal to the fractional seconds precision specified by the target type.

```
SELECT CAST('12:30:25.44' AS TIME(3));
```

If no fractional seconds appear in the source character string, then the fractional seconds precision is always less than or equal to the target data type fractional seconds precision, because the valid range for the precision is zero to six, where the default is six.

```
SELECT CAST('12:30:25' AS TIME(3));
```

- If the target data type is defined by a FORMAT phrase, the fractional seconds precision formatting characters must be greater than or equal to the precision specified by the data type.

```
SELECT CAST('12h:15.12s:30m'  
AS TIME(4) FORMAT 'HHh:SSDS(4)s:MIm');
```

A FORMAT phrase must specify a fractional seconds precision of six if the target data type does not specify a fractional seconds precision, because the default precision is six.

```
SELECT CAST('12:30:25' AS TIME FORMAT 'HH:MI:SSDS(6)');
```

## Character Strings That Omit Hour, Minute, or Second

If the character string in a character-to-TIME conversion omits the hour, minute, or second, the system uses default values for the target TIME value.

IF the character string omits the ...	THEN the system uses the ...
hour	value of 0.
minute	
second	

Consider the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE time_log  
(id INTEGER  
,start_time TIME  
,end_time TIME  
,log_time TIME);
```

The following INSERT statement converts three character strings to TIME values. The first character string omits the hour, the second character string omits the minute, and the third character string omits the second.

```
INSERT time_log  
(1001  
,CAST('01:02.030405' AS TIME FORMAT 'MI:SS.S(6)')  
,CAST('01:02.030405' AS TIME FORMAT 'HH:SS.S(6)')  
,CAST('01:02' AS TIME FORMAT 'HH:MI'));
```

The result of the INSERT statement is as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM time_log;

-----
      id      start_time      end_time      log_time
-----
    1001    00:01:02.030405    01:00:02.030405    01:02:00.000000
```

## FORMAT Phrase Restrictions

In character-to-TIME conversions, the FORMAT phrase must not consist solely of the following formatting characters:

- Z
- T

## Example 1: Fractional Seconds

This query returns the value '12:23:39.999900' (with the fractional seconds extended to 6 places as requested by CASTing to a TIME(6) type).

```
SELECT CAST(' 12:23:39.9999 '
AS TIME(6));
```

## Example 2: Truncation of Non-pad Character Data

This query returns an error because the requested conversion requires truncation of non-pad character data.

```
SELECT CAST(' 12:23:39.9999 '
AS TIME(3));
```

## Example 3: Invalid MINUTE Value

This query returns an error because the MINUTE value of 63 is not valid.

```
SELECT CAST(' 12:63:39.9999 '
AS TIME(6));
```

## Example 4: FORMAT Phrase

This query returns the value '15h33m'.

```
SELECT CAST('15h33m'
AS TIME(0) FORMAT 'HHhMIm');
```

## Example 5: Implicit Conversion of Character to TIME

The following CREATE TABLE statement specifies a FORMAT phrase for the TIME data type column:

```
CREATE SET TABLE timetab (f1 TIME(0) FORMAT 'TBHHhMImSSs');
```

In field mode, the following INSERT statement successfully performs the character to TIME implicit conversion because the format of the string conforms to the format of the TIME column in the timetab table:

```
INSERT INTO timetab ('AM 10h20m30s');
```

In record or indicator mode, the following INSERT statement successfully performs the character to TIME implicit conversion because the format of the string is in the ANSI TIME format:

```
INSERT timetab ('11:23:34');
```

## Related Topics

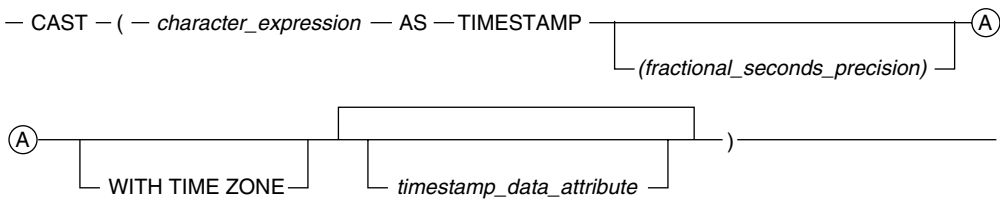
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character data string to a TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## CAST Syntax



1101A247

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a TIMESTAMP type.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
<i>timestamp_data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

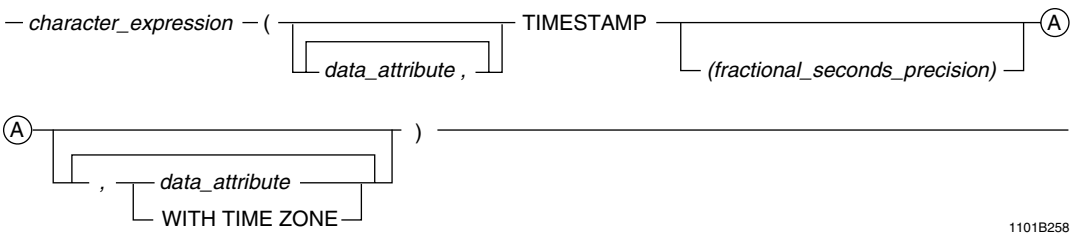
## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attributes, such as the FORMAT phrase that enables alternative formatting for the time data.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a TIMESTAMP type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.

ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Implicit Character-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

In field mode, the string must conform to the format of the target TIMESTAMP type.

In record or indicator mode, the string must use the ANSI TIMESTAMP format.

Usage Notes

The source expression is trimmed of leading and trailing pad characters and then handled as if it were a string literal in the declaration of a TIMESTAMP string literal.

Character-to-TIMESTAMP conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. You cannot convert a character data type of CLOB or GRAPHIC to TIMESTAMP.

If the contents of the string can be converted to a valid TIMESTAMP value, then the conversion is performed; otherwise an error is returned.

You can use a FORMAT phrase to specify an explicit format for the TIMESTAMP target data type. A conversion that does not specify a FORMAT phrase uses the default format for the TIMESTAMP data type.

IF the character string is converted to ...	THEN the default format ...
TIMESTAMP	does not use the time zone formatting character and does not display a time zone.
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	uses the time zone formatting character to display the time zone.

For more information on default formats and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## Example

The following query returns ‘2007-12-31 23:59:59.999999-08:00’.

```
SELECT CAST('2007-12-31 23:59:59.999999'  
AS TIMESTAMP(6) WITH TIME ZONE);
```

Notice that the source character string did not need to have explicit Time Zone fields for this conversion to work properly.

## Conversions That Include Time Zone

The following rules apply to character-to-TIMESTAMP conversions that include time zone information:

- If the target data type does not specify a time zone, for example, TIMESTAMP(0), the source character string may contain a time zone of the format +hh:mi or -hh:mi, but only if it appears immediately before or immediately after the time.

For example, the following conversion is successful:

```
SELECT CAST ( '2008-09-19 11:23:44-02:00 '  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) FORMAT 'Y4-MM-DDBHH:MI:SSBZ' );
```

The following conversion is not successful because of the blank separator character between the time zone and the time:

```
SELECT CAST ( '2008-01-19 +02:00 11:23:44 '  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) FORMAT 'Y4-MM-DDBZBHH:MI:SS' );
```

- If the source character string contains a time zone, and the target data type does not specify a time zone, the conversion uses the time zone in the character string to convert the character string to Universal Coordinated Time (UTC). This is done whether or not the FORMAT phrase contains the time zone formatting character.

```
SELECT CAST ('2002-02-20 10:15:12+12:30' AS TIMESTAMP(0));
```



- If the target FORMAT phrase includes time zone formatting characters, and the source character string does not contain a time zone, the output includes the session time zone. This is done whether or not the target data type specifies a time zone.  

```
SELECT CAST ('2002-02-20 10:15:12'
AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE FORMAT 'Y4-MM-DDBHH:MI:SSBZ');
```
- If both the source character string and the target data type do not specify a time zone, the source character string is internally converted to UTC based on the current session time zone.

## Conversions That Include Fractional Seconds

The following rules apply to conversions that include fractional seconds:

- The fractional seconds precision in the source character string must be less than or equal to the fractional seconds precision specified by the target type.  

```
SELECT CAST('2002-01-01 12:30:25.44' AS TIMESTAMP(3));
```

If no fractional seconds appear in the source character string, then the fractional seconds precision is always less than or equal to the target data type fractional seconds precision, because the valid range for the precision is zero to six, where the default is six.

```
SELECT CAST('2002-01-01 12:30:25' AS TIMESTAMP(3));
```
- If the target data type is defined by a FORMAT phrase, the fractional seconds precision formatting characters must be greater than or equal to the precision specified by the data type.  

```
SELECT CAST('12-02-07 12:30:25' AS TIMESTAMP(3)
FORMAT 'DD-MM-YYBHH:MI:SSDS(3)');
```

A FORMAT phrase must specify a fractional seconds precision of six if the target data type does not specify a fractional seconds precision, because the default precision is six.

```
SELECT CAST('12-02-07 12h:15.12s:30m'
AS TIMESTAMP FORMAT 'DD-MM-YYBHh:SSDS(6)s:MIm');
```

## Character Strings That Omit Day, Month, Year, Hour, Minute, or Second

If the character string in a character-to-TIMESTAMP conversion omits the day, month, year, hour, minute, or second, the system uses default values for the target TIMESTAMP value.

IF the character string omits the ...	THEN the system uses the ...
day	value of 1 (the first day of the month).
month	value of 1 (the month of January).
year	current year.
hour	value of 0.
minute	
second	

Consider the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE timestamp_log
(id INTEGER, start_ts TIMESTAMP, end_ts TIMESTAMP);
```

The following INSERT statement converts two character strings to TIMESTAMP values. Both strings omit the hour, minute, and second. Additionally, the first character string omits the day and the second character string omits the month.

```
INSERT timestamp_log
(1001
,CAST ('January 2006' AS TIMESTAMP FORMAT 'MMMMYYYY')
,CAST ('2006-01' AS TIMESTAMP FORMAT 'YYYY-DD'));
```

The result of the INSERT statement is as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM timestamp_log;

      id      start_ts      end_ts
-----
1001  2006-01-01 00:00:00.000000  2006-01-01 00:00:00.000000
```

Here is an INSERT statement where both character strings omit the year. Additionally, the first character string omits the hour and the second character string omits the minute. Assume the current year is 2003.

```
INSERT timestamp_log
(1002
,CAST ('January 23 04:05' AS TIMESTAMP FORMAT 'MMMBDDDBMI:SS')
,CAST ('01-23 04:05' AS TIMESTAMP FORMAT 'MM-DDBHH:SS'));
```

The result of the INSERT statement is as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM timestamp_log WHERE id = 1002;

      id      start_ts      end_ts
-----
1001  2003-01-23 00:04:05.000000  2003-01-23 04:00:05.000000
```

## Restrictions on FORMAT Phrase

In character-to-TIMESTAMP conversions, the FORMAT phrase must not consist solely of the following formatting characters:

- EEEE
- E4
- EEE
- E3
- T
- Z

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a character data string to a UDT.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — (*character\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition*) —

1101A336

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>character_expression</i>	a character expression to be cast to a UDT.
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	the UDT type to which <i>character_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit character-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Character-to-UDT Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit Character-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

The source character type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the source character type of the implicit conversion. Teradata Database can use an implicit cast definition that specifies a CHAR, VARCHAR, or CLOB source type.

If multiple implicit cast definitions exist for converting different character types to the UDT, Teradata Database uses the implicit cast definition for the character type with the highest precedence. The following list shows the precedence of character types in order from lowest to highest precedence:

- CHAR
- VARCHAR
- CLOB

For non-CLOB character types, if no Character-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, Teradata Database looks for other cast definitions that can substitute:

IF the following combination of implicit cast definitions exists ...				THEN Teradata Database ...
Numeric-to-UDT	DATE-to-UDT	TIME-to-UDT	TIMESTAMP-to-UDT	
X				uses the numeric-to-UDT implicit cast definition. If multiple numeric-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
	X			uses the DATE-to-UDT implicit cast definition.
		X		uses the TIME-to-UDT implicit cast definition.
			X	uses the TIMESTAMP-to-UDT implicit cast definition.
X	X			reports an error.
X		X		
X			X	
	X	X		
	X		X	
		X	X	
X	X	X		
X	X		X	
X		X	X	
	X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	

Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can implicitly cast the non-CLOB character type to the substitute data type, and then use the implicit cast definition to cast from the substitute data type to the UDT.

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Character Data Type Assignment Rules

## Server Character Sets

LATIN, UNICODE, KANJISJIS, KANJI1, and GRAPHIC server character sets are generally mutually assignable.

Consider an assignment of an expression to a character string column. The assignment may be the result of the SQL UPDATE or INSERT statement, or it may be the result of a Load utility assignment.

The expression is converted to the server character set of the character column.

## Exceptions to GRAPHIC Data

The following exceptions apply to GRAPHIC data:

- When you import GRAPHIC data and assign it to a character column, that column must be defined as GRAPHIC.
- When you import character data that is not GRAPHIC, you cannot assign it to a column defined as GRAPHIC.

For more information, see the documentation on the USING row descriptor in *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

- You cannot assign non-GRAPHIC data to a GRAPHIC column from BTEQ or load utilities.

For more information, see the documentation on the USING row descriptor in *SQL Data Manipulation Language*.

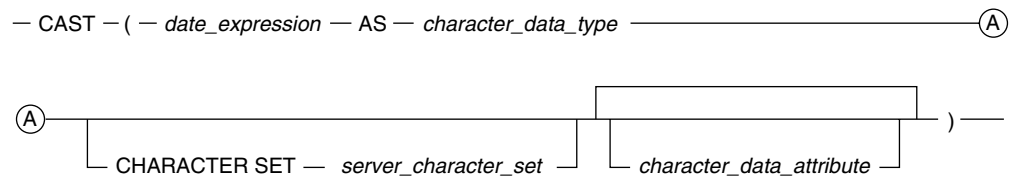
- You cannot assign or export GRAPHIC data from a single byte character set like ASCII or EBCDIC.

# DATE-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a DATE value to a character string.

## CAST Syntax



1101A248

where:

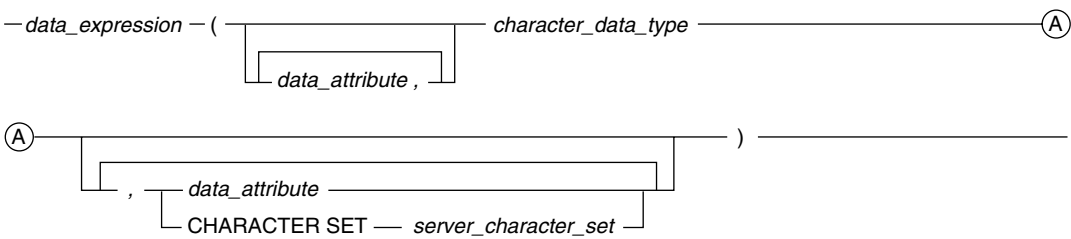
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be cast to a character string.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character data type to which <i>date_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>character_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of character data attribute phrases.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101B259

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be cast to a character string.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character data type to which <i>date_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion. If the CHARACTER SET clause is omitted, the user default character set is used for the conversion.

## ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

When converting DATE to CHAR(*n*) or VARCHAR(*n*), then *n* must be equal to or greater than the length of the DATE value as represented by a character string literal.

IF the target data type is ...	AND <i>n</i> is ...	THEN ...
CHAR( <i>n</i> )	greater than the length of the DATE value as represented by a character string literal	trailing pad characters are added to pad the representation.
	too small	a string truncation error is returned.
VARCHAR( <i>n</i> )	greater than the length of the DATE value as represented by a character string literal	no blank padding is added to the character representation.
	too small	a string truncation error is returned.

## Restrictions

DATE types cannot be implicitly or explicitly converted to character types if the server character set is GRAPHIC.

DATE to CLOB conversion is not supported.

## Forcing a FORMAT on CAST for Converting DATE to Character

The default format for DATE to character conversion uses the format in effect for the DATE value.

To override the default format, you can convert a DATE value to a string using a FORMAT phrase. The resulting format, however, is the same as the DATE value. If you want a different format for the string value, you need to also use CAST as described here.

You must use nested CAST operations in order to convert values from DATE to CHAR and force an explicit FORMAT on the result regardless of the format associated with the DATE value. This is because of the rules for matching FORMAT phrases to data types.

## Example 1

The dateform mode of the session is INTEGERDATE and column F1 in the table INTDAT is a DATE value with the explicit format 'YYYY,MMM,DD'.

```
SELECT F1 FROM INTDAT ;
```

The result (without a type change) is the following report:

```
F1
-----
1900, Dec, 31
```

Assume that you want to convert this to a value of CHAR(12), and an explicit output format of 'MMMBDD,BYYYY'. Use nested CAST phrases and a FORMAT to obtain the desired result: a report in character format.

```
SELECT
CAST( (CAST (F1 AS FORMAT 'MMMBDD,BYYYY')) AS CHAR(12))
FROM INTDAT;
```

The result after the nested CASTs is the following report.

```
F1
-----
Dec 31, 1900
```

The inner CAST establishes the display format for the DATE value and the outer CAST indicates the data type of the desired result.

## Example 2

Suppose you need to create a script to convert date values to the ANSI DATE format, regardless of the source of the DATE value or the DATEFORM mode of the session.

You can use nested CASTs and a FORMAT to do this as demonstrated by the example that follows.

```
SELECT
CAST( (CAST (F1 AS FORMAT 'YYYY-MM-DD')) AS CHAR(10))
FROM INTDAT;
```

The result after the nested CASTs is the following report.

```
F1
-----
1900-12-31
```



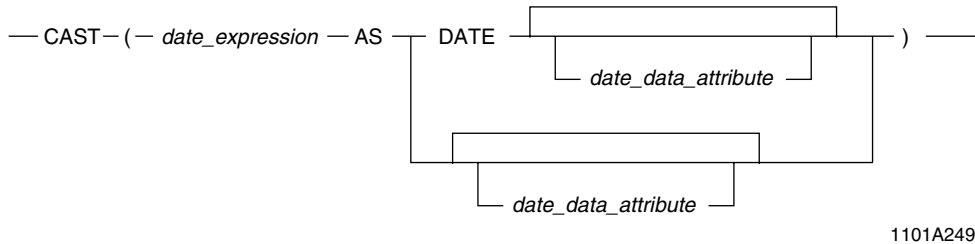
## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# DATE-to-DATE Conversion

Use DATE-to-DATE conversion to convert the format or title of a DATE type.

## CAST Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>date_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

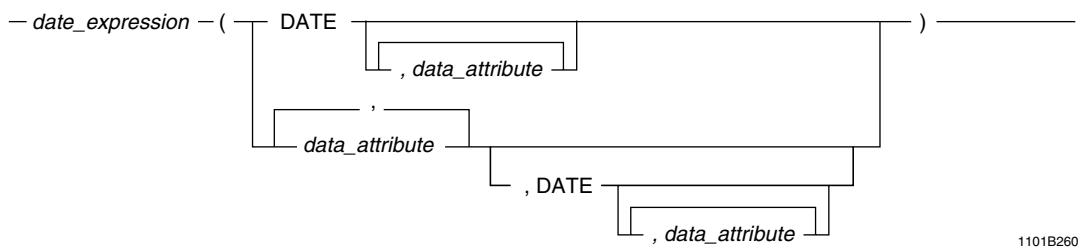
## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

The following are Teradata extensions to CAST:

- CAST permits the use of data attributes, such as the FORMAT phrase that enables alternative output formatting of date data.
- A DATE-to-DATE conversion involving a DATE type with a dateform of INTEGERDATE is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Example

Consider a table named `employee` that was created with a session dateform mode of `INTEGERDATE` where `dob` is a `DATE` column with a format of `M3BDDBY4`. To list employees who were born between January 30, 1938, and March 30, 1943, you could specify the date information as follows:

```
SELECT name, dob
FROM employee
WHERE dob BETWEEN 'Jan 30 1938' AND 'Mar 30 1943'
ORDER BY dob;
```

The result returns the date of birth information as specified for the `Employee` table:

```
Name          DOB
-----
Inglis C      Mar 07 1938
Peterson J    Mar 27 1942
```

To change the date format to an alternate form, change the `SELECT` to:

```
SELECT name, dob (FORMAT 'yy-mm-dd')
FROM employee
WHERE dob BETWEEN 'Jan 30 1938' AND 'Mar 30 1943'
ORDER BY dob ;
```

The format specification changes the display to the following:

```
Name          DOB
-----
Inglis C      38-03-07
Peterson J    42-03-27
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# DATE-to-Numeric Conversion

## Introduction

DATE data may be converted to the following numeric types:

- SMALLINT
- BYTEINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- DECIMAL(n,m)
- FLOAT

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( — *date\_expression* — AS — *numeric\_data\_type* — *numeric\_data\_attribute* ) —  
1101A250

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>numeric_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of numeric data attribute phrases.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

— *date\_expression* — ( — *data\_attribute* , *numeric\_data\_type* — , *data\_attribute* ) —  
1101B261

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	the target numeric type to which the date expression is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

When a date is converted to a numeric, the value returned is the integer value for the internal stored date, which is encoded using the following formula:

$$(\text{year} - 1900) * 10000 + (\text{month} * 100) + \text{day}$$

Allowable date values range from AD January 1, 0001 to AD December 31, 9999.

For example, December 31, 1985 would be stored as the integer 851231; July 4, 1776 stored as -1239296; and March 30, 2041 stored as 1410330.

Conversion of DATE to DECIMAL(n,m) where the number of digits (n) is too small generates a numeric overflow error. Conversion of DATE to BYTEINT or SMALLINT generates a numeric overflow error if the value returned is outside the range of values that the data type can represent.

No error is generated on conversion of DATE to INTEGER or FLOAT.

## FORMAT Phrase

A FORMAT phrase in DATE to numeric conversion may only contain the 9 or Z formatting character. For example:

```
SELECT CAST (DATE '2007-12-31' AS INTEGER FORMAT '99999999');
```

## Implicit DATE-to-Numeric Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit DATE-to-numeric type conversion when you assign a DATE type to a numeric type, compare a DATE type and numeric type, or pass a DATE type to a system function that takes a numeric type.

## Example

The following example converts DATE data in the dob column of the employee table to a numeric format.

Note that the best practice is to define date data as a DATE type; do not define date data as a numeric type.

To change the display from date format to integer format, change the statement to:

```
SELECT name, dob (INTEGER)
FROM employee
WHERE dob BETWEEN 380307 AND 420825
ORDER BY dob ;
```

or

```
SELECT name, CAST (dob AS INTEGER)
FROM employee
WHERE dob BETWEEN 380307 AND 420825
ORDER BY dob ;
```

and the display becomes:

Name	DOB
-----	-----
Inglis C	380307
Peterson J	420327

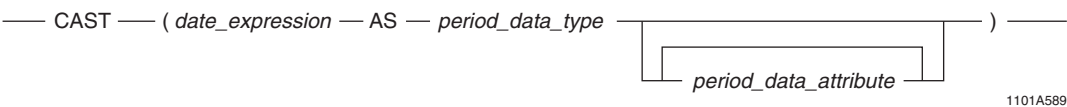
## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# DATE-to-Period Conversion

Casts as PERIOD(DATE) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]).

## CAST Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>period_data_type</i>	the target Period type to which the date expression is to be converted.
<i>period_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases.

## Usage Notes

A DATE value can be cast as PERIOD(DATE) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) using the CAST function. If an attempt is made to cast a DATE value as PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]), an error is reported.

If the target type is PERIOD(DATE), the result beginning element is set to the source value. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus one granule of the target type (that is, INTERVAL '1' DAY). If the result ending bound exceeds the maximum DATE value (that is, the source value is equal to the maximum DATE value), or the result ending bound equal to maximum DATE value (that is, the resulting ending bound value equal to value of UNTIL\_CHANGED) an error is reported.

If the target type is PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)]), the result beginning element is set to the UTC value obtained using the current session time zone and a timestamp value formed from

the source DATE value and a time portion of zero. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus one granule of the target type (note that this cannot cause an error).

If the target type is PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE), the time portion of the result beginning element is set to the UTC value obtained using the current session time zone and a timestamp value formed from the source DATE value and a time portion of zero. The time zone of the result beginning element is set to the current session time zone displacement. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus one granule of the target type (note that this cannot cause an error).

**Note:** The result has the same value for the beginning bound and last value.

## Example 1

In the following example, a DATE literal is cast as PERIOD(DATE). The result beginning bound is obtained from the source. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus INTERVAL '1' DAY.

```
SELECT CAST (DATE '2005-02-03' AS PERIOD (DATE)) ;
```

The following PERIOD(DATE) value is returned:

```
('2005-02-03', '2005-02-04')
```

## Example 2

In the following example, a DATE literal is cast as PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(4)). The result beginning bound is formed from the DATE literal and a time portion of zero. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus INTERVAL '0.0001' SECOND.

```
SELECT CAST (DATE '2005-02-03' AS PERIOD (TIMESTAMP (4))) ;
```

The following PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(4)) value is returned:

```
('2005-02-03 00:00:00.0000', '2005-02-03 00:00:00.0001')
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

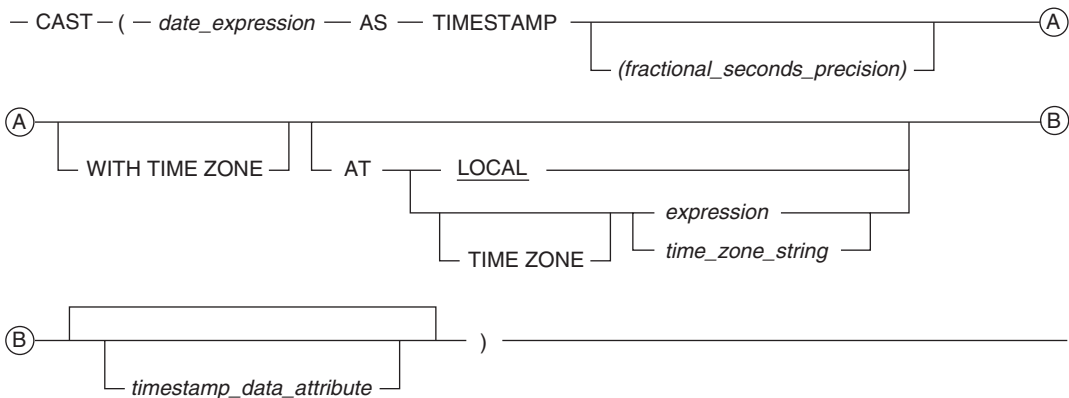


# DATE-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a DATE value to a TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value.

## CAST Syntax



1101C251

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
AT LOCAL	<p>that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.</p> <p>This is the default.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the CAST. For details, see “AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215.
<i>timestamp_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

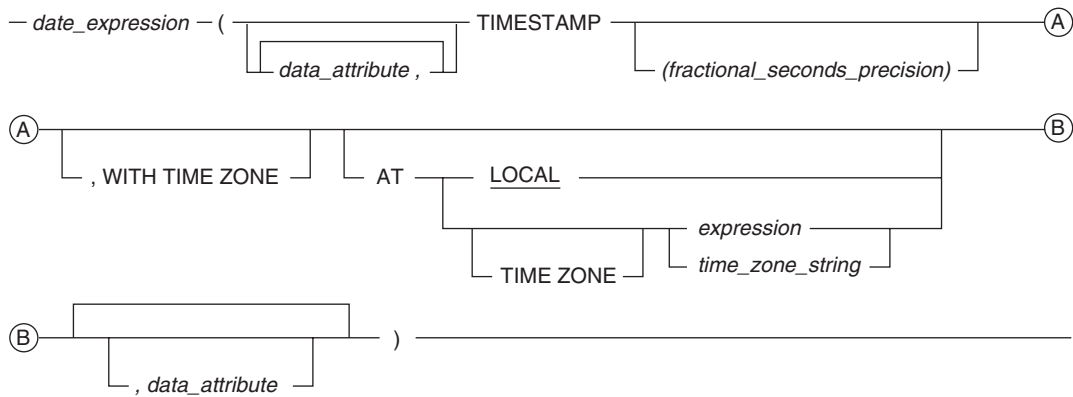
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of the FORMAT phrase to enable alternative output formatting of timestamp data.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when converting from DATE to TIMESTAMP using CAST. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101D262

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a date expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.  This is the default.
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the conversion. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata Conversion Syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when converting from DATE to TIMESTAMP using Teradata Conversion Syntax. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

## Usage Notes

The following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. If the target precision is higher than zero, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision.

IF you specify...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	a local timestamp value is formed from the source <i>date_expression</i> with the time portion set to '00:00:00'. Then, the result is formed from this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone.  This is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT <i>expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	a local timestamp value is formed from the source <i>date_expression</i> with the time portion set to '00:00:00'. Then, the result is formed from this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .
AT <i>time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	a local timestamp value is formed from the source <i>date_expression</i> with the time portion set to '00:00:00'. The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i> and the local timestamp value. Then, the result is formed from the local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the time zone displacement.

## Implicit DATE-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion from DATE to TIMESTAMP types in some cases. See [“Implicit Conversion of DateTime types” on page 748](#).

The following conversions are supported:

From source type...	To target type...
DATE <sup>a</sup>	TIMESTAMP
	TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

a. ANSI Date dateform mode or Integer Date dateform mode

The TIMESTAMP value is always converted to DATE in case of comparison. See [“TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion” on page 894](#).

### Example 1

In this example, the result of the CAST is the timestamp formed from the source expression value '2008-05-14' and the default time '00:00:00' adjusted to UTC by the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. Thus, the value of the CAST is '2008-05-13 23:00:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statements is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 00:00:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST (DATE '2008-05-14' AS TIMESTAMP(0)) ;
SELECT CAST (DATE '2008-05-14' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT LOCAL) ;
```

## Example 2

In this example, the result of the CAST is the timestamp formed from the source expression value '2008-05-14' and the default time '00:00:00' adjusted to UTC by the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '06:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. Thus, the value of the CAST is '2008-05-13 18:00:00' at UTC with the current session time zone displacement INTERVAL '06:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '06:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statements is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 00:00:00+06:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '06:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST (DATE '2008-05-14' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE);
SELECT CAST (DATE '2008-05-14' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE
AT LOCAL);
```

## Example 3

In the following SELECT statement, the result of the CAST is the timestamp formed from the date '2008-05-14' and the default time '00:00:00' adjusted to UTC by the specified time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. Thus, the value of the CAST is '2008-05-14 08:00:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '05:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:00:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '05:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST (DATE '2008-05-14' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT -8);
```

Consider the following SELECT statement:

```
SELECT CAST (DATE '2008-05-14' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

In this case, the result of the CAST is the timestamp formed from the source expression value '2008-05-14' and the default time '00:00:00' adjusted to UTC by the specified time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. Thus, the value of the CAST is '2008-05-14 08:00:00' at UTC with the specified time zone displacement INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 00:00:00-08:00'. The current session time zone has no effect.

## Example 4

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00
```

The following statement converts the DATE value '2010-03-09' to a TIMESTAMP value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```
SELECT CAST (DATE '2010-03-09' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT 'America Pacific');
```

The result of the query is:

```
          2010-03-09  
-----  
2010-03-09 08:00:00
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# DATE-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts DATE data to UDT data.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *date\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition* ) —

1101A337

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>date_expression</i>	a DATE expression to be cast to a UDT.
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	the UDT type to which <i>date_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit DATE-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit DATE-to-UDT Conversion

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

Teradata Database performs implicit DATE-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

If no DATE-to-UDT implicit cast definition exists, Teradata Database looks for other cast definitions that can substitute:

IF the following combination of implicit cast definitions exists ...		THEN Teradata Database ...
Numeric-to-UDT	Character <sup>a</sup> -to-UDT	
X		uses the Numeric-to-UDT implicit cast definition. If multiple Numeric-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
	X	uses the Character-to-UDT implicit cast definition. If multiple Character-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
X	X	reports an error.

a. a non-CLOB character type

Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can implicitly cast a DATE type to the substitute data type, and then use the implicit cast definition to cast from the substitute data type to the UDT.

Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.



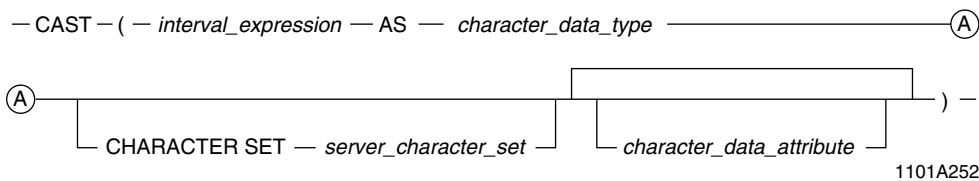
# INTERVAL-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Use CAST syntax or Teradata explicit conversion syntax to convert an INTERVAL type to its canonical character string representation.

INTERVAL-to-Character conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. The target type cannot be CLOB.

## CAST Syntax



where:

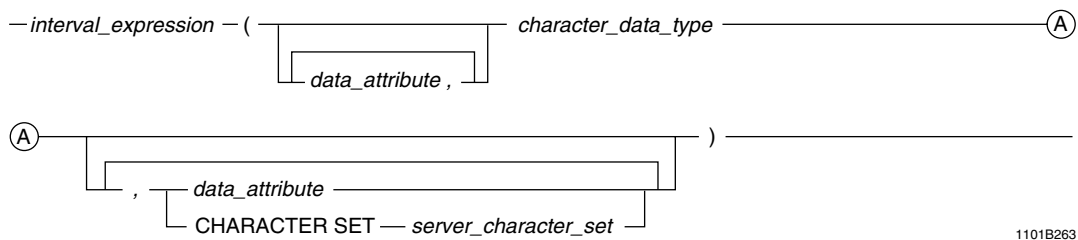
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an INTERVAL expression to be converted.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the target character type to which the interval expression is to be converted.
<i>character_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of character data attribute phrases.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an INTERVAL expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the target character type to which the interval expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	which server character set to use for the conversion.  If the CHARACTER SET clause is omitted, the user default character set is used to convert the INTERVAL expression.

## ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## INTERVAL-to-Fixed CHARACTER Conversion

When the target data type is CHAR(*n*), then *n* must be equal to or greater than the length of the canonical form of the value as represented by a character string literal.

If *n* is greater than that length, trailing pad characters are added to pad the canonical representation.

If *n* is too small, then a string truncation error is returned.

## INTERVAL-to-VARCHAR Conversion

When the target data type is VARCHAR(*n*), then *n* must be equal to or greater than the length of the canonical form of the value as represented by a varying character string literal.

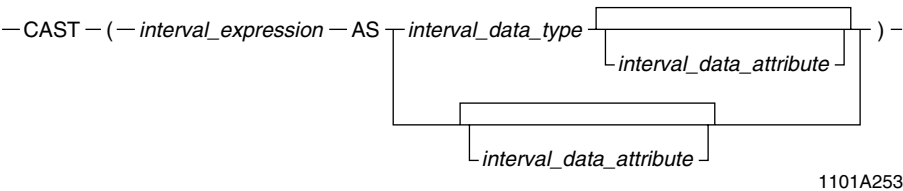
If *n* is too small, then a string truncation error is returned.

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# INTERVAL-to-INTERVAL Conversion

## CAST Syntax



where:

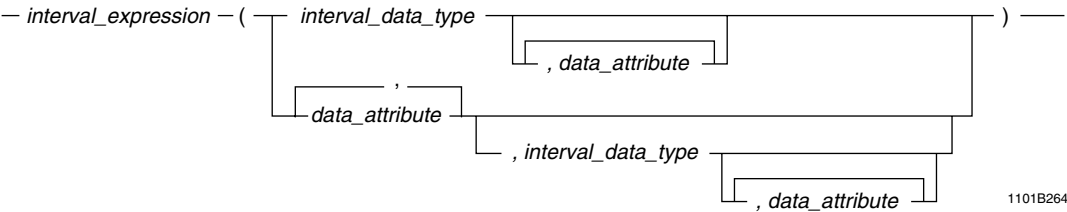
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an INTERVAL expression to be converted.
<i>interval_data_type</i>	the target INTERVAL type to which the interval expression is to be converted.
<i>interval_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an INTERVAL expression to be converted.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_data_type</i>	the optional target INTERVAL type to which the interval expression is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Compatible Types

Both data types must be from the same INTERVAL family: either Year-Month or Day-Time. Types cannot be mixed.

This INTERVAL data type ...	Belongs to this INTERVAL family ...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTERVAL YEAR</li> <li>• INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH</li> <li>• INTERVAL MONTH</li> </ul>	Year-Month
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTERVAL DAY</li> <li>• INTERVAL DAY TO HOUR</li> <li>• INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE</li> <li>• INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND</li> <li>• INTERVAL HOUR</li> <li>• INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE</li> <li>• INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND</li> <li>• INTERVAL MINUTE</li> <li>• INTERVAL MINUTE TO SECOND</li> <li>• INTERVAL SECOND</li> </ul>	Day-Time

Conversion of INTERVAL types is performed only when the fields and precisions are different.

## Precision of Source and Target Types

A conversion can result in an overflow error if the precision of the target data type is smaller than the corresponding precision for the source data type.

If the least significant value of the source is lower than that of the target, then those source values having lower precision than the least significant field of the target are ignored. The result is truncation. Recovery from this action is installation-dependent.

If the most significant field in the source value has higher significance than the most significant field in the target value, then the higher order fields of the source are converted into

a scalar value of the precision of the most significant field in the target, using the factors of 12 months per year, 24 hours per day and so on.

If the compared scalar value overflows the defined precision for the target field, an error is returned.

## Implicit INTERVAL-to-INTERVAL Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion from INTERVAL to INTERVAL data types in some cases. See [“Implicit Conversion of Date/Time types” on page 748](#).

Conversion of INTERVAL types is performed only when both data types are from the same INTERVAL family: either Year-Month or Day-Time. See [“Compatible Types” on page 820](#).

### Example 1: Least Significant Field in Source Lower Than Target

The following query converts ‘3-11’ to ‘3’. Source is INTERVAL YEAR(2). The truncation completes the conversion.

```
SELECT CAST (INTERVAL '3-11' YEAR TO MONTH AS INTERVAL YEAR(2)) ;
```

### Example 2: Least Significant Field in Source Lower Than Target

The following query converts ‘135 12:37:25.26’ to ‘3252’. Source is DAY(3) TO SECOND(2)

```
SELECT CAST (INTERVAL '135 12:37:25.26' DAY(3) TO SECOND(2) AS INTERVAL  
HOUR(4)) ;
```

### Example 3: Least Significant Field in Source Higher Than Target

The following query converts ‘3’ to ‘3-00’. Source is INTERVAL YEAR. The insertion of zeros completes the conversion.

```
SELECT CAST (INTERVAL '3' YEAR AS INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH) ;
```

### Example 4: Least Significant Field in Source Higher Than Target

The following query converts ‘135 00:00:00.0’ to ‘3240:00:00.00’ after you perform the additional conversion of multiplying  $135 * 24$  to obtain 3240, which is the final HOUR value. The source had a data type of DAY.

```
SELECT CAST (INTERVAL '135 00:00:00.0' DAY AS INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND) ;
```

### Example 5: Most Significant Field in Source Higher Than Target

The following query first treats the source INTERVAL value as ‘135 12’ and then computes HOURS as  $(135*24)+12=3252$ . The result of the query is INTERVAL ‘3252’ HOUR unless the precision for the target value is less than 4, in which case an error is returned. The source had a data type of DAY TO SECOND.

```
SELECT CAST (INTERVAL '135 12:37:25.26' DAY TO SECOND AS INTERVAL HOUR) ;
```

## Example 6: Implicit Type Conversion During Assignment

Consider the following table which has an INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH column:

```
CREATE TABLE TimeInfo  
  (YrToMon INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH);
```

If you insert data into the column using the following parameterized request, and you pass an INTERVAL YEAR or INTERVAL MONTH value to the request, Teradata Database implicitly converts the value to an INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH value before inserting the value.

```
INSERT INTO TimeInfo  
VALUES (?);
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# INTERVAL-to-Numeric Conversion

## Purpose

Convert an INTERVAL with only one field to an exact numeric data type.  
This numeric value is the value of the single numeric field in the INTERVAL record.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( — *interval\_expression* — AS — *numeric\_data\_type* — 

*numeric\_data\_attribute*

 ) —  
1101A254

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an INTERVAL expression to be converted.
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	the target numeric type to which the interval expression is to be converted.
<i>numeric_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

— *interval\_expression* — ( — 

*data\_attribute* ,

*numeric\_data\_type* — 

, *data\_attribute*

 ) —  
1101B265

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an INTERVAL expression to be converted.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	the target numeric type to which the interval expression is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Implicit INTERVAL-to-Numeric Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion of an Interval data type to an exact numeric data type in some cases. See [“Implicit Conversion of DateTime types” on page 748](#).

## Example

Consider the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE sales_intervals
( sdate DATE
, sinterval INTERVAL MONTH
, stotals DECIMAL(5,0));
```

The following query uses CAST to convert INTERVAL MONTH values in the sinterval column to INTEGER.

```
SELECT stotals,
       (EXTRACT (MONTH FROM sdate)) + (CAST(sinterval AS INTEGER))
FROM sales_intervals;
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.



# INTERVAL-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts interval data to UDT data.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *interval\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition* ) —

1101A338

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>interval_expression</i>	an interval expression to be cast to a UDT.
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	the UDT type to which <i>interval_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit INTERVAL-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit INTERVAL-to-UDT Conversion

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires a cast definition (see [“Usage Notes” on page 825](#)) that specifies the following:

- the AS ASSIGNMENT clause
- a source data type that is in the same INTERVAL family as the source of the implicit cast:

This INTERVAL data type ...	Belongs to this INTERVAL family ...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTERVAL YEAR</li> <li>• INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH</li> <li>• INTERVAL MONTH</li> </ul>	Year-Month
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTERVAL DAY</li> <li>• INTERVAL DAY TO HOUR</li> <li>• INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE</li> <li>• INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND</li> <li>• INTERVAL HOUR</li> <li>• INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE</li> <li>• INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND</li> <li>• INTERVAL MINUTE</li> <li>• INTERVAL MINUTE TO SECOND</li> <li>• INTERVAL SECOND</li> </ul>	Day-Time

The source data type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the source of the implicit type conversion.

Teradata Database performs implicit INTERVAL-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

## Related Topics

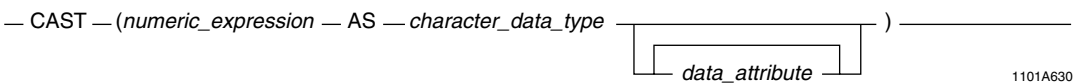
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Numeric-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a numeric data type to a character data type.

## CAST Syntax



where:

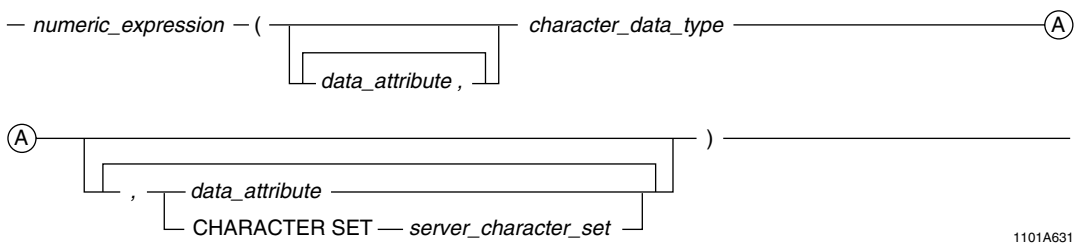
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	the numeric data expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the numeric data expression is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CHARACTER SET</li><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul> If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	the numeric data expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the numeric data expression is to be converted.  If <i>character_data_definition</i> does not specify a CHARACTER SET clause to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.
<i>server_character_set</i>	which server character set to use.  If the CHARACTER SET clause is not specified, the user default server character set is used.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Implicit Numeric-to-Character Conversion

If a numeric argument in an SQL string function is implicitly converted to a CHAR or VARCHAR character type, and the format of the numeric argument includes any of the following formatting characters, the server character set of the character type is UNICODE:

- G
- F
- O
- A
- D
- L
- U
- I
- C
- N

For all other formats, the server character set is LATIN.

Numeric items cannot be converted to CLOB types or GRAPHIC characters.

For information on data type formats, formatting characters, and the FORMAT phrase, see “Data Type Formats and Format Phrases” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## How CAST Differs from Teradata Conversion Syntax

The process for the CAST function is as follows:

- 1 Convert the numeric value to a character string using the default or specified format for the numeric value.
- 2 Trim leading and trailing pad characters.
- 3 Extend to the right as required by the target string length.

- 4 If truncation of non-pad characters is required to conform to the target string length, report string truncation error.

The CAST operation differs from the Teradata SQL conversion as follows:

- Results are left justified. Column displays are not aligned.
- Truncation of significant data generates a string truncation error.

Using Teradata conversion syntax (that is, not using CAST) for explicit conversion of *numeric-to-character* data requires caution.

The process is as follows:

- 1 Convert the numeric value to a character string using the default or specified FORMAT for the numeric value.

Leading and trailing pad characters are not trimmed.

- 2 Extend to the right with pad characters if required, or truncate from the right if required, to conform to the target length specification.

If non-pad characters are truncated, no string truncation error is reported.

For an example of numeric to character conversion that results in truncation of significant data, see [“Example 1” on page 830](#).

## Supported Character Types

Numeric to character conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. Numeric types cannot be converted to CLOB types.

## Usage Notes

To convert a numeric type value to a character string, the character description must contain a data type declaration. A FORMAT phrase, by itself, cannot be used to convert a numeric type value to a character type value. The phrase only controls how to display the resultant value.

If the character description does not include a FORMAT phrase, then the format of the original numeric value determines how to display the data.

The Teradata conversion syntax form of numeric-to-character conversion uses explicit or default FORMATS to convert to a character representation. It then truncates or extends with pad characters, depending what length the character string dictates. This can lead to a loss of significance.

Attempting to convert from a numeric type to a character type that uses a GRAPHIC server character set generates an error.

As a general rule, you should store numbers as numeric data, not as character data. For example, a table is created with the following code:

```
CREATE TABLE job AS
  (job_code CHAR(6) PRIMARY KEY
   ,description CHAR(70) );
```

Subsequently, the following query is made:

```
SELECT job_code, description
FROM job
WHERE job_code = 1234;
```

The problem here is that '1234', ' 1234', '01234', '001234', '+1234', and so on, are all valid character representations of the numeric literal value, and the system cannot tell which value to use for hashing. Therefore, the system must do a full table scan to convert all job\_code values to their numeric equivalents so that it can do the comparisons.

## Example 1

T1.Field1 has a numeric INTEGER data type with the default format '-(10)9'. The user has values such as 123456, with no values of over 999999. The values, defined as being in INTEGER format, are to be converted to CHAR(8).

The following example illustrates the Teradata syntax for performing this numeric-to-character conversion.

```
SELECT Field1(CHAR(8)) FROM T1;
```

returns ' 123' for the value 123456, where the result includes 5 leading pad characters and truncates significant digits.

## Example 2

Based on the following description of Salary, data is converted as illustrated in the following table ( $\Delta$  = pad character):

```
Salary (DECIMAL(8,2), FORMAT '$$$,$$9.99')
```

Data	Conversion	Result
20000.00	Salary (CHAR(10))	'\$20,000.00'
9000.00	Salary (CHAR(10))	' $\Delta$ \$9,000.00'
20000.00	Salary (FORMAT'9(5)') (CHAR (5))	'20000'
9000.00	CAST (Salary AS CHAR(10))	'\$9,000.00 $\Delta$ '

The resultant character string is either extended with pad characters or truncated to conform to the given character description.

## Example 3

Suppose EmpNo was defined as SMALLINT with the default format of '9(6)'. Suppose a value in EmpNo is 12501. The statement:

```
SELECT EmpNo(CHAR(5)) FROM Employee;
```

returns the '1250', with a leading pad character and the low order digit missing. The CAST function used for the same conversion, converts to the character representation of the numeric value, trims leading pad characters, and finally truncates or pads on the right. For example, the following SELECT statement returns '12501'.

```
SELECT CAST (EmpNo AS CHAR(5)) FROM Employee;
```

## Related Topics

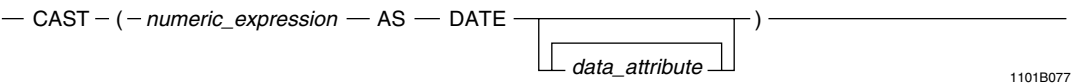
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Numeric-to-DATE Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a numeric expression to a DATE data type.

## CAST Syntax



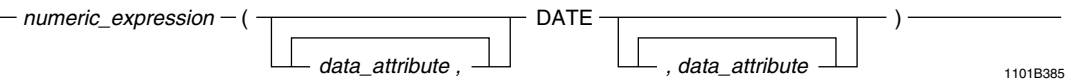
where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	an expression or existing field having a numeric data type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	any of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul> <p>A <i>date_data_definition</i> that specifies a FORMAT clause enables an alternative format.</p> <p>Specifying data attributes in CAST is a non-ANSI Teradata extension.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant; however, converting a numeric type to a date type is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	an expression or existing field having a numeric data type.



Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul> Specifying a FORMAT clause enables an alternative format.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Translation of Numbers to Dates

Although not recommended, you can explicitly convert numbers to dates.

Teradata Database stores each DATE value as a four-byte integer using the following formula:

$$(\text{year} - 1900) * 10000 + (\text{month} * 100) + \text{day}$$

For example, December 31, 1985 would be stored as the integer 851231; July 4, 1776 stored as -1239296; and March 30, 2041 stored as 1410330.

The following table demonstrates how numeric dates are interpreted when inserted into a column. Note the translation of the third date, which was probably intended to be 1990-12-01.

This numeric value ...	Translates to this date value ...
901201	1990-12-01
1001201	2000-12-01
19901201	3890-12-01

Notice that this formula best fits two-digit dates in the 1900s. Because of the difficulty of using this format outside of the 1900s, dates are best specified as ANSI date literals instead.

## Range of Allowable Values

Allowable date values range from AD January 1, 0001 (-18989899) to AD December 31, 9999 (80991231).

If the numeric value does not represent a valid date, an error is reported.

## Numeric-to-DATE Implicit Type Conversion

Although not recommended, you can specify a numeric type in the assignment of a DATE type. Teradata Database performs implicit numeric-to-DATE type conversion prior to the assignment. The value of the numeric type must represent a valid date.

However, for comparison operations involving a numeric type operand and a DATE type operand, Teradata Database converts the DATE type to a numeric type. If you compare a numeric type and a DATE type and expect the comparison to be between two DATE types, you must explicitly convert the numeric type to a DATE type.

Example

This example casts the numeric integer expression to a date format.

```
SELECT CAST (1071201 AS DATE);
```

The result looks like this when the DateForm mode of the session is set to ANSIDate:

```
1071201
-----
2007-12-01
```

Related Topics

FOR information on ...	SEE ...
implicit type conversion of operands for comparison operations	<a href="#">“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands” on page 168.</a>
data type compatibility rules for assignments involving DateTime types	<a href="#">“ANSI DateTime and Interval Data Type Assignment Rules” on page 210.</a>
data type compatibility rules for arithmetic operations involving DateTime types	<a href="#">“Arithmetic Operators” on page 229.</a>
data types and data attributes	<i>SQL Data Types and Literals.</i>

# Numeric-to-INTERVAL Conversion

## Purpose

Convert numeric data to an INTERVAL value with a single DateTime field.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( — *numeric\_expression* — AS — *interval\_data\_type* — 

*interval\_data\_attribute*

 ) —  
1101A281

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	an expression or existing field having a numeric data type.
<i>interval_data_type</i>	the target INTERVAL data type to which the numeric expression is being converted.
<i>interval_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of interval data attribute phrases.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

— *numeric\_expression* — ( — 

*data\_attribute* ,

*interval\_data\_type* — 

, *data\_attribute*

 ) —  
1101B273

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	an expression or existing field having a numeric data type.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NAMED</li><li>TITLE</li></ul>
<i>interval_data_type</i>	the target INTERVAL data type to which the numeric expression is being converted.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Numeric data is converted to an INTERVAL value with a single DateTime field.

If the numeric value is in the value range allowed for the INTERVAL, the value is used as the single field of the INTERVAL. Otherwise, an overflow error is returned.

## Implicit Numeric-to-INTERVAL Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion of an exact numeric data type to an Interval data type in some cases. See [“Implicit Conversion of DateTime types” on page 748](#).

## Example

The following query returns ' -5' (with three leading pad characters).

```
SELECT CAST(-5 AS INTERVAL YEAR(4));
```

## Related Topics

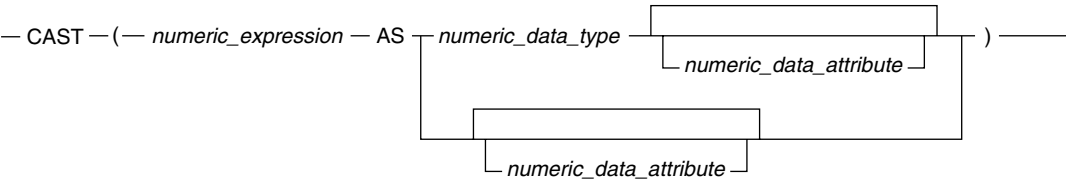
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Numeric-to-Numeric Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a numeric expression defined with one data type to a different numeric data type.

## CAST Syntax



1101A632

where:

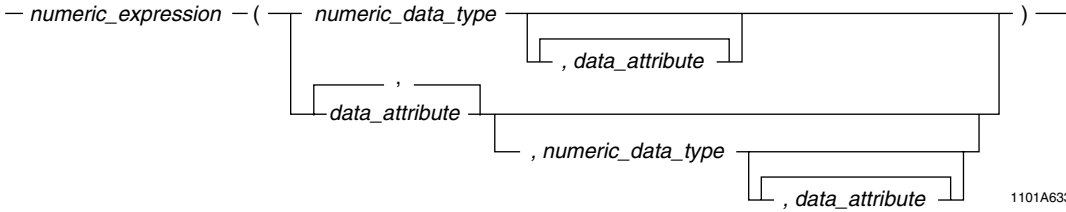
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	an expression or existing field having a numeric data type.
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	the optional numeric data type to which <i>numeric_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>numeric_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI SQL, CAST permits data attributes such as the FORMAT phrase that enables an alternative format for *numeric\_expression*.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101A633

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	an expression or existing field having a numeric data type.
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	the optional numeric data type to which <i>numeric_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Implicit Numeric-to-Numeric Conversion

Numeric items are converted to the same numeric type before any arithmetic or comparison operation is performed. The result returned is of this same underlying type.

For example, before an INTEGER value is added to a FLOAT value, the INTEGER value is converted to FLOAT, the data type of the result.

For details on implicit type conversions for binary arithmetic expressions, see [“Binary Arithmetic Result Data Types” on page 49](#).

For details on implicit type conversions for comparison operations, see [“Implicit Type Conversion of Comparison Operands” on page 168](#).

## Conversion to FLOAT/REAL/DOUBLE PRECISION

Because floating point numbers are not exact values, conversion of DECIMAL and integer values to FLOAT values might result in a loss of precision or produce a number that cannot be represented exactly. For example, a value like 0.1, when cast to FLOAT, no longer exactly equals to 0.1.

## Truncation and Rounding During Conversion

Conversion of DECIMAL/NUMERIC to BIGINT, INTEGER, BYTEINT, or SMALLINT truncates any decimal portion. Conversion to DECIMAL produces a rounded result. If a range violation occurs, the operation may fail.

Conversion to FLOAT/REAL/DOUBLE PRECISION rounds to the nearest value available. Neither decimal fractions nor numbers greater than 9,007,199,254,740,992 can be guaranteed to be represented exactly, so the nearest representable value is chosen. If there are two representable values that qualify as the nearest value, then the representation with a '0' in the least significant bit is chosen. For example, 0.1, when stored in a FLOAT column, is rounded to a value slightly higher: 0.1000000000000000055511151231257827021181583404541015625.

For details on rounding, see “Decimal/Numeric Data Types” in *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

Some examples of numeric conversions are:

Value	Converted To	Result
20000.99	INTEGER	20000
20000.99	DECIMAL(6,1)	20001.0
20000.99	DECIMAL(4, 1)	error
200000	SMALLINT	error

## Using CAST in Applications With DECIMAL Type Size Restrictions

Some applications require DECIMAL types to have 15 digits or less.

Applications with this requirement may need to access DECIMAL columns that have more than 15 digits or use expressions that may produce DECIMAL results with more than 15 digits. To help with DECIMAL type size requirements, you can use CAST to convert DECIMAL types to a size of 15 or fewer digits.

For example, consider the following expression where A, B, and C are columns defined as DECIMAL(8,2):

```
SELECT (A*B)/C FROM table1;
```

The resulting value may be less than 15 digits, but A\*B could be up to 18.

To ensure a result of less than 16 digits, use CAST:

```
SELECT CAST ((A*B)/C AS DECIMAL(15,2)) FROM table1;
```

## Using CAST To Avoid Numeric Overflow

Because of the way the Teradata SQL compiler works, it is essential that you CAST the arguments of your expressions whenever large values are expected.

For example, suppose f1 is defined as DECIMAL(14,2) and you are going to multiply by an integer or get SUM(f1).

In this case, the following operations:

```
CAST(f1 AS DECIMAL(18,2))*100
```

or

```
SUM(CAST(f1 AS DECIMAL(18,2)))
```

are proper techniques for ensuring correct answer sets.

On the other hand, if you were to cast the *results* of the expressions, such as the following:

```
CAST(f1*100 AS DECIMAL(18,2))
```

or

```
CAST(SUM(f1) AS DECIMAL(18,2))
```

then you will likely experience overflow during the computations (and before the CAST is made)—not the desired result.

## Example 1

This example casts the numeric integer expression named IntegerField to DECIMAL(7,2).

```
CAST (IntegerField AS DECIMAL (7,2))
```

## Example 2

Although the FORMAT phrase cannot be used to change the underlying data type defined for a column, the phrase may be used to change the display for a numeric value.

For example, if the field values for columns Wholesale and Retail, both defined as DECIMAL(7,2), are 12467.75 and 21500.50, respectively, the result of the expression:

```
CAST (Wholesale - Retail AS FORMAT '-99999')
```

is:

```
-09033
```

A FORMAT phrase does not affect data that is returned to the client system in Record Mode (client system internal format).

In the previous example, the value returned to the client system is still in packed decimal format (for example, -9032.75).

The use of FORMAT in CAST is a Teradata extension to the ANSI standard.

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.



# Numeric-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts numeric data to UDT data.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *numeric\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition* ) —

1101A334

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>numeric_expression</i>	a numeric expression to be cast to a UDT.
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	the UDT type, followed by any optional FORMAT, NAMED or TITLE data attribute phrases, to which <i>numeric_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit numeric-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Numeric-to-UDT Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit Numeric-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

The source numeric type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the source numeric type of the implicit conversion. Teradata Database can use an implicit cast definition that specifies a BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, BIGINT, DECIMAL/NUMERIC, or REAL/FLOAT/DOUBLE target type.

If multiple implicit cast definitions exist for converting different numeric types to the UDT, Teradata Database uses the implicit cast definition for the numeric type with the highest precedence. The following list shows the precedence of numeric types in order from lowest to highest precedence:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT
- DECIMAL/NUMERIC
- REAL/FLOAT/DOUBLE

If no numeric-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, Teradata Database looks for other cast definitions that can substitute:

IF the following combination of implicit cast definitions exists ...		THEN Teradata Database ...
DATE-to-UDT	Character <sup>a</sup> -to-UDT	
X		uses the DATE-to-UDT implicit cast definition.
	X	uses the character-to-UDT implicit cast definition. If multiple character-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
X	X	reports an error.

a. a non-CLOB character type

Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can implicitly cast a numeric type to the substitute data type, and then use the implicit cast definition to cast from the substitute data type to the UDT.

Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

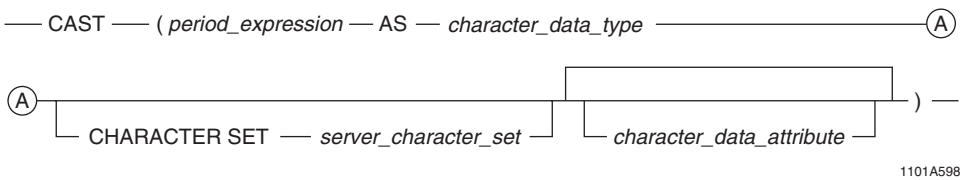
# Period-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a Period data type to its canonical character string representation.

Period-to-Character conversion is supported for CHAR and VARCHAR types only. The target type cannot be CLOB.

## CAST Syntax



where:

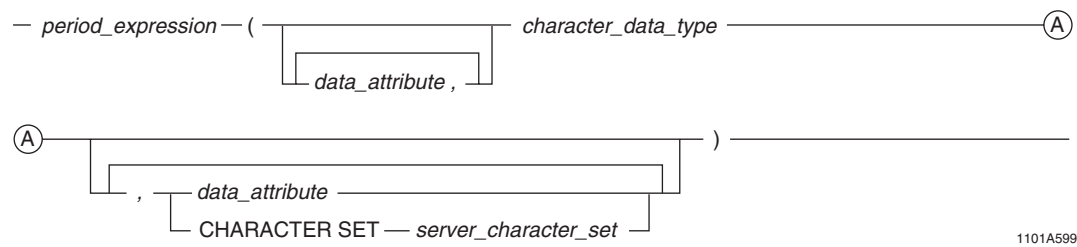
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	the Period data expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the Period data expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion. If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.
<i>character_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of character data attribute phrases.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	the Period data expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the Period data expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion. If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.

ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Usage Notes

A period value expression can be cast as a character string representation using the CAST function or the Teradata cast syntax, or when forming the output for field mode. Assume *L* is the maximum length of the formatted character string for the format associated with the period value expression being cast. The resulting character string contains two strings representing the beginning and ending bounds of the period value expression, each up to length *L*, and each enclosed in apostrophes ( ' '), separated by comma and a space ( , ), and then enclosed within a left parenthesis and a right parenthesis [ ( ) ]. Thus, the maximum length of the resulting character string is 2\**L*+8. Assume the actual length is *K* (which may be less than 2\**L*+8, for example, if the format includes the full names of months and the specific month for a bound is July) and the target type is CHARACTER(*n*) or VARCHAR(*n*):

- If *n* is equal to *K*, the period is cast into the resulting character string of length *K*.
- If *n* is greater than *K* and the target is VARCHAR(*n*), the period is cast into the resulting character string with length *K*.

- If  $n$  is greater than  $K$  and the target is `CHARACTER( $n$ )`, the period is cast into the resulting character string and trailing pad characters are added to extend to length  $n$ .
- If  $n$  less than  $K$  and the session is in ANSI mode, a truncation error is reported.
- If  $n$  less than  $K$  and the session is in Teradata mode, a truncated string of length  $n$  is returned.

For data of Period data types with TIME and TIMESTAMP element types, the UTC value of the Period value expression is adjusted to the time zone of the value or the current session time zone if the value does not have a time zone. The exception to conversion from UTC is for an ending bound of a `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP( $n$ ))` value equal to the maximum value that is used to represent `UNTIL_CHANGED`; in this case, the value is not changed. Due to such adjustments, the ending bound may appear less than the beginning bound in the result, although in UTC the ending bound is greater than the beginning bound. This happens since the hour value for the TIME data type wraps over every 24 hours (that is, the hour value is obtained using 'module 24').

## Example

Assume `pts` is a `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(2))` column in table `t` with a value of `PERIOD '(2005-02-02 12:12:12.34, 2006-02-03 12:12:12.34)'`.

In the following example, a `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(2))` column is cast as `CHARACTER(52)` using the `CAST` function.

```
SELECT CAST(pts AS CHARACTER(52)) FROM t;
```

The following is returned:

```
('2005-02-02 12:12:12.34', '2006-02-03 12:12:12.34')
```

## Related Topics

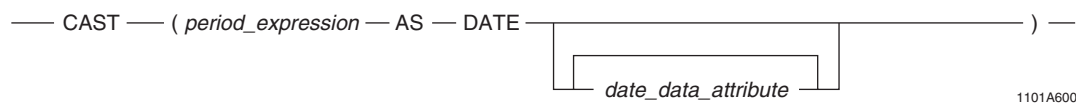
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Period-to-DATE Conversion

## Purpose

Converts Period data to a DATE value.

## CAST Syntax



1101A600

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	the Period data expression to be cast to a DATE type.
<i>date_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of DATE data attribute phrases.

## Usage Notes

A PERIOD(DATE) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) value can be cast as DATE using the CAST function. The source last value must be equal to the source beginning bound; otherwise, an error is reported.

If the source type is PERIOD(DATE), the result is the source beginning bound.

If the source type is PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]), the result is the date portion of the source beginning bound after adjusting to the current session time zone.

If the source type is PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]), an error is reported.

## Example

Assume pd is a PERIOD(DATE) column in table t with a value of PERIOD '(2005-02-02, 2005-02-03)'.

In the following example, a PERIOD(DATE) column is cast as DATE. The result is the beginning bound of the column.

```
SELECT CAST(pd AS DATE) FROM t;
```

The following is returned:

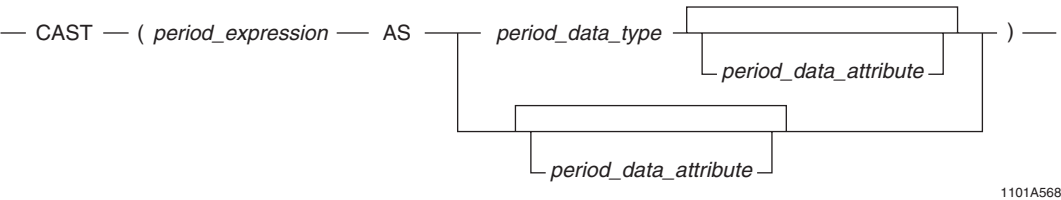
```
2005-02-02
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Period-to-Period Conversion

## CAST Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	the Period data expression to be converted.
<i>period_data_type</i>	the optional Period type to which <i>period_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>period_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases.

## Compatible Types

The following table describes the allowed combinations of source and target types when both the source and the target types are Period data types.

Source Type	Target Type
PERIOD(DATE)	PERIOD(DATE)
	PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(m)] [WITH TIME ZONE])



Source Type	Target Type
PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE])	PERIOD(TIME[(m)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) where <i>m</i> is the target precision, <i>m</i> must be greater than or equal to the source precision <i>n</i> . The default for <i>m</i> is 6.
	PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(m)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) where <i>m</i> is the target precision, <i>m</i> must be greater than or equal to the source precision <i>n</i> . The default for <i>m</i> is 6.
PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE)	PERIOD(DATE)
	PERIOD(TIME[(m)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) where <i>m</i> is the target precision, <i>m</i> must be greater than or equal to the source precision <i>n</i> . The default for <i>m</i> is 6.
	PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(m)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) where <i>m</i> is the target precision, <i>m</i> must be greater than or equal to the source precision <i>n</i> . The default for <i>m</i> is 6.

## PERIOD(DATE) to PERIOD(TIMESTAMP)

A PERIOD(DATE) value can be cast as PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) using the CAST function.

The UTC value of the result elements are obtained after adjustment with respect to the current session time zone from the timestamps created by setting the date portion to the corresponding source elements and the time portions to 0. If the target type is PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE), both result time zone fields are set to the current session time zone displacement. An exception to this is if the source ending bound is the maximum DATE value; in that case, the result ending bound is set to the maximum TIMESTAMP value.

## PERIOD(TIME) to PERIOD(TIME)

A PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) value can be cast as PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) using the CAST function.

The UTC value of the source is copied to the UTC value in the result. If the target type specifies WITH TIME ZONE and the source contains time zones, the time zone displacements from the source are copied to the corresponding result elements. If the source does not contain time zones, the current session time zone displacement is copied to both result elements. For example, assume the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL - "08:00" HOUR TO MINUTE and the source PERIOD(TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE) has the value PERIOD '(12:12:12+08:00, 12:12:13+08:00)'. The UTC value of this source is ('04:12:12', '04:12:13'). The UTC value of the result is set to this value. On output of this result, the UTC value is adjusted to the current session time zone and the result is ('20:12:12', '20:12:13').

**Note:** This value is actually for a previous day and, assuming that the `CURRENT_DATE` at UTC is `DATE '2006-07-28'`, the output beginning bound would be `'2006-07-27 20:12:12'` if it was a timestamp element.

If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are appended to the fractional seconds. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

## **PERIOD(TIME) to PERIOD(TIMESTAMP)**

A `PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])` value can be cast as `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE])` using the `CAST` function.

The source time values get adjusted with respect to the session time zone displacement from the corresponding UTC value. The date portion of each result element is set to `CURRENT_DATE`. The hour, minute, and second are copied from the source after the above adjustment and the timestamp value is converted to corresponding UTC value.

If the target type specifies `WITH TIME ZONE` and the source contains time zones, the time zone displacements from the source are copied to the corresponding result elements. If the source does not contain time zones, the current session time zone displacement is copied to both result elements.

If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are appended to the fractional seconds. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

## **PERIOD(TIMESTAMP) to PERIOD(DATE)**

A `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])` value can be cast as `PERIOD(DATE)` using the `CAST` function.

The result elements are each set to the date portion of the corresponding source bound after the source bound is adjusted according to the current session time zone (the adjustment is not done for the source ending bound if it is the maximum value). If the adjustment for time zone changes the date, the changed value is used. If the result date portions are the same, an error is reported.

## **PERIOD(TIMESTAMP) to PERIOD(TIME)**

A `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])` value can be cast as `PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE])` using the `CAST` function.

The date portion in the beginning and ending UTC values of the source must have the same `DATE` value. Otherwise, an error is reported. The time portions of the result elements are copied from the corresponding source time portions. If the target type specifies `WITH TIME ZONE` and the source also contains time zones, the source time zone displacements are copied to the corresponding result elements. If the source does not contain time zones, the current session time zone displacement is copied to both result elements.

If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added to the fractional seconds. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

## PERIOD(TIMESTAMP) to PERIOD(TIMESTAMP)

A PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) value can be cast as PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) using the CAST function.

The result date and time portions are set to the corresponding source date and time portions. If the target type specifies WITH TIME ZONE and the source also contains time zones, the time zone displacements in the source are copied to the corresponding result elements. If the source does not contain time zones, the current session time zone displacement is copied to both result elements except if the source ending bound is the maximum value, the time zone for the result ending bound is +00:00.

If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the fractional seconds. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

### Example 1: PERIOD(DATE) to PERIOD(TIMESTAMP)

Assume p is a PERIOD(DATE) column in table t1 with a value of PERIOD '(2005-02-02, 2006-02-03)' and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

In the following example, a PERIOD(DATE) column is cast as PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6)). The date portion is obtained from the source for the corresponding result element and the time portions are set to zero.

```
SELECT CAST(p AS PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(6))) FROM t1;
```

The following is returned:

```
('2005-02-02 00:00:00.000000', '2006-02-03 00:00:00.000000')
```

### Example 2: Least Significant Field in Source Lower Than Target

Assume p is a PERIOD(TIME(2)) column in table t with a value of PERIOD '(12:12:12.45, 13:12:12.67)' and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

In the following example, a PERIOD(TIME(2)) column is cast as PERIOD(TIME(6) WITH TIME ZONE). The time portion is obtained from the source with trailing zeros added to the fractional seconds to make the precision 6 for the corresponding result element and both result time zone fields are set to the current session time zone displacement.

```
SELECT CAST(p AS PERIOD(TIME(6) WITH TIME ZONE)) FROM t;
```

The following is returned:

```
('12:12:12.450000-08:00', '13:12:12.670000-08:00')
```

## Related Topics

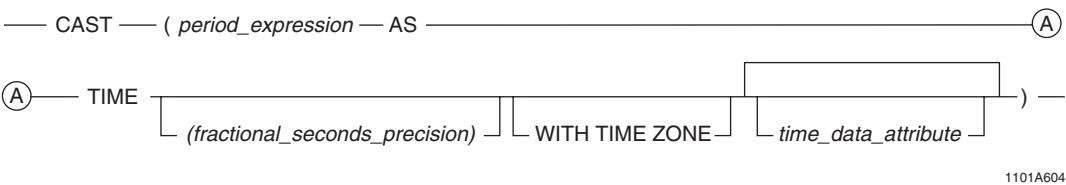
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Period-to-TIME Conversion

## Purpose

Converts Period data to a TIME value.

## CAST Syntax



1101A604

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	the Period data expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<div>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</div> <div>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</div> <div>The default precision is 6.</div>
<i>time_data_attribute</i>	<div>one of the following optional data attributes:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul></div>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of TIME data attribute phrases.

## Usage Notes

A `PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])` or `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])` value can be cast as `TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]` using the CAST function. The source last value must be equal to the source beginning bound; otherwise, an error is reported.

If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

If the source type is `PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])` or `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE])`, the result time portion is obtained from time portion of the source beginning bound. If both the source and target type are `WITH TIME ZONE`, the result time zone field is set to the time zone displacement of the source beginning bound. If only the target type is `WITH TIME ZONE`, the result time zone field is set to the current session time zone displacement.

If the source type is `PERIOD(DATE)`, an error is reported.

## Example

Assume `pt` is a `PERIOD(TIME(2))` column in table `t` with a value of `PERIOD '(12:12:12.34, 12:12:12.35)'`.

In the following example, a `PERIOD(TIME(2))` column is cast as `TIME(6)`. The `TIME(6)` result is obtained from the source beginning element with trailing zeros added to the fractional seconds to make the precision 6.

```
SELECT CAST(pt AS TIME(6)) FROM t;
```

The following is returned:

```
12:12:12.340000
```

## Related Topics

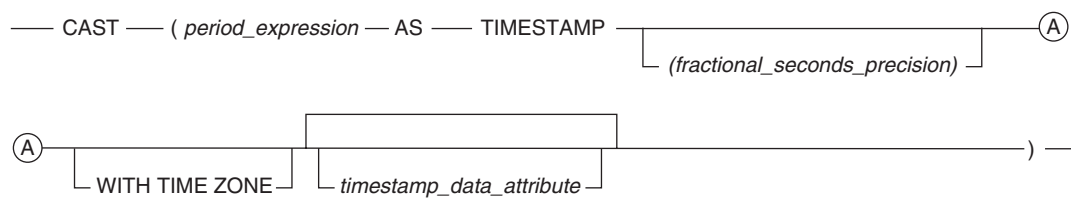
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# Period-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

## Purpose

Converts Period data to a TIMESTAMP value.

## CAST Syntax



1101A605

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>period_expression</i>	the Period data expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
<i>timestamp_data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of the FORMAT phrase to enable alternative output formatting of DateTime data.

## Usage Notes

A PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) value can be cast as TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE] using

the CAST function. The source last value must be equal to the source beginning bound; otherwise, an error is reported.

If the source type is PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]):

- If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision.
- If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

If the source type is PERIOD(DATE), the result is formed from the source beginning bound and a time portion of 0 adjusted with respect to the current session time zone, and, if the target type is WITH TIME ZONE, the current session time zone displacement.

If the source type is PERIOD(TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]), the source beginning bound (in UTC) is adjusted with respect to the current session time zone displacement. The timestamp portion of the result is formed from CURRENT\_DATE and the time portion of the source beginning bound obtained after the above adjustment. The resulting timestamp value is converted to UTC. If both the source and target type are WITH TIME ZONE, the result time zone field is set to the time zone displacement of the source beginning bound. If only the target type is WITH TIME ZONE, the result time zone field is set to the current session time zone displacement.

If the source type is PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE]), the result timestamp portion is the timestamp portion of the source beginning bound. If both the source and target type are WITH TIME ZONE, the result time zone field is set to the time zone displacement of the source beginning bound. If only the target type is WITH TIME ZONE, the result time zone field is set to the current session time zone displacement.

## Example

Assume pts is a PERIOD(TIMESTAMP(2)) column in table t with a value of PERIOD '(2005-02-03 12:12:12.34, 2005-02-03 12:12:12.35)'.

In the following example, column pts is cast as TIMESTAMP(6). The result is the source beginning bound with trailing zeros added to the fractional seconds to make the precision 6.

```
SELECT CAST(pts AS TIMESTAMP(6)) FROM t;
```

The following is returned:

```
2005-02-03 12:12:12.340000
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.



# Signed Zone DECIMAL Conversion

## Introduction

Teradata SQL can convert input data that is in signed zone (external) DECIMAL format to a NUMERIC data type, thus allowing numeric operations to be performed on row values. The column in which the signed zone decimal data is to be stored may be any numeric data type.

A FORMAT phrase incorporating the S sign character filters the data as it passes in and out of Teradata Database.

The rightmost character of the input data string is assumed to contain the zone (overpunch) bit.

The following table shows the characters representing zone-numeric combinations.

Last Character (Input String)	Numeric Conversion	Last Character (Input String)	Numeric Conversion	Last Character (Input String)	Numeric Conversion
{	n ... 0	}	-n ... 0	0	n ... 0
A	n ... 1	J	-n ... 1	1	n ... 1
B	n ... 2	K	-n ... 2	2	n ... 2
C	n ... 3	L	-n ... 3	3	n ... 3
D	n ... 4	M	-n ... 4	4	n ... 4
E	n ... 5	N	-n ... 5	5	n ... 5
F	n ... 6	O	-n ... 6	6	n ... 6
G	n ... 7	P	-n ... 7	7	n ... 7
H	n ... 8	Q	-n ... 8	8	n ... 8
I	n ... 9	R	-n ... 9	9	n ... 9

The sign FORMAT phrase can be included in a CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement when the column is defined, or in the INSERT statement when the data is loaded. The chosen method depends on how the stored value is to be used.

When a sign FORMAT phrase is specified at column creation time, it is considered attached to the column because it translates data at the column level; that is, both when the data is loaded and when it is retrieved.

## Using FORMAT in CREATE TABLE

When the FORMAT phrase is used in the CREATE TABLE statement, as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE Test1 (Col1 DECIMAL(4) FORMAT '9999S');
```

then zoned input character strings can be loaded with standard INSERT statements, whether the data is defined:

```
INSERT INTO Test1 (Col1) VALUES ('123J');
```

or read from a client system data record via the USING modifier:

```
USING Ext1 (CHAR(4))  
INSERT INTO Test1 (Col1)  
VALUES (:Ext1);
```

The data record contains the string '123J'.

Subsequently, a simple select, such as:

```
SELECT Col1 FROM Test1;
```

returns:

```
Col1  
----  
  
123J
```

## Using Another FORMAT in the SELECT Statement

To override an attached format, another FORMAT phrase is needed in the retrieval statement. Using the preceding table, one of the two following statements must be used to retrieve the numeric value:

```
SELECT Col1 (FORMAT '+9999') FROM Test1;
```

or

```
SELECT CAST (Col1 AS INTEGER) FROM Test1;
```

The result is as follows.

```
Col1  
-----  
  
-1231
```

## If FORMAT is Not Attached to the Column

If the format is not attached to the column, the sign FORMAT phrase must be used each time signed zoned decimal data is loaded and each time the row value is to be retrieved in signed zoned decimal format.

For example, if a table is defined using a CREATE TABLE statement like this:

```
CREATE TABLE Test2 (Col2 DECIMAL(5));
```

then the sign FORMAT phrase must be included whenever signed zoned decimal strings are inserted.

This is true whether the definition is explicitly defined, as it is in Examples 1 and 2, or defined implicitly by being read from a client system data record as it is in Examples 3 and 4.

### Example 1

```
INSERT INTO Test2 (Col2)
VALUES ('5678B' (DECIMAL(5), FORMAT '99999S'));
```

### Example 2

```
INSERT INTO Test2 (Col2)
VALUES ('9012L' (DECIMAL(5), FORMAT '99999S'));
```

### Example 3

```
USING Ext2 (CHAR(5))
INSERT INTO Test2 (Col2)
VALUES (:Ext2 (DECIMAL(5), FORMAT '99999S'));
```

### Example 4

```
USING Ext2 (CHAR(5))
INSERT INTO Test2 (Col2)
VALUES (:Ext2 (DECIMAL(5), FORMAT '99999S'));
```

where Ext2 contains the strings '5678B' and '9012L'.

Because Col2 does not have an attached FORMAT phrase, a simple SELECT, such as the following example, returns the results as seen immediately following.

```
SELECT Col2 FROM Test2;
```

```
Col2
-----
 56782.
-90123.
```

A sign FORMAT phrase must be included in the SELECT statement in order to retrieve the values '5678B' and '9012L'.

It is important to remember this rule when manipulating signed zoned decimal values, especially when using sophisticated facilities like subqueries.

### Example 5

This example is based on the data from Example 4.

Consider a column created with a CHARACTER data type.

```
CREATE TABLE Test3 (Col3 CHAR(5));
```

The column is loaded by selecting, without a sign FORMAT phrase, values from an “unattached” column, as follows.

```
INSERT INTO Test3 (Col3)
SELECT Col2 FROM Test2 ;
```

The values that are inserted are the following:

```
Col3  
-----  
  
    5678  
   -9012
```

The sign FORMAT phrase *must* be included in the query specification in order to insert the values '5678B' and '9012L'.

## Related Topics

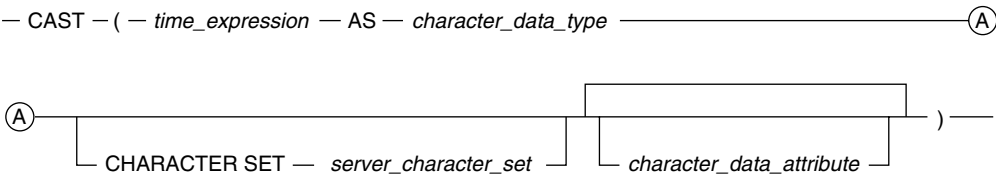
For information on data types, data type formats, formatting characters, and the FORMAT phrase, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIME-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Convert TIME data to a character string.

## CAST Syntax



1101A266

where:

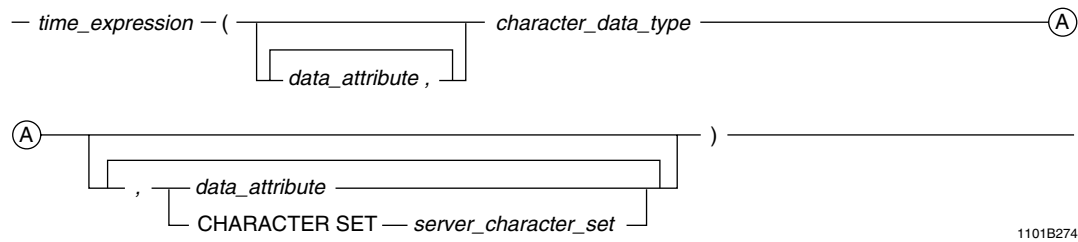
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the TIME expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion. If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.
<i>character_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of the FORMAT phrase to enable alternative output formatting for the character representations of DateTime data.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the TIME expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion.  If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.

ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Usage Notes

When converting TIME to CHAR(*n*) or VARCHAR(*n*), then *n* must be equal to or greater than the length of the TIME value as represented by a character string literal.

IF the target data type is ...	AND <i>n</i> is ...	THEN ...
CHAR( <i>n</i> )	greater than the length of the TIME value as represented by a character string literal	trailing pad characters are added to pad the representation
	too small	a string truncation error is returned
VARCHAR( <i>n</i> )	greater than the length of the TIME value as represented by a character string literal	no blank padding is added to the character representation
	too small	a string truncation error is returned

TIME to CLOB conversion is not supported.

You cannot convert a TIME value to a character string when the server character set is GRAPHIC.

## Forcing a FORMAT on CAST for Converting TIME to Character

The default format for TIME to character conversion is the format in effect for the TIME value.

You can convert a TIME value to a character string using a FORMAT phrase. The resulting format, however, is the same as the TIME value. If you want a different format for the string value, you need to also use CAST as described here.

You must use nested CAST operations in order to convert values from TIME to CHAR and force an explicit FORMAT on the result regardless of the format associated with the TIME value. This is because of the rules for matching FORMAT phrases to data types.

### Example

Field T1 in the table INTTIME is a TIME(6) value with the explicit format 'HH:MI:SSDS(6)'. Assume that you want to convert this to a value of CHAR(6), and an explicit output format of 'HHhMim'.

```
SELECT T1 FROM INTTIME ;
```

The result (without a type change) is the following report:

```

          T1
-----
05:57:11.362271
```

Now use nested CAST phrases and a FORMAT to obtain the desired result: a report in character format.

```

SELECT
  CAST( (CAST (T1 AS FORMAT 'HHhMim'))
  AS CHAR(6) )
FROM INTTIME;
```

The result after the nested CASTs is the following report.

```

          T1
-----
05h57m
```

The inner CAST establishes the display format for the TIME value and the outer CAST indicates the data type of the desired result.

### Related Topics

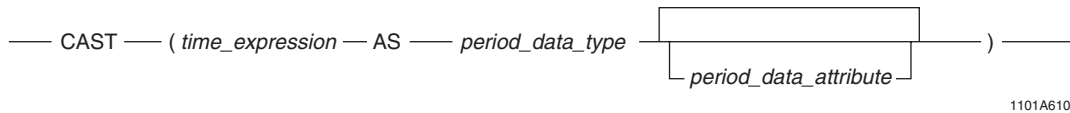
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIME-to-Period Conversion

## Purpose

Converts TIME data as PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)])[WITH TIME ZONE]).

## CAST Syntax



1101A610

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME data expression to be converted.
<i>period_data_type</i>	the target Period type to which <i>time_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>period_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases.

## Usage Notes

A TIME(n) [WITH TIME ZONE] value can be cast as PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) using the CAST function.  
If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result bounds to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.



If the TIME source value contains leap seconds, the seconds portion gets adjusted to 59.999999 with the precision truncated to the target precision.

If the target type is PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]), the result beginning element is set to the source value (in UTC). If the target type is PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]), the source time value get adjusted with respect to the current session time zone displacement from the corresponding UTC value; the date portion in the result beginning element is set to CURRENT\_DATE, the time portion is set to the source value obtained after the above adjustment, and the resulting timestamp value is converted to UTC. If both the source and target are WITH TIME ZONE, the time zone field of the result beginning element is set to the source time zone field. If only the target has WITH TIME ZONE, the time zone field of the result beginning element is set to the current session time zone displacement. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus one granule of the target type. If the result ending bound has a lower value than the result beginning bound for a target type of PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) or the result ending element value exceeds the maximum corresponding TIMESTAMP value for a target type of PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]), an error is reported.

**Note:** If the target type is WITH TIME ZONE, the result beginning and ending bounds have the same time zones.

Also, note that the result has the same value for the beginning bound and last value.

## Example

Assume pt is a TIME(0) column in table t with a value of TIME '12:12:12' and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

In the following example, a TIME(0) column is cast as PERIOD(TIME(4) WITH TIME ZONE). The result beginning bound is formed from the source (in UTC) with trailing zeros added to make the precision 4 and the current session time zone displacement. The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus INTERVAL '0.0001' SECOND.

**Note:** The time zones of the result beginning and ending elements are the same.

```
SELECT CAST(pt AS PERIOD(TIME(4) WITH TIME ZONE)) FROM t;
```

Returns a PERIOD(TIME(4) WITH TIME ZONE) value as follows:

```
('12:12:12.0000-08:00', '12:12:12.0001-08:00')
```

## Related Topics

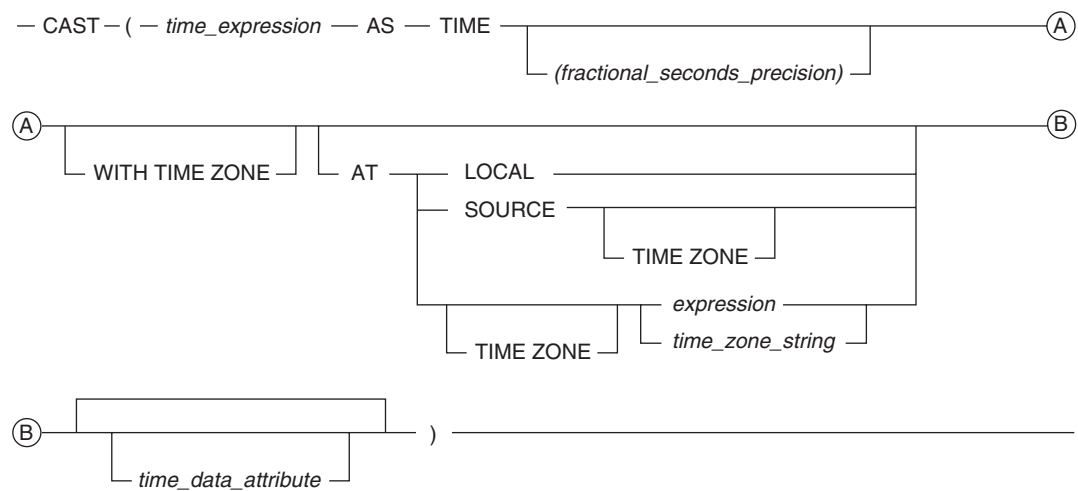
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## TIME-to-TIME Conversion

## Purpose

Converts TIME or TIME WITH TIME ZONE to TIME or TIME WITH TIME ZONE using optional data attributes.

## CAST Syntax



1101B267

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>time_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement for the CAST. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the CAST. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
<i>time_data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

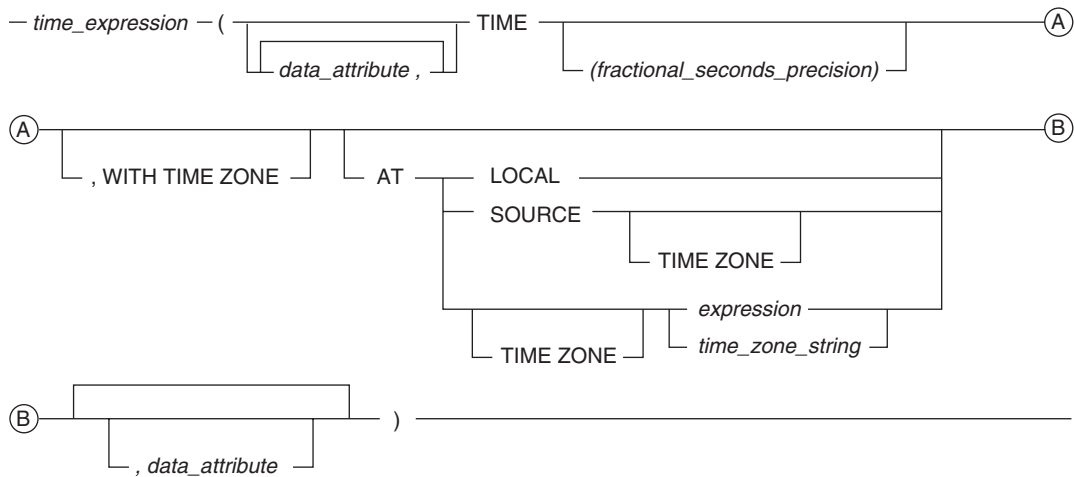
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of the FORMAT phrase to enable alternative output formatting for DateTime data.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using CAST to convert from TIME (with or without time zone) to TIME WITH TIME ZONE. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101C275

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>time_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement in the conversion. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used in the conversion. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata Conversion Syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using Teradata Conversion Syntax to convert from TIME (with or without time zone) to TIME WITH TIME ZONE. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

## Usage Notes

If you specify an AT clause for a TIME[(n)] without time zone target data type, an error is returned.

If you specify an AT clause for a TIME[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE target data type, the following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is returned.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone.  If the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is without time zone, this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement associated with <i>time_expression</i> .  Note that this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement associated with <i>time_expression</i> .  Note that this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT <i>expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .
AT <i>time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement based on <i>time_zone_string</i> . The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i> , CURRENT_TIMESTAMP AT '00:00', and the TIME value of <i>time_expression</i> at UTC.

## Example 1

In this example, the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value, '07:30:00' of the TIME literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '07:30:00' at UTC and the current time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '07:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statements is: TIME '08:30:00+01:00'.

The result of the SELECT statements is equal to TIME '07:30:00+00:00' since values are compared based on their UTC values.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE);
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```

## Example 2

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' for the TIME literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC and the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIME '20:30:00-08:00'.

The result of the SELECT statement is equal to TIME '04:30:00+00:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIME(0)
  WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```

## Example 3

The following SELECT statement returns an error because the source expression does not have a time zone displacement.

```
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIME(0)
  WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
```

## Example 4

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' for the TIME literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC, and the time zone displacement of the source expression, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statements is: TIME '08:30:00+04:00'.

The result of the SELECT statements is equal to TIME '04:30:00+00:00'. The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, has no effect.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE);
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIME(0)
  WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE);
```

## Example 5

In this example, the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '12:30:00' for the TIME literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '12:30:00' at UTC, and the specified time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '12:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIME '04:30:00-08:00'.

The result of the SELECT statement is equal to TIME '12:30:00+00:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

## Example 6

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' for the TIME literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC, and the specified time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIME '20:30:00-08:00'.

This result of the SELECT statement is equal to TIME '04:30:00+00:00'. The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, has no effect.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIME(0)  
            WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

## Example 7

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)  
-----  
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00
```

The following statement converts the TIME value '08:30:00' to a TIME WITH TIME ZONE value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE  
            AT 'America Pacific');
```

The result of the query is:

```
08:30:00  
-----
```



00:30:00-08:00

## Related Topics

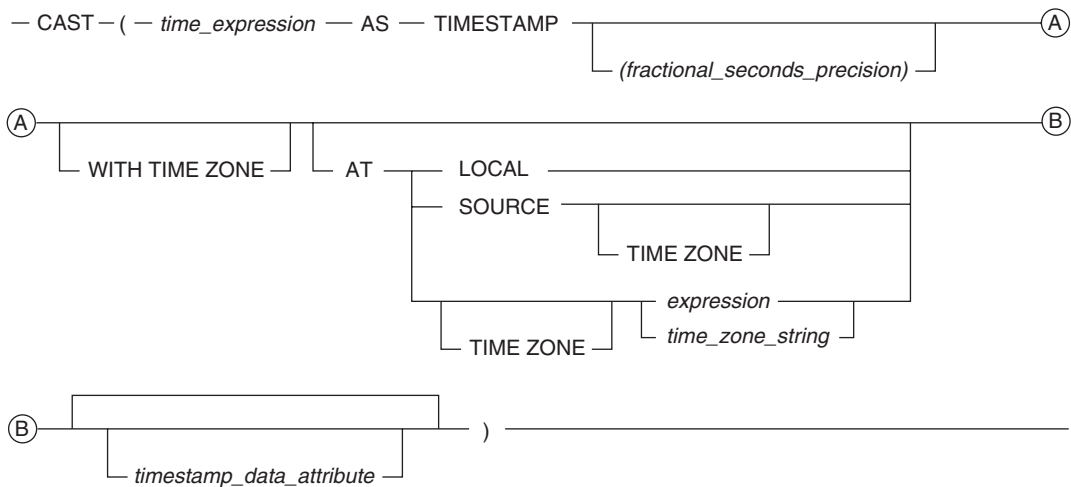
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIME-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

## Purpose

Converts TIME or TIME WITH TIME ZONE to TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE using optional data attributes.

## CAST Syntax



1101B268

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>time_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement for the CAST. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the CAST. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
<i>data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

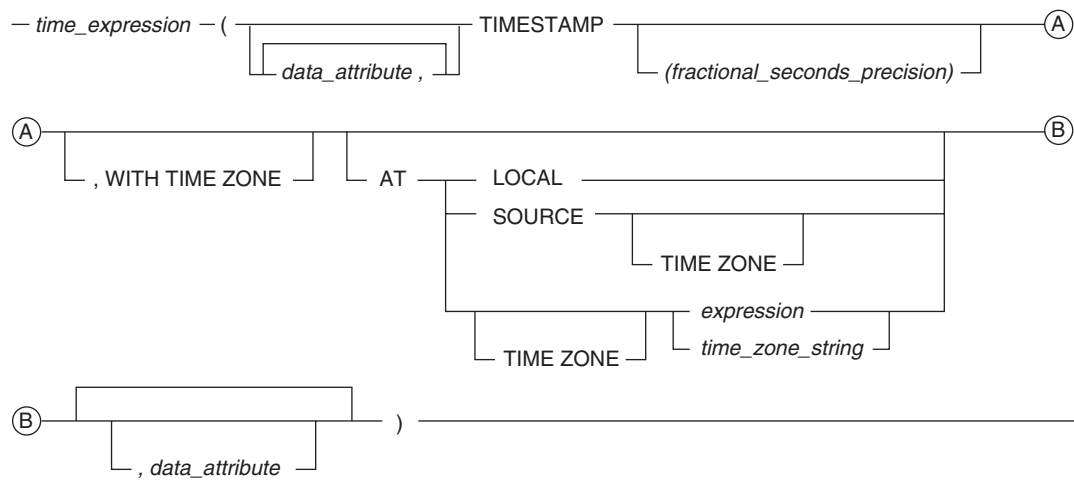
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of the FORMAT phrase to enable alternative output formatting of DateTime data.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using CAST to convert from TIME to TIMESTAMP. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) and TIMESTAMP (without time zone) are not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME or TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101C276

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	the TIME expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.
<b>AT LOCAL</b>	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>time_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement in the conversion. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used in the conversion. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata Conversion Syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using Teradata Conversion Syntax to convert from TIME to TIMESTAMP. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) and TIMESTAMP (without time zone) are not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME or TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

## Usage Notes

If you specify the AT clause for a TIMESTAMP[(n)] without time zone target data type, the following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is returned.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	with or without TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone. A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (at the above time zone displacement) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the previous adjustment. The result is this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the above time zone displacement.  This is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	WITH TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> . A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (based on the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> ) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the previous adjustment. The result is this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> .
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	WITH TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> . A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (based on the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> ) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the previous adjustment. The result is this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> .
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT <i>expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .  A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE at the above time zone displacement and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the above adjustment. The result is this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the above time zone displacement.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT <i>time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	<p>the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement based on <i>time_zone_string</i>. The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i>, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP AT '00:00', and the TIME value of <i>time_expression</i> at UTC.</p> <p>A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE at the above time zone displacement and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the above adjustment. The result is this local timestamp value adjusted to UTC by subtracting the above time zone displacement.</p>

If you specify the AT clause for a TIMESTAMP[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE target data type, the following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is returned.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	with or without TIME ZONE	<p>the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone. A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (at the above time zone displacement) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the above adjustment. This resulting timestamp is adjusted to UTC, and the result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the above time zone displacement.</p> <p>If the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is without time zone, this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.</p>
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	WITH TIME ZONE	<p>the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i>. A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (based on the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i>) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the previous adjustment. This resulting timestamp is adjusted to UTC, and the result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i>.</p>
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>time_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	WITH TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> . A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (based on the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> ) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the previous adjustment. This resulting timestamp is adjusted to UTC, and the result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the time zone displacement of <i>time_expression</i> .
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
<i>AT expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .  A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (at the above time zone displacement) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the above adjustment. This resulting timestamp is adjusted to UTC, and the result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the above time zone displacement.
<i>AT time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the source <i>time_expression</i> (in UTC) is adjusted by adding the time zone displacement based on <i>time_zone_string</i> . The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i> , CURRENT_TIMESTAMP AT '00:00', and the TIME value of <i>time_expression</i> at UTC.  A local timestamp value is formed from CURRENT_DATE (at the above time zone displacement) and the time portion of <i>time_expression</i> obtained after the above adjustment. This resulting timestamp is adjusted to UTC, and the result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the above time zone displacement.

## Implicit TIME-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion from TIME to TIMESTAMP data types in some cases. However, implicit conversion from TIME to TIMESTAMP is not supported for comparisons. See [“Implicit Conversion of DateTime types” on page 748](#).

The following conversions are supported:



From source type...	To target type...
TIME	TIMESTAMP
	TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE
TIME WITH TIME ZONE	TIMESTAMP
	TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

## Example 1

Assuming the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, the following SELECT statements return the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0));
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT LOCAL);
```

The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '23:30:00' of the literal.

For the CAST, the source expression value '23:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '08:30:00'. A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '08:30:00'. Then, this timestamp, '2008-05-14 08:30:00', at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-13 23:30:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statements is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00'.

## Example 2

Assuming the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, the following SELECT statements return the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:30:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0));
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT LOCAL);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE to yield '13:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL HOUR '09:00' TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '13:30:00'. Then this timestamp, '2008-05-14 13:30:00', at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-14 04:30:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statements is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:30:00'.

### Example 3

An error is returned for the following SELECT statements because the source expression does not have a time zone.

```
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT SOURCE);
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE
            AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE
            AT SOURCE);
```

### Example 4

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '9:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 13:30:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
            AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the time zone displacement of the source, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '08:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '08:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-13 08:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-13 04:30:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 13:30:00'.

### Example 5

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone,

INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: `TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00'`.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT -8);
```

The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '23:30:00' of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '23:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the target time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '15:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '15:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this resulting timestamp '2008-05-13 15:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-13 23:30:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: `TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00'`.

## Example 6

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: `TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:30:00'`.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT -8);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the target time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '20:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '20:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-13 20:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-14 04:30:00' at UTC.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: `TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:30:00'`.

## Example 7

Assuming the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, the following SELECT statements return the result: `TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00+09:00'`.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE);  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```

The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '23:30:00' of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '23:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '08:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '08:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-14 08:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-13 23:30:00' at UTC with time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statements is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00+09:00'.

## Example 8

Assuming the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, the following SELECT statement returns the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:30:00+09:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)  
            WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '13:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '13:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-14 13:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-14 04:30:00' at UTC with time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 13:30:00+09:00'.

## Example 9

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone

displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00+04:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '13:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '13:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-14 13:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-14 04:30:00' at UTC with time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-14 08:30:00+04:00'.

## Example 10

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 08:30:00+04:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE
AT SOURCE);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the time zone displacement of the source expression, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '08:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '08:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-13 08:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-13 04:30:00' at UTC with time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 08:30:00+04:00'. The current session time zone has no effect.

## Example 11

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 15:30:00-08:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '23:30:00' of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '23:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the target time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '15:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '15:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-13 15:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-13 23:30:00' at UTC with time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 15:30:00-08:00'.

## Example 12

Assume that the current date is DATE '2008-05-14' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, but the current date is DATE '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE. The following SELECT statement returns the result: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 20:30:00-08:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE  
AT -8);
```

The time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, in the literal is used to determine the UTC value '04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal. For the CAST, the source expression value '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to the target time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, to yield '20:30:00'.

A timestamp is formed from the current date '2008-05-13' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the time portion of the source expression value '20:30:00' obtained after the above adjustment. Then this timestamp '2008-05-13 20:30:00' at time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is adjusted to UTC so that the CAST result is '2008-05-14 04:30:00' at UTC with time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, so the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-13 20:30:00-08:00'. The current session time zone has no effect.

## Example 13

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```

Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00

```

The following statement converts the TIME value '08:30:00' to a TIMESTAMP value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT 'America Pacific');

```

The result of the query is:

```

08:30:00
-----
2010-03-09 08:30:00

```

## Example 14

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```

Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00

```

The following statement converts the TIME value '08:30:00+04:00' to a TIMESTAMP value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```

SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+04:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
AT 'America Pacific');

```

The result of the query is:

```

08:30:00+04:00
-----
2010-03-10 04:30:00

```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.



# TIME-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts TIME data to UDT data.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *time\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition* ) —  
1101A340

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>time_expression</i>	a TIME expression to be cast to a UDT.
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	the UDT type, followed by any optional FORMAT, NAMED, or TITLE data attribute phrases, to which <i>time_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.  
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit TIME-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.  
Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit TIME-to-UDT Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit TIME-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.



If no TIME-to-UDT implicit cast definition exists, Teradata Database looks for a CHAR-to-UDT or VARCHAR-to-UDT implicit cast definition that can substitute for the TIME-to-UDT implicit cast definition. Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can implicitly cast a TIME type to the character data type, and then use the implicit cast definition to cast from the character data type to the UDT. If multiple character-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.

## Related Topics

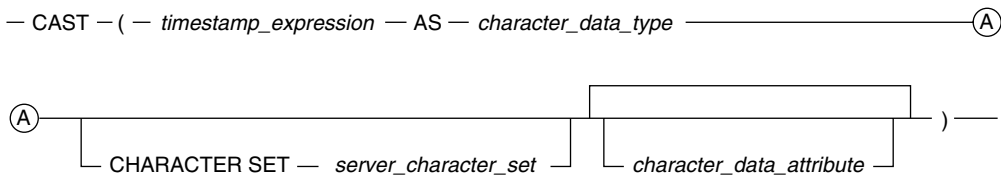
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIMESTAMP-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Convert TIMESTAMP data to a character string.

## CAST Syntax



1101A269

where:

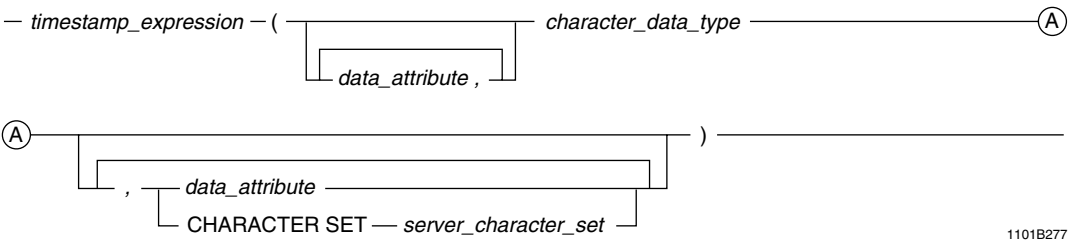
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the TIMESTAMP expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion. If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.
<i>character_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of character data attribute phrases.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be cast to a character type.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the character type to which the TIMESTAMP expression is to be converted.
<i>server_character_set</i>	the server character set to use for the conversion. If no CHARACTER SET clause is specified to indicate which server character set to use, the user default server character set is used.

ANSI Compliance

This is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Usage Notes

When converting TIMESTAMP to CHAR(*n*) or VARCHAR(*n*), then *n* must be equal to or greater than the length of the TIMESTAMP value as represented by a character string literal.

IF the target data type is ...	AND <i>n</i> is ...	THEN ...
CHAR( <i>n</i> )	greater than the length of the TIMESTAMP value as represented by a character string literal	trailing pad characters are added to pad the representation.
	too small	a string truncation error is returned.

IF the target data type is ...	AND <i>n</i> is ...	THEN ...
VARCHAR( <i>n</i> )	greater than the length of the TIMESTAMP value as represented by a character string literal	no blank padding is added to the character representation.
	too small	a string truncation error is returned.

TIMESTAMP to CLOB conversion is not supported.

You cannot convert a TIME value to a character string if the server character set is GRAPHIC.

Forcing a **FORMAT** on **CAST** for Converting **TIMESTAMP** to Character

The default format for TIMESTAMP to character conversion is the format in effect for the TIMESTAMP value.

To override the format, you can convert a TIMESTAMP value to a string using a FORMAT phrase. The resulting format, however, is the same as the TIMESTAMP value. If you want a different format for the string value, you need to also use CAST as described here.

You must use nested CAST operations in order to convert values from TIMESTAMP to CHAR and force an explicit FORMAT on the result regardless of the format associated with the TIMESTAMP value. This is because of the rules for matching FORMAT phrases to data types.

Example

Field TS1 in the table INTTIMESTAMP is a TIMESTAMP value with the explicit format 'Y4-MM-DDBHH:MI:SSDS(6)'. Assume that you want to convert this to a value of CHAR(19), and an explicit output format of 'M3BDD,BY4BHHhMIIm'.

```
SELECT TS1 FROM INTTIMESTAMP;
```

The result (without a type change) is the following report:

```

                        TS1
-----
1900-12-31 08:25:37.899231
```

Now use nested CAST phrases and a FORMAT to obtain the desired result: a report in character format.

```
SELECT
  CAST( (CAST (TS1 AS FORMAT 'M3BDD,BY4BHHhMIIm'))
  AS CHAR(19) )
FROM INTTIMESTAMP;
```

The result after the nested CASTs is the following report.

```

      TS1
-----
Dec 31, 1900 08h25m
```

The inner CAST establishes the display format for the TIMESTAMP value and the outer CAST indicates the data type of the desired result.

## Related Topics

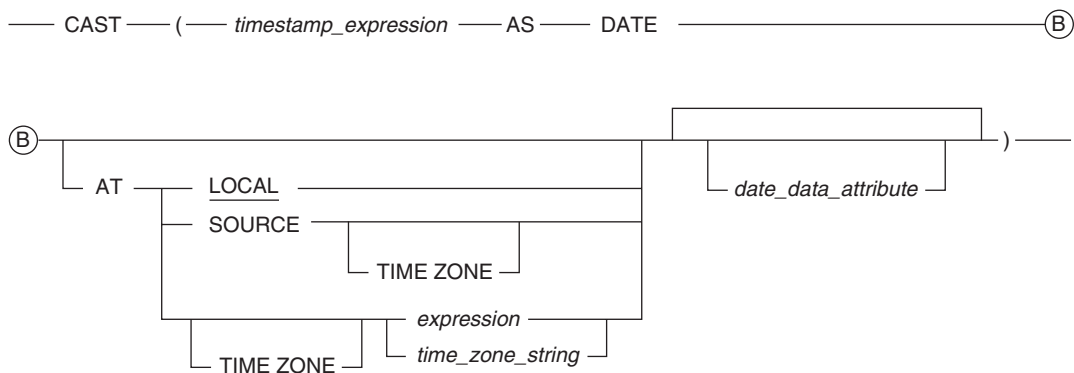
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion

## Purpose

Convert TIMESTAMP data to a DATE value.

## CAST Syntax



1101B270

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be converted. <i>timestamp_expression</i> may include an AT clause.
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used. This is the default.
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	that the time zone associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> is used in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li><li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li></ul> Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement for the CAST. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> . If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see “AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215.
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the CAST. For details, see “AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215.
<i>date_data_attribute</i>	any of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

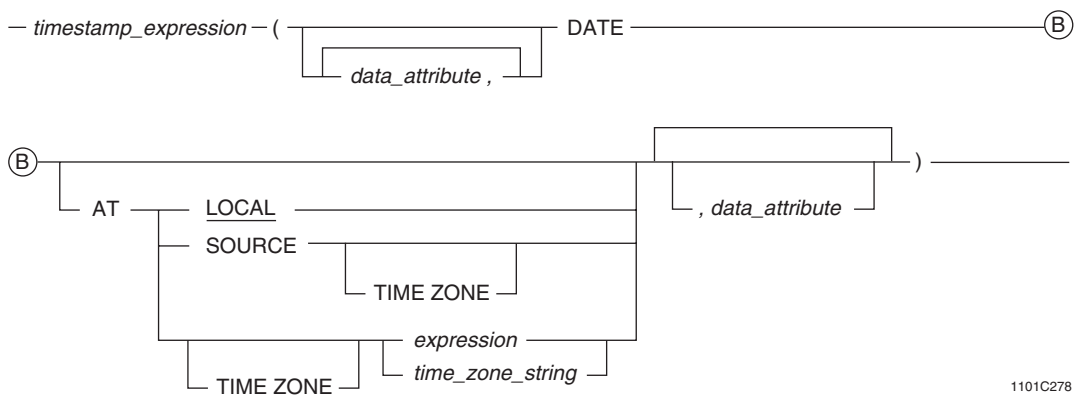
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of DATE data attribute phrases, such as FORMAT that enables an alternative format.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using CAST to convert from TIMESTAMP to DATE. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be converted. <i>timestamp_expression</i> may include an AT clause.
<i>data_attribute</i>	any of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.  This is the default.
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	that the time zone associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> is used in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement in the conversion. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> . If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used in the conversion. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a> .

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata Conversion Syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using Teradata Conversion Syntax to convert from TIMESTAMP to DATE. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.



## Usage Notes

The following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. Note that the time zone adjustment may change the YEAR, MONTH, and DAY fields of the DATE value.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>timestamp_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is the date portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> after adjusting its UTC value by adding the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone.  This is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is the date portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> after adjusting its UTC value by adding the time zone displacement associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> .
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is the date portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> after adjusting its UTC value by adding the time zone displacement associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> .
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT <i>expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is the date portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> after adjusting its UTC value by adding the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .
AT <i>time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is the date portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> after adjusting its UTC value by adding the time zone displacement based on <i>time_zone_string</i> . The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i> and the TIMESTAMP value of <i>timestamp_expression</i> at UTC.

## Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-DATE Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion from TIMESTAMP types to DATE in some cases. See [“Implicit Conversion of DateTime types” on page 748](#).

The following conversions are supported:

From source type...	To target type...
TIMESTAMP	DATE <sup>a</sup>
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	

a. ANSIDate dateform mode or IntegerDate dateform mode

The TIMESTAMP value is always converted to DATE in case of comparison.

Example 1

A single column table has three rows of type TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE.

A query that requests the field values and CASTs them as DATE is performed during a session that has its Local Time Zone defined as '-08:00'.

The results table is as follows.

TimeStampWithTimeZone	CastAsDate
-----	-----
1997-10-07 15:43:00+08:00	1997-10-06
1997-10-07 15:47:52-08:00	1997-10-07
1997-10-07 15:43:00-00:00	1997-10-07

Notice that the difference between the stored Time Zone and the Local Time Zone is 16 hours in the first row, but at the same time the TimeStamp value is 15:43, which is less than 16.

This puzzling result can be clarified using a similar query that casts TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE as TIMESTAMP(0), omitting the Time Zone information.

The results table for this query is as follows.

TimeStampWithTimeZone	CastAsTimeStamp
-----	-----
1997-10-07 15:43:00+08:00	1997-10-06 23:43:00
1997-10-07 15:47:52-08:00	1997-10-07 15:47:52
1997-10-07 15:43:00-00:00	1997-10-07 07:43:00

After the CAST, the values are all displayed at Local Time Zone, and the value in the first row indicates that the 16 hour adjustment rolled the date back 1, to a time near the end of that date.

Example 2

Consider the following statements:

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-05-31 22:30:00-08:00'
  AS DATE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00' AT '-08:00'
  (DATE, AT SOURCE);

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00' (DATE, AT -8);
```

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 07:30:00' (DATE, AT -8);
```

These SELECT statements return the date for time zone displacement, INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE; that is, the statements return '08/05/31'. If the SELECT statements were specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, these statements would return '08/06/01' for the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The following shows the results of the SELECT statements if the AT clause was not specified:

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
```

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-05-31 22:30:00-08:00' AS DATE);
```

```
2008-05-31 22:30:00-08:00
-----
08/06/01
```

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00'
AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
```

```
2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -8:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
2008-05-31 22:30:00-08:00
```

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00'
AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE (DATE);
```

```
2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -8:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
08/06/01
```

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00' (DATE);
```

```
2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00
-----
08/06/01
```

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 07:30:00' (DATE);
```

```
2008-06-01 07:30:00
-----
08/06/01
```

The following shows the results of the SELECT statements if the AT clause was not specified, and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;
```

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-05-31 22:30:00-08:00' AS DATE);
```

```
2008-05-31 22:30:00-08:00
-----
08/05/31
```

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00'
AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE (DATE);
```

```
2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -8:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
```

```

-----
08/05/31

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00' (DATE);

2008-06-01 06:30:00+00:00
-----
08/05/31

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 07:30:00+01:00'
AS TIMESTAMP(0)) (DATE);

2008-06-01 07:30:00+01:00
-----
08/05/31

```

### Example 3

Consider the following statements:

```

SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 04:30:00+09:00'
AS DATE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00'
AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09' HOUR (DATE, AT SOURCE);

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00' (DATE, AT +9);

```

These SELECT statements return the date for time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE; that is, the statements return '08/06/02'. If the SELECT statements were specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, these statements would return '08/06/01' for the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The following shows the results of the SELECT statements if the AT clause was not specified:

```

SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 04:30:00+09:00' AS DATE);

2008-06-02 04:30:00+09:00
-----
08/06/01

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00'
AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL 9:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
2008-06-02 04:30:00+09:00

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00'
AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE (DATE);

2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL 9:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----

```

08/06/01

```
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00' (DATE);

2008-06-01 20:30:00
-----
08/06/01
```

The following shows the results of the SELECT statements if the AT clause was not specified, and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL '09:00' TO MINUTE.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 04:30:00+09:00' AS DATE);

2008-06-02 04:30:00+09:00
-----
08/06/02

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00'
      AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE (DATE);

2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL  9:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
08/06/02

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00'
      AS TIMESTAMP(0)) (DATE);

2008-06-01 20:30:00+01:00
-----
08/06/02
```

## Example 4

Consider the following statements:

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '10:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST((TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00' AT '05:45')
      AS DATE AT SOURCE);

SELECT CAST((TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00' AT 5.75)
      AS DATE AT SOURCE);

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 23:15:00+05:45'
      (DATE, AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 03:30:00' (DATE, AT '05:45');
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 03:30:00' (DATE, AT 5.75);
```

These SELECT statements return the date for time zone displacement, INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE; that is, the statements return '08/06/01'. If the SELECT statements were specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, these statements would return '08/06/02' for the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '10:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The following shows the results of the SELECT statements if the AT clause was not specified:

```

SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '10:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00'
       AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE;

2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL  5:45 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
                                2008-06-01 23:15:00+05:45

SELECT CAST((TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00'
       AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE) AS DATE);

2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL  5:45 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
                                08/06/02

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 23:15:00+05:45' (DATE);

2008-06-01 23:15:00+05:45
-----
                                08/06/02

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 03:30:00' (DATE);

2008-06-02 03:30:00
-----
                                08/06/02

```

The following shows the results of the SELECT statements if the AT clause was not specified, and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE.

```

SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST((TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00'
       AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL '05:45' HOUR TO MINUTE) AS DATE);

2008-06-01 18:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL  5:45 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
                                08/06/01

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 23:15:00+05:45' (DATE);

2008-06-01 23:15:00+05:45
-----
                                08/06/01

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-02 03:30:00+10:00'
       AS TIMESTAMP(0)) (DATE);

2008-06-02 03:30:00+10:00
-----
                                08/06/01

```

## Example 5

Consider the following statements:

```

SET TIME ZONE +1;
SELECT CAST((TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AT TIME ZONE -8)

```

```
AS DATE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
```

This SELECT statement returns the date for time zone displacement, INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE; that is, the statement returns '08/05/31'. If the SELECT statement was specified without an AT clause or with an AT LOCAL clause, the statement would return '08/06/01' for the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL HOUR '01:00' MINUTE.

The following shows the result of the SELECT statement if the AT clause was not specified:

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00'
       AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

2008-06-01 08:30:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -8:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
                                2008-05-31 23:30:00-08:00

SELECT CAST((TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00'
       AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE) AS DATE);

2008-06-01 08:30:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -8:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
                                08/06/01
```

The following shows the result of the SELECT statement if the AT clause was not specified, and the current session time zone displacement is INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST((CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+01:00'
       AS TIMESTAMP(0)) AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -'08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE)
       AS DATE);

2008-06-01 08:30:00+01:00 AT TIME ZONE INTERVAL -8:00 HOUR TO MINUTE
-----
                                08/05/31
```

## Example 6

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00
```

The following statement converts the TIMESTAMP value '2010-03-09 22:30:00-08:00' to a DATE value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2010-03-09 22:30:00-08:00' AS DATE
       AT 'America Pacific');
```

The result of the query is:

```
2010-03-09 22:30:00-08:00
-----
                        10/03/09
```

## Example 7

The following SELECT statements return an error because the source expression does not have a TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE data type.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS DATE AT SOURCE);  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00+03:00' AS DATE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);  
SELECT CAST(TIME '08:30:00' AS DATE AT SOURCE);  
SELECT CAST(DATE '2008-06-01' AS DATE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

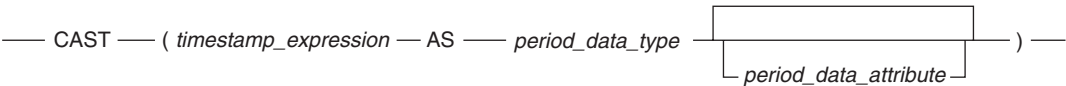


# TIMESTAMP-to-Period Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a TIMESTAMP value as PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIME[(n)][WITH TIME ZONE]), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)][WITH TIME ZONE]).

## CAST Syntax



1101A608

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP data expression to be converted.
<i>period_data_type</i>	the target Period type to which <i>timestamp_expression</i> is to be converted.
<i>period_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases.

## Usage Notes

A TIMESTAMP(n) [WITH TIME ZONE] value can be cast as PERIOD(DATE), PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]), or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) using the CAST function.

If the target type is PERIOD(TIME[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]) or PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] [WITH TIME ZONE]):

- If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result bounds to adjust the precision.
- If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is reported.

If the target type is `PERIOD(DATE)`, the result beginning bound is the date portion of the source beginning bound adjusted to the current session time zone.

If the target type is `PERIOD(TIME[(n)])`, the result beginning bound is the time portion of the source value (in UTC).

If the target type is `PERIOD(TIME[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE)`, the result beginning bound is formed from the time portion of the source value (in UTC) and, if the source type is `WITH TIME ZONE`, the source time zone displacement and, if not, the current session time zone displacement.

If the target type is `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)])`, the result beginning bound is the timestamp portion of the source value (in UTC).

If the target type is `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE)`, the result beginning bound is formed from the timestamp portion of the source value (in UTC) and, if the source type is `WITH TIME ZONE`, the source time zone displacement and, if not, the current session time zone displacement.

If the `TIMESTAMP` source value contains leap seconds, the seconds portion gets adjusted to 59.999999 with the precision truncated to the target precision.

The result ending element is set to the result beginning bound plus one granule of the target type. If the result ending bound exceeds the maximum allowed `DATE` or `TIMESTAMP` value for a target type of `PERIOD(DATE)` or `PERIOD(TIMESTAMP[(n)])`, respectively, or the ending bound has a lower value than the result beginning bound in their UTC forms for a target type of `PERIOD(TIME[(n)])`, an error is reported.

**Note:** If the target type is `WITH TIME ZONE`, the result beginning and ending bounds have the same time zones.

Also, note that the result has the same value for the beginning bound and last value.

## Example

In the following example, a `TIMESTAMP(6)` literal is cast as `PERIOD(DATE)`. The result beginning element is set to the date portion of the source value. The result ending element is set to result beginning bound plus `INTERVAL '1' DAY`.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2005-02-03 12:12:12.340000' AS PERIOD(DATE));
```

The following is returned:

```
('2005-02-03', '2005-02-04')
```

## Related Topics

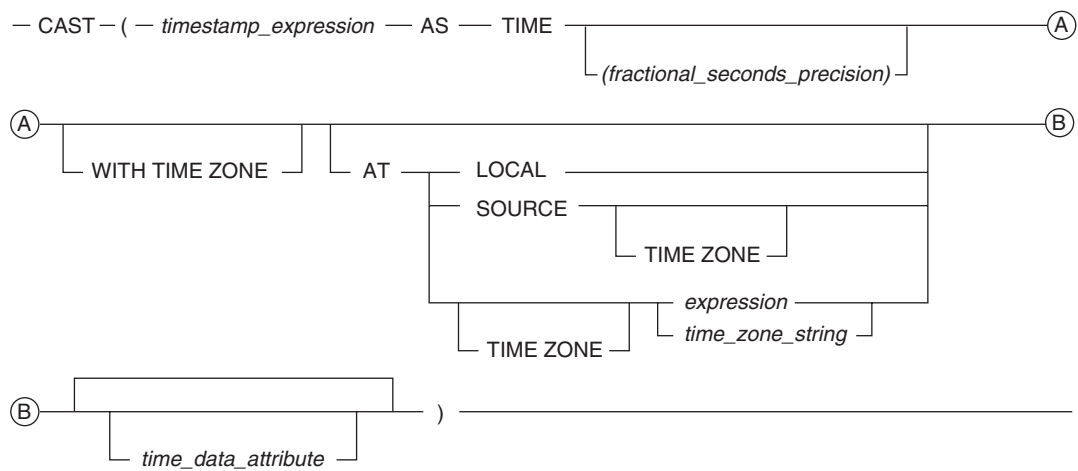
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIMESTAMP-to-TIME Conversion

## Purpose

Convert TIMESTAMP data to a TIME value.

## CAST Syntax



1101B271

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<div>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</div> <div>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</div> <div>The default precision is 6.</div>
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement for the CAST. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the CAST. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
<i>time_data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

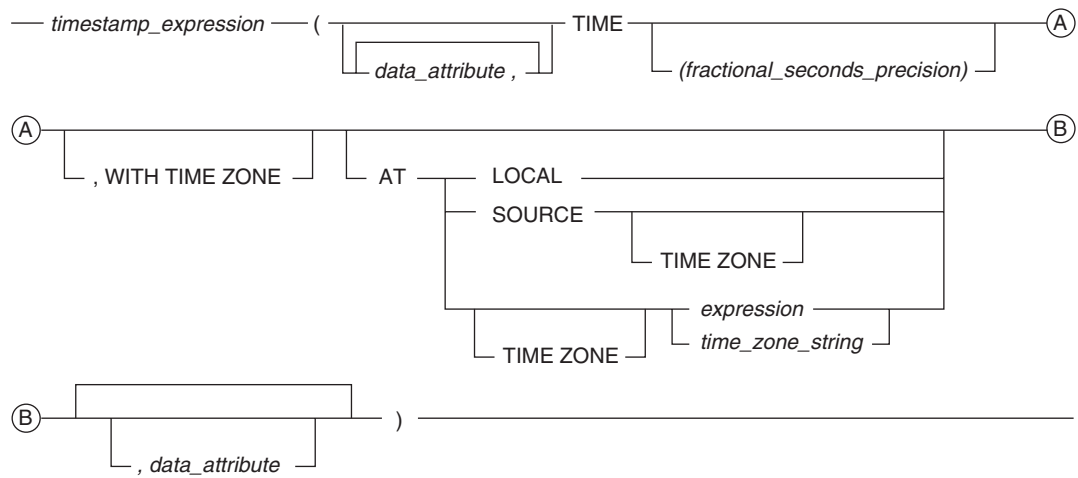
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of TIME data attribute phrases.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using CAST to convert from TIMESTAMP to TIME. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) and TIMESTAMP (without time zone) are not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME or TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101C279

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement in the conversion. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used in the conversion. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata Conversion Syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using Teradata Conversion Syntax to convert from TIMESTAMP to TIME. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIME (without time zone) and TIMESTAMP (without time zone) are not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIME or TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

## Usage Notes

If you specify an AT clause for a TIME[(n)] without time zone target data type, an error is returned.

If you specify an AT clause for a TIME[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE target data type, the following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is returned.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>timestamp_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone.  If the data type of <i>timestamp_expression</i> is without time zone, this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> .  Note that this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> .  Note that this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT <i>expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .
AT <i>time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the time portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement based on <i>time_zone_string</i> . The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i> and the TIMESTAMP value of <i>timestamp_expression</i> at UTC.

## Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-TIME Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit conversion from TIMESTAMP to TIME data types in some cases. However, implicit conversion from TIMESTAMP to TIME is not supported for comparisons. See [“Implicit Conversion of DateTime types” on page 748](#).

The following conversions are supported:

From source type...	To target type...
TIMESTAMP	TIME
	TIME WITH TIME ZONE

From source type...	To target type...
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	TIME
	TIME WITH TIME ZONE

## Example 1

In this example, the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value, '2008-06-01 07:30:00', of the TIMESTAMP literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '2008-06-01 07:30:00' at UTC and the current time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '07:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statements is: TIME '08:30:00+01:00'.

The result of the SELECT statements is equal to TIME '07:30:00+00:00' since values are compared based on their UTC values.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '01:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS TIME(0)
           WITH TIME ZONE);

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS TIME(0)
           WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```

## Example 2

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' for the TIMESTAMP literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' at UTC and the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIME '20:30:00-08:00'.

The result of the SELECT statement is equal to TIME '04:30:00+00:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'
           AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```



### Example 3

The following SELECT statement return an error because the source expression does not have a time zone displacement.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00'
           AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE);
```

### Example 4

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' for the TIMESTAMP literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' at UTC, and the time zone displacement of the source expression, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statements is: TIME '08:30:00+04:00'.

The result of the SELECT statements is equal to TIME '04:30:00+00:00'. The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, has no effect.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'
           AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE);

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'
           AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
```

### Example 5

In this example, the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 12:30:00' for the TIMESTAMP literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '2008-06-01 12:30:00' at UTC, and the specified time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '12:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIME '04:30:00-08:00'.

The result of the SELECT statement is equal to TIME '12:30:00+00:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '-04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00'
           AS TIME(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

## Example 6

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' for the TIMESTAMP literal.

The result of the CAST is the time formed from the time portion of the source expression value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' at UTC, and the specified time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST '04:30:00' at UTC is adjusted to its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIME '20:30:00-08:00'.

This result of the SELECT statement is equal to TIME '04:30:00+00:00'. The current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, has no effect.

```
SET TIME_ZONE INTERVAL '08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'
           AS TIME(0) WITH TIME_ZONE AT -8);
```

## Example 7

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00
```

The following statement converts the TIMESTAMP value '2010-03-09 08:30:00' to a TIME WITH TIME\_ZONE value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2010-03-09 08:30:00' AS TIME(0) WITH TIME_ZONE
           AT 'America Pacific');
```

The result of the query is:

```
2010-03-09 08:30:00
-----
00:30:00-08:00
```

## Related Topics

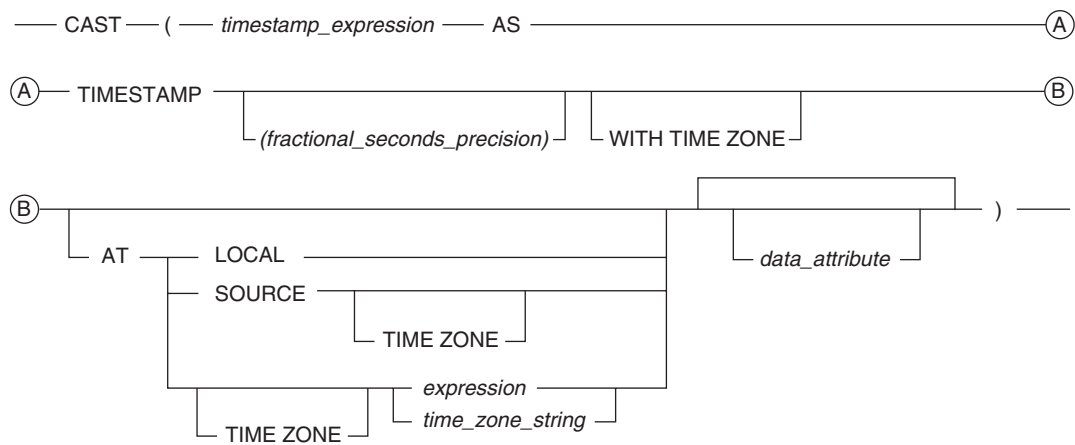
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIMESTAMP-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

## Purpose

Convert TIMESTAMP data to a TIMESTAMP value with different precision information or WITH TIME ZONE definition.

## CAST Syntax



1101B272

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the TIMESTAMP expression to be converted.
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	<p>a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field.</p> <p>Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.</p> <p>The default precision is 6.</p>
AT LOCAL	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement for the CAST. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used for the CAST. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
<i>data_attribute</i>	<p>one of the following optional data attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

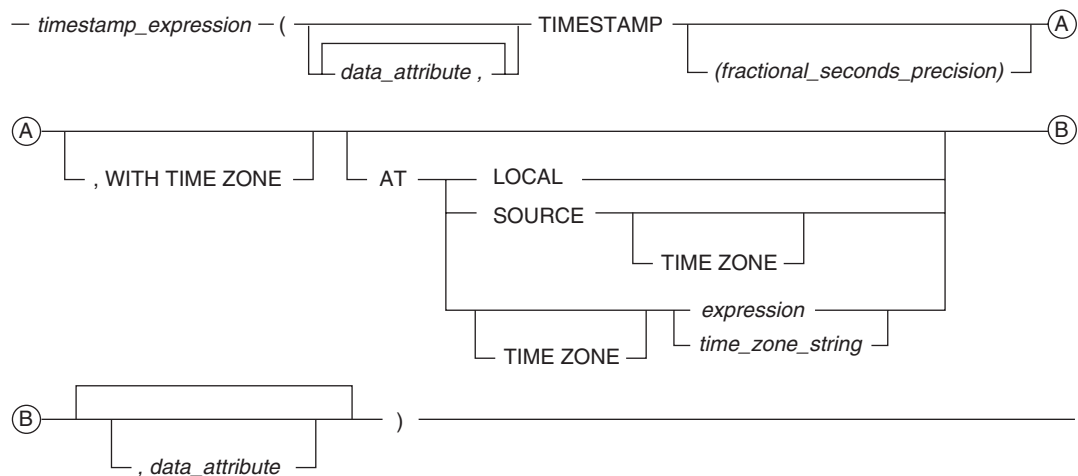
As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of the FORMAT phrase to enable alternative output formatting for the character representations of DateTime and Interval data.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using CAST to convert from TIMESTAMP to TIMESTAMP. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101C280

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	the <b>TIMESTAMP</b> expression to be converted.
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>FORMAT</b></li><li>• <b>NAMED</b></li><li>• <b>TITLE</b></li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the <b>SECOND</b> field.  Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive.  The default precision is 6.
<b>AT LOCAL</b>	that the time zone displacement based on the current session time zone is used.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
AT SOURCE [TIME ZONE]	<p>that the time zone associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> is used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AT SOURCE TIME ZONE is specified.</li> <li>• AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and there is no column named <i>source</i> in the scope.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, if AT SOURCE is specified without TIME ZONE and a column named <i>source</i> exists, then SOURCE references this column, and the value of the column is used as the time zone displacement in the conversion. If needed, the column value is implicitly converted to type INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>. If there are multiple columns named <i>source</i> in the scope, an error is returned.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>expression</i>	<p>that the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> is used. The data type of <i>expression</i> should be INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE or it must be a data type that can be implicitly converted to INTERVAL HOUR(2) TO MINUTE. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>
AT [TIME ZONE] <i>time_zone_string</i>	<p>that <i>time_zone_string</i> is used to determine the time zone displacement used in the conversion. For details, see <a href="#">“AT LOCAL and AT TIME ZONE Time Zone Specifiers” on page 215</a>.</p>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata Conversion Syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

The AT clause is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, the AT clause is supported when using Teradata Conversion Syntax to convert from TIMESTAMP to TIMESTAMP. In addition, you can specify the time zone displacement using additional expressions besides an INTERVAL expression.

**Note:** TIMESTAMP (without time zone) is not ANSI SQL:2008 compliant. Teradata Database internally converts a TIMESTAMP value to UTC based on the current session time zone or on a specified time zone.

## Usage Notes

If you specify an AT clause for a TIMESTAMP[(n)] without time zone target data type, an error is returned.

If you specify an AT clause for a TIMESTAMP[(n)] WITH TIME ZONE target data type, the following table shows the result of the CAST function or Teradata conversion based on the various options specified. If the target precision is higher than the source precision, trailing zeros are added in the result to adjust the precision. If the target precision is lower than the source precision, an error is returned.

IF you specify...	AND the data type of <i>timestamp_expression</i> is...	THEN...
AT LOCAL	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the timestamp portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) with the result time zone displacement based on the current session time zone.  If the source data type is without time zone, this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the timestamp portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> .  Note that this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE (where SOURCE is a keyword and not a column reference)	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	WITH TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the timestamp portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement associated with <i>timestamp_expression</i> .  Note that this is the same as not specifying the AT clause.
AT SOURCE TIME ZONE	without TIME ZONE	an error is returned.
AT <i>expression</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>expression</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the timestamp portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement defined by <i>expression</i> .
AT <i>time_zone_string</i> or AT TIME ZONE <i>time_zone_string</i>	with or without TIME ZONE	the result is formed from the timestamp portion of the source <i>timestamp_expression</i> (in UTC) and the time zone displacement based on <i>time_zone_string</i> . The time zone displacement is determined based on <i>time_zone_string</i> and the TIMESTAMP value of <i>timestamp_expression</i> at UTC.

## Example 1

The following SELECT statements return an error because the target data type does not have a TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE data type.

```

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
           AT LOCAL);
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+01:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
           AT LOCAL);
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
           AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+01:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)

```

```
AT SOURCE);  
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0) AT +3);  
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+01:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)  
AT -6);
```

## Example 2

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal.

The CAST result is the source expression value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' at UTC with the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 13:30:00+09:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
  
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT LOCAL);
```

## Example 3

The following SELECT statements return an error because the source expression does not have a time zone displacement.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00'  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);  
  
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00'  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE);
```

## Example 4

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal.

The CAST result is source expression value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' at UTC with its time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT is: TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'. The current session time zone has no effect.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;  
  
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE);  
  
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'  
AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT SOURCE TIME ZONE);
```



## Example 5

In this example, the current session time zone displacement, INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-05-31 23:30:00' of the literal.

The CAST result is the source expression value '2008-05-31 23:30:00' at UTC with the target time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-31 15:30:00-08:00'.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
           WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

## Example 6

In this example, the time zone displacement specified in the literal, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, is used to determine the UTC value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' and time zone displacement, INTERVAL '04:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, of the literal.

The CAST result is the source expression value '2008-06-01 04:30:00' at UTC with the target time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE.

The result value of the CAST at UTC is adjusted to time zone displacement, INTERVAL '-08:00' HOUR TO MINUTE, and the result of the SELECT statement is: TIMESTAMP '2008-05-31 20:30:00-08:00'. The current session time zone has no effect.

```
SET TIME ZONE INTERVAL '09:00' HOUR TO MINUTE;

SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2008-06-01 08:30:00+04:00'
           AS TIMESTAMP(0) WITH TIME ZONE AT -8);
```

## Example 7

In this example, the current timestamp is:

```
Current TimeStamp(6)
-----
2010-03-09 19:23:27.620000+00:00
```

The following statement converts the TIMESTAMP value '2010-03-09 08:30:00' to a TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value, where the time zone displacement is based on the time zone string, 'America Pacific'.

```
SELECT CAST(TIMESTAMP '2010-03-09 08:30:00' AS TIMESTAMP(0)
           WITH TIME ZONE AT 'America Pacific');
```

The result of the query is:

```
2010-03-09 08:30:00
-----
2010-03-09 00:30:00-08:00
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# TIMESTAMP-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts TIMESTAMP data to UDT data.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *timestamp\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition* ) —

1101A341

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>timestamp_expression</i>	a TIMESTAMP expression to be cast to a UDT.
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	the UDT type, followed by any optional FORMAT, NAMED, or TITLE data attribute phrases, to which <i>timestamp_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit TIMESTAMP-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit TIMESTAMP-to-UDT Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit TIMESTAMP-to-UDT conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see [“Usage Notes”](#)) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

If no TIMESTAMP-to-UDT implicit cast definition exists, Teradata Database looks for a CHAR-to-UDT or VARCHAR-to-UDT implicit cast definition that can substitute. Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can implicitly cast a TIMESTAMP type to the character data type, and then use the implicit cast definition to cast from the character data type to the UDT. If multiple character-to-UDT implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-Byte Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a byte data type.

## CAST Syntax

CAST ( UDT\_expression AS byte\_data\_definition )

1101A344

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see “SQL UDF” on page 706.
byte_data_definition	the BLOB, BYTE or VARBYTE byte type followed by optional FORMAT, NAMED, or TITLE attribute phrases to which UDT_expression is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

UDT\_expression ( byte\_data\_type [ data\_attribute , data\_attribute ] )

1101B345

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see “SQL UDF” on page 706.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>byte_data_type</i>	the BLOB, BYTE or VARBYTE byte type to which UDT_expression is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-byte conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit UDT-to-byte data type conversion requires a cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) that specifies the following:

- the AS ASSIGNMENT clause
- a BYTE, VARBYTE, or BLOB target data type

The target data type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the target of the implicit type conversion.

If multiple implicit cast definitions exist for converting the UDT to different byte types, Teradata Database uses the implicit cast definition for the byte type with the highest precedence. The following list shows the precedence of byte types in order from lowest to highest precedence:

- BYTE
- VARBYTE
- BLOB

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where image is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE history
(id INTEGER
,information image );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the image UDT, the following statement converts the values in the information column to BYTE:

```
SELECT CAST (information AS BYTE(20))
FROM history
WHERE id = 100121;
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-Character Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a character data type.

## CAST Syntax

CAST ( UDT\_expression AS character\_data\_definition )

1101A346

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see “SQL UDF” on page 706.
character_data_definition	the target character type, for example CHAR or VARCHAR, followed by optional FORMAT, NAMED, or TITLE attribute phrases.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

UDT\_expression ( character\_data\_type [ data\_attribute , data\_attribute ] )

1101B347

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see “SQL UDF” on page 706.



Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>character_data_type</i>	the target character type, for example CHAR or VARCHAR.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-character conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see [“Usage Notes”](#)) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

The target character type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the target character type of the implicit conversion. Teradata Database can use an implicit cast definition that specifies a CHAR, VARCHAR, or CLOB target type.

If multiple implicit cast definitions exist for converting the UDT to different character types, Teradata Database uses the implicit cast definition for the character type with the highest precedence. The following list shows the precedence of character types in order from lowest to highest precedence:

- CHAR
- VARCHAR
- CLOB

If no UDT-to-character implicit cast definitions exist, Teradata Database looks for other cast definitions that can substitute for the UDT-to-character implicit cast definition:

IF the following combination of implicit cast definitions exists ...				THEN Teradata Database ...
UDT-to-numeric	UDT-to-DATE	UDT-to-TIME	UDT-to-TIMESTAMP	
X				uses the UDT-to-numeric implicit cast definition. If multiple UDT-to-numeric implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
	X			uses the UDT-to-DATE implicit cast definition.
		X		uses the UDT-to-TIME implicit cast definition.
			X	uses the UDT-to-TIMESTAMP implicit cast definition.
X	X			reports an error.
X		X		
X			X	
	X	X		
	X		X	
		X	X	
X	X	X		
X	X		X	
X		X	X	
	X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	

Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can use the implicit cast definition to cast the UDT to the substitute data type, and then implicitly cast the substitute data type to a character type.

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where euro is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE euro_sales_table
(quarter INTEGER
,region VARCHAR(20)
,sales euro );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the euro UDT, the following statement converts the values in the sales column to CHAR(10):

```
SELECT region, CAST (sales AS CHAR(10))  
FROM euro_sales_table  
WHERE quarter = 1;
```

## Related Topics

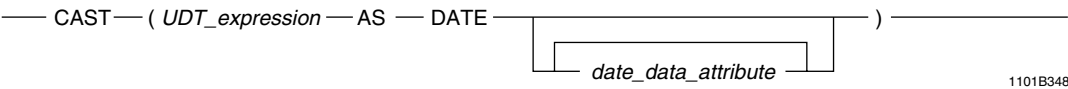
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-DATE Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a DATE data type.

## CAST Syntax



1101B348

where:

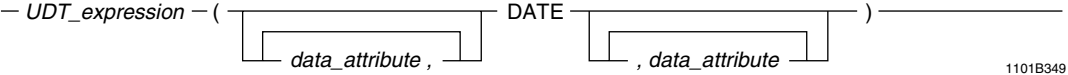
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
date_data_attribute	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax



1101B349

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see [“Usage Notes”](#)) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-DATE conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

If no UDT-to-DATE implicit cast definition exists, Teradata Database looks for other cast definitions that can substitute for the UDT-to-DATE implicit cast definition:

IF the following combination of implicit cast definitions exists ...		THEN Teradata Database ...
UDT-to-Numeric	UDT-to-Character (non-CLOB)	
X		uses the UDT-to-numeric implicit cast definition. If multiple UDT-to-numeric implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
	X	uses the UDT-to-character implicit cast definition. If multiple UDT-to-character implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
X	X	reports an error.

Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can use the implicit cast definition to cast the UDT to the substitute data type, and then implicitly cast the substitute data type to a DATE type.

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where `datetime_record` is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE support
  (id INTEGER
   ,information datetime_record );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the `datetime_record` UDT, the following statement converts the values in the `information` column to DATE:

```
SELECT id, CAST (information AS DATE) FROM support;
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-INTERVAL Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to an INTERVAL data type.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *UDT\_expression* — AS — *interval\_data\_definition* — ) —

1101A350

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
<i>interval_data_definition</i>	the target predefined interval type followed by optional NAMED or TITLE attribute phrases.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

— *UDT\_expression* — ( 

*data\_attribute* ,

*interval\_data\_type*

*data\_attribute*

 ) —

1101B351

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAMED</li> <li>TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>interval_data_type</i>	the target predefined interval type to which <i>UDT_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires a cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) that specifies the following:

- the AS ASSIGNMENT clause
- a target data type that is in the same INTERVAL family as the target of the implicit cast:

This INTERVAL data type ...	Belongs to this INTERVAL family ...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INTERVAL YEAR</li> <li>INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH</li> <li>INTERVAL MONTH</li> </ul>	Year-Month
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INTERVAL DAY</li> <li>INTERVAL DAY TO HOUR</li> <li>INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE</li> <li>INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND</li> <li>INTERVAL HOUR</li> <li>INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE</li> <li>INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND</li> <li>INTERVAL MINUTE</li> <li>INTERVAL MINUTE TO SECOND</li> <li>INTERVAL SECOND</li> </ul>	Day-Time

The target data type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the target of the implicit type conversion.



Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-INTERVAL conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the `DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp` field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where `datetime_record` is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE support
  (id INTEGER
   ,information datetime_record );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the `datetime_record` UDT, the following statement converts the values in the `information` column to `INTERVAL MONTH`:

```
SELECT id, CAST (information AS INTERVAL MONTH) FROM support;
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-Numeric Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a numeric data type.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( UDT\_expression — AS — numeric\_data\_definition — ) —

1101A352

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see “SQL UDF” on page 706.
numeric_data_definition	the target predefined numeric type followed by any optional FORMAT, NAMED, or TITLE attribute phrases.

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Teradata Conversion Syntax

— UDT\_expression — (  numeric\_data\_type  ) —

1101B353

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
UDT_expression	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see “SQL UDF” on page 706.

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FORMAT</li> <li>• NAMED</li> <li>• TITLE</li> </ul>
<i>numeric_data_type</i>	a predefined numeric type to which <i>UDT_expression</i> is to be converted.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-numeric conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see [“Usage Notes” on page 929](#)) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

The target numeric type of the cast definition does not have to be an exact match to the target numeric type of the implicit conversion. Teradata Database can use an implicit cast definition that specifies a BYTEINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, BIGINT, DECIMAL/NUMERIC, or REAL/FLOAT/DOUBLE target type.

If multiple implicit cast definitions exist for converting the UDT to different numeric types, Teradata Database uses the implicit cast definition for the numeric type with the highest precedence. The following list shows the precedence of numeric types in order from lowest to highest precedence:

- BYTEINT
- SMALLINT
- INTEGER
- BIGINT

- DECIMAL/NUMERIC
- REAL/FLOAT/DOUBLE

If no UDT-to-numeric implicit cast definitions exist, Teradata Database looks for other cast definitions that can substitute for the UDT-to-character implicit cast definition:

IF the following combination of implicit cast definitions exists ...		THEN Teradata Database ...
UDT-to-DATE	UDT-to-Character <sup>a</sup>	
X		uses the UDT-to-DATE implicit cast definition.
	X	uses the UDT-to-character implicit cast definition. If multiple UDT-to-character implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.
X	X	reports an error.

a. a non-CLOB character type

Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can use the implicit cast definition to cast the UDT to the substitute data type, and then implicitly cast the substitute data type to a numeric type.

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where euro is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE euro_sales_table
  (quarter INTEGER
   ,region VARCHAR(20)
   ,sales euro );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the euro UDT, the following statement converts the values in the sales column to DECIMAL(10,2):

```
SELECT SUM (CAST (sales AS DECIMAL(10,2))) FROM euro_sales_table;
```

## Related Topics

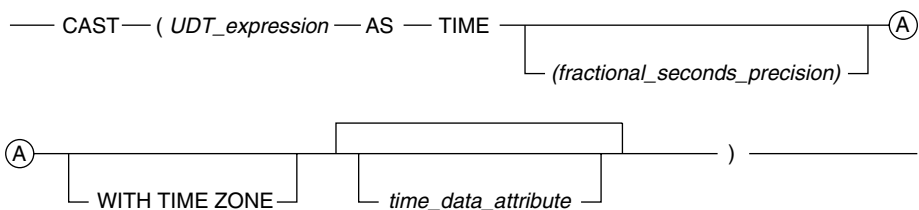
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-TIME Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a TIME data type.

## CAST Syntax



where:

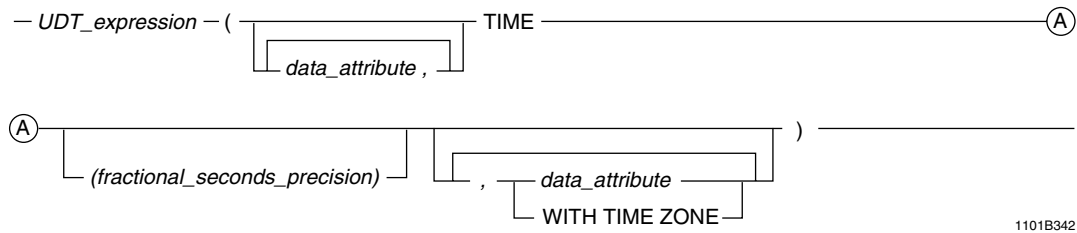
Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field. Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive. The default precision is 6.
<i>time_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>FORMAT</code></li><li>• <code>NAMED</code></li><li>• <code>TITLE</code></li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as `FORMAT`.

Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field. Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive. The default precision is 6.

ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

Implicit Type Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-TIME conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see [“Usage Notes”](#)) exists that specifies the AS ASSIGNMENT clause.

If no UDT-to-TIME implicit cast definition exists, Teradata Database looks for a UDT-to-CHAR or UDT-to-VARCHAR cast definition that can substitute for the UDT-to-TIME implicit cast definition. Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can use the implicit cast definition to cast the UDT to a character data type, and then implicitly cast the character data type to a DATE type. If multiple UDT-to-character implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where `datetime_record` is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE support
  (id INTEGER
   ,information datetime_record );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the `datetime_record` UDT, the following statement converts the values in the `information` column to TIME WITH TIME ZONE:

```
SELECT id, CAST (information AS TIME WITH TIME ZONE) FROM support;
```

## Related Topics

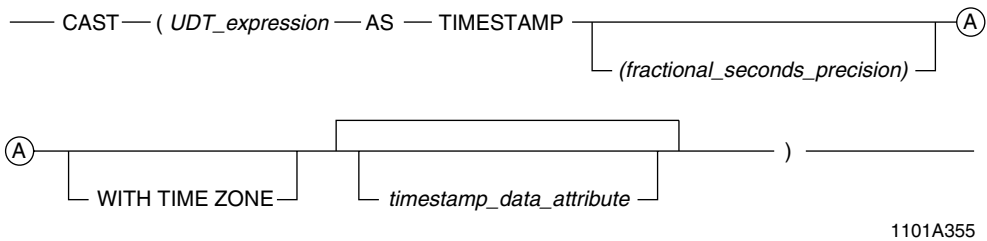
For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-TIMESTAMP Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a TIMESTAMP data type.

## CAST Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field. Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive. The default precision is 6.
<i>timestamp_data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>FORMAT</code></li><li>• <code>NAMED</code></li><li>• <code>TITLE</code></li></ul>

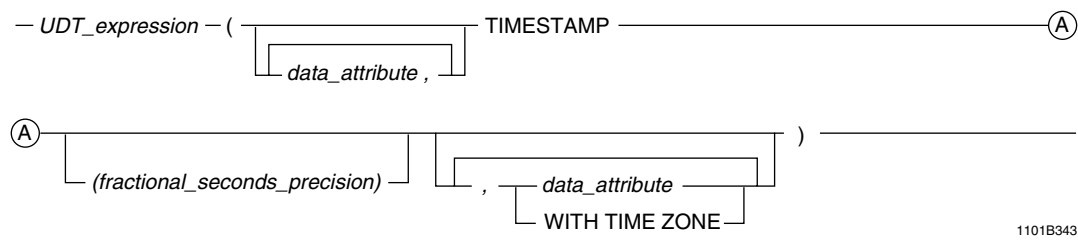
## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as `FORMAT`.



## Teradata Conversion Syntax



where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
<i>data_attribute</i>	one of the following optional data attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>
<i>fractional_seconds_precision</i>	a single digit representing the number of significant digits in the fractional portion of the SECOND field. Values for <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> range from 0 through 6 inclusive. The default precision is 6.

## ANSI Compliance

Teradata conversion syntax is a Teradata extension to the ANSI SQL:2008 standard.

## Usage Notes

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-TIMESTAMP conversions for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT
- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs

- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the `DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp` field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

Performing an implicit data type conversion requires that an appropriate cast definition (see “Usage Notes”) exists that specifies the `AS ASSIGNMENT` clause.

If no UDT-to-TIMESTAMP implicit cast definition exists, Teradata Database looks for a UDT-to-CHAR or UDT-to-VARCHAR cast definition that can substitute for the UDT-to-TIMESTAMP implicit cast definition. Substitutions are valid because Teradata Database can use the implicit cast definition to cast the UDT to a character data type, and then implicitly cast the character data type to a TIMESTAMP type. If multiple UDT-to-character implicit cast definitions exist, then Teradata Database returns an SQL error.

## Example

Consider the following table definition, where `datetime_record` is a UDT:

```
CREATE TABLE support
  (id INTEGER
   ,information datetime_record );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for the `datetime_record` UDT, the following statement converts the values in the `information` column to TIMESTAMP:

```
SELECT id, CAST (information AS TIMESTAMP) FROM support;
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

# UDT-to-UDT Conversion

## Purpose

Converts a UDT expression to a different UDT type.

## CAST Syntax

— CAST — ( *UDT\_expression* — AS — *UDT\_data\_definition* — ) —

1101A356

where:

Syntax element ...	Specifies ...
<i>UDT_expression</i>	an expression that results in a UDT data type. For details on expressions that can result in UDT data types, see <a href="#">“SQL UDF” on page 706</a> .
<i>UDT_data_definition</i>	a UDT type to which <i>UDT_expression</i> is to be converted, followed by any of the following optional attribute phrases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• FORMAT</li><li>• NAMED</li><li>• TITLE</li></ul>

## ANSI Compliance

CAST is ANSI SQL:2008 compliant.

As an extension to ANSI, CAST permits the use of data attribute phrases such as FORMAT.

## Usage Notes

Explicit UDT-to-UDT conversion using Teradata conversion syntax is not supported.

Data type conversions involving UDTs require appropriate cast definitions for the UDTs. To define a cast for a UDT, use the CREATE CAST statement. For more information on CREATE CAST, see *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Implicit Type Conversion

Teradata Database performs implicit UDT-to-UDT casts for the following operations:

- UPDATE
- INSERT

- Passing arguments to stored procedures, external stored procedures, UDFs, and UDMs
- Specific system operators and functions identified in other sections of this book, unless the `DisableUDTImplCastForSysFuncOp` field of the DBS Control Record is set to TRUE

An implicit data type conversion involving a UDT can only be performed if the cast definition specifies the `AS ASSIGNMENT` clause. For more information, see “CREATE CAST” in *SQL Data Definition Language*.

## Example

Consider the following table definitions, where `euro` and `us_dollar` are UDTs:

```
CREATE TABLE euro_sales_table
(euro_quarter INTEGER
,euro_region VARCHAR(20)
,euro_sales euro );

CREATE TABLE us_sales_table
(us_quarter INTEGER
,us_region VARCHAR(20)
,us_sales us_dollar );
```

Assuming an appropriate cast definition exists for converting the `euro` UDT to a `us_dollar` UDT, the following statement performs a `us_dollar` UDT to `euro` UDT conversion:

```
INSERT INTO euro_sales_table
SELECT us_quarter, us_region, CAST (us_sales AS euro)
FROM us_sales_table;
```

## Related Topics

For details on data types and data attributes, see *SQL Data Types and Literals*.

## APPENDIX A Notation Conventions

This appendix describes the notation conventions used in this book.

This book uses three conventions to describe the SQL syntax and code:

Convention	Description
Syntax diagrams	Describes SQL syntax form, including options. For details, see <a href="#">“Syntax Diagram Conventions” on page 949</a> .
Square braces in the text	Represent options. The indicated parentheses are required when you specify options. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DECIMAL [(n[,m])] means the decimal data type can be defined optionally:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>without specifying the precision value <i>n</i> or scale value <i>m</i></li><li>specifying precision (<i>n</i>) only</li><li>specifying both values (<i>n,m</i>)</li></ul>You cannot specify scale without first defining precision.</li><li>CHARACTER [(n)] means that use of (<i>n</i>) is optional.</li></ul> The values for <i>n</i> and <i>m</i> are integers in all cases.
Japanese character code shorthand notation	Represent unprintable Japanese characters. For details, see <a href="#">“Character Shorthand Notation Used In This Book” on page 954</a> .

Symbols from the predicate calculus are also used occasionally to describe logical operations.  
For details, see [“Predicate Calculus Notation Used In This Book” on page 956](#).

## Syntax Diagram Conventions

### Notation Conventions

Item	Definition / Comments
Letter	An uppercase or lowercase alphabetic character ranging from A through Z.
Number	A digit ranging from 0 through 9. Do not use commas when typing a number with more than 3 digits.

Item	Definition / Comments
Word	<p>Keywords and variables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• UPPERCASE LETTERS represent a keyword. Syntax diagrams show all keywords in uppercase, unless operating system restrictions require them to be in lowercase.</li><li>• lowercase letters represent a keyword that you must type in lowercase, such as a Linux command.</li><li>• <i>lowercase italic letters</i> represent a variable such as a column or table name. Substitute the variable with a proper value.</li><li>• <b>lowercase bold letters</b> represent an excerpt from the diagram. The excerpt is defined immediately following the diagram that contains it.</li><li>• <u>UNDERLINED LETTERS</u> represent the default value. This applies to both uppercase and lowercase words.</li></ul>
Spaces	Use one space between items such as keywords or variables.
Punctuation	Type all punctuation exactly as it appears in the diagram.

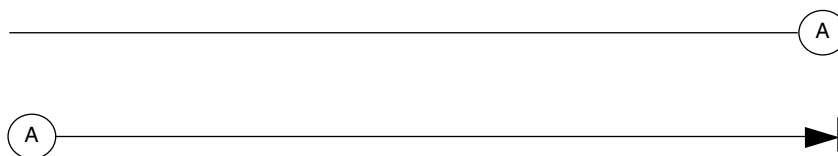
## Paths

The main path along the syntax diagram begins at the left with a keyword, and proceeds, left to right, to the vertical bar, which marks the end of the diagram. Paths that do not have an arrow or a vertical bar only show portions of the syntax.

The only part of a path that reads from right to left is a loop.

### Continuation Links

Paths that are too long for one line use continuation links. Continuation links are circled letters indicating the beginning and end of a link:

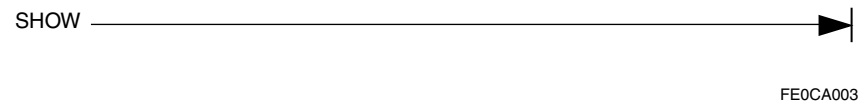


FE0CA002

When you see a circled letter in a syntax diagram, go to the corresponding circled letter and continue reading.

Required Entries

Required entries appear on the main path:

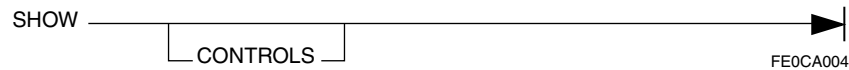


If you can choose from more than one entry, the choices appear vertically, in a stack. The first entry appears on the main path:

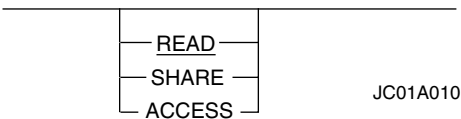


Optional Entries

You may choose to include or disregard optional entries. Optional entries appear below the main path:



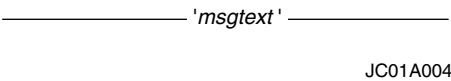
If you can optionally choose from more than one entry, all the choices appear below the main path:



Some commands and statements treat one of the optional choices as a default value. This value is UNDERLINED. It is presumed to be selected if you type the command or statement without specifying one of the options.

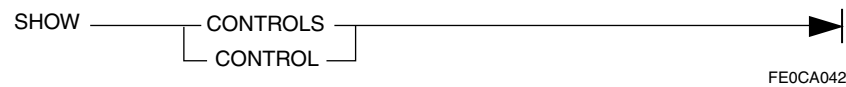
Strings

String literals appear in apostrophes:



Abbreviations

If a keyword or a reserved word has a valid abbreviation, the unabbreviated form always appears on the main path. The shortest valid abbreviation appears beneath.

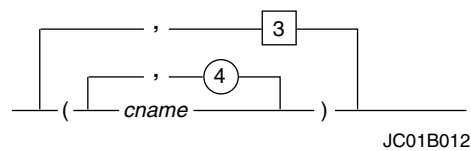


In the above syntax, the following formats are valid:

- SHOW CONTROLS
- SHOW CONTROL

Loops

A loop is an entry or a group of entries that you can repeat one or more times. Syntax diagrams show loops as a return path above the main path, over the item or items that you can repeat:



Read loops from right to left.  
The following conventions apply to loops:

IF...	THEN...
there is a maximum number of entries allowed	the number appears in a circle on the return path. In the example, you may type <i>cname</i> a maximum of 4 times.
there is a minimum number of entries required	the number appears in a square on the return path. In the example, you must type at least three groups of column names.
a separator character is required between entries	the character appears on the return path. If the diagram does not show a separator character, use one blank space. In the example, the separator character is a comma.

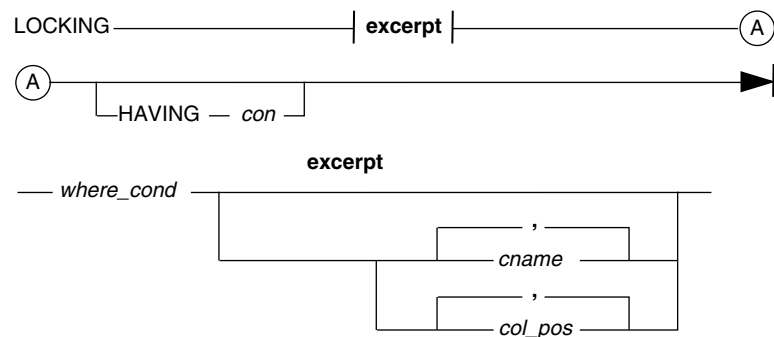


IF...	THEN...
a delimiter character is required around entries	<p>the beginning and end characters appear outside the return path.</p> <p>Generally, a space is not needed between delimiter characters and entries.</p> <p>In the example, the delimiter characters are the left and right parentheses.</p>

## Excerpts

Sometimes a piece of a syntax phrase is too large to fit into the diagram. Such a phrase is indicated by a break in the path, marked by (|) terminators on each side of the break. The name for the excerpted piece appears between the terminators in boldface type.

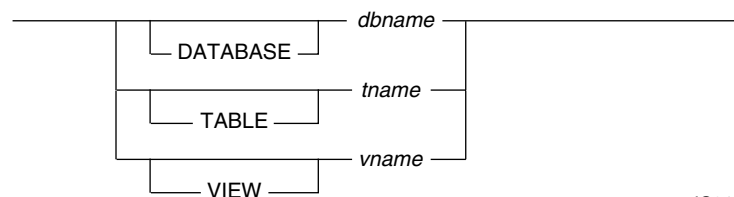
The boldface excerpt name and the excerpted phrase appears immediately after the main diagram. The excerpted phrase starts and ends with a plain horizontal line:



JC01A014

## Multiple Legitimate Phrases

In a syntax diagram, it is possible for any number of phrases to be legitimate:



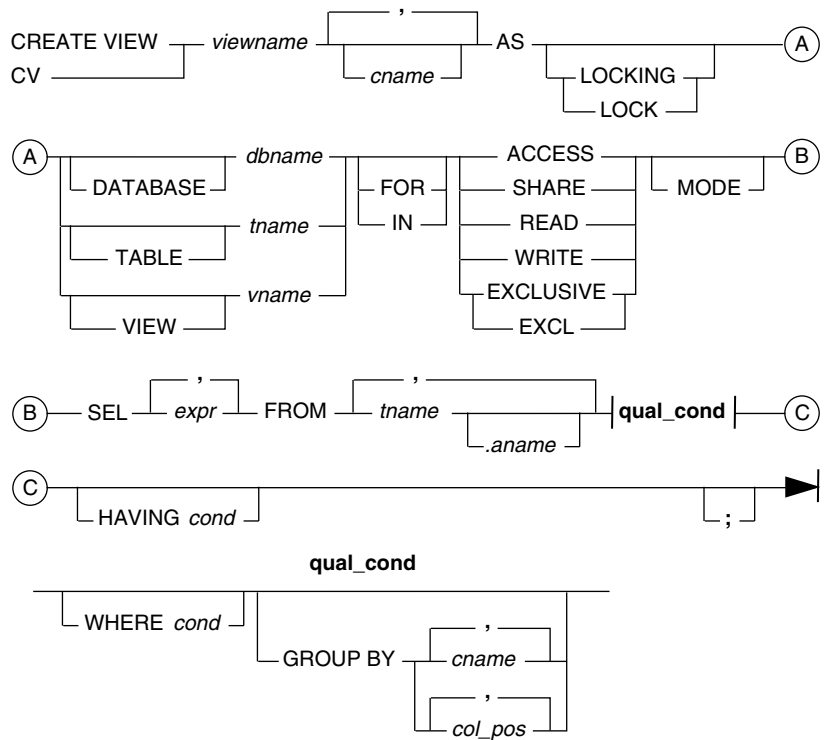
JC01A016

In this example, any of the following phrases are legitimate:

- *dbname*
- DATABASE *dbname*
- *tname*

- TABLE *tname*
- *vname*
- VIEW *vname*

Sample Syntax Diagram



JC01A018

Diagram Identifier

The alphanumeric string that appears in the lower right corner of every diagram is an internal identifier used to catalog the diagram. The text never refers to this string.

Character Shorthand Notation Used In This Book

Introduction

This book uses the Unicode naming convention for characters. For example, the lowercase character ‘a’ is more formally specified as either LATIN SMALL LETTER A or U+0041. The U+xxxx notation refers to a particular code point in the Unicode standard, where xxxx stands for the hexadecimal representation of the 16-bit value defined in the standard.

In parts of the book, it is convenient to use a symbol to represent a special character, or a particular class of characters. This is particularly true in discussion of the following Japanese character encodings.

- KanjiEBCDIC
- KanjiEUC
- KanjiShift-JIS

These encodings are further defined in *International Character Set Support*.

## Character Symbols

The symbols, along with character sets with which they are used, are defined in the following table.

Symbol	Encoding	Meaning
a–z A–Z 0–9	Any	Any single byte Latin letter or digit.
<u>a</u> – <u>z</u> <u>A</u> – <u>Z</u> <u>0</u> – <u>9</u>	Unicode compatibility zone	Any fullwidth Latin letter or digit.
<	KanjiEBCDIC	Shift Out [SO] (0x0E). Indicates transition from single to multibyte character in KanjiEBCDIC.
>	KanjiEBCDIC	Shift In [SI] (0x0F). Indicates transition from multibyte to single byte KanjiEBCDIC.
<b>T</b>	Any	Any multibyte character. The encoding depends on the current character set. For KanjiEUC, code set 3 characters are sometimes preceded by “ss <sub>3</sub> ”.
<b>I</b>	Any	Any single byte Hankaku Katakana character. In KanjiEUC, it must be preceded by “ss <sub>2</sub> ”, forming an individual multibyte character.
<u>Δ</u>	Any	Represents the graphic pad character.
Δ	Any	Represents a single or multibyte pad character, depending on context.
ss <sub>2</sub>	KanjiEUC	Represents the EUC code set 2 introducer (0x8E).
ss <sub>3</sub>	KanjiEUC	Represents the EUC code set 3 introducer (0x8F).

For example, string “TEST”, where each letter is intended to be a fullwidth character, is written as **TEST**. Occasionally, when encoding is important, hexadecimal representation is used.

For example, the following mixed single byte/multibyte character data in KanjiEBCDIC character set

LMN<**TEST**>QRS

is represented as:

D3 D4 D5 0E 42E3 42C5 42E2 42E3 0F D8 D9 E2

Pad Characters

The following table lists the pad characters for the various server character sets.

Server Character Set	Pad Character Name	Pad Character Value
LATIN	SPACE	0x20
UNICODE	SPACE	U+0020
GRAPHIC	IDEOGRAPHIC SPACE	U+3000
KANJISJIS	ASCII SPACE	0x20
KANJII1	ASCII SPACE	0x20

Predicate Calculus Notation Used In This Book

Relational databases are based on the theory of relations as developed in set theory. Predicate calculus is often the most unambiguous way to express certain relational concepts.

Occasionally this book uses the following predicate calculus notation to explain concepts.

This symbol ...	Represents this phrase ...
iff	If and only if
∀	For all
∃	There exists

# Glossary

<b>AMP</b>	Access Module Process
<b>ANSI</b>	American National Standards Institute
<b>BLOB</b>	Binary Large Object
<b>BTEQ</b>	Basic Teradata Query
<b>BYNET</b>	Banyan Network
<b>CJK</b>	Chinese, Japanese, and Korean
<b>CLIV2</b>	Call Level Interface Version 2
<b>CLOB</b>	Character Large Object
<b>CPPI</b>	Character Partitioned Primary Index. A partitioned primary index where the partitioning expression involves comparison of CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC, or VARGRAPHIC data types.
<b>cs0, cs1, cs2, cs3</b>	Four code sets (codeset 0, 1, 2, and 3) used in EUC encoding.
<b>distinct type</b>	A UDT that is based on a single predefined data type
<b>E2I</b>	External-to-Internal
<b>EUC</b>	Extended UNIX Code
<b>FK</b>	Foreign Key
<b>HI</b>	Hash Index
<b>I2E</b>	Internal-to-External
<b>JI</b>	Join Index
<b>JIS</b>	Japanese Industrial Standards
<b>LOB</b>	Large Object
<b>LT/ST</b>	Large Table/Small Table (join)
<b>NPPI</b>	Nonpartitioned Primary Index
<b>NUPI</b>	Nonunique Primary Index
<b>NUSI</b>	Nonunique Secondary Index
<b>OLAP</b>	OnLine Analytical Processing
<b>OLTP</b>	OnLine Transaction Processing

**PDE** Parallel Database Extensions

**PE** Parsing Engine vproc

**PI** Primary Index

**PK** Primary Key

**PPI** Partitioned Primary Index

**predefined type** Teradata Database system type such as INTEGER and VARCHAR

**RDBMS** Relational Database Management System

**SDF** Specification for Data Formatting

**structured type** A UDT that is a collection of one or more fields called attributes, each of which is defined as a predefined data type or other UDT (which allows nesting)

**UCS** Universal Coded Character Set, specified by International Standard ISO/IEC 10646

**UDF** User-Defined Function

**UDM** User-Defined Method

**UDT** User-Defined Type

**UDT expression** An expression that returns a distinct or structured UDT data type

**UJI** Unique Join Index. A noncompressed, single-table join index where the definition includes a unique primary index (UPI), the ROWID keyword in the select list of the SELECT clause, and a WHERE clause that covers a query on the base table (the WHERE clause qualifies a superset of the row set qualified by the WHERE clause of a query on the base table).

**UPI** Unique Primary Index

**USI** Unique Secondary Index

**vproc** Virtual Process

## Symbols

||, concatenation operator 502

## A

ABS function 56

ACCOUNT function 670

ACOS inverse trigonometric function 110

ACOSH hyperbolic function 116

ADD\_MONTHS function 236

Addition operator 48

Aggregate functions

AVG 350

constant expressions and 346

CORR 353

COUNT 356

COVAR\_POP 361

COVAR\_SAMP 364

date and 346

DateTime types and 231

DISTINCT option and 349

floating point data and 348

GROUP BY clause and 346

GROUPING 367

HAVING clause and 349

interval types and 231

KURTOSIS 370

LOB data types and 348

MAX 372

MIN 375

nesting 347

nulls and 347

Period data types and 348

recursive queries and 349

REGR\_AVGX 378

REGR\_AVGY 381

REGR\_COUNT 384

REGR\_INTERCEPT 388

REGR\_R2 392

REGR\_SLOPE 396

REGR\_SXX 400

REGR\_SXY 403

REGR\_SYY 406

select list containing 345

SKEW 409

STDDEV\_POP 412

STDDEV\_SAMP 415

SUM 418

VAR\_POP 421

VAR\_SAMP 424

when expression evaluates to zero 347

WHERE clause and 349

Aggregate UDF 714

ALL predicate quantifier 573

AMP, identify with HASHAMP 634

AND logical operator 608

truth table 610

ANY predicate quantifier 573

Arithmetic functions

ABS 56

CEILING 68

DEGREES 113

EXP 71

FLOOR 73

LN 76

LOG 78

RADIANS 113

RANDOM 83

SQRT 101

WIDTH\_BUCKET 103

ZEROIFNULL 107

Arithmetic operators 287

- 48

\* 48

\*\* 48

+ 48

/ 48

addition operator 48

division operator 48

exponentiate 48

LOB data types and 48

MOD operator 48

multiplication 48

Period data types and 48

subtraction operator 48

unary minus operator 48

unary plus operator 48

ASIN inverse trigonometric function 110

ASINH hyperbolic function 116

ATAN inverse trigonometric function 110

ATAN2 inverse trigonometric function 110

ATANH hyperbolic function 116

Attribute functions 613

BYTES 614

- CHARACTER\_LENGTH 616
- CHARACTERS 619
- DEFAULT 621
- FORMAT 625
- MCHARACTERS 613, 616
- OCTET\_LENGTH 626
- TITLE 629
- TYPE 630
- AVERAGE aggregate function. See AVG aggregate function
- AVG aggregate function
  - DateTime types and 231
  - described 350
  - Interval types and 231
- AVG window function 449

## B

- BEGIN function 291
- BETWEEN predicate 578
- BITAND function 125
- BITNOT function 128
- BITOR function 130
- BITXOR function 133
- Blank, as used in strings 597
- BLOB data types
  - aggregate functions and 348
  - arithmetic operators and 48
  - comparison operators and 161
  - predicates and 570
- Bound functions
  - BEGIN function 291
  - End function 295, 302
- Built-in functions 669
  - ACCOUNT 670
  - CURRENT\_DATE 671
  - CURRENT\_TIME 677
  - CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP 681
  - CURRENT\_USER 685
  - DATABASE function 686
  - DATE function 687
  - PROFILE 691
  - ROLE 675, 692
  - SESSION 695
  - TIME 699
  - USER 702
- Byte conversion 758
  - HASHBUCKET function and 641
- Byte/bit manipulation functions
  - BITAND 125
  - BITNOT 128
  - BITOR 130
  - BITXOR 133
  - COUNTSET 136
  - GETBIT 138

- ROTATELEFT 140
- ROTATERIGHT 143
- SETBIT 146
- SHIFTLEFT 149
- SHIFTRIGHT 152
- SUBBITSTR 155
- TO\_BYTE 158
- BYTES function 614

## C

- Calendar functions
  - day\_of\_calendar 260
  - day\_of\_month 256
  - day\_of\_week 254
  - day\_of\_year 258
  - month\_of\_calendar 274
  - month\_of\_quarter 270
  - month\_of\_year 272
  - quarter\_of\_calendar 278
  - quarter\_of\_year 276
  - week\_of\_calendar 268
  - week\_of\_month 264
  - week\_of\_year 266
  - weekday\_of\_month 262
  - year\_of\_calendar 280
- CALENDAR system view
  - cumulative sum 468
  - moving difference 474
- CAMSET function 646
- CAMSET\_L function 649
- CASE expression and nulls 42
- CASE operation
  - COALESCE expression 42
  - data type of, rules governing 34
  - defined 25
  - NULLIF expression 44
  - searched 29
  - valued 26
- Case sensitivity in comparisons 173
- CASE\_N function 58
- CAST
  - DECIMAL(18) with a DECIMAL(15) default 839
- CAST function 752, 755
  - ANSI DateTime conversion and 823
  - DECIMAL data type conversions and 839
- CEILING function 68
- CHAR function. See CHARACTERS function.
- CHAR2HEXINT function 508
- Character
  - assignability rules for 797
  - conversion to formatted DATE conversion 769
  - translation 765
  - translation (internal to external) 500



- Character string functions. See String functions
- CHARACTER\_LENGTH function 616
- CHARACTERS function 619
  - ANSI equivalent 616
- CHARS function. See CHARACTERS function
- CLOB data types
  - aggregate functions and 348
  - arithmetic operators and 48
  - comparison operators and 161
  - predicates and 570
- COALESCE expression 42
- Comparison evaluations by data type 166
- Comparison operators
  - = 162
  - > 162
  - >= 162
  - GE 162
  - general rules 165
  - GT 162
  - Japanese character sets 175
  - LE 162
  - LOB data types and 161
  - LT 162
  - NE 162
  - Period data types 289
  - results 165
- Comparison rules
  - floating point data and 166
  - string 172
- Compression functions
  - CAMSET 646
  - CAMSET\_L 649
  - LZCOMP 656
  - LZCOMP\_L 658
  - TransUnicodeToUTF8 664
- Concatenation operator 502
- Conditional expressions 608
- Constant expressions, aggregate functions and 346
- CONTAINS predicate 293
- Conversion
  - byte 758
  - byte to INTEGER using HASHBUCKET 641
  - CAST function and 752
  - character to character 762
  - character to DATE 767
  - character to formatted date 769
  - character to INTERVAL 773
  - character to numeric 775
  - character to Period 781
  - character to TIME 784
  - character to TIME WITH TIME ZONE 784
  - character to TIME, implicit 747
  - character to TIME, implicit 785, 791
  - character to TIMESTAMP 790
  - character to TIMESTAMP, implicit 747, 785, 791
  - character to UDT 795
  - data type 745
  - DATE to character 798
  - DATE to Period 807
  - DATE to TIMESTAMP 809
  - DATE to UDT 815
  - field mode 757
  - implicit 745
  - interval to character 817
  - INTERVAL to INTERVAL 819
  - interval to numeric 823
  - interval to UDT 825
  - numeric 837
  - numeric to character 827
  - numeric to INTERVAL 835
  - numeric to UDT 841
  - Period to character 843
  - Period to DATE 846
  - Period to Period 848
  - Period to TIME 853
  - Period to TIMESTAMP 855
  - rounding rules 838
  - signed zone decimal 857
  - string functions and 500
  - table showing supported types 746
  - Teradata DATE 802
  - Teradata syntax and 755
  - TIME to character 861
  - TIME to Period 864
  - TIME to TIME 866
  - TIME to TIMESTAMP 874
  - TIME to UDT 888
  - TIMESTAMP to character 890
  - TIMESTAMP to DATE 894
  - TIMESTAMP to Period 905
  - TIMESTAMP to TIMESTAMP 907, 915
  - TIMESTAMP to UDT 923
  - truncation rules 838
- CORR aggregate function 353
- CORR window function 449
- COS trigonometric function 110
- COSH hyperbolic function 116
- COUNT aggregate function 356
- COUNT function
  - DateTime types and 231
  - Interval types and 232
- COUNT window function 449
- COUNTSET function 136
- COVAR\_POP aggregate function 361
- COVAR\_POP window function 449
- COVAR\_SAMP aggregate function 364
- COVAR\_SAMP window function 449
- CSUM function 467

- CUBE grouping set, GROUPING aggregate function and 367
- Cumulative sum
  - CALENDAR view 468
  - computing 467
- CURRENT\_DATE function 671
- CURRENT\_TIME function 677
- CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function 681
- CURRENT\_USER function 685

## D

### Data conversion rules

- explicit 755
- implicit 745
- rounding 838
- truncation 838

### Data definition 752

- byte conversion 758
- byte to INTEGER conversion, HASHBUCKET and 641
- CAST, data type conversion and 752
- character to character conversion 762
- character-to-DATE conversion 767
- character-to-formatted DATE conversion 769
- character-to-INTERVAL conversion 773
- character-to-numeric conversion 775
- character-to-Period 781
- character-to-TIME conversion 784
- character-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 790
- character-to-UDT conversion 795
- data type conversions 745
- DATE conversion (Teradata) 802
- DATE-to-character conversion 798
- DATE-to-Period conversion 807
- DATE-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 809
- DATE-to-UDT conversion 815
- Exact numeric-to-INTERVAL conversion 835
- explicit type conversion rules 755
- implicit type conversion rules 745
- interval-to-character conversion 817
- interval-to-exact numeric conversion 823
- INTERVAL-to-INTERVAL conversion 819
- interval-to-UDT conversion 825
- numeric-to-character conversion 827
- numeric-to-numeric conversion 837
- numeric-to-UDT conversion 841
- Period-to-character conversion 843
- Period-to-DATE conversion 846
- Period-to-Period conversion 848
- Period-to-TIME conversion 853
- Period-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 855
- signed zone decimal conversion 857
- TIMESTAMP-to-character conversion 890
- TIMESTAMP-to-DATE conversion 894
- TIMESTAMP-to-Period conversion 905

- TIMESTAMP-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 907, 915
- TIMESTAMP-to-UDT conversion 923
- TIME-to-character conversion 861
- TIME-to-Period conversion 864
- TIME-to-TIME conversion 866
- TIME-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 874
- TIME-to-UDT conversion 888

- Database, get default database 686

### DATE

- as logical predicate 171
- scalar operations on 234

### Date

- get current date (Teradata) 687
- get system date 671

- Date expressions, Teradata 233

- DATE to UDT conversion 815

- Date, aggregate operations and 346

- DateTime expressions 213

- rules for, ANSI 219

- DateTime functions, and scalar operations 232

- DateTime scalar operations

- arithmetic 229

- restrictions on 213

- DateTime types

- aggregate functions and 231

- assignment rules 210, 211

- DATE-to-Period conversion 807

- DATE-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 809

- day\_of\_calendar function 260

- day\_of\_month function 256

- day\_of\_week function 254

- day\_of\_year function 258

- DECAMSET function 652

- DECAMSET\_L function 654

- DECIMAL/NUMERIC types, arithmetic expression and rounding 53

- Decompression functions

- DECAMSET 652

- DECAMSET\_L 654

- LZDECOMP 660

- LZDECOMP\_L 662

- TransUTF8ToUnicode 667

- DEFAULT function 621

- DEGREES function 113

- DISTINCT, SELECT option 349

- Division operator 48

## E

- End function 295, 302

- ESCAPE, with LIKE predicate 597, 602

- Exact numeric-to-INTERVAL conversion 835

- EXCEPT operator 198

- EXISTS predicate 579

EXP function 71

Exponentiation operator 48

Expressions, defined 22

EXTRACT function 242

## F

Fallback AMP, identify with HASHBAKAMP 637

FALSE 609

Field mode, data type conversions and 757

FLOAT data types

aggregate functions and 348

comparison operations and 166

FLOOR function 73

FORMAT phrase 625

Functions

defined 19

TEMPORAL\_DATE 696

TEMPORAL\_TIMESTAMP 697

types of 19

## G

GETBIT function 138

GetTimeZoneDisplacement function 246

GROUP BY clause

aggregate functions and 346

rules for aggregate functions and constant expressions 346

Group count, example 461

GROUPING aggregate function

CUBE and 367

described 367

GROUPING SET and 367

ROLLUP and 367

## H

Hash index, ordered analytical functions and 440

HASHAMP function 634

HASHBAKAMP function 637

HASHBUCKET function 640

Hash-related functions 633

HASHAMP 634

HASHBAKAMP 637

HASHBUCKET 640

HASHROW 643

HASHROW function 643

Hyperbolic functions 116

ACOSH 116

ASINH 116

ATANH 116

COSH 116

SINH 116

TANH 116

## I

Implicit type conversion 745

byte-to-UDT 760

character-to-UDT 795

comparison operators and 168

DATE-to-UDT 815, 888, 923

interval-to-UDT 825

numeric-to-UDT 841

IN predicate 585

INDEX function 511

ANSI equivalent 498

INTERSECT operator 195

Interval conversion

interval-to-character 817

interval-to-interval 819

interval-to-UDT 825

Interval expressions 222

rules for, ANSI 228

INTERVAL function 300

Interval scalar operations

arithmetic 229

restrictions on 213

Interval types

aggregate functions and 231

assignment rules 210, 211

Interval-to-character conversion 817

Interval-to-exact numeric conversion 823

INTERVAL-to-INTERVAL conversion 819

Interval-to-UDT conversion 825

Inverse trigonometric functions 110

ACOS 110

ASIN 110

ATAN 110

ATAN2 110

IS NOT NULL predicate 592

IS NOT UNTIL\_CHANGED predicate 297

IS NOT UNTIL\_CLOSED predicate 299

IS NULL predicate 592

IS UNTIL\_CHANGED predicate 297

IS UNTIL\_CLOSED predicate 299

## J

Japanese character code notation, how to read 954

Join index, ordered analytical functions and 440

## K

KURTOSIS aggregate function 370

## L

LDIFF operator 320

Least squares, computing 476

LIKE predicate 594

- Linear regression, computing 476
- LN function 76
- LOG function 78
- Logical expressions
  - BETWEEN predicate 578
  - FALSE result 609
  - NOT BETWEEN predicate 578
  - TRUE result 609
  - UNKNOWN result 609
- Logical operators
  - AND 608
  - defined 608
  - NOT 608
  - OR 608
  - search conditions and 608
- Logical predicate
  - conditional expression as 569
  - DATE as 171
  - DEFAULT function and 177, 572
  - defined 569
  - LOB data types and 570
  - order of evaluation 609
  - primitives, tabular summary of 570
  - SQL use of 569
- LOWER function 517
- LZCOMP function 656
- LZCOMP\_L function 658
- LZDECOMP function 660
- LZDECOMP\_L function 662

## M

- MAVG function 470
- MAX aggregate function
  - DateTime types and 231
  - described 372
  - Interval types and 232
- MAX window function 449
- MAXIMUM aggregate function. See MAX aggregate function
- MCHARACTERS function 613, 616
  - ANSI equivalent 613
- MDIFF function 473
- MEETS predicate 304
- MIN aggregate function
  - DateTime types and 231
  - described 375
  - Interval types and 232
- MIN window function 449
- MINDEX function 498, 520
  - ANSI equivalent 498
- MINIMUM aggregate function. See MIN aggregate function
- MINUS operator 198
- MLINREG function 476
- MOD operator 48

- month\_of\_calendar function 274
- month\_of\_quarter function 270
- month\_of\_year function 272
- Moving average, computing 470
- Moving difference
  - CALENDAR view 474
  - computing 473
- Moving sum, computing 479
- MSUBSTR function 498, 532
  - ANSI equivalent 498
- MSUM function 479
- Multiplication operator 48
- Mutator methods 740

## N

- Name, get user name 685, 702
- NEW expression 734
- NEXT function 306
- Normalize functions
  - TD\_NORMALIZE\_MEET 328
  - TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP 326
  - TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET 330
  - TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_MEET 334
  - TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP 332
  - TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET 336
- NOT BETWEEN predicate 578
- NOT EXISTS predicate 579
- NOT IN predicate 585
  - NOT EXISTS predicate and 580
  - recursive queries and 590
- NOT logical operator 608
- NULLIF expression 44
- NULLIFZERO function 80
- Nulls
  - aggregate operations and 347
  - CASE expression and 42
  - searching for/excluding 592
- Numeric conversion
  - numeric-to-character 827
  - numeric-to-date 833
  - numeric-to-UDT 841
- Numeric-to-character conversion 827
- Numeric-to-date conversion 833
- Numeric-to-numeric conversion 837
- Numeric-to-UDT conversion 841

## O

- Observer methods 740
- OCTET\_LENGTH function 626
- OLAP functions. See Ordered analytical functions.
- operators
  - arithmetic operators 287
  - defined 21

- LDIFF operator 320
- P\_INTERSECT operator 312
- P\_NORMALIZE operator 314
- RDIFF operator 322
- OR logical operator 608
  - truth table 610
- ORDER BY clause
  - ordered analytical functions and 432, 440
  - window specification and 440
- Order of evaluation. See Logical predicate
- Ordered analytical functions 427
  - aggregates and 442
  - AVG window function 449
  - common characteristics of 439
  - CORR window function 449
  - COUNT window function 449
  - COVAR\_POP window function 449
  - COVAR\_SAMP window function 449
  - CSUM 467
  - derived tables and 442
  - description 428
  - examples 446
  - GROUP BY clause 443
  - hash indexes and 440
  - HAVING clause 442
  - join indexes and 440
  - MAVG 470
  - MAX window function 449
  - MDIFF 473
  - MIN window function 449
  - MLINREG 476
  - MSUM 479
  - ORDER BY clause 432, 440
  - PARTITION BY clause 431, 441
  - PERCENT\_RANK window function 481
  - Period data types and 440
  - QUALIFY clause 439, 442
  - QUANTILE 485
  - RANK 488
  - RANK window function 491
  - recursive queries and 440
  - REGR\_AVGX window function 449
  - REGR\_AVGY window function 449
  - REGR\_COUNT window function 449
  - REGR\_INTERCEPT window function 449
  - REGR\_R2 window function 449
  - REGR\_SLOPE window function 449
  - REGR\_SXX window function 449
  - REGR\_SXY window function 449
  - REGR\_SYY window function 449
  - result order 440
  - ROW\_NUMBER window function 494
  - ROWS clause 436
  - STDDEV\_POP window function 449

- STDDEV\_SAMP window function 449
- SUM window function 449
- syntax alternatives for 429
- Teradata OLAP functions 430
- Teradata queries, extending 428
- Teradata Warehouse Miner and 428
- UDF window function 449
- VAR\_POP window function 449
- VAR\_SAMP window function 449
- views and 442
- window 430
- window functions 430
- OVERLAPS predicate 308, 604

## P

- P\_INTERSECT operator 312
- P\_NORMALIZE operator 314
- PARTITION BY clause
  - affect on spool space 441
  - ordered analytical functions and 431, 441
- Partitioned primary index. See PPI
- PERCENT\_RANK window function, described 481
- Period data types, logical predicates and 571
- Period Value Constructor 284
- Period-to-character conversion 843
- Period-to-DATE conversion 846
- Period-to-Period conversion 848
- Period-to-TIME conversion 853
- Period-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 855
- POSITION function 498, 520
- PPI
  - defined 60, 91
  - maximum partitions when using CASE\_N 61
  - maximum partitions when using RANGE\_N 92
  - multilevel 60, 91
  - system-derived columns 61, 92
- PPI functions
  - CASE\_N 58
  - RANGE\_N 87
- Precedence
  - arithmetic expressions 53
  - logical operators 609
  - operator 53
  - set operators 182
- PRECEDES predicate 316
- Predicate quantifiers
  - ALL 573
  - ANY 573
  - SOME 573
- Predicates
  - BETWEEN 578
  - CONTAINS 293
  - DEFAULT function and 177, 572

- defined 23
- EXISTS 579
- IN 585
- IS NOT NULL 592
- IS NOT UNTIL\_CHANGED 297
- IS NOT UNTIL\_CLOSED 299
- IS NULL 592
- IS UNTIL\_CHANGED 297
- IS UNTIL\_CLOSED 299
- LIKE 594
- logical 569
- MEETS 304
- NOT BETWEEN 578
- NOT EXISTS 579
- NOT IN 585
- OVERLAPS 308, 604
- PRECEDES 316
- quantifiers 573
- SUCCEEDS 324
- PRIOR function 318
- PROFILE function 691
- Profiles, getting the current profile 691
- Proximity functions
  - NEXT function 306
  - PRIOR function 318

## Q

- QUALIFY clause, ordered analytical functions and 439
- Quantifiers
  - ALL 573
  - ANY 573
  - SOME 573
- QUANTILE function, described 485
- quarter\_of\_calendar function 278
- quarter\_of\_year function 276

## R

- RADIANS function 113
- RANDOM function 83
  - valued CASE and 26
- RANGE\_N function 87
- RANK function 488
- RANK window function 491
- RDIFF operator 322
- REGR\_AVGX aggregate function 378
- REGR\_AVGX window function 449
- REGR\_AVGY aggregate function 381
- REGR\_AVGY window function 449
- REGR\_COUNT aggregate function 384
- REGR\_COUNT window function 449
- REGR\_INTERCEPT aggregate function 388
- REGR\_INTERCEPT window function 449
- REGR\_R2 aggregate function 392

- REGR\_R2 window function 449
- REGR\_SLOPE aggregate function 396
- REGR\_SLOPE window function 449
- REGR\_SXX aggregate function 400
- REGR\_SXX window function 449
- REGR\_SXY aggregate function 403
- REGR\_SXY window function 449
- REGR\_SYY aggregate function 406
- REGR\_SYY window function 449
- Remaining average 440
- Remaining count 461
- Remaining sum 466
- ROLE function 675, 692
- Roles, getting the current role 675, 692
- ROLLUP grouping set, GROUPING aggregate function and 367
- ROTATELEFT function 140
- ROTATERIGHT function 143
- Rounding
  - arithmetic operators and DECIMAL/NUMERIC data 53
  - data type conversion rules 838
- Row length errors, UNION operator 201
- ROW\_NUMBER window function, described 494
- Rowhash, identify with HASHROW function 643
- ROWNUM. See ROW\_NUMBER window function.
- ROWNUMBER. See ROW\_NUMBER window function.
- ROWS clause
  - defined 436
  - ordered analytical functions and 436

## S

- Scalar UDF 711
- Scalar, converting scalar value expressions 752
- SDF
  - Currency 778
  - CurrencyName 778
  - data type default formats and 780
  - FORMAT phrase, relationship to 778
  - GroupingRule 778
  - GroupSeparator 778
  - RadixSeparator 778
- Search conditions
  - defined 608
  - logical operators and 608
- Sequenced aggregation functions
  - TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG 340
  - TD\_SEQUENCED\_COUNT 342
  - TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM 338
- SESSION function 695
- Session, get session number 695
- Set operators
  - ALL option 183
  - derived tables and 185

- EXCEPT operator 198
- INSERT...SELECT statements containing 188
- INTERSECT operator 195
- MINUS operator 198
- overview 179
- precedence 182
- rules for 181
- rules for connecting queries by 191
- set result, attributes of 183
- subqueries containing 186
- UNION operator 200
- view definitions containing 190
- SETBIT function 146
- SHIFTLEFT function 149
- SHIFTRIGHT function 152
- Signed zone decimal conversion 857
- SIN trigonometric function 110
- SINH hyperbolic function 116
- SKEW aggregate function 409
- SOME predicate quantifier 573
- SOUNDEX function, described 523
- Specification for data formatting, see SDF
- SQL expressions
  - aggregate functions
    - AVG 350
    - CORR 353
    - COUNT 356
    - COVAR\_POP 361
    - COVAR\_SAMP 364
    - DISTINCT option 349
    - GROUPING 367
    - HAVING clause and 349
    - KURTOSIS 370
    - MAX 372
    - MIN 375
    - REGR\_AVGX 378
    - REGR\_AVGY 381
    - REGR\_COUNT 384
    - REGR\_INTERCEPT 388
    - REGR\_R2 392
    - REGR\_SLOPE 396
    - REGR\_SXX 400
    - REGR\_SXY 403
    - REGR\_SYY 406
    - SKEW 409
    - STDDEV\_POP 412
    - STDDEV\_SAMP 415
    - SUM 418
    - VAR\_POP 421
    - VAR\_SAMP 424
    - WHERE clause and 349
  - arithmetic functions
    - ABS 56
    - CEILING 68
    - DEGREES 113
    - EXP 71
    - FLOOR 73
    - LN 76
    - LOG 78
    - NULLIFZERO 80
    - RADIANS 113
    - RANDOM 83
    - SQRT 101
    - ZEROIFNULL 107
  - arithmetic operators
    - addition operator 48
    - division operator 48
    - exponentiation 48
    - MOD operator 48
    - multiplication operator 48
    - precedence 53
    - subtraction operator 48
    - unary minus operator 48
    - unary plus operator 48
  - CASE operation 25
    - COALESCE expression 42
    - NULLIF expression 44
    - searched CASE 29
    - valued CASE 26
  - comparison operators
    - = 162
    - > 162
    - >= 162
    - EQ 162
    - GE 162
    - GT 162
    - Japanese character set comparison operators 175
    - LE 162
    - LT 162
    - NE 162
    - Period data type comparison operators 289
  - conditional expressions 608
  - hyperbolic functions 116
    - ACOSH 116
    - ASINH 116
    - ATANH 116
    - COSH 116
    - SINH 116
    - TANH 116
  - inverse trigonometric functions 110
    - ACOS 110
    - ASIN 110
    - ATAN 110
    - ATAN2 110
  - logical expressions
    - BETWEEN 578
    - NOT BETWEEN 578
  - trigonometric functions 110

- COS 110
- SIN 110
- TAN 110
- SQL functions
  - attribute functions 613
    - BYTES 614
    - CHARACTER\_LENGTH 616
    - CHARACTERS 619
    - DEFAULT 621
    - FORMAT 625
    - MCHARACTERS 613, 616
    - OCTET\_LENGTH 626
    - TITLE 629
    - TYPE 630
  - built-in functions
    - ACCOUNT 670
    - CURRENT\_DATE 671
    - CURRENT\_TIME 677
    - CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP 681
    - CURRENT\_USER 685
    - DATABASE 686
    - DATE 687
    - PROFILE 691
    - ROLE 675, 692
    - SESSION 695
    - TIME 699
    - USER 702
  - byte strings
    - BYTES 614
    - TRIM 549
  - byte/bit manipulation functions
    - BITAND 125
    - BITNOT 128
    - BITOR 130
    - BITXOR 133
    - COUNTSET 136
    - GETBIT 138
    - ROTATELEFT 140
    - ROTATERIGHT 143
    - SETBIT 146
    - SHIFTLLEFT 149
    - SHIFTRIGHT 152
    - SUBBITSTR 155
    - TO\_BYTE 158
  - Calendar functions
    - day\_of\_calendar 260
    - day\_of\_month 256
    - day\_of\_week 254
    - day\_of\_year 258
    - month\_of\_calendar 274
    - month\_of\_quarter 270
    - month\_of\_year 272
    - quarter\_of\_calendar 278
    - quarter\_of\_year 276
    - week\_of\_calendar 268
    - week\_of\_month 264
    - week\_of\_year 266
    - weekday\_of\_month 262
    - year\_of\_calendar 280
- Compression functions
  - CAMSET 646
  - CAMSET\_L 649
  - LZCOMP 656
  - LZCOMP\_L 658
  - TransUnicodeToUTF8 664
- Decompression functions
  - DECAMSET 652
  - DECAMSET\_L 654
  - LZDECOMP 660
  - LZDECOMP\_L 662
  - TransUTF8ToUnicode 667
- hash-related functions 633
  - HASHAMP 634
  - HASHBAKAMP 637
  - HASHBUCKET 640
  - HASHROW 643
- Ordered analytical functions
  - AVG window function 449
  - CORR window function 449
  - COUNT window function 449
  - COVAR\_POP window function 449
  - COVAR\_SAMP window function 449
  - CSUM 467
  - MAVG 470
  - MAX window function 449
  - MDIFF 473
  - MIN window function 449
  - MLINREG 476
  - MSUM 479
  - PERCENT\_RANK window function 481
  - QUANTILE 485
  - RANK 488
  - RANK window function 491
  - REGR\_AVGX window function 449
  - REGR\_AVGY window function 449
  - REGR\_COUNT window function 449
  - REGR\_INTERCEPT window function 449
  - REGR\_R2 window function 449
  - REGR\_SLOPE window function 449
  - REGR\_SXX window function 449
  - REGR\_SXY window function 449
  - REGR\_SYY window function 449
  - ROW\_NUMBER window function 494
  - STDDEV\_POP window function 449
  - STDDEV\_SAMP window function 449
  - SUM window function 449
  - UDF window function 449
  - VAR\_POP window function 449



- VAR\_SAMP window function 449
  - partitioning functions
    - CASE\_N 58
    - RANGE\_N 87
  - string functions 497
    - CHAR2HEXINT 508
    - concatenation operator 502
    - INDEX 511
    - LOWER 517
    - MINDEX 520
    - MSUBSTR 532
    - POSITION 520
    - SOUNDEX 523
    - STRING\_CS 527
    - SUBSTR 530, 532
    - SUBSTRING 530
    - TRANSLATE 536
    - TRANSLATE\_CHK 545
    - TRIM 549
    - TRIM and concatenation 551
    - UPPER 553
    - VARGRAPHIC 556
    - WIDTH\_BUCKET function 103
  - SQL UDF 706
  - SQRT function 101
  - STDDEV\_POP aggregate function 412
  - STDDEV\_POP window function 449
  - STDDEV\_SAMP aggregate function 415
  - STDDEV\_SAMP window function 449
  - String functions
    - CHAR2HEXINT 508
    - implicit character type conversion 500
    - INDEX 511
    - LOWER 517
    - MINDEX 498, 520
    - MSUBSTR 498, 532
    - POSITION 520
    - rules 500
    - server character sets and 500
    - SOUNDEX 523
    - STRING\_CS 527
    - SUBSTR 530, 532
    - SUBSTRING 530
    - TRANSLATE 536
    - TRANSLATE\_CHK 545
    - TRIM 549
    - UPPER 553
    - VARGRAPHIC 556
  - STRING\_CS function 527
  - SUBBITSTR function 155
  - Subqueries, comparison operators and 164
  - SUBSTR function 530, 532
    - ANSI equivalent 498
  - SUBSTRING function 498, 530
  - Subtraction operator 48
  - SUCCEEDS predicate 324
  - SUM aggregate function 418
  - SUM function, Interval types and 232
  - SUM window function 449
  - Syntax, how to read 949
  - SYS\_CALENDAR system database 468, 474
- ## T
- Table UDF 725
  - TAN trigonometric function 110
  - TANH hyperbolic function 116
  - TD\_NORMALIZE\_MEET function 328
  - TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP function 326
  - TD\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET function 330
  - TD\_SEQUENCED\_AVG function 340
  - TD\_SEQUENCED\_COUNT function 342
  - TD\_SEQUENCED\_SUM function 338
  - TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_MEET function 334
  - TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP function 332
  - TD\_SUM\_NORMALIZE\_OVERLAP\_MEET function 336
  - TEMPORAL\_DATE, reference 696
  - TEMPORAL\_TIMESTAMP
    - reference 697
  - Teradata conversion syntax 755
  - Teradata OLAP functions. See Ordered analytical functions
  - Teradata Warehouse Miner 428
  - Time
    - get current time (Teradata) 699
    - get system time 677
  - Time expressions, Teradata 233
  - TIME function 699
  - Time stamp, get system time stamp 681
  - Time zone comparisons 221
  - Time zone, get time zone displacement 677
  - TIME, conversion to character 861
  - TIMESTAMP
    - arithmetic 228
    - conversion to character 890
  - TIMESTAMP-to-DATE conversion 894
  - TIMESTAMP-to-Period conversion 905
  - TIMESTAMP-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 907, 915
  - TIMESTAMP-to-UDT conversion 923
  - TIME-to-Period conversion 864
  - TIME-to-TIME conversion 866
  - TIME-to-TIMESTAMP conversion 874
  - TIME-to-UDT conversion 888
  - TITLE function 629
  - TO\_BYTE function 158
  - TRANSLATE function 536
  - TRANSLATE\_CHK function 545
  - Translation, character 765
  - TransUnicodeToUTF8 function 664

TransUTF8ToUnicode function 667  
 Trigonometric functions 110  
   COS 110  
   SIN 110  
   TAN 110  
 TRIM function 549  
 TRIM function, concatenation and 551  
 TRUE 609  
 Type conversion, implicit 745  
 TYPE function 630

## U

UDF window function 449  
 UDM invocation 740  
 UDT data types  
   aggregate functions and 351  
   arithmetic operators and 49  
   CASE expression and 27, 30, 34  
   COALESCE expression and 43  
   comparison operators and 167  
   conversion 925, 928, 932, 935, 938, 941, 944, 947  
   hash-related functions and 635, 638  
   implicit type conversions and 747  
   logical predicates and 571  
   method invocation 740  
   mutator methods 740  
   NEW expression 730, 734  
   NULL value 347  
   NULLIF expression and 45  
   observer methods 740  
   ordered analytical functions and 440  
   set operators and 182  
   string functions and 503  
 UDT expression 730  
 UDT-to-byte type conversion 925  
 UDT-to-character type conversion 928  
 UDT-to-DATE type conversion 932  
 UDT-to-INTERVAL type conversion 935  
 UDT-to-numeric type conversion 938  
 UDT-to-TIME type conversion 941  
 UDT-to-TIMESTAMP type conversion 944  
 UDT-to-UDT type conversion 947  
 Unary minus operator 48  
 Unary plus operator 48  
 UNION operator 200  
   outer join and 204  
   reason for unexpected row length errors 201  
 Universal Coordinated Time, see UTC  
 UNKNOWN 609  
 UNTIL\_CLOSED value 284  
 UPPER function 553  
 USER function 702  
 User-defined function

  aggregate UDF 714  
   scalar UDF 711  
   SQL UDF 706  
   table UDF 725  
   window aggregate UDF 717  
 User-defined types. See UDT data types  
 Username, get user name 685, 702  
 UTC  
   time conversions and 786, 792  
 UTF16 client character set  
   KANJI1 translation, internal to external 500  
   OCTET\_LENGTH and 627  
 UTF8 client character set  
   KANJI1 translation 500  
   OCTET\_LENGTH and 627

## V

VAR\_POP aggregate function 421  
 VAR\_POP window function 449  
 VAR\_SAMP aggregate functions 424  
 VAR\_SAMP window function 449  
 VARGRAPHIC function 556  
 VARGRAPHIC function conversion tables 559

## W

week\_of\_calendar function 268  
 week\_of\_month function 264  
 week\_of\_year function 266  
 weekday\_of\_month function 262  
 WIDTH\_BUCKET function 103  
 Wildcards, used with LIKE predicate 595  
 Window aggregate functions  
   defined 438  
   difference between aggregate functions and 438  
 Window aggregate UDF 717  
 Window functions. See Ordered analytical functions  
 Window, defined 430

## Y

year\_of\_calendar function 280

## Z

ZEROIFNULL function 107